

TEXAS FIGHT

The History of Naval ROTC at The University of Texas at Austin

Appendix
1940 - 2021

Edwin W. Mergele, III, CDR USN (Ret)

TEXAS FIGHT

The History of Naval ROTC at The University of Texas at Austin

**Appendix
1940 - 2021**

Edwin W. Mergele, III, CDR USN (Ret)

Copyright © 2014. All rights reserved.

Table of Contents

Appendix	1
Special Alumni Lists.....	1
<i>Alumni Who Were Killed in Action (KIA)</i>	1
<i>Flag Officers Associated with UT NROTC</i>	1
<i>Command at Sea (Pennant)</i>	2
<i>Command Ashore (Pennant)</i>	2
<i>Past Presidents of the Alumni Association/Alumni Foundation</i>	2
<i>Alumnus of the Year</i>	3
<i>DADS Award Recipients</i>	3
<i>Legacies</i>	4
UT NROTC Plank Owners.....	5
<i>Unit Plank Owners</i>	5
<i>Buccaneer Plank Owners</i>	8
<i>Crow's Nest Plank Owners</i>	9
<i>Rifle Team Plank Owners</i>	9
<i>Drum and Bugle Corps Plank Owners</i>	9
Battalion Leadership	10
<i>Battalion Commanders</i>	10
<i>Buccaneer Commanders</i>	14
<i>Crow's Nest Presidents</i>	16
<i>Scabbard & Blade Presidents</i>	17
<i>Praetorian Guard Presidents</i>	18
<i>Battalion Staff & Leadership Positions</i>	18
Unit Manpower	66
1940s.....	66
1950s.....	67
1960s.....	67
1970s.....	67
1980s.....	67
1990s.....	68
2000s.....	68
2010s.....	68
Commissioning Classes	69
1940s.....	69
1950s.....	70
1960s.....	72
1970s.....	74
1980s.....	77
1990s.....	80
2000s.....	83
2010s.....	86
2020s.....	88
Unit Staff	89
<i>Professors of Naval Science (Unit CO)</i>	89
<i>Associate Professors of Naval Science (Unit XO)</i>	90
<i>Marine Officer Instructors</i>	91
<i>Naval Officer Instructors</i>	92
1940s.....	92
1950s.....	97
1960s.....	101

1970s.....	106
1980s.....	111
1990s.....	115
2000s.....	120
2010s.....	125
2020s.....	129
Intramural Sports	130
1940s.....	130
1950s.....	130
1960s.....	131
1970s.....	134
1980s.....	135
1990s.....	135
2000s.....	135
2010s.....	135
Guide to Texas Tradition Contents.....	136
1944.....	136
2008.....	136
Guide to NROTC-Related Cactus Pages.....	137
1941.....	137
1942.....	137
1943.....	137
1944.....	137
1945.....	138
1946.....	138
1947.....	138
1948.....	139
1949.....	139
1950.....	139
1951.....	139
1952.....	140
1953.....	140
1954.....	140
1955.....	140
1956.....	141
1957.....	141
1958.....	141
1959.....	141
1960.....	142
1961.....	142
1962.....	143
1963.....	144
1964.....	144
1965.....	145
1966.....	145
1967.....	146
1968.....	147
1969.....	147
1970.....	148
1971.....	148
1972.....	149
1973.....	150
1974.....	150
1975.....	151

1976.....	152
1977.....	152
1978.....	153
1979.....	154
1980.....	154
1981.....	154
1982.....	155
1983.....	155
1984.....	155
1985.....	156
1986.....	156
1987.....	156
1988.....	157
1989.....	157
1990.....	157
1991.....	157
1992.....	157
1993.....	157
1994.....	157
1995.....	158
1996.....	158
1997.....	158
1998.....	158
1999.....	158
2000.....	158
2001.....	158
2002.....	158
2003.....	158
2004.....	158
2005.....	159
2006.....	159
2007.....	159
2008.....	159
2009.....	159
2010.....	159
2011.....	159
2012.....	159
2013.....	159
2014.....	159
2015.....	160
2016.....	160
2017.....	160
2018.....	160
2019.....	160
2020.....	160
2021.....	160
2022.....	160
Guide to Longhorn Log Contents	160
1963.....	160
1964.....	161
1965.....	162
1966.....	162
1967.....	163
1968.....	164
1969.....	165

1970.....	165
1971.....	166
1972.....	167
1973.....	167
1974.....	168
1975.....	169
1976-1980	170
1981.....	170
1982.....	171
1983.....	171
1984.....	172
1985.....	174
1986.....	175
1987.....	176
1988.....	177
1989.....	178
1990.....	179
1991.....	179
1992.....	180
1993-1998	181
1999.....	181
2000-2003	182
2004.....	182
2005.....	183
2006-2016	184
2017.....	184
2018.....	184
2019.....	184
2020.....	185
2021.....	185
Dates and Events.....	185
<i>Pre-founding</i>	185
AY1941.....	186
AY1942.....	187
AY1943.....	188
AY1944.....	189
AY1945.....	190
AY1946.....	192
AY1947.....	192
AY1948.....	193
AY1949.....	194
AY1950.....	195
AY1951.....	195
AY1952.....	196
AY1953.....	197
AY1954.....	198
AY1955.....	198
AY1956.....	199
AY1957.....	200
AY1958.....	201
AY1959.....	202
AY1960.....	203
AY1961.....	204
AY1962.....	205
AY1963.....	206

AY1964.....	206
AY1965.....	207
AY1966.....	208
AY1967.....	209
AY1968.....	211
AY1969.....	211
AY1970.....	213
AY1971.....	215
AY1972.....	217
AY1973.....	219
AY1974.....	220
AY1975.....	222
AY1976.....	224
AY1977.....	225
AY1978.....	226
AY1979.....	228
AY1980.....	230
AY1981.....	232
AY1982.....	234
AY1983.....	237
AY1984.....	240
AY1985.....	242
AY1986.....	244
AY1987.....	246
AY1988.....	249
AY1989.....	251
AY1990.....	254
AY1991.....	257
AY1992.....	260
AY1993.....	262
AY1994.....	264
AY1995.....	266
AY1996.....	268
AY1997.....	270
AY1998.....	272
AY1999.....	274
AY2000.....	275
AY2001.....	278
AY2002.....	280
AY2003.....	282
AY2004.....	285
AY2005.....	287
AY2006.....	290
AY2007.....	292
AY2008.....	295
AY2009.....	298
AY2010.....	300
AY2011.....	304
AY2012.....	309
AY2013.....	312
AY2014.....	315
AY2015.....	319
AY2016.....	322
AY2017.....	326
AY2018.....	330

AY2019.....	334
AY2020.....	338
AY2021.....	342
AY2022.....	344
Student Groups.....	346
<i>Drum & Bugle Corps and Military Bands</i>	346
<i>Swing Band</i>	346
<i>Glee Club</i>	346
<i>Drill Team</i>	346
<i>Rifle and Pistol Team</i>	346
<i>Color Guard</i>	346
<i>Scabbard & Blade</i>	346
<i>Praetorian Guard</i>	347
<i>Sailing Team</i>	347
<i>Muffers/Leathernecks</i>	347
<i>Sponsors/Sweethearts/Anchoresses</i>	347
Alumni Groups.....	347
<i>Midshipmans Foundation (Original)</i>	347
<i>Alumni "Association" Board</i>	347
<i>Crow's Nest Board</i>	348
<i>Trust Fund</i>	348
<i>Midshipmans Foundation (Current)</i>	348
<i>UT NROTC Alumni Foundation (Current)</i>	348
Commissioning Programs on Campus.....	348
<i>V-1 Program</i>	348
<i>V-5 Program</i>	348
<i>V-7 Program</i>	348
<i>V-12 Program</i>	349
<i>NESEP</i>	349
<i>NENEP</i>	350
<i>NUPOC</i>	350
<i>ECP</i>	350
<i>STA-21</i>	350
<i>MECEP</i>	350
<i>PLC</i>	350
<i>NROTC</i>	350
<i>Degree Completion Program</i>	351
NROTC Units.....	351
<i>Group One</i>	351
<i>Group Two</i>	351
<i>Group Three</i>	352
<i>Group Four</i>	352
<i>Group Five</i>	352
<i>Group Six</i>	352
<i>Group Seven</i>	353
<i>Group Eight</i>	353
<i>Group Nine</i>	353
<i>Group Ten</i>	353
<i>Group 11</i>	353
<i>Group 12</i>	354
<i>Group 13</i>	354
<i>Group 14</i>	354
<i>Group 15</i>	354
<i>Group 16</i>	354

<i>Group 17</i>	354
<i>Group 18</i>	355
<i>Group 19</i>	355
<i>Group 20</i>	355
<i>Group 21</i>	355
<i>Group 22</i>	355
<i>Group 23</i>	356
<i>Group 24</i>	356
<i>Group 25</i>	356
<i>Group 26</i>	356
<i>Vietnam Exodus</i>	356
<i>Post Vietnam Growth</i>	357
<i>Unknown NROTC Start Dates</i>	358
Abbreviations and Acronyms	359
<i>General</i>	359
<i>Military</i>	359
<i>University</i>	359

Appendix

Many of the lists and tables were moved to the Appendix to make the narrative flow better. Many of these lists are still a work in progress but are included here so the reader can see what progress we've made and, hopefully, see how much more help we need.

Special Alumni Lists

The following lists are groupings of alumni who have distinguished themselves while at UT or after commissioning.

Alumni Who Were Killed in Action (KIA)

* Did not finish the program

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Service</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
Vincent Murray Rauber '43	Feb 26, 1944	USN	ENS, USS Grayback (SS-208), Okinawa, WWII
Jack David Thompson '44	Jun 7, 1944	USN	Off Coast of France, WWII
John Newton Cowan '43	Jan 21, 1945	USN	ENS, USS Ticonderoga (CV-14), WWII
Charles W. Settles '43	Apr 7, 1945	USN	ENS
William Wyman Stephens '44	Apr 18, 1945	USN	ENS, USS Mobile (CL-63), South Pacific, WWII
James A. Burns '68	Sep 13, 1969	USMC	1stLT, Republic of Vietnam
Jonas B. Kelsall '01	Aug 6, 2011	USN	LCDR, Navy SEAL in Afghanistan
*Joseph E. Fite '03	Jan 9, 2005	USMC	Cpl in Anbar Province, Iraq

Flag Officers Associated with UT NROTC

Parentheses around the date indicate that person is associated with that class but did not obtain their commission from a program under the command of the Professor of Naval Science at UT.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
RADM(U) Kenneth George Haynes, USN (Ret) '47	Deceased March 11, 2016
MajGen Fred E. Haynes, USMC (MOI#2)	Deceased March 25, 2010
LtGen D'Wayne Gray, USMC '52	Deceased March 2, 2014
RADM(U) Clay W. Fulcher, USN '55	Deceased October 19, 2011
RADM(U) Donald Greer Irvine, USN (PNS#7, '55-'58)	Deceased April 28, 1982
RADM(U) Henry "Cub" Amos, USN SC (Ret) '56	
BGen Eugene B. Russell, USMC (Ret) '56	
RADM(L) J. Weldon Koenig, USN (Ret) '58	
RADM(U) Brady M. Cole, USN SC (Ret) '58	
LtGen Jefferson D. "Beak" Howell, USMC (Ret) ('61)	
RADM(U) Robert M. Moore, USN SC '61	Deceased October 4, 2009
Gen Michael W. Hagee, USMC (Ret) ('68)	Finished USNA, 33rd Commandant
RADM(U) Stephen G. "Steve" Smith, USN (Ret) '69	
RADM(U) Lloyd E. "Ed" Allen, USN (Ret) (Staff, '71-'72)	
RADM(L) John D. Butler, USN (Ret) ('74)	
ADM William H. "Bill" McRaven, USN (Ret) '77	Chancellor, UT System

RADM(L) Patrick D. Hall, USN (Ret) '82	
RADM(L) Russell Edward Allen, USN (Ret) '84	
Gen Gary Lee Thomas, USMC '84	Asst Commandant of the Marine Corps
VADM Robert L. Thomas, Jr., USN (Ret)(Staff, '85-'86)	
RADM (LH) Joey B. Dodgen, USN '90	Deputy Commander, U.S. 7th Fleet
MajGen James W. "Jim" Lukeman, USMC (MOI#17 '92-'94)	CMDR, USMC Trng & Educ. Cmd

Command at Sea (Pennant)

The following is a list of those alumni, below flag rank, who are in command of, or have previously commanded, a ship, submarine, operational/deployable fleet air unit in naval aviation, or a special warfare (*e.g.* SEAL) unit, and by doing so, have "earned their pennant."

Name and Rank Unit
To be filled in

Command Ashore (Pennant)

The following is a list of those alumni, below flag rank, who are in command of, or have previously commanded, an installation or commissioned unit ashore, and by doing so, have "earned their pennant."

Name and Rank Unit
To be filled in

Past Presidents of the Alumni Association/Alumni Foundation

* Denotes Deceased

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period Served</u>
Charles W. "Charlie" Simons '63	5-22-1987 – 11-04-1989
George K. Haley '56	11-04-1989 – 10-27-1990
Bruce B. Byron, '70	10-27-1990 - 10-24-1992
John W. Hitchcock '65	10-24-1992 – 11-05-1994
*Keys A. Curry, Jr. '58	11-05-1994 - 10-05-1996
Max K. Miller '57	10-05-1996 - 10-03-1998
William L. "Bill" Docekal '65	10-03-1998 - 10-21-2000
Rodney C. "Rod" Koenig '62	10-21-2000 - 10-05-2002
*John C. "Rusty" Allman '66	10-05-2002 - 10-16-2004
Robert L. "Bob" Collins '68	10-16-2004 - 10-14-2006
Frederick J. "Fred" Moon '70	10-14-2006 - 11-08-2008
Edwin W. "Ed" Mergele '75	11-08-2008 - 11-13-2010
Michael L. "Mike" Waldron '67	11-13-2010 – 10-20-2012
Raymond J. "Ray" Adams '80	10-20-2012 – 11-07-2015
Kevin H. Hugman '80	11-07-2015 – 11-09-2019
Daniel F. "Dan" Rueda '05	11-09-2019 - Present

Alumnus of the Year

Under the old Alumni Association this award was given to one outstanding alumnus for each year at the annual Reunion. It was also known as the H. Malcolm Macdonald Award. * Denotes Deceased

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date</u>
No award given	1987-1994
J. Weldon Koenig '58	November 4, 1995
John W. Hitchcock '65	October 5, 1996
Bob Gartner '65	October 25, 1997
*Keys A. Curry, Jr. '58	October 3, 1998
*Jack F. Ritter, Jr. '55	October 23, 1999
Max K. Miller '57	October 21, 2000
William L. "Bill" Docekal '65	September 29, 2001
Bob Gartner '65	October 5, 2002
Unknown	October 4, 2003
*W. Robert "Bob" Brown '52	October 16, 2004
Unknown	October 15, 2005
Unknown	October 14, 2006
Unknown	September 29, 2007

DADS Award Recipients

DISTINGUISHED ALUMNUS AWARD

For Outstanding Personal Achievement in the Public or Private Sectors, Support of the NROTC Alumni Organizations, or Other Achievement Reflecting Credit Upon The University of Texas Naval ROTC. The DS and DA Awards took the place of the Alumnus of the Year in 2008 and were not limited to one per year. * Denotes Deceased

<u>Distinguished Alumnus</u>	<u>Graduation Date</u>	<u>Year Awarded</u>
James J. Mulva	Class of 1968	2008
*Clay W. Fulcher, RADM USN (Ret)	Class of 1955	2008
Max K. Miller, CAPT USN (Ret)	Class of 1957	2008
*D'Wayne Gray, LtGen USMC (Ret)	Class of 1952	2008
*W. Robert Brown	Class of 1952	2009
J. Weldon Koenig, RADM USN (Ret)	Class of 1958	2009
*Keys A. Curry, Jr.	Class of 1958	2010
*Wayne E. Miers	Class of 1965	2010
*Jack F. Ritter, Jr., CAPT USN (Ret)	Class of 1955	2010
*Robert L. Armstrong	Class of 1953	2011
John T. Montford	Class of 1965	2011
ADM William H. McRaven, USN (Ret)	Class of 1977	2011
Kenneth J. Moore	Class of 1964	2012

Henry C. "Cub" Amos	Class of 1956	2013
Brady M. Cole	Class of 1958	2013
Rodney C. "Rod" Koenig	Class of 1962	2013
Luis de la Garza	Class of 1966	2013
John D. Butler, RADM USN (Ret)	Class of 1974	2014
James B. Sales	Class of 1956	2016
James Stephen Quinn	Class of 1964	2016
James Anthony Broaddus	Class of 1970	2017
*Kenneth G. Haynes, RADM USN (Ret)	Class of 1947	2018
Thomas G. Bowman, Col USMC (Ret)	Class of 1969	2019
Gary Lee Thomas, Gen USMC	Class of 1984	2020
*Alan LaVern Bean, CAPT USN (Ret)	Class of 1955	2021

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD

For Outstanding Service to the United States Navy and Marine Corps, The University of Texas NROTC Battalion and the Advancement of Military Science Education. The DS and DA Awards took the place of the Alumnus of the Year in 2008 and were not limited to one per year. * Denotes Deceased

<u>Distinguished Service</u>	<u>Graduation Date</u>	<u>Year Awarded</u>
*W. Robert Brown	Class of 1952	2009
John W. Hitchcock, CAPT USN (Ret)	Class of 1965	2009
*Joe H. Smith	Class of 1944	2009
*John Wildenthal, Jr.	Class of 1944	2009
Robert L. Gartner	Class of 1965	2010
Robert L."Bob" Collins	Class of 1968	2014
Edwin W. "Ed" Mergele, CDR USN (Ret)	Class of 1975	2014
*William "Bill" Powers	UT President	2015
Charles W. "Charlie" Simons	Class of 1963	2015
*John C. "Rusty" Allman	Class of 1966	2015
Frederick J. "Fred" Moon	Class of 1970	2016
Gabriel Salazar, CAPT USN (Ret)	Class of 1979	2017
*James M. Adkins, MD	Class of 1955	2018
Raymond J. Adams	Class of 1980	2019
Paul D. Jones	Class of 1956	2019
David M. Wells, Col USMC (Ret)	Class of 1969	2019
Robert Lee "Bob" Hancock	Class of 1967	2021
Danny Thomas "Dan" O'Neil	Class of 1979	2021

Legacies

The following are lists of relatives who have been in the UT NROTC Unit. Parentheses denote a member who did not finish the program but the year group with which they started.

Bean: Alan LaVern '55 and Amy Sue Bean '85, father and daughter
Coneway: Clint '66 and Chad '97, father and son
Fowler: Robert P. "Bob" ('55 – finished OCS) and Bradley A., brothers ('56)
Fulcher: Clay W. '54 and Roy H. '84, father and son
Howell: Steven '72 and Douglas ('73), brothers
Jaros: Jim '63 and Joe '67, brothers
Koenig: Weldon '58 and Rod '62, brothers
Looney: R. Glenn '61 , Robert '62 and Mike ('70), brothers
Loveless: Loyal Edwin '44 and James E. "Jimmy" '44, brothers
Mast: Thomas Rush '60 and brother-in-law John Hill Watts, III '60
McCown: Frederic Porter '51 and Henry Young, Jr. '56 (Sons of PNS#4)
Melvin: Edmund Waller "Ed" '56 and William Waller "Bill" '56, twin brothers
Mergele: Edwin W., III '75 and Bruce J. ('79), brothers
Mills: William George "Trip" '84 and David Blair '86, brothers
Nagle: Fred Stephen '57 and Frank T. '57, twin brothers
Olson: George Albert '58 and George Pancoast '93, father and son
Schaffner: Leslie Jacob "Jake", Jr. '74 and Michael Alton ('76), brothers
Schutze: Carl Ahrendt "C.A." '43 and Edbert Julian "Ed" '45, brothers
Simons: Robert I. "Bob" '45 and Charles W. "Charlie" '63, 1st cousins
Watts: John Hill '60 and brother-in-law Thomas Rush "Tom" Mast '60
White: George '51 and Steve '77, father and son
York: Howard '54 and Russ '67, brothers

UT NROTC Plank Owners

"Plank Owner" is a term used to denote the original crew of a unit or ship. There were several groups for which a list of plank owners was prepared during the research. Some are incomplete due to incomplete or missing documentation. Forward additions and corrections to the Author.

Unit Plank Owners

One hundred men and ten alternates were selected from a field of over 350 applicants. 102 were listed in the 1941 *Cactus*, 12 with no photo. Of the 8 missing names only one (Pat O'Daniel) has been identified, so far, by Howard Lowe. Two more were identified by Bill Barnhouse (Hume Cofer and Bill Rast). The years under "Comments" denote appearances in the *Cactus*. "T44" means they appeared in the *Texas Tradition* yearbook of 1944. Date in parentheses denotes commissioning date. * Denotes Deceased. ** Denotes Killed in Action. ? Denotes status unknown. Forty-six men were commissioned out the original 110. 3-4 men have yet to be identified.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Comments</u>
*Lyle Maeyers Alexander	'41, Left after Pearl Harbor and joined the Army Air Corps
*James Eblen Allison, Jr.	'41 '42 '43 (June 30, 1943)
?Vincent Robert Arnold	'41
William Telford Barnhouse	'41 '42 '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)

?Stephen Ladslaw Basamanowicz	'41, Drafted into the Army Fall '41
*Arthur Karling "Swede" Bergstrom	'41 '42 '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)
?David Henry Blakely	'41
?Dennis Ferrell Blalock	'41
?Bayne Blankenship	'41
?Charles LeRoy Borgeson	'41 '42
*William Thomas "Tom" Bradshaw	'41 '42
?Chester Bryan Buford, Jr.	'41 '42 '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)
*Richard Eugene Burnett	'41 '42 '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)
*William Alvin Burns	'41 '42 '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)
*Horace Thomas Chilton, Jr.	'41 '42 '43 T44 (February 28, 1944)
?Julian Francis Cole	'41
?Elwood Elias Cook	'41 '42 '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)
?Stone Deavours Cooley	'41 '42
**John Newton Cowan	'41 '42 '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)
?Jerry Terrell Dennis	'41
*John Rumsey Doole	'41 '42 '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)
*Seaborn Eastland, Jr.	'41 '42 '43
?Raymond Swezey Edmunds, Jr.	'41 '42 '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)
?Tom Hearne Felker	'41 '42
?John Ernest Ferguson	'41NoPic
?Walter Melville "Mel" Fowler	'41, Joined the Royal Canadian Air Force Summer '41
?Murray Fuchs	'41NoPic
?Lawson William Fulbright	'41 '42
*John Hamilton Garner	'41 '42 '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)
?Louis Chamberlain Gilliam, Jr.	'41 '42
*John David "Dave" Gould, Jr.	'41 '42 '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)
?Reginald Lee Hays	'41
?James Lemuel Hemmingson	'41 '42
?Charles Frank Heye	'41 '42 '43 '44 (October 26, 1943)
*Paul Bradfield Horton	'41 '42 '43 (June 30, 1943)
?O. B. Hudson	'41
?Harry Walker Johnston	'41NoPic '42
?Donald Thomas Keene	'41
?William Kittrell	'41 '42
?Chris Harold Kockos	'41 '42
?Frederick Charles Krause	'41
?Theodore Emmery Kulhanek	'41 '42
*Graham Gordon Landrum	'41 '42 '43 (June 30, 1943)
?Thomas Marshall Lemon, Jr.	'41 '42 '43 (June 30, 1943)
?Carl Laurent Lichte	'41 '42 '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)
*Garland Ned Martin	'41 '42 '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)
?Gerald Nicholas McAllister	'41 '42

?Morton Lee McGee	'41 '42
?William Wayne "Bill" McGinnis	'41 (?42) '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)
?Don Denton McNay	'41
*Billy McReynolds	'41 (?42) '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)
*Clifton Elwaine Mitchell	'41 (?42) '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)
?O'Neal Childs Mobley	'41
?Kenneth George Morris	'41
?Clarence Eugene Nored	'41 '42
*Renfro Cole Norris	'41 '42 '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)
?James Forrest Parker	'41 '42
?Paul Wooley Parker	'41
?Charles Robert Perrone, Jr.	'41 '42
?Robert Gates Peter	'41 '42 '43 T44 (February 28, 1944)
?Ben Joe Petmecky, Jr.	'41 '42
?William Lee Pike, II	'41 '42
?John Coningsby "Jack" Polhemus	'41 (?42) '43 '44 (October 26, 1943)
*Earnest Clerence Pretz	'41NoPic '42 '43 (June 30, 1943)
?Willie Donald "Don" Price	'41 '42
?William Michael Rapp	'41 '42
**Vincent Murray Rauber	'41 '42 '43 (June 30, 1943)
?David Andrew Reeves	'41
*Rom Rhome	'41 '42 '43 (June 30, 1943)
*John Dunne "Jack" Richardson	'41 (?42) '43 (June 30, 1943)
*Murray Oliver Roe	'41 '42 '43 (June 30, 1943)
?Henry Burt Rule, Jr.	'41 '42 '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)
*Otis Schleyer	'41 '42 '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)
*Carl Ahrendt "C.A." Schutze, Jr.	'41 '42 '43 '44 (October 26, 1943)
?William Walter Scurlock	'41 '42
**Charles William Settles	'41NoPic '42 '43 '44 (October 26, 1943)
?Charles Corbet Shadle	'41
?Richard Palmer Shepherd	'41
?Ned Mansell Smith	'41 '42
?R. A. Smith, Jr.	'41 '42
*Charles Aiken Stacey	'41 '42 '43 (June 30, 1943)
*Charles Leon Stephens, Jr.	'41NoPic '42
**William Wyman Stephens	'41 (?42) '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)
?Robert James Stevenson, Jr.	'41 '42 '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)
Hugh Grant Stoddard	'41 '42 '43 (June 30, 1943)
?Adolph Donald Suderman, Jr.	'41 '42
?William Mimms Sutton	'41 '42 '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)
?Ben Rayburn Tate	'41
?Summerfield Moon Taylor, Jr.	'41
*John William Ternus, Jr.	'41NoPic '42 '43 (June 30, 1943)

?Thomas Morris Terry	'41
?Jack Roy Tipton	'41 '42
*Francis Charles Tormollan, Jr.	'41 '42 '43 (June 30, 1943)
?Edward Clendenen Wagon	'41
?John Tilton Weir	'41 '42
?Felix Eustace Welmaker	'41 '42
*Shirley Carl White, Jr.	'41 '42 '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)
?Jack O'Neal Whitley	'41 '42
*Harry Franklin Williams	'41 '42 '43 '44 (October 26, 1943)
?William Breton Wingfield	'41NoPic
*Albert Marion "Bert" Wolford	'41 '42 '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)
?Thomas Kelbert "T.K." Wood	'41 '42 '43 '44/T44 (February 28, 1944)
Suspects under review:	<i>Italics denotes confirmation by contemporary</i>
?103= <i>John A. "Jack" Brookshire, III</i>	'43 (Sr. Photo) (Lowe confirmed Plank Owner)
?104= <i>George H. "Hume" Cofer</i>	'43 (Com'd at NW Univ) (Barnhouse confirmed Plank Owner)
?105= <i>Sterling Robertson Fulmore, Jr.</i>	'43 (Lowe/Barnhouse confirmed Plank Owner)
?106= <i>Richard Freeman Neal</i>	'43 (Sr. Photo) (Lowe confirmed Plank Owner)
?107= <i>Pat O'Daniel</i>	'41, In Jr photos only – Gov O'Daniel's son/Re: Howard Lowe
?108= <i>Patrick Talmage "Pat" Peyton</i>	'43 (Lowe confirmed Plank Owner)
?109= <i>Bill Rast</i>	Not in Cactus (Barnhouse confirmed Plank Owner)
?110= <i>Milton Lee Stroud?</i>	'42 '43 (Sr. Photo) (Lowe confirmed Plank Owner)
?111= <i>Carl Jack Waldman?</i>	'43 (Sr. Photo) (Lowe confirmed Plank Owner)
Suspects already ruled out:	
?R. D Anderson	'42 (Only in '42 Cactus but probably Battn Adjutant). If this is Herbert D. Anderson, com'd in '45, he isn't a Plank Owner
Don Ezell Cain	Cain said himself in T08 that he came in Sept 1941
Claude Breckenridge Graves, Jr.	Howard Lowe confirms he was not a plank owner
Harry Lowe Reed	Obit says he rushed to join military <u>after</u> Pearl Harbor

Buccaneer Plank Owners

Only 20 men have been identified as original members of the Buccaneer drill team. Nearly half of the number identified by Pat Morgan '51 (35-40) in his story about them. Those with a parenthetical year after their name did not complete the NROTC program to the author's knowledge.

Sam P. Boswell '52
 William Robert "Bob" Brown '52
 Roscoe Hartt Canon, Jr. '52
 Robert M. Fagin (?52)
 William H. "Bill" Gilmore, Jr. '52
 D'Wayne Gray '52
 Leonard Eldon Huber '52
 Lincoln D. Jeanes, Jr. (?52)

Isaac Levy (?52)
Albert Newton McQuown '51
Pat Morgan, Platoon Commander '51
Henry Albert Perry (Likely Platoon Sergeant) '51
Harry F. Snapp (?52)
Cecil R. Sparks (?52)
Carlton James Spring, Jr. (Guidon?) '52
James E. Stockton (?52)
George Harris Sullivan (Guidon?) '52
Jack Lee Underwood '52
Dave L. Upshaw '52
Benny Alfred "Ben" Younglove '51

Crow's Nest Plank Owners

The year after the name denotes their year of commissioning. Sixteen names seem sure from input received from Steve Albrecht and Bob Brown.

Stephen M. "Steve" Albrecht '52
Robert Bernard "Bob" Bose '52
William Robert "Bob" Brown '52
Roscoe Hartt Canon, Jr. '52
Rudolfo R. "Rudy" Enderle '52
Clinton P. "Clint" Frisby '52
Charles Eugene "Gene" McKissack '52
Richard Lee McVay '52
T. J. O'Neill (?52) Pre-med student who didn't finish the NROTC program
Henry Joseph "Hank" Rech '52
Joseph Allen "Joe" Rice (?52)
James Arthur Schriener '52
Clement Beal "Tim" Thames (?52) Didn't finish for medical reasons
George Handford White '51
Edward W. "Ted" Wilson '52
Franklin T. "Frank" Woodall '52

Rifle Team Plank Owners

The unit had a rifle team in its first year of existence.

Robert James "Bob" Stevenson, Jr.
Needs further research

Drum and Bugle Corps Plank Owners

23 men (9 drums, 14 bugles) started in Academic Year 1942

John Rumsey Doole
Needs further research

Battalion Leadership

These lists are groupings of midshipmen who were in leadership positions while in the unit.

Battalion Commanders

First four names would represent highest-ranking Midshipmen, according to the *Cactus*. They were referred to as Company Commanders.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period Served</u>	<u>Service</u>
LT Robert James "Bob" Stevenson, Jr. '44	Fall 1940	USN
(Unknown)	Spring 1941	
LCDR Robert James "Bob" Stevenson, Jr. '44	Fall 1941	USN (1 st BatCom)
(Unknown)	Spring 1942	
LCDR William Alvin Burns '44	Fall 1942	USN
LCDR Rom Rhome '43	Spring 1943	USMC
LCDR Thomas Kelbert Wood '44	Fall 1943 (Nov-Feb)	USN (1 st Trimester)
LCDR William McCarthy '45	Spring 1944 (Mar-Jun)	USN
LCDR Ivan Elmer '45	Summer 1944 (Jul-Oct)	USN
LCDR John K. "Kirk" Cansler '45	Fall 1944 (Nov-Feb)	USN
LCDR Andrew "Frenchie" Huff '45	Spring 1945 (Mar-Jun)	USN
CAPT Daniel M. "Dan" Krausse, Reg'l Cmdr. '45	Late April 1945	(For FDR's Passing)
LCDR Daniel M. "Dan" Krausse '45	Summer 1945 (Jul-Oct)	USN
(Unknown)	Fall 1945 (Nov-Feb)	
(Unknown)	Spring 1946 (Mar-Jun)	(Trimesters end)
LCDR Clarence R. Lassetter '47	Fall 1946	USN
LCDR Kenneth G. Haynes (RADM) '47	Spring 1947	USN (1 st to make Flag)
LCDR James E. Harrell '48	Fall 1947	USMC
(Unknown)	Spring 1948	
LCDR Harry E. Mills	Fall 1948	USN
(Unknown)	Spring 1949	
CDR William B. Wilson, Jr.	Fall 1949	USN
CAPT Albert C. Mitchell, Regimental Cmdr.	Fall 1949	USN
CAPT Albert C. Mitchell?	Spring 1950	
CAPT Kenneth Elmer Hill?	Fall 1950	
(Unknown)	Spring 1951	
CAPT Stephen M. Albrecht '52	Fall 1951	USMC
CAPT William Robert "Bob" Brown '52	Spring 1952	USMC
CAPT William A. Petry	Fall 1952	USN
(Unknown) Joseph Newton "Joe" Smith?	Spring 1953	USMC
CAPT Lawrence Lindell Beason '54	Fall 1953	USMC
CAPT Lawrence Lindell Beason '54	Spring 1954	USMC
CAPT Clay W. G. Fulcher (RADM) '55	Fall 1954	USN

CAPT James M. "Jim" Adkins '55	Spring 1955	USMC
CAPT Eugene Benjamin Russell (BGEN) '56	Fall 1955	USMC
CAPT John David Carlton '56	Spring 1956	USMC
CAPT Max Karlson Miller (CAPT) '57	Fall 1956	USN
CAPT David Roy Hines '57	Spring 1957	USMC
CAPT Daniel David Kana '58	Fall 1957	USN
(Unknown)	Spring 1958	
CAPT Donald Ralph McLelland '59	Fall 1958	USMC
CAPT Robert Stephen "Steve" Carter '59	Spring 1959	USMC
CAPT Hugh Pat Pate '59	Fall 1959	USN
CAPT George Raphael Rogers '60	Spring 1960	USN
CAPT David Fraiser Cloud '61	Fall 1960	USN
CAPT Wilford Dale McCann '61	Spring 1961	USN
CAPT Robert O'Brien Johnson '62	Fall 1961	USN
CAPT Rudolph Vince "Rudy" Kruger '63	Spring 1962	USMC
CAPT James Earl Langley '63	Fall 1962	USN
CAPT George Richard Bettle '63	Spring 1963	USMC
LCDR David Garner Wilbourne (CAPT) '64	Fall 1963	USN
LCDR Donald Anthony Tortorice '64	Spring 1964	USN
LCDR Donald Wallace "Don" Brown '65	Fall 1964	USN
LCDR John Thomas Montford '65	Spring 1965	USMC
LCDR Jerome Lee "Jerry" Powell '67	Fall 1965	USN
LCDR Jesse Luke Thompson '66	Spring 1966	USN
LCDR Park Lyle Beeler '67	Fall 1966	USMC
LCDR Dale Robert Hayden '67	Spring 1967	USN
LCDR Philip Lawrence Eiserloh '68	Fall 1967	USN
LCDR Michael James Clark '68	Spring 1968	USMC
CAPT John Thomas Conly '69	Fall 1968	USN
CAPT Dennis Oliver Olson '69	Spring 1969	USMC
CAPT Robert E. "Bob" Felle '70	Fall 1969	USN
CAPT John Michael Ballard '70	Spring 1970	USMC
CAPT Michael L. "Mike" Gale '71	Fall 1970	USN
CAPT Michael A. "Mike" Tatone '72	Spring 1971	USN
CAPT Donald B. "Bruce" MacKenzie-Graham '72	Fall 1971	USMC
CAPT David Murff "Dave" Hardy '72	Spring 1972	USN
CAPT John M. "Mark" McAfee '73	Fall 1972	USMC
CAPT Kevin John Kelley '73	Spring 1973	USN
CAPT Gilbert Earl "Gil" Crowell '74	Fall 1973	USN
CAPT Leslie J. "Jake" Schaffner (CAPT) '74	Spring 1974	USN
CAPT Terrence P. "Terry" Poulos '74	Fall 1974	USN
CAPT Edwin Walter "Ed" Mergele (CDR) '75	Spring 1975	USN
CAPT Holly M. Hazlett '76	Fall 1975	USN (1 st Female)
CAPT Mike Dale Kierum '76	Spring 1976	USN Re: Bruce Mergele

CAPT Steven Mark White '76	Fall 1976	USN
CAPT William H. "Bill" McRaven (ADM) '77	Spring 1977	USN
CAPT David Mark Epstein '79	Fall 1977	USN
CAPT Steven Dale Smith '78	Spring 1978	USN
CAPT Dennis Wayne Wilborn '79	Fall 1978	USN (1 st NESEP)
CAPT Michael Vincent "Mike" Meed '79	Spring 1979	USMC
CAPT Dean Bradley Creech '80	Fall 1979	USN
CAPT Jerry Cecil Breshers '80	Spring 1980	USMC (1 st MECEP)
CAPT Steven Jeffrey "Steve" Chrans '80	Fall 1980	USN
CAPT Dale Lee Davidson '81	Spring 1981	USMC
CAPT Daniel Scott "Dan" Greer '81	Fall 1981	USN
CAPT John Eddie Shook '81	Spring 1982	USMC
CAPT Richard R. "Rick" Whitehead '83	Fall 1982	USN
CAPT Elizabeth K. "Lisa" Tester '83	Spring 1983	USMC
CAPT Michael James Hardebeck '83	Fall 1983	USN
CAPT Gary Lee Thomas (Gen) '84	Spring 1984	USMC
CAPT Stephen Joseph Vissers '84	Fall 1984	USN
CAPT Mary L. (Kennedy) Thompson '85	Spring 1985	USMC
CAPT Douglas Glenn Hastings '85	Fall 1985	USN (1 st ECP)
CAPT Gary M. Gilmartin '86	Spring 1986	USN
CAPT Jack Thomas Theis '86	Fall 1986	USN
CAPT Chris A. Scherer '87	Spring 1987	USMC
CAPT William Mark "Bill" Miller '87	Fall 1987	USN
CAPT Audrey Denise Means '88	Spring 1988	USN
CAPT Trent Mitchell Guerrero '88	Fall 1988	USN
CAPT Paul Donald von Mosch '89	Spring 1989	USN
CAPT Daniel Alexander "Dan" Starling, Jr. '89	Fall 1989	USN
CAPT Robert Rankin Schulz '90	Spring 1990	USN
CAPT Jeffery A. G. "Jeff" Baumgarten '90	Fall 1990	USN
CAPT Mark Randall Lwin '91	Spring 1991	USMC
CAPT John Wesley Broomes '91	Fall 1991	USN
CAPT Dale Lynn Seeley '92	Spring 1992	USN
CAPT Antonio "Tony" DeFrias '93	Fall 1992	USN Re: David Murray
CAPT George Pancoast Olson '93	Spring 1993	USN Re: David Walt
CAPT Thomas Robert "Tom" Comfort '93	Fall 1993	USN
CAPT Lance Taylor Arp '94	Spring 1994	USMC
CAPT Rudy J. Uribe '95	Fall 1994	USMC Re: Rudy
CAPT Thomas J. "Tom" Brownfield, II '95	Spring 1995	USN Re: Clay Person
CAPT Fermin Espinoza '95	Fall 1995	USN Re: Fermin
CAPT Michael S. "Mike" O'Hare '96	Spring 1996	USN
CAPT Timothy J. Griffin '96	Fall 1996	USN
CAPT Dennis Steven Lloyd '97	Spring 1997	USN Re: Dennis
CAPT Leo Seneca Gregory '97	Fall 1997	USMC Re:Seth Goldstein

CAPT Jason C. Pittman '98	Spring 1998	USN
CAPT Jesus S. "Jesse" Moreno '98	Fall 1998	USN
CAPT Charles E. Hawthorne '99	Spring 1999	USMC Re: Brad Lewis
CAPT Michael D. Ruffner '99	Fall 1999	USN Re: Seth Goldstein
CAPT Robert A. Waterston '00	Spring 2000	USN
(Unknown)	Fall 2000	
(Unknown)	Spring 2001	
CAPT Michael T. Ricketts '01	Fall 2001	USN
CAPT Michael E. Alker '02	Spring 2002	USMC/Noelle Cormier
CAPT Brian S. Luebbert '02	Fall 2002	USN
CAPT Daniel Gordon "Dan" Buie '03	Spring 2003	USN Re: Dan Buie
CAPT Addam D. Clark '03	Fall 2003	USN (1 st STA-21)
CAPT David W. Cornell '04	Spring 2004	USN
CAPT Troy H. Conrey '04	Fall 2004	USMC
CAPT Sean G. McBeth '05	Spring 2005	USN
CAPT Donald W. "Don" Peltier, III '06	Fall 2005	USN
CAPT Timothy W. "Tim" Stone '06	Spring 2006	USN
CAPT Travis C. Grell '07	Fall 2006	USMC
CAPT Joshua K. "Josh" Brown '07	Spring 2007	USN
CAPT Patrick G. Barber	Fall 2007	Medically released
CAPT Charles Joseph Tofel '08	Spring 2008	USMC
CAPT Wesley A. "Wes" Hozapfel '09	Fall 2008	USMC
CAPT Cody S. Hoffman '09	Spring 2009	USN
CAPT Christopher M. Olander '11	Fall 2009	USN
CAPT Matthew C. Mayo '10	Spring 2010	USN
CAPT Lee A. Patterson '11	Fall 2010	USN
CAPT Jason A. Tucker '11	Spring 2011	USN
CAPT John B. Goodrich '12	Fall 2011	USN
CAPT Brandon C. Strain '12	Spring 2012	USN
CAPT Thomas R. "Tom" Shirley '13	Fall 2012	USN
CAPT Andrew G. Watkins '13	Spring 2013	USN
CAPT Taylor D. Poli '14	Fall 2013	USN
CAPT Joseph M. Barone '14	Spring 2014	USN
CAPT Philip Stephen Urban '15	Fall 2014	USMC
CAPT Mark K. Jbeily '15	Spring 2015	USN
CAPT Brian G. Hannum '16	Fall 2015	USN Re: Peter Thayer
CAPT Theron Caleb Dingas '16	Spring 2016	USN Re: Peter Thayer
CDR Cecilia Beavers '17	Fall 2016	USN
CDR Jobin Murickan '17	Spring 2017	USN
CDR Parker Garrison Rost '18	Fall 2017	USMC
CDR Matthew Corey '18	Spring 2018	USN
CDR Jaganathan Ravichandran '19	Fall 2018	USN
CDR Alex Thompson '19	Spring 2019	USN

CDR Elias Terrazas '19	Fall 2019	USMC
CDR Brendan Michael Nash '20	Spring 2020	
CDR Bailey Marie Blackwell '21	Fall 2020	USN
CDR Zachary James Cartwright '21	Spring 2021	
CDR Joseph James Sharpee '22	Fall 2021	USMC

Buccaneer Commanders

*Marine Option. TS=Tri-Service Team.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period Served</u>
*MDN Pat Morgan	Fall 1948-Spring 1949
*MDN Pat Morgan	Fall 1949-Spring 1950
MDN Carlton James Spring	Fall 1950-Spring 1951
MDN George Harris Sullivan	Fall 1951-Spring 1952 (Ben Rhodes says Joe was CO here)
MDN Joseph Newton "Joe" Smith	Fall 1952-Spring 1953
MDN Hunter M. Morris	Fall 1953-Spring 1954
MDN George Kirby Haley	Fall 1954-Spring 1955
*MDN Paul Dea Jones	Fall 1955-Spring 1956
*MDN Jerry H. "Harry" Jenkins	Fall 1956-Spring 1957
*MDN Robert A. "Bob" Carnes	Fall 1957-Spring 1958
*MDN Hugh P. "Pat" Pate	Fall 1958-Spring 1959
MDN David Frazier Cloud	Fall 1959-Spring 1960
MDN Rudolph Vince Krueger	Fall 1960-Spring 1961
MDN George Richard Bettle	Fall 1961-Spring 1962
*MDN Howard Harvey Hamilton	Fall 1962-Spring 1963
*MDN Robert L. "Bob" Gartner	Fall 1963-Spring 1964
*MDN James S. "Steve" Quinn	Fall 1964-Spring 1965
*MDN James A. "Jim" Burns	Fall 1965-Spring 1966
MDN Samuel Lyle, Jr.	Fall 1966
*MDN James A. "Jim" Burns	Spring 1967
MDN John Baldwin	Fall 1967-Spring 1968
MDN Tomas Coronado	Fall 1968-Spring 1969
MDN Michael A. "Mike" Tatone	Fall 1969-Spring 1970
MDN Steven K. "Steve" Howell	Fall 1970-Spring 1971
MDN Steven K. "Steve" Howell	Fall 1971-Spring 1972
*MDN Gary Edwin Murphy	Fall 1972-Spring 1973
*MDN William L. "Smitty" Smith	Fall 1973-Spring 1974
*MDN Jerome M. "Jerry" Pajares	Fall 1974-Spring 1975
*MDN Jerome M. "Jerry" Pajares	Fall 1975-Spring 1976
MDN Robert Eugene Harbour	Fall 1976-Spring 1977
MDN Gabriel R. Salazar	Fall 1977-Spring 1978
MDN Raymond John Thornber	Fall 1978-Spring 1979
MDN Kevin Lewis Farris (Most likely)	Fall 1979-Spring 1980

MDN James Joseph "Jim" McLaughlin Fall 1980-Spring 1981
 AF Cdt Gus Carillo (Tri-Svc Bucs) Fall 1981-Spring 1982
 TS: AF Cdt Gus Carillo Fall 1982-Spring 1983
 TS: AF Cdr David Scott Henschel Fall 1983-Spring 1984
 TS: MDN *Kenneth James "Ken" Leo Fall 1984-Spring 1985
 TS: Army Cdt John E. McLaughlin Fall 1985-Spring 1986
 MDN Eric Gifford Fall 1986-Spring 1987 (Called Drill Platoon) All Navy again
 MDN Catherine M. "Cathy" McAuley Fall 1987-Spring 1988 (Headquarters Company)
 MDN Catherine M. "Cathy" McAuley Fall 1988-Spring 1989
 MDN Jeffery A. Baumgarten (Likely) Fall 1989-Spring 1990
 (Unknown) Fall 1990-Spring 1991
 (Unknown) Fall 1991-Spring 1992
 MDN Christopher C. "Chris" White Fall 1992-Spring 1993
 MDN Wm L. "Launtz" Rodgers Fall 1993-Spring 1994
 (Unknown) Fall 1994-Spring 1995
 (Unknown) Fall 1995-Spring 1996
 (Unknown) Fall 1996-Spring 1997
 MDN Edwin Dale Spradley Fall 1997-Spring 1998
 MDN 2/C John R. "Juan" Carrasco Fall 1998-Spring 1999
 MDN 2/C Stanley James Hensley Fall 1999-Spring 2000
 (Unknown) Fall 2000-Spring 2001
 (Unknown) Fall 2001-Spring 2002
 (Unknown) Fall 2002-Spring 2003
 MDN 2/C Joshua David Pero (& 2/04) Fall 2003-Spring 2004 Re: 1/31/04 MF Newsletter
 MDN 3/C Catherine J. Grosvenor Fall 2003-Spring 2004 Re: 2004 *Longhorn Log*
 (Unknown Male) Fall 2004-Spring 2005
 (Unknown) Fall 2005-Spring 2006
 (Unknown) Fall 2006-Spring 2007
 (Unknown) Fall 2007-Spring 2008
 (Unknown) Fall 2008-Spring 2009
 (Unknown) Fall 2009-Spring 2010
 (Unknown) Fall 2010-Spring 2011
 MDN 2/C Daniel V. Culpepper Fall 2011-Spring 2012 Marine
 (Unknown) Fall 2012-Spring 2013
 (Unknown) Fall 2013-Spring 2014
 MDN 2/C Jacob R. Whiteman Fall 2014-Spring 2015 Marine Re: Peter Thayer
 MDN 2/C Cecilia Lauren Beavers Fall 2015-Spring 2016 Navy Re: Peter Thayer
 MDN 2/C Parker Garrison Rost Fall 2016-Spring 2017 Marine Re: GySgt Linares
 MDN 2/C Jaganathan Ravichandran Fall 2017-Spring 2018 Re: GySgt Linares
 MDN 2/C Jeffrey Thomas Burds Fall 2018-Spring 2019 Re: GySgt Linares
 MDN 3/C Joseph M. Martinez Fall 2019-Spring 2020 Re: Jeff Burds
 (Unknown) Fall 2020-Spring 2021
 (Unknown) Fall 2021-Spring 2022

Crow's Nest Presidents

(C) denotes confirmed by *Cactus* photo.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period Served</u>	<u>Crow's Nest Location</u>
George White '51 or Henry J. Rech	Fall 1949 - Spring 1950	1910 S. Wichita St.
Steve Albrecht '52 or brown?	Fall 1950 - Spring 1951	1910 S. Wichita St.
W. Robert Brown '52 Or albrecht?	Fall 1951 – Spring 1952	300 Blk of E. 22nd St.
(Unknown)	Fall 1952 – Spring 1953	300 Blk of E. 22nd St.
(Unknown)	Fall 1953 – Spring 1954	1805 S. Colorado St.
Harry Dean Hamilton '55	Fall 1954 - Spring 1955 (C)	1805 S. Colorado St.
Harold W. Norberg (or Danial Kana or Harvey Eikel) ??	Fall 1955 - Spring 1956	1010 W. 24th Street
Max Karlson Miller '57	Fall 1956 - Spring 1957 (C)	1010 W. 24th Street
Lyle Floyd Branch	Fall 1957 (C)	1010 W. 24th Street
Allen John Pierce	Spring 1958 (C)	1010 W. 24th Street
John William Pieper '60	Fall 1958 - Spring 1959 (C)	1010 W. 24th Street
Granville Edward Paules, III '60	Fall 1959 - Spring 1960 (C)	1010 W. 24th Street
Joe Allen Mauldin '60 ??	Fall 1960	1010 W. 24th Street
Richard G. "Glenn" Looney '61	Spring 1961	1010 W. 24th Street
Rudolph Vince Krueger '63	Fall 1961 - Spring 1962 (C)	1010 W. 24th Street
George Richard Bettle '63	Fall 1962 - Spring 1963 (C)	1010 W. 24th Street
Donald Anthony Tortorice '64	Fall 1963 - Spring 1964 (C)	1010 W. 24th Street
John Thomas Montford '65	Fall 1964 - Spring 1965 (C)	1010 W. 24th Street
Richard Earl Wauson, Jr. '66	Fall 1965 - Spring 1966 (C)	1010 W. 24th Street
Richard Henry Mason '67	Fall 1966 - Spring 1967 (C)	1010 W. 24th Street
Carl Clifton Hill, III '68	Fall 1967 - Spring 1968 (C)	1010 W. 24th Street
Dennis Oliver Olson '69	Fall 1968 - Spring 1969 (C)	1010 W. 24th Street
John Michael Ballard '70	Fall 1969 - Spring 1970 (C)	1010 W. 24th Street
Michael A. "Mike" Tatone '71	Fall 1970 - Spring 1971 (C)	1010 W. 24th Street
Elton Thrasher "E.T." Page, III '71	Fall 1971 - Spring 1972 (C)	1010 W. 24th Street
Mark Charles Thoman '72	Fall 1972 - Spring 1973 (C)	1010 W. 24th Street
James P. "Jim" Voss '73	Fall 1973 - Spring 1974 (C)	1010 W. 24th Street
(Unknown)	Fall 1974 – Spring 1975	2710 Nueces Street
Joseph A. "Joe" Molinari '77	Fall 1975 - Spring 1976 (C)	2710 Nueces Street
Norman Jose Farley '78	Fall 1976 - Spring 1977 (C)	2610 Rio Grande St.
Dean B. Creech '80 Not in Pic??	Fall 1977 – Spring 1978	2610 Rio Grande St.
Raymond J. "Ray" Adams '80 ??	Fall 1978 – Spring 1979	2610 Rio Grande St.
David Vincent "Dave" Bose '81	Fall 1979 - Spring 1980 (C)	2610 Rio Grande St.
(Unknown)	Fall 1980 – Spring 1981	2610 Rio Grande St.
Randall Alan "Randy" Neal	Fall 1981 - Spring 1982 (C)	2300 Rio Grande St.
Craig V. Turner Not in Pic??	Fall 1982 - Spring 1983 (C)	2300 Rio Grande St.
(Unknown) (20 men)	Fall 1983 - Spring 1984	2300 Rio Grande St.

(Unknown)	Fall 1984 - Spring 1985	Unknown
Dwayne W. "Warren" Ready?	Fall 1985 - Spring 1986	Unknown
(Unknown)	Fall 1986 - Spring 1987	
(Unknown)	Fall 1987 - Spring 1988	
(Unknown)	Fall 1988 - Spring 1989	
(Unknown)	Fall 1989 - Spring 1990	
(Unknown)	Fall 1990 - Spring 1991	

It is believed that the Crow's Nest ceased to exist after this time.

Nest Notes:

1965 Crow's Nest photos went to a grid of individual photos

1971 Crow's Nest went to two-page spread in *Cactus* and "Funny" Pictures

1975 Nest not pictured in *Cactus*.

1976 Nest back to using one pager in the *Cactus*

August 1, 1986 Col Smith assumes duties as PNS – There is no alumni group and no Crow's Nest.

Late 1987 New Crow's Nest begins and houses mostly Marine options and MECEPs.

Summer 1988 Nest Board decides not to renew lease on current facility. Temporary quarters were found in an apartment complex six blocks North of campus. (Charlie Simons '63 comment in *Naval Orange* 11/1988)

9/30/89 Col Smith retires and the Crow's Nest is no more.

Current Crow's Nest (Spring 1991) has five members and no longer maintains a Co-op. (Dale Seeley '92)

Scabbard & Blade Presidents

Scabbard & Blade first came to the UT campus in academic year 1949. It appeared in the *Cactus* yearbook that year. That first year only the Army composed its membership. The next year, membership was open to Navy ROTC and Air Force ROTC. The leader of this honorary fraternal organization bore the title "Captain" but that later changed to "President," then back again to "Captain." In academic year 1954 S&B became the official sponsor of the annual UT Drill Meet.

MDN George Raphael Rogers, Captain, Spring 1960

MDN Rodney Curtis Koenig, Captain, Fall 1961

MDN Roger Albert Marien, Captain, Spring 1963

MDN Wayne Earl Miers. Captain, Academic Year 1965

MDN James Richard Reinauer, Captain, Academic Year 1967

MDN Park Lyle Beeler, Captain, Academic Year 1968

MDN John T. Conly, Captain, Academic Year 1969

MDN Michael A. Tatone, Captain, Academic Year 1971

MDN Eugene F. Behal, Captain, Fall 1971

MDN Edwin W. Mergele, President, Academic Year 1975

MDN Susie K. Jones, President, Academic Year 1976

MDN William Arthur "Bill" Olsen, Captain, Academic Year 1978

Praetorian Guard Presidents

Praetorian Guard first came to the UT campus in academic year 1967. It appeared in the *Cactus* yearbook that year. It had no NROTC members, though, for the first three years. The leader of this organization bore the title “Commander.”

MDN Jerry W. Dalton, Commander, Academic Year 1974

MDN Christopher C. Kelley, Academic Year 1977

Battalion Staff & Leadership Positions

This section was not added until work on Volume IV began. As updates and additions are made to the first three volumes, these years will be filled in with Battalion staff names, if available. It is expected that the *Cactus* will be the primary source.

Academic Year 1941

It was assumed that the listing of Midshipmen officers in the 1941 *Cactus* (p 315) were for the fall (first) semester. Other leadership positions for Mustering PO, Guides and Squad Leaders are listed on that page. There were no listings in the 1944 *Texas Tradition* for Midshipman staff leadership.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1940</u>	<u>Spring 1941</u>
Company Commander (LT)	Robert J. “Bob” Stevenson, Jr.	(Unknown)
Company Sub-Commander	William Alvin Burns	(Unknown)
Company Adjutant	Rom Rhome	(Unknown)
1 st Platoon Commmander	Tom Hearne Felker	(Unknown)
2 nd Platoon Commander	Willie Donald “Don” Price	(Unknown)
3 rd Platoon Commander	John Newton Cowan	(Unknown)

AY 1942

It was assumed that the listing of Midshipmen officers in the 1942 *Cactus* (pp 476-480) were for the fall semester. Battalion Staff was on page 478. The 1942 *Cactus* first described the Unit of Midshipmen as a “Battalion” made up of two companies with two platoons each. Positions had to be deduced from photographs on these pages. No leadership titles were attached to names. There were no listings in the 1944 *Texas Tradition* for Midshipman staff leadership.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1941</u>	<u>Spring 1942</u>
Battalion Commander (LCDR)	Robert J. “Bob” Stevenson, Jr.	(Unknown)
Battalion Sub-Commander	Albert Marion “Bert” Wolford	(Unknown)
Battalion Adjutant? (LTJG)	R. D. Anderson	(Unknown)
Staff LTJG Position	Charles Frank Heye	(Unknown)
Staff ENS Position	James Eblen Allison, Jr.	(Unknown)
Battalion CPO	Jack Roy Tipton	(Unknown)
1 st Company Commmander	William Alvin Burns	(Unknown)
1 st Platoon, 1 st Company	Willie Donald “Don” Price	(Unknown)
2 nd Platoon, 1 st Company	Morton Lee McGee	(Unknown)
2 nd Company Commander	Rom Rhome	(Unknown)
1 st Platoon, 2 nd Company	John Newton Cowan	(Unknown)
2 nd Platoon, 2 nd Company	Chris Harold Kockos	(Unknown)

Drum & Bugle Corps Cmdr Renfro Cole Norris **(Unknown)**

AY 1943

The 1943 *Cactus* listed Company Staffs for Fall and Spring semesters (pp 235-237). Battalion Staff for Fall and Spring were listed on page 239. The Battalion was made up of three companies. No separation into platoons was depicted. Not all leadership positions are listed here. It was assumed that the Drum & Bugle Corps, also referred to as “Band,” had the same leadership for both semesters.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1942</u>	<u>Spring 1943</u>
Battalion Commander (LCDR)	William Alvin Burns	Rom Rhome
Battalion Sub-Commander	Robert J. “Bob” Stevenson, Jr.	Murray Oliver Roe
Battalion Adjutant	Rom Rhome	James Eblen Allison, Jr.
Staff LTJG Position	Clifton Elwaine Mitchell	Hugh Grant Stoddard
Staff ENS Position	Elwood Elias Cook	John William Ternus, Jr.
Battalion CPO	Richard Eugene Burnett	Graham Gordon Landrum
1 st Company Commander	Albert Marion “Bert” Wolford	Francis Charles Tormollan, Jr.
2 nd Company Commander	John Newton Cowan	Vincent Murray Rauber
3 rd Company Commander	James Eblen Allison, Jr.	Thomas Marshall Lemon, Jr.
Drum & Bugle Corps Cmdr	Carl Ahrendt “C.A.” Schutze, Jr.	Carl Ahrendt “C.A.” Schutze, Jr.

AY 1944

It was assumed that the listing of Midshipmen officers in the 1944 *Cactus* (pp 107-110) were for the “Fall” semester, although July 1943 began the start of the Trimester schedule. Fall was Nov-Feb. Spring was Mar-Jun and Summer was Jul-Oct. Battalion Staff was on page 107. Battalion Staff positions for Spring and Summer 1944 came from the 1945 *Cactus* (p 373). The Battalion made up of two companies with two platoons each. Each Platoon was pictured separately. There were no listings in the 1944 *Texas Tradition* for Midshipman staff leadership.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Nov 43-Feb 44</u>	<u>Mar 44-Jun 44</u>	<u>Jul 44-Oct 44</u>
Battalion Cdmr (LCDR)	Thomas Kelbert Wood	William McCarthy	Ivan Elmer
Battalion Sub-Commander	Frank Lipper Dover	Edbert J. ‘Ed’ Schutze	Ernest Leonard, Jr.
Battalion Adjutant	James O, McCaldin	Warren S. Freund, Jr.	Richard Ross LeRouax
Bttn Coms & Supply	Claude B. Graves, Jr.	Jack Earle Neff, Jr.	Bruce Stanley Jamieson
Battalion CPO	Oma Morris Cole	Irwin Sylvan Polunsky	Charles Carson Sublett
1 st Company Cdmr	Theodore L. Jones	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
1 st Platoon, 1 st Company	John Wildenthal, Jr.	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
2 nd Platoon, 1 st Company	William A. Eklund	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
2 nd Company Cdmr	Richard John Charlton	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
1 st Platoon, 2 nd Company	Michael C. Pearson	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
2 nd Platoon, 2 nd Co	Weldon Glenn Shudde	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
D & B Corps Cdmr	Don Starr Caldwell	(Unknown)	(Unknown)

AY 1945

The 1945 *Cactus* (p 373) pictured four Battalion Staffs (Mar 44-Jul 44, Jul 44-Sep 44, Sep 44-Nov 44, and Nov 44-Mar 45). These labels cannot be right. They should all be four months long (i.e trimester). According to the book, *The Navy V-12 Program*, these periods should be Mar 44-Jun 44, Jul 44-Oct 44 and Nov 44-Feb 45. The first two equate to the last two trimesters in AY 1944. The Battalion was made up of three companies with two platoons each. Each Platoon was pictured separately. It was assumed that the platoons, pictured only once, were probably taken in the first trimester. The Company and Platoon Commanders were deduced from the photographs. It was assumed that the Drum & Bugle Corps had the same leadership until its commander was commissioned.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Nov 44-Feb 45</u>	<u>Mar 45-Jun 45</u>	<u>Jul 45-Oct 45</u>
Battalion Cdmr (LCDR)	John K. "Kirk" Cansler	Andrew F. Huff	Daniel M. Krausse
Battalion Sub-Commander	Peyton Edward Kirven	Ernest M. Groos. Jr.	(Unknown)
Battalion Adjutant	Bruce Stanley Jamieson	Eugene R. Tanner Jr.	(Unknown)
Bttn Coms & Supply	Daniel Marston Krausse	Thomas P. Lovett	(Unknown)
Battalion CPO	Robert Allen Manogue	William A. Jenkins Jr.	(Unknown)
1 st Company Cdmr	Robert Lee Thrash, Jr.	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
1 st Platoon, 1 st Company	William James Connell	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
2 nd Platoon, 1 st Company	Donald Ceylon Brown	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
2 nd Company Cdmr	Irwin Sylvan Polunsky	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
1 st Platoon, 2 nd Company	Ben F. McDonald	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
2 nd Platoon, 2 nd Co	James Augustus Gray	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
3 rd Company Cdmr	William M. McCarthy	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
1 st Platoon, 3 rd Company	H. J. "Joe" Chesnick	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
2 nd Platoon, 3 rd Co	Warren S. Freund	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
D & B Corps Cdmr	Edbert J. "Ed" Schutze	Edbert J. Schutze	(Unknown)

AY 1946

Trimester schedule ended at the end of June 1946. The Battalion was organized into six companies with two platoons each. Platoons were photographed separately in the 1946 *Cactus* (pp 492-497) and only once. It was assumed that these were made in the first trimester of AY 1946. No photographs or listings of a Battalion Staff were in the *Cactus*. It was assumed that the Regimental Band had the same leadership until its commander was commissioned.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Nov 45-Feb 46</u>	<u>Mar 46-Jun 46</u>
Battalion Commander (LCDR)	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
Battalion Sub-Commander	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
Battalion Adjutant	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
1 st Company Commander	Milton H. "Jack" Nipper	(Unknown)
1 st Platoon, 1 st Company	Leslie C. Slape	(Unknown)
2 nd Platoon, 1 st Company	Elvin T. "Cy" Eberhart	(Unknown)
2 nd Company Commander	Paul L. Catron	(Unknown)
1 st Platoon, 2 nd Company	Kurt R. Dambach	(Unknown)
2 nd Platoon, 2 nd Company	Joe F. Grant	(Unknown)
3 rd Company Commander	Jack C. Neale	(Unknown)

1 st Platoon, 3 rd Company	Robert Sidney Andrews	(Unknown)
2 nd Platoon, 3 rd Company	Michael John Alleyn	(Unknown)
4 th Company Commander	Francis J. "Frank" Ervin	(Unknown)
1 st Platoon, 4 th Company	William F. Barrington	(Unknown)
2 nd Platoon, 4 th Company	Ralph Grayson Petty	(Unknown)
5 th Company Commander	Edward A. Kutac, Jr.	(Unknown)
1 st Platoon, 5 th Company	Wilber Fredrick Taylor II	(Unknown)
2 nd Platoon, 5 th Company	Jack Ellet Wiley	(Unknown)
6 th Company Commander	Jack Grundy Jordan	(Unknown)
1 st Platoon, 6 th Company	Robert Hall Hartman	(Unknown)
2 nd Platoon, 6 th Company	Robert Allen Curtis	(Unknown)
Regimental Band Cmdr	Donald O. "Don" Nelson	Donald O. "Don" Nelson

AY 1947

The 1947 *Cactus* pictures the Battalion Staff (p 309) but just the Fall members. Their positions had to be deduced from the photo. The Battalion was organized into two companies with two platoons each. Platoons were pictured separately. It was assumed that the Drum & Bugle Corps had the same leadership until its commander was commissioned.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1946</u>	<u>Spring 1947</u>
Battalion Commander (LCDR)	Clarence R. Lassetter	Kenneth G. Haynes
Battalion Sub-Commander	Thomas Weldon Clay	(Unknown)
Battalion Adjutant	Evert Eugene "Gene" St. John	(Unknown)
Bttn Coms & Supply?	George Frank Friauf, Jr.	(Unknown)
Battalion CPO	Michael Daniel Altfillisch	(Unknown)
1 st Company Commander	David Allen Grammer	(Unknown)
1 st Platoon, 1 st Company	David L. Bowen	(Unknown)
2 nd Platoon, 1 st Company	Joseph Charles Smolkovich	(Unknown)
2 nd Company Commander	Dwight L. Arnall	(Unknown)
1 st Platoon, 2 nd Company	Kenneth G. Haynes	(Unknown)
2 nd Platoon, 2 nd Company	Foster Houston O'Neil	(Unknown)
Drum & Bugle Corps Cmdr	Merritt J. Schumann	Merritt J. Schumann

AY 1948

The 1948 *Cactus* pictures the Battalion Staff (p 254) but just the Fall members. The Battalion was organized as one company with three platoons. Platoons were pictured separately.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1947</u>	<u>Spring 1948</u>
Battalion Commander (LCDR)	James E. Harrell	(Unknown)
Battalion Sub-Commander	Thomas F. "Tom" Hahn	(Unknown)
Battalion Adjutant	Allen M. Kappler	(Unknown)
Battalion CPO	James R. Underwood, Jr.	(Unknown)
Company Commander	Earl Edward Domengeaux	(Unknown)
1 st Platoon	John Judd Locy	(Unknown)
2 nd Platoon	Francis Lloyd Freeman	(Unknown)

3rd Platoon James Durwood Owens (Unknown)

AY 1949

The 1949 *Cactus* pictured the Battalion and Company Staffs (p 141) but just the Fall members. The Battalion was organized into three companies with two platoons each. Companies were referred to as A, B and C, instead of 1st, 2nd and 3rd. Platoons were pictured separately.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1948</u>	<u>Spring 1949</u>
Battalion Commander (LCDR)	Harry E. Mills	(Unknown)
Battalion Sub-Commander	Porter Jackson Smith	(Unknown)
Battalion Adjutant	James William Greenwood, Jr.	(Unknown)
Battalion CPO	Sam D. Dawkins, Jr.	(Unknown)
Company A Commander	William B. Wilson, Jr.	(Unknown)
Company A, 1 st Platoon	Merritt J. Schumann	(Unknown)
Company A, 2 nd Platoon	Thomas Graham Troxel	(Unknown)
Company B Commander	Albert C. Mitchell	(Unknown)
Company B, 1 st Platoon	Lew Todes, Jr.	(Unknown)
Company B, 2 nd Platoon	Robert L. Strickland	(Unknown)
Company C Commander	David L. Park	(Unknown)
Company C, 1 st Platoon	Richard F. Avery	(Unknown)
Company C, 2 nd Platoon	Melvin S. Cook	(Unknown)

AY 1950

The 1950 *Cactus* pictured the Battalion and Company Staffs (p 466) but just the Fall members. The Battalion was organized into three companies with two platoons each. Company B had three platoons, probably because Company B, 1st Platoon was the new Buccaneer Drill Team. Companies were still referred to as A, B and C. Platoons were pictured separately.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1949</u>	<u>Spring 1950</u>
Battalion Commander (CDR)	William B. Wilson, Jr.	CAPT Albert C. Mitchell?
Battalion Sub-Commander	Thomas Graham Troxel	(Unknown)
Battalion Adjutant	Robert L. Strickland	(Unknown)
Battalion CPO	Reagan Lawrence Preis	(Unknown)
Company A Commander	Porter Jackson Smith	(Unknown)
Company A, 1 st Platoon	Melvin S. Cook	(Unknown)
Company A, 2 nd Platoon	Glen Paine	(Unknown)
Company B Commander	James William Greenwood, Jr.	(Unknown)
Company B, 1 st Platoon (Bucs)	Pat Morgan	(Unknown)
Company B, 2 nd Platoon	Kenneth Elmer Hill	(Unknown)
Company B, 3 rd Platoon	Terry Debbs King	(Unknown)
Company C Commander	Stanley D. MacAfee	(Unknown)
Company C, 1 st Platoon	Lew Todes, Jr.	(Unknown)
Company C, 2 nd Platoon	George Handford White	(Unknown)

AY 1951

The 1951 *Cactus* did not give any hints of how the Battalion was organized. It did not picture Midshipmen in their companies and/or platoons, but rather in groups by year (i.e. Seniors, Juniors, Sophomores and Freshmen). George White '51 thought that Ken Hill was Battalion Commander for one of these semesters. Since he commissioned in June 1951, it could be either semester.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1950</u>	<u>Spring 1951</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Kenneth Elmer Hill?	(Unknown)
Battalion Sub-Commander		
Battalion Adjutant		

AY 1952

The 1952 *Cactus* did show three companies, A, B and C, photographed in formation. Each was labeled with the name of the company's Commanding Officer. All were in blues so the photographs probably only showed fall positions. A photograph of Midshipmen officers (p 344) gave only last names and no titles or positions. The number of persons in the photograph would indicate that these were Battalion Staff and Company officers.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1951</u>	<u>Spring 1952</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Stephen M. Albrecht	William Robert "Bob" Brown
Battalion Sub-Commander	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
Battalion Adjutant	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
Company A Commander	W. Robert "Bob" Brown	(Unknown)
Company B Commander	Jack Lee Underwood	(Unknown)
Company C Commander	Edwin F. Gilbert	(Unknown)

AY 1953

The 1953 *Cactus* showed a Battalion organized into three companies (A, B and C), each with three platoons. Platoons were pictured separately (pp 305-309). A photograph of Midshipmen officers (p 304) gave only names and no titles or positions. All were in blues so the photograph probably only showed fall positions. The XO and Adjutant names were deduced from their positions in the photograph and stripes on their sleeves. The other seven officers were just listed below with no titles. All were seniors. Among these were probably the three company commanders and their executive officers. Since there were three untitled officers on the front row with the Battalion Commanders, it was assumed that they were the three company commanders. The remaining four untitled officers probably include the three company XOs and, perhaps, the remaining person is the Battalion CPO.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1952</u>	<u>Spring 1953</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	William A. Petry	Joseph Newton "Joe" Smith?
Battalion Sub-Commander	Glenn Ellis Brooks, Jr.	(Unknown)
Battalion Adjutant	Donald J. Douglass	(Unknown)
A Company Commander?	Hugh Darrell Williams	(Unknown)
B Company Commander?	Carroll Wright Collins	(Unknown)
C Company Commander?	Frank Logan	(Unknown)
	Dean Carey Johnson	(Unknown)
	Harrell Sansom Hayden	(Unknown)
	Donald G. Perwein	(Unknown)
	Joe Harvell Jones	(Unknown)
A Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Carl G. Eaton	(Unknown)
A Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Wylie Mack Kimmons	(Unknown)
A Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	James Shelburne Bullion, Jr.	(Unknown)
B Co, 1st Platoon Leader	Joseph Newton "Joe" Smith	(Unknown)
B Co, 2nd Platoon Leader	William Carter Grinstead	(Unknown)
B Co, 3rd Platoon Leader	James Ronald Harvey	(Unknown)
C Co, 1st Platoon Leader	Donald Louie Schmidt	(Unknown)
C Co, 2nd Platoon Leader	William Franklin Kemp	(Unknown)
C Co, 3rd Platoon Leader	Venton L. Doughtie, Jr.	(Unknown)

AY 1954

The 1954 *Cactus* pictured Midshipmen officers (p 183) but no titles or positions were provided. These are fall officers only. The following five pages showed a Battalion still organized into three companies (A, B and C), with three platoons each. Platoons were pictured separately with names of Platoon Leaders. Also the Buccaneer drill team was pictured (p 188) as a separate company. Ken Finch was obviously pictured as the Buccaneer Commander but he was also pictured in the Midshipmen officer's photo in, what was assumed to be the Battalion Sub-Commander position. Buccaneer leadership positions were assumed to be the same for fall and spring.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1953</u>	<u>Spring 1954</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Lawrence Lindell Beason	Lawrence Lindell Beason
Battalion Sub-Commander	Kenneth Pressly Finch?	(Unknown)
Battalion Adjutant	Benjamin T. Rhodes, Jr.?	(Unknown)

A Company Commander?	Clarence A. Rundell, Jr.	(Unknown)
B Company Commander?	Robert Bruce Carruth	(Unknown)
C Company Commander?	Kenneth Gene Patton	(Unknown)
A Company Sub-Commander?	Emory Chapman Thompson	(Unknown)
B Company Sub-Commander?	Edward Clifford Nott, Jr.	(Unknown)
C Company Sub-Commander?	Richard Spotswood Robertson	(Unknown)
A Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Max Darrell Murray	(Unknown)
A Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	John Theodore Kipp	(Unknown)
A Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Fred John Withers	(Unknown)
B Co, 1st Platoon Leader	Richard Hugh Davis	(Unknown)
B Co, 2nd Platoon Leader	Max Howard Smith	(Unknown)
B Co, 3rd Platoon Leader	Joe Alan St. John	(Unknown)
C Co, 1st Platoon Leader	Karl Theodore Butz	(Unknown)
C Co, 2nd Platoon Leader	Roderick D. "Roddy" McDaniel	(Unknown)
C Co, 3rd Platoon Leader	Thomas Frederick Swenson	(Unknown)
Buccaneer Commander	Kenneth Pressly Finch	Kenneth Pressly Finch
Buccaneer Sub-Commander	George Kirby Haley	George Kirby Haley
Buccaneer Guidon	Hunter Mason Morris	Hunter Mason Morris

AY 1955

The 1955 *Cactus* was the first to show fall and spring leadership. The Battalion staff photos (p 334) did not include titles or positions. Only the Battalion Commander position was obvious. The Sub-Commander and Adjutant positions were an educated guess. That page and the following seven pages showed a Battalion organized into three companies, now called Able, Baker and Charlie, each with three platoons. There was also an additional platoon, called Headquarters Platoon and the Buccaneers were pictured separately as, presumably, another company. It was assumed that the Buccaneer leadership was the same for fall and spring. From the Buccaneer photo it looked like there may have been a Sub-Commander (standing beside the Commander) and two platoon leaders. Platoon Leaders for Able, Baker and Charlie companies, and for HQ Platoon were not labeled.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1954</u>	<u>Spring 1955</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Clay W. G. Fulcher	James M. "Jim" Adkins
Battalion Sub-Commander	Richard Hugh Davis	Fred Ernest Falke, Jr.
Battalion Adjutant	William Theodore "Ted" Read	Eugene Edge, III
Battalion Staff	Jack Francis Ritter, Jr.	Joe Henry McGraw
Battalion Staff	Jarvis Dale Michie	Franklin Howard Perry
Battalion Staff	Charles Lemly Rogers	(Vacant)
Able Co Commander	Marcellus Theriot Coltharp	Raymond D. "Ray" Bennett
Able Co Sub-Commander	Tommy Hayes Jackson	Billy Rex Blaylock
Able Co CPO	Fredrik Seward Blackmar, III	George Pope Atkins
Baker Co Commander	Wayne Englehardt Dear	Thad Harold Harden
Baker Co Sub-Commander	John Thomas Hays	Harry Dean Hamilton
Baker Co CPO	Thomas Frederick Swenson	William Brewster, Jr.
Charlie Co Commander	James Dean McKinney	John Carl Landa

Charlie Co Sub-Commander	James Thompson Pledger, Jr.	John Jerry McCorkle
Charlie Co CPO	Howard Leslie York	Dan Dean Chandler
Headqtrs Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
Buccaneer Commander	Eugene Benjamin Russell	Eugene Benjamin Russell
Buccaneer Sub-Commander	George Kirby Haley	George Kirby Haley
Bucs, 1 st Platoon Leader?	Paul Dea Jones	Paul Dea Jones
Bucs, 2 nd Platoon Leader?	William Howard Bond, Jr.	William Howard Bond, Jr.
Buccaneer Guidon	Julius Desev Desenburg	Julius Desev Desenburg

AY 1956

The 1956 *Cactus* showed substantially the same Battalion organization as the previous year, Able, Baker and Charlie companies with three platoons each, pictured separately, a Headquarters Platoon and the Buccaneers. Only the fall leadership was shown, though, since all were wearing blues. The Battalion Staff was pictured (p 353) with eight members. None were labeled with titles or positions. The platoon leaders' names were also easier to determine from the captioned photographs. Buccaneer leadership was assumed to be the same for fall and spring.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1955</u>	<u>Spring 1956</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Eugene Benjamin Russell	John David Carlton
Battalion Executive Officer	George Kirby Haley?	(Unknown)
Battalion Adjutant	John David Carlton?	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	John Marshall Page, Jr.	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Henry Young McCown, Jr.	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Noel James Kuester	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Franklin Derry Crutchfield	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Harry Lee Markel, Jr.	(Unknown)
Headquarters Platoon Leader	Robert Fonda Gribble	(Unknown)
Able Co Commander	Olin Ray Cable, Jr.	(Unknown)
Able Co Sub-Commander	Joe Jack Lones	(Unknown)
Able Co CPO	Gary Duane Fisher	(Unknown)
Able Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	James Jerry Kent	(Unknown)
Able Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	James Alan Davis	(Unknown)
Able Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Joseph Edward Youmans	(Unknown)
Baker Co Commander	Rex Patrick Stallings	(Unknown)
Baker Co Sub-Commander	James Douglas Browning	(Unknown)
Baker Co CPO	Bobby Gene Eckols	(Unknown)
Baker Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	James Bohus Salas	(Unknown)
Baker Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Carl Wilson Shirley, Jr.	(Unknown)
Baker Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Dan Russ Young	(Unknown)
Charlie Co Commander	Joe Bernard Lovejoy, Jr.	(Unknown)
Charlie Co Sub-Commander	Robert Edward Hughes	(Unknown)
Charlie Co CPO	Richard Alan Palmer	(Unknown)
Charlie Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Walter Joseph Nolan, Jr.	(Unknown)
Charlie Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Karl Archer "Rand" Maley	(Unknown)

Charlie Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Raymond Arthur Becker	(Unknown)
Buccaneer Commander	Paul Dea Jones	Paul Dea Jones
Buccaneer Sub-Commander	William H. "Bill" Bond, Jr.	William H. "Bill" Bond, Jr.
Buccaneer CPO	Julius Desey Desenburg	Julius Desey Desenburg
Buccaneer Guidon	Robert Alexander Carnes	Robert Alexander Carnes

AY 1957

The 1957 Cactus showed the Battalion Staff for fall (p403) but no titles were provided, just names. The next seven pages showed that the Battalion was organized into three companies (Able, Baker and Charlie), each with three platoons. The Buccaneers were a separate company with two platoons. Platoons were pictured separately. In platoon photos, it was assumed that the Midshipman on the right, when there were two in the front row, was the Platoon Leader, due to a clue in the sleeve ranks shown in the Charlie Company, 1st Platoon photo. When there were three in the front row, the middle Midshipman was assumed to be the leader. Buccaneer leadership was assumed to be constant throughout the academic year. Buc 1st Platoon is pictured with the Sub-Commander. Buc 2nd Platoon is pictured with the Buc Commander. Platoon Leaders were not named.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1956</u>	<u>Spring 1957</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Max Karlson Miller	David Roy Hines
Battalion Executive Officer	William Jackson Brownlow	(Unknown)
Battalion Adjutant	Newton Edward Ward, Jr.	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Dan Russ Young	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	David Roy Hines	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Sam Yandell Dorfman, Jr.	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Robert Ben Lillie	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Donald Ralph McLelland	(Unknown)
Able Co Commander	Richard Alan Palmer	(Unknown)
Able Co Sub-Commander	Richard Dugan Ricketts	(Unknown)
Able Co CPO	William Arch Harrison, Jr.	(Unknown)
Able Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Lindsay F. Phillips	(Unknown)
Able Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Charles Leslie Eversole	(Unknown)
Able Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Michael Alan Wiley	(Unknown)
Baker Co Commander	Ben Britain West	(Unknown)
Baker Co Sub-Commander	John McLean Griffith, Jr.	(Unknown)
Baker Co CPO	A. Jackson Hill	(Unknown)
Baker Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Hugh Montgomery Hawthorne	(Unknown)
Baker Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Douglas Worth Duderstadt	(Unknown)
Baker Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Larry Allen Herbert	(Unknown)
Charlie Co Commander	William Howard Bond, Jr.	(Unknown)
Charlie Co Sub-Commander	Elbert Aubrey King, Jr.	(Unknown)
Charlie Co CPO	John Weldon Koenig	(Unknown)
Charlie Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	James Edgar Cowles	(Unknown)
Charlie Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Walter Kleas Rainbolt, Jr.	(Unknown)
Charlie Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Robert Crowell Cole	(Unknown)

Buccaneer Commander	Robert Alexander Carnes	Robert Alexander Carnes
Buccaneer Sub-Commander	Jerry Harrison Jenkins	Jerry Harrison Jenkins
Buccaneer Guidon	Hugh Pat Pate	Hugh Pat Pate

AY 1958

The 1958 *Cactus* pictured Midahipmen in their classes. Seniors were shown by company. That is how we know the Battalion was organized into three companies (Able, Baker and Charlie). The Buccaneers constituted a fourth company. Battalion staff for the fall is shown (p 515) but no titles or positions are attached to the names. Only two titles can be deduced from the photograph. An ROTC Band is pictured, too, and had about five NROTC members. Company Commanders were the ones standing in front of the seniors in the company and along side the female sponsor. It was assumed that the Buccaneers had the same leadership both semesters.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1957</u>	<u>Spring 1958</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Daniel David Kana	(Unknown)
Battalion Sub-Commander	William Arch Harrison, Jr.	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Jerry Harrison Jenkins	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Leo Anderson Chamberlin	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Robert Ben Lillie	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Harvey Andrew Eikel	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Clovis Seigler Vaughn	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Julius Desey Desenberg	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	William Carlisle LaRowe	(Unknown)
Able Company Commander	Harold Gene Smith	(Unknown)
Baker Company Commander	Harry Lee Jones	(Unknown)
Charlie Company Commander	Allen John Pierce	(Unknown)
Buccaneer Commander	Robert Alexander Carnes	Robert Alexander Carnes
Buccaneer Sub-Commander	George Raphael Rogers	George Raphael Rogers
Buccaneer CPO	Royce Linton Cutler	Royce Linton Cutler
Buccaneer Guidon	Hugh Pat Pate	Hugh Pat Pate

AY 1959

The 1959 *Cactus* pictured the seniors separately, Alpha and Bravo companies separately and the Buccaneers as a group. Note the change in phonetic alphabet names. The Battalion staffs for fall and spring were pictured (p 268) separately, but no titles or positions were associated with the names. Some could be deduced from their insignia. It was assumed that the Buccaneers had the same leadership both semesters.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1958</u>	<u>Spring 1959</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Donald Ralph McLelland	Robert Stephen "Steve" Carter
Battalion Sub-Commander	John William Pieper	Daniel Maurice Phillips
Battalion CPO	Alfred Flores Cazares	William Neal Kocurek?
Battalion Staff	Richard Thurman Buffer	Ben Allen Meharg
Battalion Staff	James Irvine Perkins, Jr.	Albert Julius Toole
Battalion Staff	Robert Alexander Carnes	James Terry Topham

Alpha Company Commander	Samuel R. Cummings, III	(Unknown)
Bravo Company Commander	Bobby Dave Lain	(Unknown)
Buccaneer Commander	Aubrey Marshall Bradford, Jr.	Aubrey Marshall Bradford, Jr.
Buccaneer Sub-Commander	Hugh Pat Pate	Hugh Pat Pate
Buccaneer Guidon	David Allan McCutcheon	David Allan McCutcheon

AY 1960

The 1960 *Cactus* pictured the seniors separately, Alpha and Bravo companies separately and the Buccaneers as a group. The Battalion staffs for fall and spring were pictured (p 393) separately, but no titles or positions were associated with the names. Some could be deduced from their insignia. Roughly 13 Midshipmen stood in smaller ranks behind the Company Commander. No titles or positions were given but it was assumed they were the company leadership. It was assumed that the Buccaneers had the same leadership both semesters. A ROTC Band was pictured again (p 388) with five NROTC members.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1959</u>	<u>Spring 1960</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Hugh Pat Pate	George Raphael Rogers
Battalion Sub-Commander	Ronald Eugene Eddy	Alfred Flores Cazares
Battalion CPO	Charles Edward White	Charles Edward White
Battalion Staff	Rex Glenn Roberts	Joseph Edward "Joe" Tepera
Battalion Staff	Granville Edward Paules, III	Larry Don Knippa
Battalion Staff	Roger Caldwell Henderson	Charles Ivan Ashbaugh
Battalion Staff	Frank Bedford Jones, Jr.	David Frazier Cloud
Battalion Staff	Donald Lee Linker	Curtis Ronald Shuler
Battalion Staff	Weldon Woolf Hammond, Jr.	John Cather Sargent
Alpha Company Commander	Alfred Flores Cazares	(Unknown)
Bravo Company Commander	William Frederick Hettler, Jr.	(Unknown)
Buccaneer Commander	David Frazier Cloud	David Frazier Cloud
Buccaneer Sub-Commander	Joe Allen Mauldin	Joe Allen Mauldin
Buccaneer Guidon	Robert Edwin Woodman	Robert Edwin Woodman

AY 1961

The 1961 *Cactus* pictured Alpha and Bravo companies separately and the Buccaneers as a group. The Battalion staffs for fall and spring were pictured (p 517) separately, but no titles or positions were associated with the names. Some could be deduced from their insignia. It was assumed that the Buccaneers had the same leadership both semesters. A ROTC Band was pictured again (p 519) with six NROTC members.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1960</u>	<u>Spring 1961</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	David Fraiser Cloud	Wilford Dale McCann
Battalion Sub-Commander	Wyatt Hudson McGee	Jackson Lee "Jack" McDaniel
Battalion CPO	Royce Herman Hall, Jr.	Grant LeRoy Bigelow
Battalion Staff	Jackson Lee "Jack" McDaniel	Bruce Wade Nelson
Battalion Staff	Richard Glenn Looney	Sidney H. Smith, III
Battalion Staff	Charles Hubert Petri	Robert Henry Schmidt
Battalion Staff	Michael Scott Fry	William Eugene Joor, III

Battalion Staff	Robert Henry Schmidt	David Fraiser Cloud
Alpha Company Commander	Wilford Dale McCann	(Unknown)
Bravo Company Commander	Joe Michael McGreath	(Unknown)
Buccaneer Commander	Rudolph V. "Rudy" Krueger	Rudolph V. "Rudy" Krueger
Buccaneer Sub-Commander	Donald Lee Woods	Donald Lee Woods
Buccaneer Guidon	Howard Harvey Hamilton	Howard Harvey Hamilton

AY 1962

The 1962 *Cactus* pictured both fall and spring Battalion staffs (p 327) but provided no titles or positions. Each staff had about 20 Midshipmen in it. From the looks of the list below, Company Commanders, Sub-Commanders and CPOs were probably pictured with the Battalion staff. The Battalion was organized into two companies, Alpha and Bravo, each with three platoons. Platoons were pictured separately for fall only. Also the Buccaneers were pictured separately as a group and it was assumed that their leadership remained constant throughout the academic year.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1961</u>	<u>Spring 1962</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Robert O'Brien Johnson	Rudolph Vince "Rudy" Kruger
Battalion Staff	Benjamin Griffin Hammond	Samuel Clark Winegardner
Battalion Staff	Steven George Mecham	Sidney Kent Billue
Battalion Staff	Charles Joseph Moritz	Frank Mills Shallene
Battalion Staff	Mark Ellison Williams	James Joseph Jaros
Battalion Staff	Ronald Lynn Woodfin	Richard Woolsey Chote
Battalion Staff	Arthur Joseph Schmidt, Jr.	Rodney Curtis Koenig
Battalion Staff	Darwin Edgar Bremer	Kenneth Baldwin McFarland
Battalion Staff	Roy Eugene Miller	Robert Wallar Looney
Battalion Staff	Terry Joe Witt	Russell Eugene Morrow
Battalion Staff	Charles Hubert Petri	Harvey Jackson Hewett, Jr.
Battalion Staff	Eugene Warren McWhorter	Leighton Baugh Brown
Battalion Staff	George Richard Bettle	Donald Lee Woods
Battalion Staff	Rodney Curtis Koenig	Dan Sewell Ward
Battalion Staff	Hocker Ritchie Reed	Eddie Yates Newcombe
Battalion Staff	Thomas Fenley Westerman	Roger Dan Rodgers
Battalion Staff	Weldon Keene McDonald	Kenneth Thompson Welch
Battalion Staff	Alan S. Beinhorn	Carlos Guillermo Cardenas
Battalion Staff	Robert Wallar Looney	George Alan Nugent
Battalion Staff	Charles Robert Mitchell	Donald Carter Rutherford
Battalion Staff	Harvey Jackson Hewett, Jr.	Weldon Keene McDonald
Battalion Staff	Eric Rufus Tanner	James Earl Langley
Battalion Staff	Vacant	David Lee Williams
Battalion Staff	Vacant	Robert Edwin Woodman
Battalion Staff	Vacant	Harold Gilbert Lutz, Jr.
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	John McPherson Pinckney	(Unknown)
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Daniel Stratton Gwinner	(Unknown)
Alpha Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Eddie Yates Newcombe	(Unknown)

Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	John Edward Hesse	(Unknown)
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Richard Woolsey Chote	(Unknown)
Bravo Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Russell Eugene Morrow	(Unknown)
Buccaneer Commander	George Richard Bettle	George Richard Bettle
Buccaneer Sub-Commander	Robert Wallar Looney	Robert Wallar Looney
Buccaneer CPO	Gerald Milton Most	Gerald Milton Most
Buccaneer Guidon	Richard Bennett Zet	Richard Bennett Zet

AY 1963

This was the first year for the *Longhorn Log* yearbook. It showed a lot more Midshipmen officers for the fall and spring staff, about 15 each, where the 1963 *Cactus* only showed a handful each. Probably the staff photos in the *Log* included all Company and Platoon leadership also. The *Cactus* only showed a group photo of the seniors. One of the reasons for starting the *Longhorn Log* was that *Cactus* pages were getting too expensive. The *Log* showed the Battalion organized into two companies, Alpha and Bravo, each with three platoons. The Platoons were pictured separately and may represent early spring personnel, since there were two photos of Bravo Company, 1st Platoon, and its leader in the fall was Charles S. Snell. The Buccaneers were pictured separately.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1962</u>	<u>Spring 1963</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	James Earl Langley	George Richard Bettle
Battalion Executive Officer	Robert Lee Collier	Andrew George Anderson, Jr.
Battalion Staff	Thomas McMurry Broad	John Hammack McMillan
Battalion Staff	Harold Gilbert Lutz	Charles Edward Bonney
Battalion Staff	Roger Albert Marien	Vacant or Not shown
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	William George McMillan
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	Donald A. "Don" Tortorice
Alpha Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	Michael Thomas English
Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Charles Samuel Snell	Robert Louis "Bob" Gartner
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	David Garner Wilbourne
Bravo Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	Richard Bennett Zey
Buccaneer Commander	Howard H. 'Howie' Hamilton	Howard H. 'Howie' Hamilton
Buccaneer Executive Officer	David Peter Cotellesse	David Peter Cotellesse

AY 1964

The 1964 *Cactus* showed a Battalion with two companies, Alpha and Bravo, each with two platoons, and the Buccaneers. The Buccaneers and each of the platoons were pictured separately. The *Cactus* pictured fall (11) and spring (17) Battalion staffs (p 385), which probably included company and platoon leadership. No titles or positions were included with the names. The *Longhorn Log* only pictured a Battalion staff of 7 for each semester (p 13). It only called out the Battalion Commander position. Positions were gleaned from photos, using insignia, uniform or sword. Positions were assumed to be for the fall, although 1st Platoon, Bravo Company had different Platoon Leaders in the *Cactus* and *Log*. The *Log* refers to Headquarters Company and was believed to be the Buccaneers and Color Guard combined. Note that Battalion Commander rank was reduced to LCDR, probably due to a smaller sized Battalion.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1963</u>	<u>Spring 1964</u>
Battalion Commander (LCDR)	David Garner Wilbourne	Donald Anthony Tortorice
Battalion Staff	Henry Philip Schaffer	Kenneth James "K.J." Moore
Battalion Staff	David Clarence Neubauer	Sam R. Stanbery, Jr.
Battalion Staff	Robert Nottingham Tracy, Jr.	James Lewis Fulwiler
Battalion Staff	John Allen Treadwell	Thomas M. "Tom" Mickelsen
Battalion Staff	Richard Bennett Zey	Howard H. 'Howie' Hamilton
Battalion Staff	Martin Joseph Cross	Dennis F. "Pete" Brandon
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Alan Keith Johnson	(Unknown)
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Robert Gerald Ballard	(Unknown)
Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Donald D. "Don" Durflinger	John William Hitchcock
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	John Douglas Raper	(Unknown)
Buccaneer Commander	Robert Lewis Gartner	Robert Lewis Gartner
Buccaneer CPO	Sam R. Stanbery, Jr.	Sam R. Stanbery, Jr.

AY 1965

The 1965 *Cactus* pictured the Battalion staffs for fall and spring (p 373) but did not specify their titles or positions. The *Longhorn Log* was more useful since it did specify titles, although the photos were slightly different. The Battalion was composed of two companies, Alpha and Bravo, each with three platoons. The Buccaneers and Color Guard were organized as Headquarters Company. It was assumed that Buccaneer leadership did not change during the year.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1964</u>	<u>Spring 1965</u>
Battalion Commander (LCDR)	Donald Wallace "Don" Brown	John Thomas Montford
Battalion Executive Officer	John Marshall Jarratt	Scott Charles Follett
Battalion Adjutant	Jack Vernon Strickland, Jr.	Warren Neilson Lipscomb, Jr.
Operations Officer	William Frank Kopecky	Not assigned or shown
Battalion Inspector	Robert Lewis Gartner	Gary William Schoen
Battalion CPO	Roland Jon Armstrong	Not assigned or shown
Supply Officer	Robert Lafayette Adair, III	James Thomas Watts
Physical Fitness Officer	Scott Charles Follett	Duane Martin Starr
Public Information Officer	James R. "Jim" Latham, II	Not assigned or shown
Counseling Officer	Oland Dale Thompson	Not assigned or shown

Personnel/Recruiting Officer	Douglas MacArthur Simmons	Lawrence R. 'Larry' Anderson
Training Officer	Dennis Arley Peterson	Ben Allen Krause
Headquarters Company CO	James Stephen "Steve" Quinn	Not shown
Headquarters Company XO	Not shown	Jerome Lee "Jerry" Powell
Alpha Company CO	Alan Keith Johnson	Wayne Earle Miers
Alpha Company XO	William Lynn Docekal	Larry Joe Billa
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Jerome Lee "Jerry" Powell	(Unknown)
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	William Leo "Bill" Moll	(Unknown)
Alpha Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Lloyd Eugene Jordan, II	(Unknown)
Bravo Company CO	Gerald C. "Jerry" Lund	John William Hitchcock
Bravo Company XO	Fain M. McDougal, Jr.	James Stephen "Steve" Quinn
Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Luis Adolfo de la Garza	(Unknown)
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Robert Leland "Bob" Hattan	(Unknown)
Bravo Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Richard Allen Burt	(Unknown)
Buccaneer Commander	James Arthur Spinks, III	James Arthur Spinks, III
Buccaneer Executive Officer	James Stephen "Steve" Quinn	James Stephen "Steve" Quinn
Buccaneer CPO	Stanley Pat Hardage	Stanley Pat Hardage
Buccaneer Guidon	Ernest M. "Mike" Trominski	Ernest M. "Mike" Trominski

AY 1966

The 1966 *Longhorn Log* was the source for all the information below. The *Cactus* didn't cover any of this. The Battalion was organized into three companies, Alpha, Bravo and Headquarters. Alpha and Bravo had three platoons each and were pictured separately for the fall. Headquarters Company was assumed to be mainly Buccaneers. Color Guard wasn't shown but was assumed to be part of HQ Company. HQ Company leadership was assumed to be constant throughout the academic year.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1965</u>	<u>Spring 1966</u>
Battalion Commander (LCDR)	Jerome Lee "Jerry" Powell	Jesse Luke Thompson
Battalion Executive Officer	Clinton J. "Clint" Coneway	Churchill Wiley Jones
Battalion Adjutant	James Stephen "Steve" Quinn	Eldon Stephen Wilson
Operations Officer	James R. "Jim" Reinauer	Joseph Angus Cialone, II
Battalion Inspector	Luis Adolfo de la Garza	Nels Clinton Youngstrom, Jr.
Battalion CPO	Not assigned or shown	Paul Durward Parker, II
Supply Officer	Kenneth Edward Davis, Jr.	John W. "Jack" Sutherland
Physical Fitness Officer	Alford Marshall Stewart, Jr.	Roger Lee Wharton
Public Information Officer	Andrew Jess Watson	Titus Severn "Ty" Sigler
Counseling Officer	Michael Wesley Andrews	Roy Lee Crum
Personnel/Recruiting Officer	Lash Devous Hansborough	Wiley France James, III
Training Officer	Douglas A. "Doug" Oldfield	John Timothy Engstrom
Alpha Company CO	Roland Jon Armstrong	Edward Joe "Ed" Polasek, Jr.
Alpha Company XO	Not assigned or shown	Richard Martin "Dick" Reass
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Robert Newton Ray	Douglas A. "Doug" Oldfield
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	George Herman Blume, II	Park Lyle Beeler
Alpha Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Oland Dale Thompson	Douglas Campbell Postle

Bravo Company CO	Robert Leland "Bob" Hattan	James Arthur Spinks, III
Bravo Company XO	Not assigned or shown	Barry A. Applewhite
Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	David James Spencer	James Clements Graves
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Edmond H. "Ed" Lawrence	Joseph Michael "Joe" Jaros
Bravo Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Andres Ramos, Jr.	Samuel Hall Evans
Headquarters Company CO	James Arthur "Jim" Burns	James Arthur "Jim" Burns
Headquarters Company XO	Samuel Renken Lyle, Jr.	Samuel Renken Lyle, Jr.
Headquarters Company CPO	James Adrian "Jim" Kuch	James Adrian "Jim" Kuch

AY 1967

The 1967 *Loughorn Log* was the source for most of the information below. Battalion staffs for fall and spring were shown (p 20) with title or positions. The Battalion was organized into three companies, Alpha, Bravo and Headquarters. Alpha and Bravo had three platoons each. Companies were pictured as one group. Headquarters company was composed of the Buccaneers and Color Guard and was only pictured, as a company, in the *Cactus* (p 230).

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1966</u>	<u>Spring 1967</u>
Battalion Commander (LCDR)	Park Lyle Beeler	Dale Robert Hayden
Battalion Executive Officer	Douglas A. "Doug" Oldfield	Dale Robin Miller
Battalion Adjutant	Sammy Michael Gilmore	Thomas Robert "Tom" Gish
Operations Officer	Paul Durward Parker, II	Richard Henry Mason
Battalion Inspector	Not assigned or shown	Not assigned or shown
Battalion CPO	Michael James Clark	Robert Joe Davis
Supply Officer	Not assigned or shown	William Kurtz Perry, Jr.
Physical Fitness Officer	Wiley George Woolsey	John R. Justice
Public Affairs Officer	Not assigned or shown	Lee George Litzler
Counseling/Scholastics Officer	David G. Johnson	James Edward "Jim" Pruske
Personnel/Recruiting Officer	Not assigned or shown	Robert Lee "Bob" Hancock
Training Officer	James C. Mosser	John W. "Jack" Sutherland
Alpha Company CO	Gary Wayne Miller	James Clements Graves
Alpha Company XO	Russell Clayton "Russ" York	Alan Chapman Werb
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	James Noel "Jim" Higdon	John Monroe Saunders
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Michael Lewis Waldron	Gregg Herlong Averett
Alpha Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Arnold Ott	Ernest M, "Mike" Trominski
Bravo Company CO	William H. "Bill" Craig	Richard James Glaser
Bravo Company XO	George Herman Blume, II	Donald Edward Emerson, Jr.
Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Gus Noll, III	James Patrick Brady
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Frank Howard Weston, Jr.	Richard Henry "Rich" Kayser
Bravo Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Jerry Cecil Jordan	Steven Grayson Smith
Headquarters Company CO	Samuel Renken Lyle, Jr.	James Arthur "Jim" Burns
Headquarters Company XO	Robert Louis "Bob" Collins	Robert Louis "Bob" Collins
Headquarters Company 1 st Sgt	Ernest M, "Mike" Trominski	Paul Thomas Fanning
Buccaneer Guidon	John Edward Howard	John Edward Howard

AY 1968

The 1968 *Longhorn Log* was the source for most of the information below. Battalion staffs for fall and spring were shown (p 14) with title or positions. The Battalion was organized into three companies, Alpha, Bravo and Headquarters. Alpha and Bravo had three platoons each. Platoons were pictured separately. Headquarters company was composed of the Buccaneers and Color Guard and was only pictured, as a company, in the *Cactus* (p 331), but without the Color Guard. Color Guard was pictured in the *Cactus* with the fall Battalion staff (p 330). Buccaneer leadership was assumed to be the same all year long.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1967</u>	<u>Spring 1968</u>
Battalion Commander (LCDR)	Philip Lawrence Eiserloh	Michael James Clark
Battalion Executive Officer	James D. "Jim" Brotherton	William Richard Brandon
Battalion Adjutant	Richard Henry "Rich" Kayser	Rodger Paul Kester
Operations Officer	Charles Clinton Neal	Richard Lee Odle
Battalion Inspector	James Arthur "Jim" Burns	James Adrian "Jim" Kuch
Battalion CPO	John Thomas Conly	Michael L. Flood
Supply Officer	James Arthur "Jim" Ryan	James Joseph "Jim" Mulva, Jr.
Physical Fitness Officer	Jerome R. "Jerry" Banks	Michael James "Jim" McCoy
Public Affairs Officer	John David Fishero	Richard Smith Arnold
Counseling/Scholastics Officer	Walter Augustus Gilmore	Walter Augustus Gilmore
Personnel/Recruiting Officer	Charles H. 'Chuck' Pollard, Jr.	Edward C. "Ed" Moore, IV
Training Officer	William Richard Brandon	James Dennis Fahrenthold
Alpha Company CO	Ernest M, "Mike" Trominski	Robert Louis "Bob" Collins
Alpha Company XO	Gregg Herlong Averett	William N. "Bill" Steshko, Jr.
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	George Raymond Root, Jr.	John Thomas Conly
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	William Ray "Bill" Davis, III	David Michael Wells
Alpha Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Elbert William Huber, Jr.	Dennis Oliver Olson
Bravo Company CO	Carl Clifton "Clif" Hill, III	Steven Grayson Smith
Bravo Company XO	Henry Warren Leopold	William Campbell Green
Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	James Patrick Brady	Randolph Carter Burwell
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Bill Raiford Newsom	Hal Winthrop Pike
Bravo Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Thomas Milton Droke	Bill Raiford Newsom
Headquarters Company CO	John Michael "Mike" Baldwin	John Michael "Mike" Baldwin
Headquarters Company XO	Edward L. "Ed" Carman, III	Edward L. "Ed" Carman, III
Headquarters Company CPO	Vernon Lee McMinn	Vernon Lee McMinn
Buccaneer Guidon	Alphonse Brown, Jr.	Alphonse Brown, Jr.

AY 1969

The 1969 *Longhorn Log* was the source for most of the information below. Battalion staffs for fall and spring were shown (p 18), but no titles or positions were included. The *Cactus* only pictured the fall staff (p 501), also with no titles. Some positions could be gleaned from the photos. The Battalion was organized into three companies, Alpha, Bravo and Headquarters. Alpha and Bravo had three platoons each. Platoons were pictured separately in the *Log*. The *Cactus* pictured each company (p 503). Headquarters company was composed of the Buccaneers and Color Guard and was pictured, as a company, in the *Cactus* (p 502) and the *Log* (p 25). Buccaneer leadership was assumed to be the same all year long.

Midshipman ranks upgraded.

Position or Title

Battalion Commander (CAPT)
 Battalion Executive Officer
 Battalion Adjutant
 Battalion CPO
 Battalion Staff
 Battalion Staff
 Battalion Staff
 Battalion Staff
 Battalion Staff
 Battalion Staff
 Battalion Staff
 Battalion Staff
 Battalion Staff
 Battalion Staff
 Battalion Staff
 Battalion Staff
 Battalion Staff
 Battalion Staff
 Battalion Staff
 Alpha Company CO
 Alpha Company XO
 Alpha Co, 1st Platoon Leader
 Alpha Co, 2nd Platoon Leader
 Alpha Co, 3rd Platoon Leader
 Bravo Company CO
 Bravo Company XO
 Bravo Co, 1st Platoon Leader
 Bravo Co, 2nd Platoon Leader
 Bravo Co, 3rd Platoon Leader
 Headquarters Company CO
 Headquarters Company XO
 Headquarters Company 1stSgt
 Buccaneer Guidon

Fall 1968

John Thomas Conly
 Dennis Oliver Olson
 Hal Winthrop Pike
 Michael James Clark
 Alfred Douglas Story
 Thomas Augustus Bogel
 Edmund B. Levy, III
 Daniel G. "Dan" Kuttner
 Mark D. Wigder
 John David Nichols
 Vernon Lee McMinn
 Wesley L. Leverich
 John G. "Gunnar" Kephart
 Jonathan Lee "Jon" Kaplan
 Francis O. "Frank" Galloway
 Robert R. "Bob" Ries
 David Michael Wells
 Marvin Leon Arthur, Jr.
 Robert Patrick Thomas
 Michael James Collins
 David M. "Michael" Groos
 John Hilliard Littlefield
 Oliver C. "Ollie" Brown
 Albert Dain Higdon
 Robert M. "Bob" Reinauer
 John Edward Howard
 Tomas Coronado
 John Michael Ballard
 Roberto Flores, Jr.
 David John Rizy

Spring 1969

Dennis Oliver Olson
 Robert Allen "Bob" Ebner
 Edward L. "Ed" Carman, III
 Phillip Alan Erickson
 David Mack Bryan
 Robert Sharp Carter
 Gerald Warren Spinks
 Stephen Jay Parham
 James A. "Jim" Broaddus
 Phillip Alan Erickson
 Not assigned or shown
 Not assigned or shown
 Not assigned or shown
 Not assigned or shown
 Not assigned or shown
 Not assigned or shown
 Not assigned or shown
 Thomas G. Bowman
 Charles Terry Allen
(Unknown)
(Unknown)
(Unknown)
 Bill Raiford Newsom
 Scott Michael Crandall
(Unknown)
(Unknown)
(Unknown)
 Tomas Coronado
 John Michael Ballard
 Roberto Flores, Jr.
 David John Rizy

AY 1970

Both the 1970 *Longhorn Log* and *Cactus* documented fall and spring staffs. The *Log* pictured platoons separately and the *Cactus* pictured companies. Only the *Log* provided titles for the staff and leadership positions. The Battalion was still organized into three companies, Alpha, Bravo and Headquarters. Alpha and Bravo had three platoons each. Headquarters Company was composed of Buccaneers and Color Guard. The *Log* showed names and titles for the fall (p 16) and the spring (p 17). It was assumed that leadership in HQ Company was constant throughout the year.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1969</u>	<u>Spring 1970</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Robert E. "Bob" Felle	John Michael Ballard
Battalion Executive Officer	Kenneth L. Bennight, Jr.	Douglas Frank "Doug" Fisher
Battalion Adjutant	Bruce B. Byron	Herbert R. Wright, III
Operations Officer	Robert C. "Bob" Lewis	Frederick J. "Fred" Moon
Battalion Inspector	Carlos Jesus Chapa	Richard B. "Dick" Wellborn
Battalion CPO	Max R. Tarbox	Not assigned or shown
Supply Officer	Robert Dean	Robert J. "Bob" Freeman
Physical Fitness Officer	Thomas K. Caldbeck	Robert Donald "Don" Frnka
Public Affairs Officer	James Edward "Jim" Clark	Carl L. Boren
Counseling/Scholastics Officer	Arthur J. Estes	Not assigned or shown
Personnel/Recruiting Officer	Robert Donald "Don" Frnka	Not assigned or shown
Training Officer	Ronald M. "Ron" Kissmann	France P. Davis
Alpha Company CO	Henri P. "Paul" Stewart	Barry Russell Green
Alpha Company XO	Terrence W. Tull	Thomas E. "Tom" Head
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	John Lindemood	William Charles Dvorak
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	James Riley "Jim" Frisbee	Geoffrey S. "Geoff" Roemer
Alpha Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Rodolfo Reyna	Charles Neal Sherman
Bravo Company CO	James Henry "Jim" Holbach	H. W. 'Chip' Bieseimeier, Jr.
Bravo Company XO	Robert R. "Bob" Ries	Theodore Keith "Ted" Tolle
Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Roberto Flores, Jr.	Michael L. "Mike" Gale
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Tom Urbanek	Elton T. "E.T." Page, III
Bravo Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	John William Preston	William Scott Igo
HQ Co/Bucs CO	Michael A. "Mike" Tatone	Michael A. "Mike" Tatone
HQ Co/Bucs XO	Michael E. Costello	Michael E. Costello
HQ Co/Bucs 1 st Sgt	John M. Cocke	John M. Cocke
Buccaneer Guidon	Duke Martin	Duke Martin

AY 1971

The 1971 *Longhorn Log* documented fall and spring Battalion and Company staffs and included titles/positions. The *Cactus* only included names and did not cover the spring. The *Log* pictured platoons separately. The *Cactus* pictured companies. HQ Company leadership was assumed constant for the year. The Battalion was composed of three companies, Alpha, Bravo and Headquarters. Alpha and Bravo had three platoons each in the fall and two platoons each in the spring. HQ Company was composed from the Buccaneers and the Color Guard.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1970</u>	<u>Spring 1971</u>
--------------------------	------------------	--------------------

Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Michael L. "Mike" Gale	Michael A. "Mike" Tatone
Battalion Executive Officer	Terrence W. Tull	Melton V. Soders
Battalion Adjutant	Geoffrey S. "Geoff" Roemer	Robert J. "Bob" Freeman
Operations Officer	Elton T. "E.T." Page, III	Charles Neal Sherman
Supply Officer	Floyd S. "Stacy" Jackson	John Scott Luethcke, Jr.
Physical Fitness Officer	Paul F. Eschenfelder, Jr.	Thomas E. "Ed" Tennison
Counseling/Scholastics Officer	Albert D. Rich, III	Robert Lee "Bob" Mahan
Personnel/Recruiting Officer	Not assigned or shown	Eugene Carl Orehek
Public Affairs Officer	Randall H. Hollis	Robert Hardy Holloway
Battalion CPO	France P. Davis	Randal Scott McDonald
Alpha Company CO	Arthur J. Estes	Gerold W. Graham
Alpha Company XO	Harold S. "Stan" Adams, Jr.	Jos. E. "Joe" Leinenbach, Jr.
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	John M. Cocke	Gilbert Wesson "Gil" Bailey
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Everett R. "Rhett" Buck	David Murff "Dave" Hardy
Alpha Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Thomas E. "Ed" Tennison	No 3 rd Platoon
Bravo Company CO	William Scott Igo	William Charles Dvorak
Bravo Company XO	David John Rizy	Robert Keith "Bob" Tucker
Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	James Thomas Collins	D. Bruce MacKenzie-Graham
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Robert S. Patton, Jr.	Richard Thomas Macon
Bravo Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Stephen Chester Sheppard	No 3 rd Platoon
HQ Co/Bucs CO	Steven K. "Steve" Howell	Steven K. "Steve" Howell
HQ Co/Bucs XO	Eugene F. "Gene" Behal	Eugene F. "Gene" Behal
HQ Co/Bucs 1 st Sgt	Mark Charles Thoman	Mark Charles Thoman
Buccaneer Guidon	Benny J. Harris, II	Benny J. Harris, II

AY 1972

The 1972 *Loughorn Log* was not quite as helpful as in years past. It did not include any photo or listing of Battalion or Company staffs for either semester. The *Cactus* included one photo of the fall Battalion staff (p 63), with only names, no titles/positions. The *Log* pictured platoons separately. The *Cactus* pictured Companies. The Battalion was composed of three companies, Alpha, Bravo and Headquarters. Alpha and Bravo had two platoons each. HQ Company was a combination of the Buccaneers and Color Guard. Platoon photos were in whites so it was assumed to be in the spring. Company photos were taken in blues, so they were assumed to be fall photos. This was the first year that NESEPs appeared in the *Cactus* as a group (p 67). They were not yet an integral part of the Battalion but constituted a company-sized group. Their next appearance was in the 1976 *Cactus*.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1971</u>	<u>Spring 1972</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	D. Bruce MacKenzie-Graham	David Murff "Dave" Hardy
Battalion Executive Officer	Robert Larry "Bob" Hopkins	(Unknown)
Battalion Adjutant	Louis Albert Hoffman, Jr.	(Unknown)
Battalion CPO	Ronald Perry "Ron" Camp	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Mark Lee Adleman	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Randal Scott McDonald	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Donald Dean Harvey, III	(Unknown)

Battalion Staff	James Walter Boyd	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	John Frederick Schleicher	(Unknown)
Alpha Company CO	Mark Charles Thoman	(Unknown)
Alpha Company XO	Francis Alan Bogar	(Unknown)
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Jack S. "Scott" Wakefield	B. M. "Bernie" Satterwhite, Jr.
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	B. M. "Bernie" Satterwhite, Jr.	Spencer H. "Spence" Smith
Bravo Company CO	Ronald James "Ron" Skewis	(Unknown)
Bravo Company XO	Robert Scott McCullough	(Unknown)
Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	John M. "Mark" McAfee	James Harvey Norman
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Spencer H. "Spence" Smith	Kevin John Kelley
HQ Co/Bucs CO	Steven K. "Steve" Howell	Steven K. "Steve" Howell
HQ Co/Bucs XO	Eugene F. "Gene" Behal	Eugene F. "Gene" Behal
HQ Co/Bucs 1 st Sgt	James Patrick "Jim" Voss	James Patrick "Jim" Voss
Buccaneer Guidon	William D. "Dave" Barron	William D. "Dave" Barron
NESEP Company Commander	William Henry Long, Jr.	William Henry Long, Jr.
NESEP Executive Officer	Bernard Galin Brady	Bernard Galin Brady

AY 1973

The 1973 *Longhorn Log* was less helpful than the year before. More could be gleaned from the *Cactus*. The Battalion was composed of three companies, Alpha, Bravo and Headquarters. Alpha and Bravo had two platoons each. HQ Company was a combination of the Buccaneers and Color Guard. Titles were not in either publication. Those were gleaned from insignia worn in photographs. Buccaneer leadership was assumed to be constant all year. *Cactus* company photos were assumed to be early spring and *Log* photos in the fall. Fall company staffs were pictured in the *Log* but no names or titles were provided.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1972</u>	<u>Spring 1973</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	John M. "Mark" McAfee	Kevin John Kelley
Battalion Executive Officer	Louis Albert Hoffman, Jr.	B. M. "Bernie" Satterwhite, Jr.
Battalion Adjutant	William F. "Bill" Purdue	(Unknown)
Battalion CPO	Kevin John Kelley	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Robert Scott McCullough	Robert Scott McCullough
Battalion Staff	Kent Ashley Main	Kent Ashley Main
Battalion Staff	Steven F. "Steve" Hoipkemeier	Steven F. "Steve" Hoipkemeier
Battalion Staff	James Harvey Norman	Daniel Thomas "Dan" Puleio
Battalion Staff	Mark Randolph Koch	Mark Randolph Koch
Battalion Staff	James Thomas "Jim" Rodriguez	Forrest McNeir
Battalion Staff	Jack S. "Scott" Wakefield	Jack S. "Scott" Wakefield
Battalion Staff	Jack Story Lipscomb	Thomas C. Buckley
Alpha Company CO	(Unknown)	Benny J. Harris, II
Alpha Company XO	(Unknown)	Gilbert Earl "Gil" Crowell
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Gilbert Earl "Gil" Crowell	James Thomas "Jim" Rodriguez
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Michael B. "Mike" Brands	James Harvey Norman
Bravo Company CO	(Unknown)	William F. "Bill" Purdue
Bravo Company XO	(Unknown)	John Frederick Schleicher

Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	James Harvey Norman	Leslie J. "Jake" Schaffner
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	William F. "Bill" Purdue	Spencer H. "Spence" Smith
HQ Co/Bucs CO	Gary Edwin Murphy	Gary Edwin Murphy
HQ Co/Bucs XO	William D. "Dave" Barron	William D. "Dave" Barron
HQ Co/Bucs 1 st Sgt	William L. "Bill" Smith	William L. "Bill" Smith
Buccaneer Guidon	Marc Alan Mangrum	Marc Alan Mangrum

AY 1974

The 1974 *Longhorn Log* referred to the Battalion staff for the fall as the "Falstaff." Both fall and spring staffs were pictured (p 11) with names and titles/positions. The *Cactus* only showed the fall staff (p 273, pictured with the Color Guard) with no titles/positions given. Both the *Log* and *Cactus* pictured platoons separately. The Battalion was organized into three companies, Alpha, Bravo and Headquarters. Alpha and Bravo had two platoons each and HQ Company was a combination of the Buccaneers and Color Guard. Platoons were pictured with spring members and leadership since all were in whites; however, some faces changed between the two publications for the Alpha platoons. Some guesses were made on titles/positions, based on insignia and positions in the photos. Buccaneer leadership was assumed to be the same all year.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1973</u>	<u>Spring 1974</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Gilbert Earl "Gil" Crowell	Leslie J. "Jake" Schaffner
Battalion Executive Officer	Spencer H. "Spence" Smith	Enos R. "Roger" Stewart, Jr.
Battalion Adjutant	Not assigned or shown	Not assigned or shown
Operations Officer	Leslie J. "Jake" Schaffner	Gary Edwin Murphy
Supply Officer	Robert Wilson "Rob" Pratt II	Howard Gray Smith, Jr.
Athletics Officer	Forrest Hall Brooks	Steven F. "Steve" Findley
Scholastics Officer	Enos R. "Roger" Stewart, Jr.	Bruce Eli Wolbrette
Recruiting Officer	Tho. H. "Tom" Littlepage, Jr.	Tho. H. "Tom" Littlepage, Jr.
Social Officer	Daniel Thomas "Dan" Puleio	Daniel Thomas "Dan" Puleio
Public Affairs Officer	John M. "Mike" Ledbetter	John M. "Mike" Ledbetter
Battalion CPO	David Rowen "Dave" Poage	James Douglas "Jim" Wurzel
Alpha Company CO	(Unknown)	Robert Alan Uhl
Alpha Company XO	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	O. Zeller Robertson, III
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	Edwin T. "Ted" Cooke, III
Bravo Company CO	(Unknown)	Joseph Clement "Joe" Koen
Bravo Company XO	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	Ronald D. "Doug" Crawford
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	William D. "Dave" Barron
HQ Co/Bucs CO	William L. "Bill" Smith	William L. "Bill" Smith
HQ Co/Bucs XO	Nathaniel T. "Turk" McCleskey	Nathaniel T. "Turk" McCleskey
HQ Co/Bucs 1 st Sgt	Frederick Robert "Bob" Morse	Frederick Robert "Bob" Morse
Buccaneer Guidon	James Eldon "Jim" Lindsey	James Eldon "Jim" Lindsey

AY 1975

The 1975 *Longhorn Log* referred to the Battalion staff for the fall as the “Falstaff” and only pictured that Battalion staff. The *Cactus* also only pictured the Battalion fall staff. Both publications listed names, but no titles or positions. The Battalion was organized into three companies, Alpha, Bravo and Headquarters. Alpha and Bravo had two platoons each and HQ Company was a combination of the Buccaneers and Color Guard. Companies were pictured with fall members and leadership. All were in whites so the photo was in late fall probably; however, neither publication documented titles or positions. Some guesses of these were made, based on insignia and positions in the photos. Buccaneer leadership was assumed to be the same all year. Turk McCleskey thinks he commanded Alpha Company in the spring. Wayne Van Doren thinks he was B-2 Platoon Leader.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1974</u>	<u>Spring 1975</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Terrence P. “Terry” Poulos	Edwin W. “Ed” Mergele, III
Battalion Executive Officer	Frederick Robert “Bob” Morse	David Rowen “Dave” Poage
Battalion Adjutant	Thomas Davis “Tom” Bryce	Thomas Davis “Tom” Bryce
Battalion CPO	Bruce Allen Cauley	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Wayne Douglas Slaughter	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	James Douglas “Jim” Wurzel	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Clay S. “Skip” Sayers, II	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Michael B. “Mike” Brands	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	O. Zeller Robertson, III	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	M. Stephen ‘Mike’ Verseckes, II	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	John Henry Cole	(Unknown)
Alpha Company CO	David Rowen “Dave” Poage	Nathaniel T. “Turk” McCleskey
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Gaston P. “Paul” Jennett, III	(Unknown)
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Holly M. Hazlett	(Unknown)
Bravo Company CO	Edwin W. “Ed” Mergele, III	(Unknown)
Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Robert W. “Bob” Ruggiero	(Unknown)
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Alexander D. Nelson	Wayne Richard Van Doren
HQ Co/Bucs CO	Jerome M. “Jerry” Pajares	Jerome M. “Jerry” Pajares
HQ Co/Bucs XO	Thomas Hall Whitney	Thomas Hall Whitney
HQ Co/Bucs 1 st Sgt	Malcolm W. Barrett	Malcolm W. Barrett
Buccaneer Guidon	Catherine Anne Jones	Catherine Anne Jones

AY 1976

No *Longhorn Log* was published for 1976. The 1976 *Cactus* showed the Battalion staff for fall (p 386) but there were no titles/positions provided. This was the first time the Battalion had a female Battalion Commander. The Battalion was organized into four companies, A, B, N, and HQ. A and B had two platoons each. N probably did, too. HQ Company was composed of the Buccaneers and the Color Guard. N Company was all NESEP and some NESEPs were part of the Battalion staff for the fall. Company leadership was gleaned from their photographs but was not obvious. Buccaneer leadership was gleaned from the photograph (p 387) and was assumed to be constant all year. Jim Bushee provided some much-needed clues in identifying company leadership for the spring.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1975</u>	<u>Spring 1976</u>
--------------------------	------------------	--------------------

Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Holly M. Hazlett	Mike Dale Kierum
Battalion Executive Officer	Gordon Owen Dorsey	(Unknown)
Battalion Adjutant	Wayne Douglas Slaughter	(Unknown)
Battalion CPO	Anthony A. "Tony" Ambrosetti	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Edward Milton Macomber	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Susie Kay Jones	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Harman Fred Ramsey	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Lee Lewis Oliphant	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Mike Dale Kierum	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Robt Anthony "Tony" Altobelli	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	David Spinney "Dave" Borden	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Steven Mark White	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	John William Perlich	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Michael Stephen Gonzalez	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Mark Culver Evans	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Robert Roy Whittle	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Stephan Robert Summa	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Bruce Lloyd Barnes	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Ronald David Rivard	(Unknown)
Alpha Company CO	(Unknown)	Bruce Acton Sowers
Alpha Company XO	(Unknown)	Michael Allen Baker
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	Nancy Jane Olson
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	Dwight D. Hart
Bravo Company CO	(Unknown)	James Eldon "Jim" Lindsey
Bravo Company XO	(Unknown)	Patrick James Behnke
Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	Thomas Hall Whitney
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	James Michael Bushee
Buccaneer Commander	Jerome M. "Jerry" Pajares	Jerome M. "Jerry" Pajares
Buccaneer Executive Officer	Jos. Anthony "Joe" Molinari	Jos. Anthony "Joe" Molinari
Buccaneer CPO	Billy Frank Woods	Billy Frank Woods
Buccaneer Guidon	Marsha Lynn Uhl	Marsha Lynn Uhl

AY 1977

No *Longhorn Log* was published for 1977. The 1977 *Cactus* showed the Battalion staff for fall (p 419) but there were no titles/positions provided. The Battalion was organized into four companies, A, B, N, and HQ. A and B had two platoons each. N probably did, too. HQ Company was composed of the Buccaneers and the Color Guard. N Company was all NESEP, with perhaps some new MECEP arrivals, and some NESEPs were part of the Battalion staff for the fall. Company leadership was gleaned from their photographs but was not obvious. Buccaneer leadership was gleaned from the photograph (p 420) and was assumed to be constant all year. Bill Olsen thought he was A-2 Platoon Leader in the spring. Norm Farley provided his positions in the Battalion.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1976</u>	<u>Spring 1977</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Steven Mark White	William H. "Bill" McRaven

Battalion CPO	William H. "Bill" McRaven	Norman Jose "Norm" Farley
Publications Officer	Richard William Ashmore	Richard William Ashmore
Public Affairs Officer	Robert Jeffery "Bob" Wiseman	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Gregory Lee Colchin	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Curtis Gene "Curt" Raetz	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Jerome M. "Jerry" Pajares	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Robert Ryan Rogers	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	David Dwain Underwood	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	George Edmond Ruggiero	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Keith Arnold Townsend	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Gary Davis Moore	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	James Kent Gruetzner	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Jos. Anthony "Joe" Molinari	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Leslie Eugene Hosmer	(Unknown)
A Company CO	Robert Dean Barker, Jr.	(Unknown)
A Company XO	Robert Bruce Barron	(Unknown)
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	William Arthur "Bill" Olsen
B Company CO	Dwight David Hart	(Unknown)
B Company XO	Billy Frank Woods	(Unknown)
Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Norman Jose "Norm" Farley	(Unknown)
N Company CO	Charles Edward "Chuck" Vogel	(Unknown)
Buccaneer Commander	Robert Eugene Harbour	Robert Eugene Harbour
Buccaneer Executive Officer	Curtis Duane Karges	Curtis Duane Karges
Buccaneer CPO	Gabriel R. "Gabe" Salazar	Gabriel R. "Gabe" Salazar

AY 1978

No *Longhorn Log* was published for 1978. The 1978 *Cactus* showed the Battalion staff for the fall (p 403) but no titles or positions were included. The Battalion was organized into four companies, A, B, N, and H. A and B had two platoons each. N probably did, too, and, judging from the photograph, contained one platoon of Navy and one platoon of Marines. H Company was composed of the Buccaneers and the Color Guard. N Company was all NESEP, with perhaps some new MECEP arrivals, and some NESEPs were part of the Battalion staff for the fall. Company leadership was gleaned from their photographs but was not obvious. Buccaneer leadership was gleaned from the photograph (p 405) and was assumed to be constant all year. Norm Farley provided his positions in the Battalion.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1977</u>	<u>Spring 1978</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	David Mark Epstein	Steven Dale Smith
Battalion Executive Officer	(Unknown)	Keith Edward Burtner
Battalion Staff	Gregory Lawrence Goode	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	John Warfield Hardy	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	James T. Samelson	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Joseph Jesse Barrientos, Jr.	(Unknown)

Battalion Staff	Paul Charles Gage	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Cynthia Luann Mahanna	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Jerry Lee McWithey	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Paul Byron Cravens	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Keith Edward Burtner	(Unknown)
Public Affairs Officer	Norman Jose "Norm" Farley	(Unknown)
A Company CO	William R. "Rand" Drake	(Unknown)
A Company XO	Charles Craig Harbuck	(Unknown)
B Company CO	Robert Jeffery Wiseman	Norman Jose "Norm" Farley
B Company XO	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
Buccaneer Commander	Gabriel R. "Gabe" Salazar	Gabriel R. "Gabe" Salazar
Buccaneer Executive Officer	Gary Don Atkinson	Gary Don Atkinson
Buccaneer CPO	Andre Mielcarek	Andre Mielcarek

AY 1979

No *Longhorn Log* was published for 1979. The 1979 *Cactus* showed the Battalion staff for the fall (p 386) but no titles or positions were included. Battalion Commander for the fall was the first NESEP. The Battalion was organized into four companies, Headquarters, Alpha, Bravo and Charlie, all with two platoons each. HQ Company looked to be one platoon of Marines (wearing greens) and one platoon of Buccaneers (rifles with bayonets). Buccaneer leadership was gleaned from the photo. It was assumed that the Buccaneer leadership and the Company leadership were one in the same and constant for the year. HQ and Charlie have green uniforms among the blue so this was a clue that the Battalion was being more blended with all officer ascension program members. Further company and platoon leadership could not be gleaned from photos.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1978</u>	<u>Spring 1979</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Dennis Wayne Wilborn	Michael Vincent "Mike" Meed
Battalion Staff	Mary K. (Cottrell) Williams	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Ann Catherine Glover	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Michael Vincent "Mike" Meed	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Murray Alan Hess	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Miriam Michael Morrison	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	William R. "Rand" Drake	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Steven Allan Creech	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Steven Michael Williams	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Gabriel R. "Gabe" Salazar	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Robert Jack "Bob" Birdwell	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Richard George "Rick" Martin	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Steven Mark "Steve" Robertson	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Michael Keith "Mike" Stacey	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Dean Bradley Creech	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	David Bradley Knox	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	David Jonathan Swithers	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	David Riojas Flores	(Unknown)

Alpha Company Commander	(Unknown)	Raymond James “Ray” Adams
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Raymond James “Ray” Adams	(Unknown)
Buccaneer Commander	Raymond John Thornber	Raymond John Thornber
Buccaneer Executive Officer	James Michael Hale	James Michael Hale
Buccaneer CPO	Kevin Lewis Farris	Kevin Lewis Farris

AY 1980

No *Longhorn Log* was published for 1980. The 1980 *Cactus* showed the Battalion staff for the fall (p 386) but no titles or positions were included. Battalion Commander for the spring was the first MECEP. The Battalion was organized into three companies, Headquarters, Alpha and Bravo, all with two platoons each. Alpha and Bravo were all blue uniforms so some could have been Navy NESEP. HQ was well-blended with green and blue uniforms. The Buccaneers became a tri-service drill team this year and were not an official unit in the Battalion. Kevin Farris as its CO was an educated guess. Some company and platoon leadership could be gleaned from photos. Ron Rippon said he believed he was Alpha XO in spring 1980 and Bob Birdwell was Battalion XO.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1979</u>	<u>Spring 1980</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Dean Bradley Creech	Jerry Cecil Breshers
Battalion Executive Officer	(Unknown)	Robert Jack “Bob” Birdwell
Battalion CPO	Raymond James “Ray” Adams	Kevin Herbert Hugman
Battalion Staff	Thomas Ross Hamman	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Kevin Herbert Hugman	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Steven Edward Thornton	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Marcus Paul Wait	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Ann Catherine Glover	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Bruce Daniel Zaloski	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Ronald Karl “Ron” Rippon	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Kenneth Paul Buell	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Michael Craig Geron	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Robert Allen Langworthy	(Unknown)
Color Guard Commander	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
Alpha Company CO	Floyd Richard Cordell	(Unknown)
Alpha Company XO	Paul Randal Donnelly	Ronald Karl “Ron” Rippon
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	James Carlton Degenhardt	(Unknown)
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Andre Mielcarek	(Unknown)
Bravo Company CO	Richard George “Rick” Martin	(Unknown)
Bravo Company XO	Steven Jeffrey “Steve” Chrans	(Unknown)
Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Gary Lynn Tittle	(Unknown)
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	David Vincent “Dave” Bose	(Unknown)
Headquarters Company CO	John Eddie Shook	(Unknown)
Headquarters Company XO	Carlos Lozano	(Unknown)
HQ Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
HQ Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
Buccaneer Commander	Kevin Lewis Farris	Kevin Lewis Farris

AY 1981

The 1981 *Cactus* provided clues for the fall platoon leadership and names (no titles/positions) for Battalion staff. The 1981 *Longhorn Log* provided names and titles for the spring company and platoon leadership. The Battalion was organized into three companies, Alpha, Bravo and Charlie, with two platoons each. Buccaneers were still a tri-service drill team apart from the Battalion organization.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1980</u>	<u>Spring 1981</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Steven Jeffrey "Steve" Chrans	Dale Lee Davidson
Battalion Staff	Joseph Carl Richter	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	James Keith Sellers	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Kelly Sue Terry	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Richard Keith Downs	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Ramiro Sepulveda, Jr.	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	John Joseph Kenney	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Bruce Wayne Harlan	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Dale Lee Davidson	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Richard Verne Richards	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Hector V. Gonzalez	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Richard Alan McGunigale	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Randall Alan "Randy" Neal	(Unknown)
Color Guard Commander	Hector V. Gonzalez	Roger Lee Pollard
Alpha Company CO	Kevin Herbert Hugman	Michael Edward Kidd
Alpha Company XO	Myron Louis Lasher, II	Myron Louis Lasher, II
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	Thomas William Bernacik
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	Richard Verne "Ricky" Richards
Bravo Company CO	Daniel Scott "Dan" Greer	John Eddie Shook
Bravo Company XO	John Eddie Shook	Dennis Craig Stanczak
Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	Jonathan Wes Martin
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	Richard Keith Downs
Charlie Company CO	Walter Eugene "Chester" Hetzel	Bradley Roger "Brad" Gammell
Charlie Company XO	Jose Ignacio Villarreal	Kevin Lewis Farris
Charlie Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	David Miles "Dave" Bishop
Charlie Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	Edward Gonzalez
Buccaneer Commander	James Joseph "Jim" McLaughlin	James Joseph "Jim" McLaughlin

AY 1982

The 1982 *Cactus* showed each company separately in formation, from which some positions or titles could be deduced. The *Longhorn Log* showed individual photos, like class photos in an annual, and stated the Commanding Officers for fall and spring for each company. The *Log* did not cover any Battalion staff. The *Cactus* only pictured the fall staff, with no titles or positions attached to the names. The Battalion was organized into three companies, Alpha, Bravo and Charlie, with two platoons each. Buccaneers were still a tri-service organization, not part of the Battalion.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1981</u>	<u>Spring 1982</u>
--------------------------	------------------	--------------------

Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Daniel Scott “Dan” Greer	John Eddie Shook
Battalion Executive Officer	John Eddie Shook	(Unknown)
Athletics Officer	(Unknown)	Randy Franklin
Battalion Staff	David Vincent Bose	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Marcus Paul Wait	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Gregory Blaine Ragsdale	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	JoAnn Mary Theresa Stone	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Mark Cloyd Brown	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Richard Russell Whitehead	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	William George Mills, III	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	William Randolph Thomas	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Patrick Douglas Hall	(Unknown)
Battalion Staff	Thomas Arthur Jones	(Unknown)
Color Guard Commander	Louis F. Sifuentes	Timothy J. Lyke
Alpha Company CO	Richard Verne “Ricky” Richards	John Joseph Villarreal
Alpha Company XO	William Noell Michaels	(Unknown)
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Timothy Takehiko Kanegae	(Unknown)
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	John Joseph Villarreal	(Unknown)
Bravo Company CO	James K. “Keith” Sellers	Grady Antero Michael Harrison
Bravo Company XO	Grady Antero Michael Harrison	Gregory Blaine Ragsdale
Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Kelly Sue Terry	Arnold Blaine “Arnie” Preece
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Arnold Blaine “Arnie” Preece	Randall Alan “Randy” Neal
Charlie Company CO	James Joseph “Jim” McLaughlin	Richard Russell Whitehead
Charlie Company XO	Elizabeth Kay “Lisa” Tester	(Unknown)
Charlie Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Steven Robert Cummings	Elizabeth Kay “Lisa” Tester
Charlie Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	David Miles Bishop	(Unknown)

AY 1983

The 1983 *Cactus* showed each company separately in formation, from which some positions or titles could be deduced. It also showed a group picture of the Battalion fall staff, but no titles/positions. The *Lonehorn Log* showed individual photos, like class photos in an annual. Fortunately each photo was accompanied by the person’s job/title in both fall and spring semesters. The Battalion was organized into three companies, Alpha, Bravo and Charlie, with two platoons each. Buccaneers were still a tri-service organization, not part of the Battalion. The new Drum & Bugle Corps was small and not an official unit of the Battalion yet.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1982</u>	<u>Spring 1983</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Richard R. “Rick” Whitehead	Elizabeth K. “Lisa” Tester
Battalion Executive Officer	Steven Robert Cummings	Sheila Anne Scarborough
Operations Officer	William Franklin “Bill” Cerny, Jr.	Arnold Blaine “Arnie” Preece
Battalion Adjutant	Roger Lee Pollard	David Samuel “Dave” Hankins
Battalion CPO	Michael James Snyder	John Elroy Mendel
Fiscal/Supply Officer	Kirk Andrew Johnson	Martin Gregory Kelly
Scholastics Officer	Gary John Nelson	David Michael Pinkston

Publications Officer	Thomas Alexander Menke	Elizabeth Ann "Liz" Kelley
Athletics Officer	Harold R. "Rick" Londrie, Jr.	George S. "Scott" Evans
Social Officer	Samuel Atkinson Smith	Ernest B. "Ernie" Welker, Jr.
Recruiting Officer	Bradley Austin Saint-Laurent	Michael David Kinslow
Sailing Officer	Vincent Francis Mehan	James John "Jim" Wegmann
Color Guard Commander	Richard James Galione	Kirk Andrew Johnson
Alpha Company CO	Sandra Jean Winget	Michael James Hardebeck
Alpha Company XO	Michael David Kinslow	Samuel Atkinson Smith
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Robert Sorsby Bunting	Scot Matthew Spencer
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Michael James Hardebeck	Aaron Blane Marks
Bravo Company CO	Arnold Blaine "Arnie" Preece	Michael James Snyder
Bravo Company XO	William George "Trip" Mills, III	Heidi Mae Gabel
Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Sheila Anne Scarborough	Glennon Frank "Glenn" Jones
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	John David Manley	Harold R. "Rick" Londrie, Jr.
Charlie Company CO	Elizabeth K. "Lisa" Tester	Mark Cloyd Brown
Charlie Company XO	Mark Cloyd Brown	Leslie Greene
Charlie Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	David Samuel "Dave" Hankins	Scott Frederick Washburn
Charlie Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	George S. "Scott" Evans	James Phillip "Jim" Adam

AY 1984

The 1984 *Cactus* showed each company separately in formation, from which some positions or titles could be deduced. It also showed a group picture of the Battalion fall staff, but no titles/positions. The *Loughorn Log* showed individual photos, like class photos in an annual. Fortunately each photo was accompanied by the person's job/title in both fall and spring semesters. Also the *Log* had a nice listing of the fall and spring leadership (p 56) with more positions than you see here. The Battalion was organized into three companies, Alpha, Bravo and Charlie, with two platoons each. Buccaneers were still a tri-service organization, not part of the Battalion. The Drum & Bugle Corps was still small but was listed as an official unit of the Battalion with a Commander for each semester, similar to the Color Guard.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1983</u>	<u>Spring 1984</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Michael James Hardebeck	Gary Lee Thomas
Battalion Executive Officer	Michael James Snyder	George S. "Scott" Evans
Operations Officer	William George "Trip" Mills, III	David Samuel "Dave" Hankins
Battalion Adjutant	Glennon Frank "Glenn" Jones	Magno Obrero Pasadilla
Battalion CPO	Christopher S. 'Chris' Johannsen	Mary Louise Kennedy
Fiscal/Supply Officer	Raymond Michael Arnold	Joyce Annette Wiseman
Scholastics Officer	Magno Obrero Pasadilla	Scott Frederick Washburn
Publications Officer	Alyson Clark Headle	Don Alan McClenney
Athletics Officer	William G. "Will" Thompson	Lynn Elliott Rice
Social Officer	Leslie Greene	William George "Trip" Mills, III
Recruiting Officer	James Christian "Chris" Grace	John Elroy Mendel
Sailing Officer	Julien Ravenel Smythe	Vincent Francis Mehan
Color Guard Commander	Roy Henry C. Fulcher	James Gary Walton

Drum & Bugle Corps Cmdr	David Ellis Brown, II	James Phillip "Jim" Adam
Alpha Company CO	John Elroy Mendel	Kenneth Richard Minton
Alpha Company XO	Bennett Purse Grayson	Allan Roy Lohr
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Stephen Joseph Vissers	Franklin John Howard
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Allan Roy Lohr	Ernest B. "Ernie" Welker, Jr.
Bravo Company CO	Harold R. "Rick" Londrie, Jr.	Glennon Frank Jones
Bravo Company XO	Adam Charles Bushong	Julia Elizabeth Y. Poarch
Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Julia Elizabeth Y. Poarch	William G. "Will" Thompson
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Gary Lee Thomas	Adam Charles Bushong
Charlie Company CO	David Samuel "Dave" Hankins	Thomas Arthur Jones
Charlie Company XO	James Phillip Adam	Harold Duane Purcell, Jr.
Charlie Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Thomas Arthur Jones	Kenneth Ray "Ken" Lones, II
Charlie Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Vincent Francis Mehan	Russell Edward Allen

AY 1985

The 1985 *Cactus* showed each company separately in formation, from which some positions or titles could be deduced. It also showed a group picture of the Battalion fall staff, but no titles/positions. The *Longhorn Log* showed individual photos, like class photos in an annual. Fortunately each photo was accompanied by the person's job/title in both fall and spring semesters. Also the *Log* had a nice listing of the fall and spring leadership (pp 43 & 60) with more positions than you see here. The Battalion was organized into three companies, Alpha, Bravo and Charlie, with two platoons each. Buccaneers were still a tri-service organization, not part of the Battalion. The Drum & Bugle Corps was listed as an official unit of the Battalion with a Commander for each semester, similar to the Color Guard. In the *Log*, it appeared smaller, but in the *Cactus* it appeared to be company-sized.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1984</u>	<u>Spring 1985</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Stephen Joseph Vissers	Mary L. (Kennedy) Thompson
Battalion Executive Officer	Russell Edward Allen	Kyle Evans Westbrook
Operations Officer	Kyle Evans Westbrook	Robert Steve "Bob" Goldapple
Battalion Adjutant	Scott Frederick Washburn	Kent Blair Lewis
Battalion CPO	Dawn Sandra Hadar	Keith Alan Spicer
Fiscal/Supply Officer	Adam Charles Bushong	Allan Roy Lohr
Scholastics Officer	Robert Steve "Bob" Goldapple	Lauren J. Charbonneau
Publications Officer	Robert Earl Price, Jr.	Amy Sue Bean
Athletics Officer	Michael Kevin "Mike" Thomas	Marcus Bernard Wynne
Social Officer	Vincent Francis Mehan	James John Wegmann
Recruiting Officer	James John Wegmann	Douglas Glenn Hastings
Public Affairs Officer	Keith Alan Spicer	Gary Michael Gilmartin
Sailing Officer	William Robert "Bill" Hakim	John Clement Post
Color Guard Commander	Joseph Mack "Jay" Stuart, Jr.	Mark Stephen Sobotik
Drum & Bugle Corps Cmdr	Jeffrey Scott "Jeff" Koke	Bryce Edward Gearhart
Alpha Company CO	Ernest B. "Ernie" Welker, Jr.	Anthony Ray "Tony" Anderegg
Alpha Company XO	Anthony Ray "Tony" Anderegg	Robert Earl Price, Jr.

Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Roy Eldred Gentry, Jr.	Joel S. "Scott" Sauer
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Lauren J. Charbonneau	Jeffrey Mark "Jeff" Haynes
Bravo Company CO	Clayton Royce Clabaugh	Moises Smith Dugan
Bravo Company XO	Moises Smith Dugan	Joe Delbert Baker, II
Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Joe Delbert Baker, II	Jeffrey Scott "Jeff" Koke
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Joel Francis Dyess	Kenneth James Leo
Charlie Company CO	Kenneth Ray "Ken" Lones, II	Don Alan McClenney
Charlie Company XO	Christopher S. 'Chris' Johanssen	David William Buesking
Charlie Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Don Alan McClenney	Paul Richard Innis
Charlie Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Mary L. (Kennedy) Thompson	Susan Lynne Whitten
Buccaneer Commander	Kenneth James "Ken" Leo	Kenneth James "Ken" Leo

AY 1986

The 1986 *Cactus* showed each company separately in formation, from which some positions or titles could be deduced. It also showed a group picture of the Battalion fall staff, but no titles/positions. Doug Hastings was the first ECP Battalion Commander. The *Loughorn Log* showed individual photos, like class photos in an annual. Fortunately each photo was accompanied by the person's job/title in both fall and spring semesters. Also the *Log* had a nice listing of the fall and spring leadership (pp 44) with more positions than you see here. The Battalion was organized into three companies, Alpha, Bravo and Charlie, with three platoons each. Buccaneers were still a tri-service organization, not part of the Battalion. The Drum & Bugle Corps was not an official company of the Battalion this year but did exist and performed. It appeared in the *Log* only.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1985</u>	<u>Spring 1986</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Douglas Glenn Hastings	Gary Michael Gilmartin
Battalion Executive Officer	Joe Delbert Baker, II	Alyson Clark Headle
Operations Officer	Dawn Sandra Hadar	Susan Melinda Martin
Battalion Adjutant	Anthony Ray Anderegg	Harold Haruo Gunji
Battalion CPO	Mark Weaver Burdette	David Blair Mills
Fiscal/Supply Officer	Jack Thomas Theis	Randall Lee Lovell
Scholastics Officer	Frank William Pearson	Thomas Michael Perron
Publications Officer	Dana Helen Payne	Rudolfo Roberto Cantu
Athletics Officer	Mark Henry Scovill	Mark Weaver Burdette
Social Officer	Susan Lynne Whitten	William Kelly "Bill" Carroll
Recruiting Officer	Michael Kevin "Mike" Thomas	Richard Kimball "Ben" Herr, II
Public Affairs Officer	Francisco "Frank" Recio	Joseph Dan "Joe" Macry
Sailing Officer	Andrew Thomas Barth	Britt Kyle Kelley
Color Guard Commander	John Clement Post	Gilbert L. "Lee" Miller
Drum & Bugle Corps Cmdr	Not Assigned	Not Assigned
Alpha Company CO	Joel S. "Scott" Sauer	Susan Margaret Dale
Alpha Company XO	Britt Kyle Kelley	Eric James Aubuchon
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Mark David Woodside	Francisco "Frank" Recio
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Bryce Edward Gearhart	(Unknown)
Alpha Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Benjamin L. "Lee" Willard	Lonnie Macon Teltschik

Bravo Company CO	James John Wegmann	Kenneth James “Ken” Leo
Bravo Company XO	Kenneth James “Ken” Leo	Thomas L. “Tommy” Langlois
Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Alyson Clark Headle	Jack Thomas Theis
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	Jeffrey Paul “Jeff” Brown
Bravo Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Gary Michael Gilmartin	Monica Foy Brewer
Charlie Company CO	David William Buesking	Guillermo “Willie” Nerio, Jr.
Charlie Company XO	Joseph Mack “Jay” Stuart, Jr.	Scott Allison Kirk
Charlie Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Richard Kimball “Ben” Herr, II	Raymond Edward “Ray” Cox
Charlie Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Harold Haruo Gunji	Keith Thomas Taylor
Charlie Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Guillermo “Willie” Nerio, Jr.	David James “Dave” Sampson

AY 1987

The 1987 *Cactus* showed each company separately in formation, from which some positions or titles could be deduced. It also showed a group picture of the Battalion fall staff (p 395), but no titles/positions. The *Longhorn Log* showed individual photos, like class photos in an annual. Fortunately each photo was accompanied by the person’s job/title in both fall and spring semesters. Also the *Log* had a nice listing of the fall and spring leadership (pp 15) with more positions than you see here. The Battalion was organized into three companies, Alpha, Bravo and Charlie, with three platoons each. Buccaneers returned as a part of the Battalion and were referred to as “Drill Platoon.” The Buccaneers were again an all-Navy drill team. The Drum & Bugle Corps was not shown in the *Cactus* or the *Log* and was presumed to have ceased existence.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1986</u>	<u>Spring 1987</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Jack Thomas Theis	Chris Andrew Scherer
Battalion Executive Officer	Lonnie Macon Teltschik	William Christopher Moore
Operations Officer	Bryce Edward Gearhart	Bobby Joe Pannell
Battalion Adjutant	Thomas L. “Tommy” Langlois	Mark Richard Witzel
Battalion CPO	Charles Edward “Chuck” Hans	Christopher Jerald Taylor
Fiscal/Supply Officer	Christopher Jerald Taylor	Mark Arthur Beyer
Scholastics Officer	William Christopher Moore	Frank Charles Seymour
Publications Officer	Raymond Edward “Ray” Cox	Marlin C. “Craig” Anthony
<i>Longhorn Log</i> Editor	Blair Sheldon England	Blair Sheldon England
Athletics Officer	James Gary Walton	John Randolph “Randy” Craig
Social Officer	David James “Dave” Sampson	Mark David Woodside
Recruiting Officer	Eugene Patrick “Rick” Donohue	James Lloyd Robbins
Public Affairs Officer	John Travis Gillum	James Todd Robertson
Sailing Officer	Richard Dean Hammett	John Louis King
Color Guard Commander	Nicolas M. “Nick” Morales	Daniel Joseph “Dan” Strub
Alpha Company CO	Michael Payne “Mick” Beavers	Matthew Robert “Matt” Zeamer
Alpha Company XO	Mark David Woodside	Christopher Jay “Chris” Lopez
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Matthew Robert “Matt” Zeamer	William Mark “Bill” Miller
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Jaime Paul Chunda	Richard Francis Bowen, Jr.
Alpha Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Christopher Jay “Chris” Lopez	John Travis Gillum
Bravo Company CO	Mark Richard Witzel	Stephen D. “Steve” Vanderhijde

Bravo Company XO	Bobby Joe Pannell	Norberto Gabriel Jimenez
Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Chris Andrew Scherer	Lannie T. "Todd" Kelly
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Randall Lee Lovell	Joseph Wayne "Joe" Eason
Bravo Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Stephen D. "Steve" Vanderhijde	Hartley Kenneth Phinney
Charlie Company CO	Keith Thomas Taylor	Thomas Michael Perron
Charlie Company XO	Frank Charles Seymour	David Alan Perrizo
Charlie Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	James Lloyd Robbins	Scott Allen Maple
Charlie Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Thomas Michael Perron	Sergio Posadas
Charlie Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	David Alan Perrizo	Joseph Dan "Joe" Macry
Buccaneer Commander	Eric Paul Gifford	Eric Paul Gifford
Buccaneer Asst Commander	Catherine Mary 'Cathy' McAuley	Catherine Mary 'Cathy' McAuley
Buccaneer 1 st Sergeant	Eric Wayne Mackey	Eric Wayne Mackey
Buccaneer Guidon	Eric Russell Jones	Eric Russell Jones

AY 1988

The 1988 *Cactus* showed each company separately in formation, from which some positions or titles could be deduced. It also showed a group picture of the Battalion spring staff (p 370), but no titles/positions. The *Longhorn Log* showed individual photos, like class photos in an annual. Fortunately it included a nice listing of the fall and spring leadership (p 39) with more positions than you see here. The Battalion was organized into four companies, Alpha, Bravo, Charlie and Headquarters (HQ in spring only) with three platoons in each of the first three companies. The Buccaneer Drill Platoon was active but not a member component of the Battalion. It was pictured in the *Log* only. It's members were assigned to other companies, mainly Headquarters.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1987</u>	<u>Spring 1988</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	William Mark "Bill" Miller	Audrey Denise Means
Battalion Executive Officer	Christopher Jay "Chris" Lopez	Joseph M. "Joe" Thompson
Operations Officer	Frank Charles Seymour	John Randolph "Randy" Craig
Battalion Adjutant	Daniel Joseph "Dan" Strub	Sergio Posadas
Battalion CPO	David Alan Perrizo	Wallace George "Wally" Lovely
Fiscal/Supply Officer	James Lloyd "Jim" Robbins	Joseph Wayne "Joe" Eason
Scholastics Officer	Sergio Posadas	Roy Ramos Silva
Publications Officer	David Paul Dulevitz	David Paul Dulevitz
<i>Longhorn Log</i> Editor	Todd David Ring	Eric Addison Wills
Athletics Officer	John Allen Omelan	Tracy Maurice Carr
Social Officer	Randy Lee Beeman	David Alan Perrizo
Recruiting Officer	Paul Wilder Acker	Robert Andrew Pereboom
Public Affairs Officer	Courtney Renee Brewer	Paul Donald von Mosch
Sailing Officer	William Daniel "Will" Guyton	Nicolas M. "Nick" Morales
Color Guard Commander	Calvin L. "Leroy" Hagood, III	Joseph Wayne Eason
Alpha Company CO	John Travis Gillum	James Robert Stogdill
Alpha Company XO	William Henry "Bill" Adams	Michael Cameron "Mike" Gard
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Robert Andrew Pereboom	Steven Edward "Steve" Hartman
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Michael William Martin	Pascal G. "Gordon" Johnson

Alpha Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Eric Wayne Mackey	Paul Henry Racicot, Jr.
Bravo Company CO	Joseph Wayne "Joe" Eason	Eric Paul Gifford
Bravo Company XO	Eric Paul Gifford	Michael Gene "Mike" Sinex
Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	(Unknown)	Richard Dwayne "Ricky" Davis
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Alan G. "Gunnar" Frey	Blair Sheldon England
Bravo Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Peter John "Pete" Wikowsky	Eric Hiroshi Bell
Charlie Company CO	John Randolph "Randy" Craig	Bruce Matthew Hamilton
Charlie Company XO	Wallace George "Wally" Lovely	Trent Mitchell Guerrero
Charlie Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Esther Jewell McClure	James Troy "Jim" Reid
Charlie Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Mark Arthur Beyer	Janice Elaine Holmes
Charlie Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Bruce Matthew Hamilton	Roger Lee Downing
HQ Co Commander/Buc CO	Catherine Mary 'Cathy' McAuley	Eric Wayne Mackey
HQ Staff Platoon Cdr/Buc XO	Eric Russell Jones	Paul Donald von Mosch
HQ Drill Platoon Commander	Hartley Kenneth Phinney	Catherine Mary 'Cathy' McAuley
HQ Asst Drill Pltn Commander	Pascal G. "Gordon" Johnson	Eric Russell Jones
Buccaneer 1 st Sergeant	Jeffrey Hayden "Jeff" Bice	Jeffrey Hayden "Jeff" Bice
Buccaneer Guidon	Calvin L. "Leroy" Hagood, III	Calvin L. "Leroy" Hagood, III

AY 1989

The 1989 *Cactus* showed each company separately in formation, from which some positions or titles could be deduced. It also showed a group picture of the Battalion fall staff (p 210), but no titles/positions. The *Longhorn Log* showed individual photos, like class photos in an annual. Fortunately it included a nice listing of the fall and spring leadership in the Battalion staff (p 26) with more positions than you see here. The Battalion was organized into four companies, Alpha, Bravo, Charlie and Headquarters with three platoons in each of the first three companies and two platoons in HQ. The Buccaneer Drill Platoon was active but not a member component of the Battalion. It was pictured in the *Log* only. It's members were assigned to other companies, mainly Headquarters.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1988</u>	<u>Spring 1989</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	Trent Mitchell Guerrero	Paul Donald von Mosch
Battalion Executive Officer	Eric Hiroshi Bell	Daniel Patrick Harmon
Operations Officer	Bruce Matthew Hamilton	William Howard "Bill" Karau
Battalion Adjutant	Roger Lee Downing	John G. "Grant" Lawton
Battalion CPO	James Edward Taylor	Jacob Francis "Jake" Kons
Fiscal/Supply Officer	Blair Sheldon England	George Arthur Post
Scholastics Officer	Jacob Francis "Jake" Kons	Bryan Joseph Klir
Publications Officer	Daniel A. "Dan" Starling, Jr.	Catherine Mary 'Cathy' McAuley
<i>Longhorn Log</i> Editor	Everett Glenn Rhoades	Everett Glenn Rhoades
Athletics Officer	William Gordon "Bill" Beddie	Steven Edward "Steve" Hartman
Social Officer	James Richard "Jim" Jupena	Daniel Charles "Dan" Carter
Recruiting Officer	George Arthur Post	Mark Hazael Johnson
Public Affairs Officer	Robert Thomas "Bob" Franks	Michael Ray Schwarze
Sailing Officer	Michael Cameron "Mike" Gard	Owen Carlton Martin
Color Guard Commander	(Unknown)	(Unknown)

Alpha Company CO	Paul Donald von Mosch	(Unknown)
Alpha Company XO	James Edward Fields	(Unknown)
Alpha Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Daniel Charles “Dan” Carter	(Unknown)
Alpha Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Daniel Patrick Harmon	(Unknown)
Alpha Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Kevin Doyle Padgett	(Unknown)
Bravo Company CO	Peter John “Pete” Wikowsky	(Unknown)
Bravo Company XO	Robert Andrew Pereboom	(Unknown)
Bravo Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Gary Linn Tissandier	Dominic Charles Gaudin
Bravo Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Thomas A. “Mick” Wagoner	(Unknown)
Bravo Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Steven Glenn Cothorn	(Unknown)
Charlie Company CO	William Howard “Bill” Karau	(Unknown)
Charlie Company XO	Janice Elaine Holmes	(Unknown)
Charlie Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	Randy Lee Beeman	(Unknown)
Charlie Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Tracy Maurice Carr	(Unknown)
Charlie Co, 3 rd Platoon Leader	Roy Ramos Silva	(Unknown)
Headquarters Commandant	Catherine Mary ‘Cathy’ McAuley	Janice Elaine Holmes
HQ Executive Officer	Jeffrey Hayden “Jeff” Bice	(Unknown)
HQ Co, 1 st Platoon Leader	George Arthur Post	(Unknown)
HQ Co, 2 nd Platoon Leader	Gregory John “Greg” Jordan	(Unknown)

AY 1990

The 1990 *Cactus* contained no coverage of NROTC. The *Longhorn Log* was not published that year either. Fortunately, the 1991 *Longhorn Log* contained some information about the previous year (*e.g.* Battalion staff and commissionees, p 38).

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1989</u>	<u>Spring 1990</u>
Battalion Commander	Daniel A. “Dan” Starling, Jr.	Robert Rankin Schulz
Battalion Executive Officer	Roy Ramos Silva	Jeffrey Hayden “Jeff” Bice
Operations Officer	Leo Francis Coleman, Jr.	Grant David Wunschel
Battalion Adjutant	James Edward Taylor	Paul Bradley Gipson
Fiscal/Supply Officer	Mark Hazael Johnson	Kyle Patrick Luksovsky
Scholastics Officer	Douglas Walton Harley	James Blake McCabe

AY 1991

The 1991 *Cactus* pictured the Battalion standing in formation in Memorial Stadium. It was composed of three companies, Alpha, Bravo and Charlie. A comment by the Battalion Commander in the October *Naval Orange*, said the Unit returned to two platoons per company this year. The Battalion staff of seven stood in front. No captions with names or titles was included. This formation was in the fall, according to the caption, even though everyone was in whites. The very next page showed a block formation of the Battalion in Memorial Stadium, all dressed in khakis. Names, but no titles, were included. A Battalion staff of eight stood in front. Company commanders could be gleaned from the photo. The *Longhorn Log* showed individual photos, like class photos in an annual, and showed a useful listing of the 1990 and 1991 Battalion staffs (p 38).

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1990</u>	<u>Spring 1991</u>
--------------------------	------------------	--------------------

Battalion Commander	Jeffery A. G. "Jeff" Baumgarten	Mark Randall Lwin
Battalion Executive Officer	Martin Kratz Deichert	William S. "Shane" Yates
Operations Officer	William Frank Cody, Jr.	Richard Alan Healey, Jr.
Battalion Adjutant	Douglas Wm "Doug" Gardner	Mark William Davis
Fiscal/Supply Officer	William S. "Shane" Yates	John Wesley Broomes
Scholastics Officer	Richard Alan Healey, Jr.	Kevin James Snoap
<i>Longhorn Log</i> Editor	Christopher S. "Chris" Stacy	Christopher S. "Chris" Stacy
<i>Naval Orange</i> Editor	Timothy Eugene "Tim" Crump	Timothy Eugene "Tim" Crump
Battalion Staff	Not shown or assigned	Mark Anthony Calderon
Battalion Staff	Not shown or assigned	Dale Lynn Seeley
Battalion Staff	Not shown or assigned	Matthew Edmund "Matt" Wade
Alpha Co Commander	(Unknown)	John Jay Katzmarek
Bravo Co Commander	(Unknown)	Victor Jack Bunch
Charlie Co Commander	(Unknown)	Michael Roger Martinez

AY 1992

The 1992 *Longhorn Log* (p 40) had six captioned photos of the Fall Battalion Staff. Page 41 had six captioned photos of the Spring Battalion Staff. Additional names and staff positions for the Fall were provided by Darren Woods '91, but not all are shown here. There were seven pages of assignments. Parenthetical ranks are Midshipman ranks associated with the position. There were three companies, Alpha, Bravo and Charlie, each with two platoons. In the spring Charlie Company was dissolved and its members reassigned to Alpha and Bravo companies (Remark in *Log*, p 22).

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1991</u>	<u>Spring 1992</u>
Battalion Commander (CAPT)	John Wesley Broomes	Dale Lynn Seeley
Battalion Executive Off. (CDR)	Victor Jack Bunch	Daniel Robert Kazmier
Battalion Adjutant (LCDR)	Darren Keith Woods	Gary Howard Bennett, Jr.
Operations Officer (LCDR)	Matthew Edmund "Matt" Wade	Michael John LaPlante
Supply/Fiscal Officer (LCDR)	Keith Edward Hinton	Michael S. "Scott" Cates
Scholastics Officer (LCDR)	Paul William Jack	Brett Donald Padgett
Athletics Officer (LT)	Mark Jon Runstrom	(Unknown)
Sailing Officer (LT)	James Shelby Brown	(Unknown)
Assistant Adjutant (LTJG)	Scott Vincent Hanna	(Unknown)
Battalion CPO (MCPO)	Michael Dillehay Melin	(Unknown)
<i>Longhorn Log</i> Editor	Samuel Jason Gaskill	Samuel Jason Gaskill
Alpha Company Commander	Michael John LaPlante	(Unknown)
Alpha Company Exec	Brett Donald Padgett	(Unknown)
Alpha Company CPO	Tracy James Shay	(Unknown)
1 st Platoon Commander	Antonio "Tony" DeFrias	(Unknown)
2 nd Platoon Commander	Mark Anthony Calderon	(Unknown)
Bravo Company Commander	Daniel Robert Kazmier	(Unknown)
Bravo Company Exec	Baron Allin "Barry" Harrison	(Unknown)
Bravo Company CPO	Timothy Bryan "Murz" Lampard	(Unknown)
1 st Platoon Commander	Christopher Brian "Chris" Kelly	(Unknown)

2 nd Platoon Commander	John David Harrell	(Unknown)
Charlie Company Commander	Dale Lynn Seeley	(Unknown)
Charlie Company Exec	Daniele Marie (Bradford) Kibel	(Unknown)
Charlie Company CPO	Thomas Robert “Tom” Comfort	(Unknown)
1 st Platoon Commander	Benjamin E. “Ben” Molina	(Unknown)
2 nd Platoon Commander	Shane O’Gradie McIntosh	(Unknown)

AY 1993

The 1993 *Cactus* contained no coverage of NROTC. The *Longhorn Log* was not published that year either.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1992</u>	<u>Spring 1993</u>
Battalion Commander	Antonio “Tony” DeFrias	George Pancoast Olson
Battalion Executive Officer		
Battalion Adjutant		

AY 1994

The 1994 *Cactus* contained no coverage of NROTC. The *Longhorn Log* was not published that year either.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1993</u>	<u>Spring 1994</u>
Battalion Commander	Thomas Robert “Tom” Comfort	Lance Taylor Arp
Battalion Executive Officer		
Battalion Adjutant		

AY 1995

The 1995 *Cactus* contained no coverage of NROTC. The *Longhorn Log* was not published that year either.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1994</u>	<u>Spring 1995</u>
Battalion Commander	Rudy J. Uribe	Thomas J. “Tom” Brownfield, II
Battalion Executive Officer		
Battalion Adjutant		

AY 1996

The 1996 *Cactus* contained no coverage of NROTC. The *Longhorn Log* was not published that year either.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1995</u>	<u>Spring 1996</u>
Battalion Commander	Fermin Espinoza	Michael S. “Mike” O’Hare
Battalion Executive Officer		
Battalion Adjutant		

AY 1997

The 1997 *Cactus* contained no coverage of NROTC. The *Longhorn Log* was not published that year either.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1996</u>	<u>Spring 1997</u>
Battalion Commander	Timothy J. Griffin	Dennis Steven Lloyd
Battalion Executive Officer		
Battalion Adjutant		

AY 1998

The 1998 *Cactus* contained no coverage of NROTC. The *Longhorn Log* was not published that year either; however, a surviving copy of the March 1998 issue of Naval Orange pictured the Spring 1998 Battalion Staff (p 6) and Company Staff (p 7). Company Staff showed that the Battalion was organized into one company, containing four platoons, in the spring. It was believed that the Battalion had two companies, with two platoons each, for the fall semester.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1997</u>	<u>Spring 1998</u>
Battalion Commander	Leo Seneca Gregory	Jason C. Pittman
Battalion Executive Officer		Jesus S. "Jesse" Moreno
Battalion Adjutant		Francis Tam
Operations Officer		Thomas Alan Todd
Supply/Fiscal Officer		Duane Edward Preiss
Scholastics Officer		Tyree Nicholas Clark
Athletics Officer		Ruben Galvan
Social Officer		John Patrick Perkins
Recruiting Officer		Emmanuel K. "Manny" Tatavak
Battalion CPO		Anthony Gonzales 'Tony' Unite
Alpha Company CO		Aaron Ray Frankum
Alpha Company XO		Stuart James Fugler
Alpha Company CPO		William Patrick Pemberton
A-1 Platoon Commander		Mark Anthony Rodriguez
A-2 Platoon Commander		Michael J. "Mike" Mendieta
A-3 Platoon Commander		Jascha Tucker Little
A-4 Platoon Commander		Charles E. Hawthorne, Jr.

AY 1999

The 1999 *Cactus* showed one photo of the entire Battalion in front of the East Mall fountain. Names were included, but no titles or positions. The *Longhorn Log* was of little use in identifying Battalion leadership. Battalion members were shown in individual photographs, like a yearbook, with no company or platoon affiliation or title included. One photo (p 31) looked like it might be the spring Battalion staff but the caption only used nicknames. Eight were pictured.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1998</u>	<u>Spring 1999</u>
Battalion Commander	Jesus S. "Jesse" Moreno	Charles E. Hawthorne
Battalion Executive Officer		
Battalion Adjutant		
<i>Longhorn Log</i> Editor-in-Chief	Edwin Spradley	Edwin Spradley

AY 2000

The 2000 *Cactus* showed three photos (page 259), Battalion Staff, Alpha and Bravo Companies. All were for the spring semester and only names were included. Two company commanders were assumed by the presence of a sword.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 1999</u>	<u>Spring 2000</u>
Battalion Commander	Michael D. Ruffner	Robert A. Waterston

Battalion Executive Officer
 Battalion Staff
 Battalion Staff
 Battalion Staff
 Operations Officer
 Battalion Staff
 Battalion Staff
 Alpha Company Commander
 Bravo Company Commander

Amit J. Patel
 Jason W. Riley
 James “Chance” Richie
 Derek N. Gates
 Seth P. Goldstein Re: Seth
 William “Jason” McMillon
 Peter A. Kral
 Noelle J. (Brigman) Cormier
 Dawn C. Allen

AY 2001

The 2001 *Cactus* contained no coverage of NROTC. The *Longhorn Log* was not published that year either.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 2000</u>	<u>Spring 2001</u>
Battalion Commander	(Unknown)	(Unknown)
Battalion Executive Officer		Bettina Rivera (Luis) Gehris
Battalion Adjutant		

AY 2002

The 2002 *Cactus* contained no coverage of NROTC. The *Longhorn Log* was not published that year either.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 2001</u>	<u>Spring 2002</u>
Battalion Commander	Michael T. Ricketts	Michael E. Alker
Battalion Executive Officer		
Battalion Adjutant		

AY 2003

The 2003 *Cactus* contained no coverage of NROTC. The *Longhorn Log* was not published that year either.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 2002</u>	<u>Spring 2003</u>
Battalion Commander	Brian S. Luebbert	Daniel Gordon “Dan” Buie
Battalion Executive Officer		
Battalion Adjutant		

AY 2004

The 2004 *Cactus* contained no coverage of NROTC. The *Longhorn Log* provided a list (p 14) of some of the Battalion leadership. Not all were listed here.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 2003</u>	<u>Spring 2004</u>
Battalion Commander	Addam D. Clark	David W. Cornell
Battalion Executive Officer	Robert L. Brown, Jr.	Lisa M. Loschiavo
Operations Officer	David W. Cornell	Troy H. Conrey
Supply Officer	Wesley A. Bourland	Joshua D. Pero
Battalion Adjutant	Amy Allmand	Manuel J. “Manny” Dominguez
Battalion CPO	Brian J. Donovan	Jose A. Guevara
Company CO	Lisa M. Loschiavo	(Unknown)
Company XO	Troy H. Conrey	(Unknown)

Company 1stSgt	Lena E. Haugen	(Unknown)
1 st Platoon CO	Carter A. Old	(Unknown)
2 nd Platoon CO	Manuel J. “Manny” Dominguez	(Unknown)
3 rd Platoon CO	Austin M. Long	(Unknown)
A Company CO	(Unknown)	Carter A. Old
A Company XO	(Unknown)	Robert L. Nicolai
A Company 1stSgt	(Unknown)	Donald W. Peltier
1 st Platoon CO	(Unknown)	Frank “Sonny” Alba
2 nd Platoon CO	(Unknown)	Lena E. Haugen
B Company CO	(Unknown)	Austin M. Long
B Company XO	(Unknown)	Roger B. “Brian” Stanley
B Company 1stSgt	(Unknown)	Stephen M. Ford
1 st Platoon CO	(Unknown)	Omar Rivera
2 nd Platoon CO	(Unknown)	Zachary A. “Zach” Reich
<i>Longhorn Log</i> Editor-in-Chief	MDN 1/C Zach Reich	MDN 1/C Zach Reich

AY 2005

The 2005 *Cactus* contained no coverage of NROTC. The *Longhorn Log* provided Battalion leadership positions with each individual photograph. Not all were listed here. Leatherneck Platoon was not yet a formal subdivision of the Battalion. It was formed when needed.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 2004</u>	<u>Spring 2005</u>
Battalion Commander	Troy H. Conrey	Sean G. McBeth
Battalion Executive Officer	(Unknown)	Heather Courtney
Operations Officer	(Unknown)	Frank Alba
Battalion Adjutant	Heather Courtney	Lesley Ainsworth
Supply Officer	(Unknown)	Doug Ivey
Saling Officer	(Unknown)	Donny Peltier
Battalion SgtMaj	Brian Stanley	Lucas Chesla
A Company CO	Sean G. McBeth	Ryan George
A Company XO	Chris Briley	Benjamin Abeto
A Company 1stSgt	Alex Tafreshi	Stephen Haden
B Company CO	Donny Peltier	Alex Tafreshi
B Company XO	Frank Alba	Daniel Rueda
B Company 1stSgt	Tim Stone	Lee Allen
Leatherneck Platoon CO	Daniel Rueda	Albert Perez?
Leatherneck Platoon Sgt	Travis Grell	Pat Barber

AY 2006

The 2006 *Cactus* contained no useful coverage of NROTC. The *Longhorn Log* was not published that year either.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 2005</u>	<u>Spring 2006</u>
Battalion Commander	Donald W. Peltier, III	Timothy W. “Tim” Stone
Battalion Executive Officer		

Battalion Adjutant

AY 2007

The 2007 *Cactus* contained no coverage of NROTC. The *Longhorn Log* was not published that year either. The Battalion was organized into two companies, each with two platoons. This was confirmed for spring 2007 by Maj Lobato's org chart. Not all names and positions from his chart were included here.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 2006</u>	<u>Spring 2007</u>
Battalion Commander	Travis C. Grell	Joshua K. "Josh" Brown
Battalion Executive Officer		Sgt Albert J. Perez
Operations Officer		OC Damon C. McCullar
Supply Officer		Jonathan W. Bowen
Battalion CPO		OC Christopher A. Norris
Battalion Adjutant		Christopher E. Wood
Alpha Company CO		OC Michael C. Caruso
A1 Platoon Commander		Dayna Renee Latham
A2 Platoon Commander		Martin F. Scales
Bravo Company CO		Theresa E. Gamble
B1 Platoon Commander		Steven Lacey
B2 Platoon Commander		Claudia Alday

AY 2008

The 2008 *Cactus* contained no coverage of NROTC. The *Longhorn Log* was not published that year either. The Battalion was organized into two companies, each with two platoons in the fall. In the spring, the Battalion was re-organized into just three platoons, according to Maj Lobato. This was confirmed for fall 2007 by Maj Lobato's org chart and for spring 2008 by his table of staff assignments. Not all names and positions from his chart were included here. Patrick Barber was not commissioned and was released for medical reasons, according to Maj Lobato.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 2007</u>	<u>Spring 2008</u>
Battalion Commander	Patrick G. Barber	Charles Joseph Tofel
Battalion Executive Officer	George J. Kunthara	
Operations Officer	Sgt David M. Snipes	
Supply Officer	Lance R. Wakefield	
Battalion CPO	Nicolas S. "Nick" Moreno	
Battalion Adjutant	Lorena Guzman	
Alpha Company CO	Clement R. George	Not Assigned
A1 Platoon or 1 st Platoon Cdr	Curt W. Rodda	
A2 Platoon or 2 nd Platoon Cdr	OC Miguel Cueva, Jr.	
Bravo Company CO	Martin F. Scales	Not Assigned
B1 Platoon or 3 rd Platoon Cdr	Thuy-Van Quoc Nguyen	
B2 Platoon Commander	Drew T. Anderson	Not Assigned

AY 2009

The 2009 *Cactus* contained no coverage of NROTC. The *Longhorn Log* was not published that year either. The Battalion was re-organized into just three platoons. These were confirmed for fall 2008 and spring 2009 by Maj Lobato's table of staff assignments. Not all names and positions from his tables were included here.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 2008</u>	<u>Spring 2009</u>
Battalion Commander	Wesley A. "Wes" Hozapfel	Cody S. Hoffman
Battalion Executive Officer	Martin F. Scales	Sean M. Fuhrmann
Operations Officer	Bryan C. Legault	Curt W. Rodda
Supply Officer	Austin J. Muffly	Jeremiah G. Medina
Medical Officer	Not Assigned	Bryne R. Martin
N5 (Plans)	Thuy-Van Quoc Nguyen	Claudio G. Alvarado
Battalion CPO	Andrew S. Lewis	Rebecca C. White
Battalion Adjutant	Robert R. McCurdy	Lee A. Patterson
1 st Platoon Commander	Stephen C. Harrington	Andrew W. Warner
2 nd Platoon Commander	Drew T. Anderson	Richard A. Marcantonio
3 rd Platoon Commander	Edward W. Kenneweg	Padraic E. Nichols

AY 2010

The 2010 *Cactus* contained no useful coverage of NROTC. The *Longhorn Log* was not published that year either. The Battalion was organized into three platoons, based on an assumption that it had not changed in this one year between two documented years where the organization was three platoons.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 2009</u>	<u>Spring 2010</u>
Battalion Commander	Christopher M. Olander	Matthew C. Mayo
Battalion Executive Officer		
Battalion Adjutant		

AY 2011

The 2011 *Cactus* contained no coverage of NROTC. The *Longhorn Log* was not published that year either. The Battalion was organized into three platoons, one being Leathernecks. The May 2011 *Spur and Anchor* newsletter provided confirmation of this and mentioned names and titles at the Change of Command.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 2010</u>	<u>Spring 2011</u>
Battalion Commander	Lee A. Patterson	Jason A. Tucker
Battalion Executive Officer		Richard Wayne Hecke, II
Battalion Adjutant		
Battalion SgtMaj		Stephen Charles Mercer

AY 2012

The 2012 *Cactus* contained no coverage of NROTC. The *Longhorn Log* was not published that year either.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 2011</u>	<u>Spring 2012</u>
Battalion Commander	John B. Goodrich	Brandon C. Strain
Battalion Executive Officer	Alyssa Ann McKinney	
Battalion Adjutant		

Battalion SgtMaj

Jared Paul Thompson

AY 2013

The 2013 *Cactus* contained no coverage of NROTC. The *Longhorn Log* was not published that year either.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 2012</u>	<u>Spring 2013</u>
Battalion Commander	Thomas R. "Tom" Shirley	Andrew G. Watkins
Battalion Executive Officer		
Battalion Adjutant		

AY 2014

Sources: 6/3/2013 *Spur & Anchor*, page 3 (Fall staff) and 12/23/2013 *Spur & Anchor*, page 8 (Spring staff).

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 2013</u>	<u>Spring 2014</u>
Battalion Commander	Taylor D. Poli	Joseph M. Barone
Battalion Executive Officer	Ryan D. Defranco	Andrew C. Dinmore
Command Master Chief	No Assignment	Mark K. Jbeily
Battalion Adjutant	Joseph M. Barone	Scott Vroman Becker
Supply Officer	No Assignment	David Silva Ibarra, Jr.
Operations Officer	Callista A. Stoop	Christopher M. Joseph
Asst. Operations Officer	Dylan C. Schlemmer	Andrew G. Masters
Public Affairs Officer	Gretchen M. Ledesma	Leslyn R. Baker
Physical Training Instructor	Joshua Ruiz	Brian G. Hannum
Leatherneck Platoon Cmdr	Chang Y. "Chris" Lee	Jacob R. Whiteman
1 st Division Officer	Gopishanker Sethurathinam	Levi A. Baugh
2 nd Division Officer	No Assignment	Samuel Steven Birdsall

AY 2015

Sources: 6/3/2014 *Spur & Anchor*, page 12 (Fall staff) and 12/2/2014 *Spur & Anchor*, page 9 (Spring staff).

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 2014</u>	<u>Spring 2015</u>
Battalion Commander	Philip Stephen Urban	Mark Kamil Jbeily
Battalion Executive Officer	David Silva Ibarra, Jr.	Levi A. Baugh
Supply Officer	Luis Sanchez	Jacqueline Paige Ross
Battalion Adjutant	Peter W. Thayer	Gretchen M. Ledesma
Operations Officer	Andrew G. Masters	Ryan A. Conaghan
Asst. Operations Officer	Ryan A. Conaghan	Jacob Bishop
Public Affairs Officer	Conor Martin	Destiny Lewis
Physical Training Instructor	Theron Caleb Dingas	Christopher Guerra
Leatherneck Platoon Cmdr	Anthony Q. Saldana	Josefina N. Mancilla
1 st Division Officer	Leslyn R. Baker	Rene Ebarquen
2 nd Division Officer	No Assignment	Conor Martin

AY 2016

Sources: 5/29/2015 *Spur & Anchor*, page 8 (Fall staff). 12/18/2015 *Spur & Anchor*, page 8 (Spring staff).

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 2015</u>	<u>Spring 2016</u>
Battalion Commander	Brian G. Hannum	Theron Caleb Dingas
Battalion Executive Officer	Peter W. Thayer	Christopher M. Joseph
Sergeant-Major	Robert S. Olivarez	No Assignment
Operations Officer	Jacob Bishop	Gretchen M. Ledesma
Asst. Operations Officer	Cecilia Lauren Beavers	Jobin Murickan
Battalion Adjutant	Andrew G. Masters	Haden Zachariah Brock
Supply Officer	Leslyn R. Baker	Paul Guy Cochran
Public Affairs Officer	No Assignment	Cecilia Lauren Beavers
Physical Training Instructor	Parker Garrison Rost	Rene Ebarguen
1 st Platoon Commander	Theron Caleb Dingas	Luis Sanchez
2 nd Platoon Commander	Paul Guy Cochran	Joshua R. Culpepper
Leatherneck Platoon Cmdr	Jason P. Slavin	Jacob R. Whiteman

AY 2017

Source: 2016/17 *Longhorn Log*, pages 12 and 15. 6/2/2016 *Spur & Anchor*, page 11 (Fall staff).

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 2016</u>	<u>Spring 2017</u>
Battalion Commander	Cecilia Lauren Beavers	Jobin Murickan
Battalion Executive Officer	Conor Martin	Jacob Bishop
Operations Officer	Haden Zachariah Brock	Destiny Lewis
Asst. Operations Officer	Benjamin Summers	Christopher Guerra
Battalion Adjutant	Austin Douglas	Charles Ryan
Supply Officer	Rene Ebarguen	Joshua Marks
Public Affairs Officer	Eric Barraggan	Rachel Pagio
Training Officer	Jobin Murickan	Martin Sanchez, Jr.
Physical Training Instructor	Jeremy Cerf	Sebastian Camacho
Drill Officer	N/A	Parker Garrison Rost
Recruiting Officer	N/A	Garrett Bohannon
1 st Platoon Commander	Destiny Lewis	Matthew Corey
2 nd Platoon Commander	Jacob Bishop	Ryan S. Carr
Leatherneck Platoon Cmdr	Christopher Guerra	Rene Ebarguen
<i>Longhorn Log</i> Editor-in-Chief	MDN 2/C Rachel Pagio	MDN 2/C Rachel Pagio

AY 2018

Source: 2017/18 *Longhorn Log*, pages 12 and 15. 2018 CHR.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 2017</u>	<u>Spring 2018</u>
Battalion Commander	Parker Garrison Rost	Matthew Corey
Battalion Executive Officer	Joshua Marks	Ryan S. Carr
Company Commander	Benjamin Summers	Garrett Bohannon
Battalion Operations Officer	Matthew Waddingham	Charles Ryan
Assistant Operations Officer	Eric Barraggan	Sebastian Camacho

Battalion Adjutant	Rachel Pagio	Nathaniel Largent
Supply Officer	Matthew Corey	Megan Rogelstad
Public Affairs Officer	Austin Douglas	Tori Wagner
Training Officer	Garrett Bohannon	Austin Douglas
Physical Training Instructor	Ryan S. Carr	Jaganathan Ravichandran
1 st Platoon Commander	Charles Ryan	Eric Barragan
2 nd Platoon Commander	Sebastian Camacho	Rachel Pagio
Leatherneck Platoon Cmdr	N/A	Priscilla Rubalcaba

AY 2019

Source: 2018/19 *Longhorn Log*, pages 13 and 14. 2018 CHR.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 2018</u>
Battalion Commander	Jaganathan Ravichandran
Battalion Executive Officer	Stuart Bayliss
Company Commander	Megan Rogelstad
Battalion Operations Officer	Tori Wagner
Assistant Operations Officer	Joshua Nate Staton
Battalion Adjutant	Robert Steele
Supply Officer	Trevor W. Penwell
Public Affairs Officer	Ashley Wright
Training Officer	Alexander J. Thompson
Physical Training Officer	Nathaniel Largent
1 st Platoon Commander	Samuel Quach
2 nd Platoon Commander	Colin Ward
Leatherneck Platoon Cmdr	Chandler Casey

<u>Spring 2019</u>
Alex Thompson
Trevor W. Penwell
Ryan Mauk
Samuel Quach
Colin Ward
Samuel Kellogg
Joshua N. Staton
Marc Mascorro
Matias Wilson
Cesar Gonzalez
Robert Hicks
Ashley Wright
Jeffrey T. Burds

AY 2020

Source: 2019/20 *Longhorn Log*, pages 13 and 15.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 2019</u>
Battalion Commander	Elias Terrazas
Battalion Executive Officer	Matias Wilson
Battalion Operations Officer	Anthony Biggs
Senior Enlisted Advisor	Cara Danielle Wallace
Battalion Adjutant	Brendan Michael Nash
Supply Officer	Ashley Wright
Public Affairs Officer	Jeffrey Thomas Burds
Training Officer	Ryan Mauk
HQ&Staff Co Commander	Tyrone Andrew Johnson
Alpha Company Commander	Bailey Marie Blackwell
Bravo Company Commander	Robert Hicks

<u>Spring 2020</u>
Brendan Michael Nash
Robert Steele
Ashley Wright
Marc Mascorro
Caleb Miller
Christopher Merrill
Tyrone Andrew Johnson
Jazzlyn A. Birk-Cockburn
Steven Keenan
Joshua Nate Staton
Jeffrey Thomas Burds

AY 2021

Sources: Org Charts from PAO, OC Patrick Russell.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 2020</u>	<u>Spring 2021</u>
Battalion Commander	Bailey Marie Blackwell	Zachary James Cartwright
Battalion Executive Officer	Mitchell Rice	Christopher E. Bowling
Battalion Operations Officer	Robert Patrick Hicks	Joseph N. Mpande
Senior Enlisted Advisor	Tyrone Andrew Johnson	Jazzlyn A. Birk-Cockburn
Battalion Adjutant	Jazzlyn A. Birk-Cockburn	Corbin Tyler
Supply Officer	Zachary James Cartwright	Patrick Anthony Smith
Public Affairs Officer	Adam Matthias Hostak	Patrick Russell
Training Officer	Christopher E. Bowling	Adam Matthias Hostak
HQ&Staff Co Commander	Joshua E. Moore	Jack Edwin Nelse Perry
HQ&Staff 1stSgt/SCPO	Niklaus Daniel Zora	Christopher Merrill
Alpha Company Commander	Timothy Bishop	Jack Holdern Roberts
Alpha 1stSgt/SCPO	Reed Togonon Herzog	Thomas Joseph Corrigan
1 st Platoon Commander	Penny K. Pellegrini	Thomas Mark Vogelgesang
2 nd Platoon Commander	Jordan Ayub	Ema Waring
3 rd Platoon Commander	Chase Anthony Lowe	Jordyn Millette Myers
Bravo Company Commander	Joseph N. Mpande	Jordan Ayub
Bravo 1stSgt/SCPO	Joseph James Sharpee	Richard Joseph Lofgren
1 st Platoon Commander	Jordyn Millette Myers	Daehyun Kyoung
2 nd Platoon Commander	Jack Edwin Nelse Perry	Maximilian J. "Max" Tortorelli

AY 2022

Sources: Org Charts from LT Guynn.

<u>Position or Title</u>	<u>Fall 2021</u>	<u>Spring 2022</u>
Battalion Commander	Joseph James Sharpee	
Battalion Executive Officer	Jack Holdern Roberts	
Battalion Operations Officer	Hunter Jefferson Carman	
Senior Enlisted Advisor	Niklaus Daniel Zora	
Battalion Adjutant		
Supply Officer		
Public Affairs Officer	Ema Waring	
Training Officer		
HQ&Staff Co Commander		
HQ&Staff 1stSgt/SCPO		
Alpha Company Commander		
Alpha 1stSgt/SCPO		
1 st Platoon Commander		
2 nd Platoon Commander		
3 rd Platoon Commander		

Bravo Company Commander
 Bravo 1stSgt/SCPO
 1st Platoon Commander
 2nd Platoon Commander

Unit Manpower

Calculating the unit strength through the years was tedious. No records were retained by the unit so data had to be gleaned from photos (i.e. counting heads) and/or counting names listed in the *Cactus* or *Longhorn Log*. Counting names was probably more accurate than counting heads because of people appearing in multiple photographs. Counting names had its drawbacks, too. Many times in the *Cactus*, it was noted, that names were misspelled or close but not identical. Sometimes initials were used. The author compiled a list of all men and women who were listed in the *Cactus* from 1941 to 2020, whether they completed the program or not. This had its drawbacks, too, since it was found that many did not appear in the *Cactus* for all the years they were at UT. The number of names was derived from adding new names in the *Cactus* (i.e. the first time they appeared) plus those from previous years who appeared again, accounting for some who missed a photo session (i.e. if they were in the '41 and '43 *Cactus*es, it was assumed that they should have been in the '42 *Cactus*). After 1980 more reliance was made on the *Longhorn Log* but it had missing years (i.e. not published) and was discontinued after 2005. A pdf version resumed in 2017. Numbers included some V-12 in years 1943-1946 because they ultimately transferred to NROTC. Numbers after WWII and prior to about 1959 were almost exclusively NROTC Midshipmen. Numbers after that time included other commissioning programs that were commanded and administered by the NROTC Unit (e.g. NESEP, ECP, NECP, MECEP, STA-21). OC denotes Officer Candidate and was a mix of ECP, NECP and STA-21.

1940s

<u>Ac.Year</u>	<u>Heads/Names/Other</u>	<u>Reference or Comments</u>
1941	93/103/110	12 not pictured, 7 not listed, 110=100 selectees+10 alternates
1942	163/194	
1943	261/237/250	Narrative in 1943 <i>Cactus</i> , p. 240, says 250
1944	171/184	Max enrollment is supposed to be 350 at this time ¹
1944	178/178	Head and Name count in <i>Texas Tradition</i> yearbook
1945	225/234	
1946	184/248	Midshipmen
1946	241/241	V-12 Sailors standing in our ranks
1947	111/130/122	'47 <i>Cactus</i> , p. 308, 40 Regulars + 82 Contract = 122
1948	101/112	
1949	192/195/200	'49 <i>Cactus</i> , p. 138, CAPT McCown says 200

¹ Narrative by CAPT Underwood in 1942 *Cactus*, p. 476

1950s

<u>Ac. Year</u>	<u>Heads/Names/Other</u>	<u>Reference or Comments</u>
1950	217/233/300	'49 <i>Cactus</i> , p. 138, CAPT McCown predicts 300
1951	257/275	
1952	276/293	
1953	275/309	
1954	260/298	
1955	301/313	
1956	299/317	
1957	271/304	
1958	277/265	
1959	140/210	

1960s

<u>Ac. Year</u>	<u>Heads/Names/CHR</u>	<u>Reference or Comments (CHR= Command History Report)</u>
1960	196/216	
1961	168/192	
1962	215/217	
1963	126/100	
1964	183/201	
1965	196/196	
1966	NoPix//234	CHR: Plus 50 NESEPs and 3 NENEPs
1967	221//217	CHR: Plus 39 NESEPs and 2 NENEPs
1968	206//233	CHR: Plus 40 NESEPs and 2 NENEPs
1969	200//222	CHR: Plus 42 NESEPs and 2 NENEPs

1970s

<u>Ac. Year</u>	<u>Heads/CHR</u>	<u>Reference or Comments</u>
1970	171/183	Plus 39 NESEP
1971	145/158	Plus 41 NESEP, 1 NENEP and 6 Iranian Midshipmen
1972	129/157	Plus 37 NESEP, 1 NENEP and 5 Iranian Midshipmen
1973	132/137	Plus 35 NESEP, 1 NENEP and 3 Iranian Midshipmen
1974	131/102	Plus 41 NESEP, 2 NENEP and 2 Iranian Midshipmen
1975	102/108	Plus 37 NESEP
1976	109/103	Plus 75 NESEP
1977	99/94	Plus 70 NESEP and 3 MECEP
1978	87/92	Plus 50 NESEP and 9 MECEP
1979	135/100	Plus 21 NESEP and 9 MECEP

1980s

<u>Ac. Year</u>	<u>CHR/Names</u>	<u>Reference or Comments</u>
1980	122	Plus 8 NESEP, 11 MECEP and 3 ECP

1981	126	Plus 2 NESEP, 10 MECEP and 7 ECP
1982	167	Plus 10 MECEP and 12 ECP
1983	144	Plus 6 MECEP, 9 ECP and 6 Nuclear ECP
1984	171	Plus 6 MECEP, 10 ECP and 15 NECP
1985	143	Plus 6 MECEP, 9 ECP and 23 NECP
1986	166	Plus 5 MECEP, 14 ECP and 22 NECP
1987	166	Plus 4 MECEP, 22 ECP and 24 NECP
1988	170	Plus 5 MECEP, 24 ECP and 16 NECP
1989	148	Plus 33 ECP (28 Navy, 5 Marine Corps) and 11 NECP

1990s

Beginning in the late 1980s with Alumni Association board meetings and the alumni newsletters, the PNS would deliver a Battalion SITREP which included manpower figures. STA-21 Program started in 1994 and slowly replaced the ECP and NECP Programs for Naval Officer Candidates.

<u>Ac. Year</u>	<u>CHR/Names</u>	<u>Reference or Comments</u>
1990	103	Plus 14 ECP (10 Navy, 4 Marine Corps) and 9 NECP
1991	NA/	CHR not available
1992	NA/	CHR not available
1993	50	Plus 9 ECP (6 Navy, 3 Marine Corps) and 10 NECP
1994	71	Plus 7 MECEP, 7 ECP and 12 NECP
1995	61	Plus 11 MECEP, 8 ECP and 5 NECP
1996	47	Plus 10 MECEP, 13 ECP and 5 NECP
1997	59	Plus 9 MECEP, 12 ECP and 4 NECP
1998	70	Plus 6 MECEP, 13 ECP and 3 NECP
1999	71	Plus 3 MECEP, 6 ECP and 1 NECP

2000s

<u>Ac. Year</u>	<u>PNS Sitrep</u>	<u>Reference or Comments</u>
2000	86	Plus 3 MECEP and 8 OC for Total of 97
2001	83	Plus 2 MECEP and 10 OC for Total of 95
2002	80	Plus 6 MECEP and 5 OC for Total of 91
2003	62	Plus 4 MECEP and 6 OC for Total of 72
2004	70	Plus 8 MECEP and 15 OC for Total of 93
2005	68	Plus 10 MECEP and 12 STA for Total of 90
2006	80	Plus 4 MECEP and 12 STA for Total of 96
2007	84	Plus 3 MECEP and 5 STA for Total of 92
2008	85	Plus 10 MECEP and 2 STA for Total of 97
2009	99	Plus 9 MECEP and 2 STA for Total of 110

2010s

For year 2013, the CHR was again filed for the Unit as an additional resource.

<u>Ac. Year</u>	<u>PNS Sitrep</u>	<u>Reference or Comments</u>
-----------------	-------------------	------------------------------

2010	91	Plus 8 MECEP and 1 STA for Total of 100
2011	78	Plus 5 MECEP and 2 STA for Total of 85
2012	60	Plus 8 MECEP and 5 STA for Total of 73
2013	98	Plus 6 MECEP and 4 STA for Total of 108
2014	80	Plus 4 MECEP and 1 STA for Total of 85
2015	79	Plus 5 MECEP and 3 STA for Total of 87
2016	62	Plus 10 MECEP and 0 STA for Total of 72
2017	58	Plus 11 MECEP and 0 STA for Total of 69
2018	51	Plus 8 MECEP and 1 STA for Total of 60
2019	37	Plus 10 MECEP and 3 STA for Total of 50
2020	36	Plus 8 MECEP and 6 STA for Total of 50
2021	32	Plus 6 MECEP and 8 STA for Total of 46
2022	50	Plus 8 MECEP and 6 STA for Total of 64

Commissioning Classes

Determining commissioning classes has been easy for some years and difficult at best for others. References below show where many of the numbers came from. Records after 1970 were easier to analyze to determine what commissioning program was used. Columns headed with “Other” mean commissionings from other officer candidate programs. Commissioning rosters with names associated with the numbers below appear on the alumni website, www.utnrotcalum.org, and are revised as errors are revealed. Classes with large numbers of people listed under “Associated with the Class of X” need further research to determine their status (*i.e.* either they did or did not finish the program).

1940s

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Academic Year 1943</u>				<u>Reference</u>
		<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMCR</u>	<u>V-12</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	
June 30, 1943	13	11	2	0	13	<i>TT44</i> , p. 50
Totals	13	11	2	0	13	

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>AY1944</u>				<u>Reference</u>
		<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMCR</u>	<u>V-12</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	
October 26, 1943	5	4	1	0	5	<i>TT44</i> , p. 50
February 28, 1944 (Srs)	27	25	2	0	27	<i>TT44</i>
February 28, 1944 (Srs2)	20	20	0	0	20	<i>TT44</i>
February 28, 1944 (Jrs)	53	52	1	0	53	<i>TT44</i>
June 26, 1944	7	7	0	0	7	'45 <i>Cactus</i> , p. 124
Totals	112	108	4	0	112	

AY1945

From 1945 to 1948 the V-12 column is included only to show the “source” program. All V-12 candidates would have had to transfer to NROTC before receiving a commission at UT. Otherwise they would have left UT after graduation and received their commissions at a Midshipman’s School elsewhere.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMCR</u>	<u>V-12</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
October 27, 1944	14	14	0	0	14	'45 <i>Cactus</i> p. 372 + 1
February 26, 1945	27	27	0	0	27	'45 <i>Cactus</i> , p. 372
June 24, 1945	36	35	1	24	12	4/1988 NavOr, p.12+2
Totals	77	76	1	24	53	

AY1946

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMCR</u>	<u>V-12</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
October 29, 1945	60	59	1	60	0	'46 <i>Cactus</i> , p. 499 + 1
February 26, 1946	34	27	7	34	0	'46 <i>Cactus</i> , p. 499
June 24, 1946	28	28	0	28	0	Bob Bower '46 + 16
Totals	122	114	8	122	0	

AY1947

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMCR</u>	<u>V-12</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
January 29, 1947	22	22	0	21	1	'48 <i>Cactus</i> , p. 252
June 6, 1947	4	4	0	4	0	Ken Haynes '47
Totals	26	26	0	25	1	

AY1948

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMCR</u>	<u>V-12</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
January 31, 1948	8	7	1	8	0	'48 <i>Cactus</i> , p. 252
June 1, 1948	5	5	0	5	0	'48 <i>Cactus</i> , p. 252
Totals	13	12	1	13	0	Need 7 more

AY1949

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>V-12</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
January 31, 1949	3	3	0	3	0	Sr. Photos/Deduction
May 30, 1949	3	3	0	3	0	Sr. Photos/Deduction
Totals	6	6	0	6	4	

1950s

AY1950

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>V-12</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
January 31, 1950	1	1	0	1	0	Sr. Photos
June 3, 1950	16	16	0	0	16	Sr. Photos/Deduction

Totals	17	17	0	1	16	
--------	----	----	---	---	----	--

AY1951

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
January 31, 1951	3	3	0	0	3	Sr. Photos/Deduction
June 2, 1951	35	32	0	3	35	Sr. Photos/Deduction
Totals	38	35	0	3	38	

AY1952

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
January 31, 1952	11	11	0	0	11	Sr. Photos/Deduction
June 1, 1952	61	53	0	8	61	Bob Brown/Sr. Photos
Totals	72	64	0	8	72	

AY1953

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
January 31, 1953	7	7	0	0	7	Sr. Photos/Deduction
May 30, 1953	32	31	0	1	32	Sr. Photos/Deduction
Totals	39	38	0	1	39	

AY1954

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
January 30, 1954	7	7	0	0	7	Sr. Photos/Deduction
May 29, 1954	33	30	0	3	33	Collins/York/Rhodes/SP
July 17, 1954	1	1	0	0	1	Bill Collins
Totals	41	38	0	3	41	

AY1955

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
January 29, 1955	11	11	0	0	11	Collins/York/Bean
April 1955	1	0	0	1	1	Ted Read's Obit
June 4, 1955	35	29	0	6	35	Kronkosky ComProg
July 18, 1955	1	1	0	0	1	Fred Falke
August 31, 1955	3	3	0	0	3	Atkins/Dewar/Michie
Unknown Date	6	6	0	0	6	Sr. Photos/Deduction
Totals	57	50	0	7	57	

AY1956

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
January 30, 1956	10	9	0	1	10	D. Williams/Sr. Photos
June 2, 1956	46	42	0	4	46	Max Miller/Sr. Photos
August 31, 1956	2	2	0	0	2	<i>Cactus</i> Photo p. 362

Totals	58	53	0	5	58
--------	----	----	---	---	----

AY1957

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
January 30, 1957	7	7	0	0	7	Sr. Photos/Deduction
June 1, 1957	42	41	0	1	42	Max Miller/Sr. Photos
Totals	49	48	0	1	49	

AY1958

In May, 1 Marine was “Regular” and 1 was commissioned in the Reserves.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
January 30, 1958	10	10	0	0	10	W. Koenig/Sr. Photos
May 31, 1958	38	9	27	2	38	Brady Cole/ComProg
Totals	48	19	27	2	48	

AY1959

In June, 11 Marines were commissioned “Regular” and 3 were commissioned in the Reserves.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
Fall 1958	18	17	0	1	18	Sr. Photos/Deduction
June 6, 1959	28	4	10	14	28	Bob Carnes/ComProg
Summer 1959	17	17	0	0	17	Sr. Photos/Deduction
September 1, 1959	1	1	0	0	1	Fred Ligarde
Totals	64	39	10	15	64	

1960s

AY1960

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
January 30, 1960	8	4	4	0	8	Hammond ComProg
June 4, 1960	35	34	1	0	35	Mast/Knippha
Totals	43	38	5	0	43	

AY1961

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
January 28, 1961	16	16	0	0	16	Sanders/Sr. Photos
June 4, 1961	21	21	0	0	21	Sanders/Sr. Photos
Totals	37	37	0	0	37	

AY1962

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
Fall 1961	8	8	0	0	8	Deduction
June 2, 1962	22	21	0	1	22	Sr. Photo, Deduction
Summer 1962	1	1	0	0	1	L.E. Spradlin

Totals	31	30	0	1	31
--------	----	----	---	---	----

AY1963

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
Fall 1962	3	2	0	1	3	Spradlin/1963 LL
June 1, 1963	17	17	0	0	17	Spradlin/1963 LL
August 31, 1963	1	1	0	0	1	Charlie Simons
Totals	21	20	0	1	21	

AY1964

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
Fall 1963	1	1	0	0	1	1964 Longhorn Log
May 29, 1964	28	21	0	7	28	1964 Longhorn Log
Totals	29	22	0	7	29	

AY1965

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
January 1965	1	1	0	0	1	1965 Longhorn Log
May 29, 1965	24	19	4	1	24	Johnson CmPrg/'65LL
September 3, 1965	6	3	2	1	6	Johnson CmPrg
Totals	31	23	6	2	31	

AY1966

CHR=Command History Report (OPNAV Report 5750-1)

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
January 29, 1966	2	1	1	0	2	Cialone CmPrg/CHR
March 1966	1	1	0	0	1	Cialone CmPrg
June 4, 1966	28	19	4	5	28	Cialone CmPrg/CHR
July 16, 1966	2	1	0	1	2	Cialone CmPrg/CHR
August 23, 1966	1	1	0	0	1	Cialone CmPrg/CHR
August 27, 1966	2	1	0	1	2	Cialone CmPrg/CHR
Totals	36	24	5	7	36	

AY1967

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
September 7, 1966	1	0	1	0	1	Cialone CmPrg/CHR
October 29, 1966	1	1	0	0	1	Cialone CmPrg/CHR
January 28, 1967	3	2	1	0	3	CHR/'67 LL

February 24, 1967	1	0	1	0	1	CHR/Mike Waldron
March 16, 1967	1	0	0	1	1	CHR/Steve Quinn
June 3, 1967	18	13	4	1	18	CHR/'67 LL
July 21, 1967	5	3	2	0	5	CHR/Russ York
July 28, 1967	1	0	1	0	1	CHR/Bill Craig
August 9, 1967	2	1	1	0	2	CHR
August 19, 1967	1	0	1	0	1	CHR/Supply
Totals	34	20	12	2	34	

AY1968

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
September 1, 1967	4	0	4	0	4	CHR/1 Supply/3 Line
October 21, 1967	2	2	0	0	2	CHR/George Blume
January 27, 1968	2	1	0	1	2	CHR/Mike Nipper
January 28, 1968	1	1	0	0	1	CHR/Jim Pruske
February 16, 1968	1	0	0	1	1	CHR/Bob Collins
June 1, 1968	14	7	4	3	14	CHR/Brotherton CP
July 25 1968	2	2	0	0	2	CHR/2 Line
August 29, 1968	4	2	1	1	4	CHR/Bill Davis
Totals	30	15	9	6	30	

AY1969

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
October 19, 1968	2	1	1	0	2	CHR/Ed Moore
November 5, 1968	1	0	0	1	1	CHR/Rich Kayser
January 25, 1969	6	4	1	1	6	CHR/Steve Smith
February 28, 1969	1	0	0	1	1	Jim Kuch
March 1, 1969	1	0	1	0	1	CHR/Line
March 15, 1969	1	1	0	0	1	CHR/Line
May 31, 1969	28	13	12	3	28	CHR/'69 LL
July 1, 1969	4	4	0	0	4	CHR/Jeff Alexander
July 19, 1969	3	1	1	1	3	CHR/David Wells
August 28, 1969	4	2	1	1	4	CHR/3 Line/1 Marine
Totals	51	26	17	8	51	

1970s

AY1970

Note Headings Change. The NESEP column is included only to reflect a “source” program other than NROTC. All NESEPs were Navy.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN(R)</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NESEP</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
September 5, 1969	2	1	1	0	2	CHR/1 Line/1 Marine
September 10, 1969	1	1	0	0	1	CHR/Line
January 26, 1970	11	7	4	2	9	Teel CmPrg/CHR
March 18, 1970	1	1	0	0	1	CHR/Jon Kaplan
May 30, 1970	24	19	5	0	24	CHR/Doug Fisher
June 1, 1970	1	1	0	0	1	CHR/Line
June 12, 1970	1	1	0	0	1	CHR/Line
July 15, 1970	8	7	1	0	8	CHR/Dick Wellborn
July 22, 1970	1	1	0	0	1	Carl Boren
July 27, 1970	2	2	0	0	2	CHR/Bruce Byron
August 25, 1970	8	8	0	0	8	CHR/Ron Kissman
August 28, 1970	3	3	0	0	3	CHR/Line
Totals	63	52	11	2	61	

AY1971

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN(R)</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NESEP</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
September 15, 1970	1	1	0	0	1	CHR/Line
October 19, 1970	2	2	0	0	2	CHR/Line
December 23, 1970	6	2	4	0	6	CHR/Fred Moon
May 15, 1971	18	17	1	0	18	CHR/Robert Holloway
June 9, 1971	1	1	0	0	1	Robert Holloway
June 18, 1971	3	3	0	0	3	CHR/Line
July 13, 1971	3	3	0	0	3	CHR/Bob Mahan
July 23, 1971	2	0	2	0	2	CHR
July 29, 1971	1	1	0	0	1	CHR/Line
August 12, 1971	1	1	0	0	1	CHR/Line
August 25, 1971	7	5	2	0	7	CHR
Totals	45	36	9	0	45	

AY1972

All NESEPs were Navy.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN(R)</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NESEP</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 22, 1971	6	4	2	0	6	CHR/Ed Tennison
January 26, 1972	1	1	0	0	1	CHR/Line
May 20, 1972	16	14	2	5	11	CHR/Howell CmPrg
July 28, 1972	1	1	0	0	1	CHR/Line
August 29, 1972	1	0	1	0	1	CHR/Howell CmPrg
Totals	25	20	5	5	20	

AY1973

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN(R)</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NESEP</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
September 1, 1972	1	1	0	0	1	CHR/Line
December 22, 1972	8	5	3	0	8	CHR/Charles Dorsett
May 9, 1973	1	0	1	0	1	CHR/Mark McAfee
May 26, 1973	13	11	2	0	13	CHR/McAfee CmPrg
July 16, 1973	1	0	1	0	1	CHR
July 17, 1973	1	1	0	0	1	CHR
July 26, 1973	1	1	0	0	1	CHR
August 24, 1973	1	0	1	0	1	CHR
August 29, 1973	3	2	1	0	3	CHR
Totals	30	21	9	0	30	

AY1974

In December, 3 NESEPs were USMC. On August 28 one Ensign was commissioned, William Tyler Perry. His father, RADM Oliver Hazzard Perry, Jr., visited the Unit to commission his son. William was probably a NESEP student.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN(R)</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NESEP</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 22, 1973	12	6	6	3	9	CHR/McAfee CmPrg
May 17, 1974	14	11	3	0	14	CHR/Bill Smith
June 5, 1974	1	1	0	0	1	CHR/Andy Aicklen
July 16, 1974	4	3	1	0	4	CHR/Robert Platt
August 23, 1974	1	1	0	1	0	CHR
August 28, 1974	4	4	0	0	4	CHR/Dave Barron
Totals	36	26	10	4	32	

AY1975

In December, there were 3 USN NESEP and 1 USMC NESEP. In May, there was 1 USN NENEP (Nurse) and 6 USN NESEPs. In August, there was 1 USN NESEP.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN(R)</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
September 17, 1974	1	1	0	0	1	CHR/D.C. Toedt
December 21, 1974	8	6	2	4	4	CHR/Terry Poulos
May 17, 1975	17	16	1	7	10	CHR/'74 Booklet
June 4, 1975	1	1	0	0	1	Dave Schoeneman
June 25, 1975	1	1	0	0	1	CHR
July 16, 1975	4	4	0	0	4	CHR/Tom Bryce
August 28, 1975	4	3	1	1	3	CHR/Pat Reynolds
Totals	36	32	4	12	24	

AY1976

In December, there was 1 USN NENEP (Nurse) and 4 USN NESEPs. In May, there were 2 USN NESEPs and 2 USMC NESEPs.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 20, 1975	6	6	0	5	1	CHR/'74 Dir Booklet
May 22, 1976	17	10	7	4	13	CHR/'74 Dir Booklet
July 13, 1976	6	4	2	0	6	CHR
July 22, 1976	1	1	0	0	1	Ron Rivard
August 18, 1976	2	2	0	0	2	CHR
Totals	32	23	9	9	23	

AY1977

In December, there was 1 USN NESEP. In May, there were 4 USN NESEPs and 1 USMC NESEP. In July there was 1 USN NESEP. In August, there was 1 USN NESEP and 1 USMC NESEP.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NESEP</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 21, 1976	11	9	2	1	10	CHR/Steve White
January 4, 1977	1	1	0	0	1	Richard Ashmore
May 21, 1977	11	9	2	5	6	CHR/'74 Dir Booklet
July 14, 1977	2	2	0	1	1	CHR/Pajares CmPrg
August 19, 1977	4	2	2	2	2	CHR/Pajares CmPrg
Totals	29	23	6	9	20	

AY1978

In December, there were 5 USN NESEPs and 2 USMC NESEPs. In May, there were 5 USN NESEPs and 1 USMC NESEP. In August there was 1 USN NESEP.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NESEP</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 20, 1977	9	6	3	7	2	CHR/Fall '77 NO
May 20, 1978	6	5	1	6	0	CHR
August 24, 1978	6	6	0	1	5	CHR
Totals	12	12	0	3	9	

AY1979

In December, there were 7 USN NESEPs. In May there were 8 USN NESEPs and 1 USMC NESEP. In August, there was 1 USN NESEP.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>NESEP</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 21, 1978	13	13	0	7	6	CHR/Bill Olsen
February 8, 1979	1	1	0	0	1	CHR
May 19, 1979	12	11	1	9	3	Spring '79 NO pp 10-11
June 26, 1979	1	1	0	0	1	CHR
July 12, 1979	1	1	0	0	1	CHR/Mike Stacey
August 24, 1979	1	1	0	1	0	CHR
Totals	29	28	1	17	12	

1980s

AY1980

In December, the “Other” column includes 8 USN NESEPs, 1 USMC NESEP and 2 MECEPs. In May, the “Other” column includes 7 USN NESEPs (1 commissioned as a LTJG) and 1 MECEP. In August, the “Other” column includes 3 USN NESEPs and 1 MECEP. Updated 7/11/2018.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 21, 1979	18	15	3	11	7	CHR/'80 <i>Cactus</i> , p. 391
February 1980	2	2	0	0	2	1980 <i>Cactus</i> , p. 391
May 17, 1980	13	12	1	8	5	CHR/'80 <i>Longhorn Log</i>
July 31, 1980	1	1	0	0	1	CHR
August 22, 1980	6	5	1	4	2	CHR/Kevin Hugman
Totals	40	35	5	23	17	

AY1981

In December, there were 1 USN NESEP and 2 MECEPs. In May, there were 2 USN NESEPs, 1 USMC NESEP and 1 MECEP. August not covered in CHR. UT Registrar's Website (UTRW) used to deduce August figures. In August, there were 2 MECEPs. Updated 7/11/2018.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 19, 1980	10	8	2	3	7	CHR/Hugman CmPrg
May 23, 1981	7	5	2	4	3	CHR/'81 <i>LL</i>
July 14, 1981	2	1	1	0	2	CHR
July 16, 1981	2	1	1	0	2	CHR
August 15, 1981	5	2	3	2	3	UTRW
Totals	26	17	9	9	17	

AY1982

For December, there were 2 MECEPs. In May, there were 2 MECEPs. ECPs graduated but were not included in these figures since they were not commissioned at UT. Updated 7/11/2018.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 18, 1981	8	6	2	2	6	CHR/Michael Kidd
May 22, 1982	9	6	3	2	7	CHR/Michael Kidd
August 18, 1982	2	2	0	0	2	Kanegae/Wait
Totals	19	14	5	4	15	

AY1983

For May 21st, there was 1 MECEP. Updated 7/11/2018.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 23, 1982	5	4	1	0	5	CHR/'83 LL
May 1, 1983	1	1	0	0	1	Ancestry.com
May 21, 1983	9	6	3	1	8	CHR/John Manley
June 10, 1983	1	1	0	0	1	CHR
July 15, 1983	3	1	2	0	3	CHR
August 1, 1983	1	1	0	0	1	Ancestry.com
August 15, 1983	2	2	0	0	2	CHR
Totals	22	16	6	1	21	

AY1984

In December, there was 1 MECEP. In May, there was 1 MECEP. In August, the CHR said 2 USN and 1 USMC. Updated 7/11/2018.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 22, 1983	8	5	3	1	7	CHR/'84 LL
May 18, 1984	9	4	5	1	8	CHR/'84 LL
July 18, 1984	1	0	1	0	1	CHR
August 22, 1984	3	1	2	0	3	CHR/Ann Fulcher
Totals	21	10	11	2	19	

AY1985

ECPs were included in CHR numbers for May but not August. In August, there was 1 MECEP. Updated 7/11/2018.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 20, 1984	7	6	1	0	7	CHR/'85 LL
May 17, 1985	10	7	3	0	10	CHR/'85 LL
July 17, 1985	2	2	0	0	2	CHR
August 21, 1985	7	5	2	1	6	CHR
Totals	26	20	6	1	25	

AY1986

In May, there was 1 MECEP. In August there were 2 MECEPs. Updated 7/11/2018.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
November 1, 1985	1	0	1	0	1	CHR/Mary Kennedy
December 20, 1985	14	10	4	0	14	CHR/Mary Kennedy
May 23, 1986	18	15	3	1	17	CHR/'86 LL
August 20, 1986	12	9	3	2	10	CHR/'86 LL
Totals	45	34	11	3	42	

AY1987

ECPs and NECPs are not counted in commissioning totals. Updated 7/11/2018.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 19, 1986	9	8	1	0	9	CHR/Mills/Sampson
May 22, 1987	8	5	3	0	8	CHR/'87 LL
August 17, 1987	2	1	1	0	2	CHR
Totals	19	14	5	0	19	

AY1988

In May, there was 1 MECEP. August CHR figures are counting 1 ECP and 6 NECPs. Because CHR figures include these from here on, we are assuming commissioning at UT started then? Updated 7/11/2018.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 18, 1987	8	8	0	0	8	CHR/'88 LL
May 22, 1988	11	7	4	1	10	CHR/'88 LL
August 17, 1988	13	11	2	7	6	CHR/'88 LL
Totals	32	26	6	8	24	

AY1989

May CHR figures are counting 4 ECPs and 1 NECP. May figures also included 1 MECEP. August CHR figures are counting 2 ECPs and 4 NECP. Updated 7/11/2018.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 23, 1988	7	7	0	0	7	CHR/Blair England
May 19, 1989	18	16	2	6	12	CHR/Mick Wagoner
August 23, 1989	10	8	2	6	4	CHR/Mick Wagoner
Totals	35	31	4	12	23	

1990s

AY1990

Classes from May 18, 1990 to December 19, 1997 were documented by ENS Montes, ENS Oliver, YNC Purcell, Marion Waterous and Gretchen Kays in the spring semester of 1998. Montes and Oliver were “stashed” Ensigns and their project was of great benefit to this project. Reference for those figures will be “MO.” In December, there were 7 ECPs. In May, there were 4 ECPs and 1 NECP. In August, there were 2 ECPs and 2 NECPs. Updated 7/11/2018.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
September 28, 1989	1	0	1	0	1	CHR
December 22, 1989	16	15	1	7	9	CHR/'91 LL
February 15, 1990	1	1	0	0	1	CHR
February 28, 1990	1	0	1	0	1	CHR
May 18, 1990	22	20	2	5	17	CHR/MO & '91 LL
July 16, 1990	2	2	0	0	2	CHR/MO
August 21, 1990	11	11	0	4	7	CHR/MO & '91 LL
Totals	54	49	5	16	38	

AY1991

In December, there were 1 ECP and 1 MECEP. In May, there were 1 ECP, 1 NECP and 1 MECEP. In August, there were 1 ECP and 2 NECPs (Both listed as going to OCS and commissioning on 2/22/92). Updated 7/11/2018.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 21, 1990	10	7	3	2	8	CHR/MO & '91 LL
May 17, 1991	11	8	3	3	8	MO & '91 LL
July 16, 1991	2	2	0	0	2	MO/Bill Avery
August 21, 1991	4	4	0	3	1	MO
Totals	27	21	6	8	19	

AY1992

In December, there was 1 NECP, listed as going to OCS and commissioning on 4/20/92. In May, there were 4 ECP/MECPs, 1 NECP and 1 MECEP (listed as commissioning on 5/27/92). In August, there was 1 NECP. Updated 7/11/2018.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 20, 1991	11	9	2	1	10	MO & '92 LL
May 22, 1992	16	14	2	6	10	MO & '92 LL
August 17, 1992	4	4	0	1	3	MO & '92 LL
Totals	31	27	4	8	23	

AY1993

In May, there was 1 ECP. TL is a spreadsheet assembled by CAPT Teets, covering commissioning dates from December 1991 to December 2016, inclusive. In August, there was 1 ECP/MECP. Updated 7/11/2018.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 18, 1992	4	4	0	0	4	MO/TL
March 5, 1993	1	1	0	0	1	MO
May 21, 1993	4	4	0	1	3	CHR/MO
August 18, 1993	3	3	0	1	2	CHR/MO
Totals	12	12	0	2	10	

AY1994

*CHR/MO means the CHR and MO differ. Preference was given to the MO. In May, there was 1 NECP and the Marine was actually commissioned on 5/24/94. In July, there was 1 ECP/MECP and 1 MECEP. In August, there was 1 NECP. Updated 7/11/2018.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 17, 1993	11	10	1	0	11	CHR/MO/Bob Ramsey
February 11, 1994	1	1	0	0	1	MO
May 20, 1994	5	4	1	1	4	*CHR/MO
July 15, 1994	3	2	1	2	1	CHR/MO/Andy Miller
August 6, 1994	1	1	0	1	0	CHR/MO
Totals	21	18	3	4	17	

AY1995

*CHR/MO means the CHR and MO differ. Preference was given to the MO. In May, there was 1 MECEP. In August, there were 1 ECP/MECP and 3 NECPs. Updated 7/11/2018.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 23, 1994	2	2	0	0	2	CHR/MO/Rodgers
May 19, 1995	6	3	3	1	5	*CHR/MO
August 25, 1995	7	6	1	4	3	*CHR/MO
Totals	15	11	4	5	10	

AY1996

In December, there were 2 ECP and 1 NECP. In August, there were 1 ECP/MECP and 1 NECP. Updated 7/11/2018.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 22, 1995	7	7	0	3	4	*CHR/MO/Allison
May 17, 1996	6	6	0	0	6	CHR/MO
August 23, 1996	5	4	1	2	3	*CHR/MO
Totals	18	17	1	5	13	

AY1997

In December, there was 1 ECP/MECP. In May, there were 1 NECP and 2 MECEPs. In August, there were 2 ECP/MECPs. Updated 7/11/2018.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 20, 1996	7	7	0	1	6	CHR/MO/Barrett
May 16, 1997	7	4	3	3	4	*CHR/MO
August 21, 1997	3	3	0	2	1	CHR/MO
Totals	17	14	3	6	11	

AY1998

In December, there were 2 ECP and 1 MECEP. In May, there were 2 ECP and 1 MECEP. In May,

one Marine was actually commissioned 4/2/99. In August, there were 2 ECPs. Updated 7/11/2018.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 19, 1997	5	3	2	3	2	*CHR/MO
May 22, 1998	8	6	2	3	5	CHR
August 21, 1998	4	4	0	2	2	CHR
Totals	17	13	4	8	9	

AY1999

In September, there was 1 NECP. In December, there were 3 ECPs. In May, there were 3 ECP/MECPs, 1 NECP, and 2 MECEPs. In June, there was 1 MECEP. In August, there was 1 ECP. Updated 7/11/2018.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
September 18, 1998	1	1	0	1	0	TL
December 18, 1998	5	5	0	3	2	CHR/'99 LL
April 2, 1999	1	0	1	0	1	Tony Unite
May 20, 1999	11	9	2	6	5	TL/CHR/'99 LL
June 30, 1999	1	0	1	1	0	Josh Rushing
August 19, 1999	1	1	0	1	0	TL/CHR/'99 LL
Totals	18	15	3	0	18	

2000s

AY2000

In December, there was 1 ECP/MECP. In May, there was 1 MECEP. In August, there was 1 ECP. Updated 6/11/2019.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 17, 1999	4	4	0	1	3	TL/CHR/'99 LL
May 18, 2000	4	2	2	1	3	TL/Seth Goldstein
August 24, 2000	1	1	0	1	0	TL
Totals	9	7	2	3	6	

AY2001

In December, there were 2 MECEPs and 2 ECPs. In May there was one NECP. In August there were two ECPs. Updated 6/11/2019.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 21, 2000	4	2	2	4	0	TL
May 17, 2001	6	5	1	1	5	TL
August 23, 2001	4	4	0	2	2	TL
Totals	14	11	3	7	7	

AY2002

In December there was one ECP. Updated 6/11/2019.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 20, 2001	6	6	0	1	5	TL
May 16, 2002	9	5	4	0	9	TL
July 5, 2002	1	0	1	0	1	TL
August 22, 2002	1	1	0	0	1	TL
Totals	17	12	5	1	16	

AY2003

In December there were two ECP. In May there was one ECP. Updated 6/11/2019.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 19, 2002	4	4	0	2	2	TL
May 15, 2003	5	5	0	1	4	TL
July 15, 2003	1	1	0	0	1	TL
Totals	10	10	0	3	7	

AY2004

In December, there was one STA-21 and two ECPs. All commissions starting in the AY were reserve commissions, even for scholarship Midshipmen and those from the USNA. Officers would have to augment to regular status after their initial obligation, if they chose to do so. Updated 6/11/2019.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMCR</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 18, 2003	5	4	1	3	2	TL/2004 LL
May 20, 2004	4	4	0	0	4	TL/CHR/'04 LL
August 16, 2004	3	3	0	0	3	TL/CHR/'04 LL
Totals	12	11	1	3	9	

AY2005

In December, there was one MECEP. In May there were three MECEPs. In August there were two MECEPs. Updated 6/11/2019.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMCR</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 16, 2004	7	6	1	1	6	TL/CHR/2005 LL
May 20, 2005	6	3	3	3	3	TL/2005 LL
August 19, 2005	4	1	3	2	2	TL/Rueda ComProg
Totals	17	10	7	6	11	

AY2006

In December there were two STA-21s. In May there were four STA-21s and one MECEP. In June there was one STA-21. Updated 6/11/2019.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMCR</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 22, 2005	3	3	0	2	1	TL
May 19, 2006	12	11	1	5	7	TL
June 5, 2006	1	1	0	1	0	TL
August 14, 2006	2	2	0	0	2	TL/Ben Abeto
Totals	18	17	1	8	10	

AY2007

In December there was one STA-21. In May, there were four STA-21s and one MECEP. In August there was one STA-21. Updated 6/11/2019.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMCR</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 20, 2006	2	2	0	1	1	TL
May 18, 2007	10	8	2	5	5	TL
June 27, 2007	1	1	0	0	1	TL
August 13, 2007	2	1	1	1	1	TL
Totals	15	12	3	7	8	

AY2008

In December there was one MECEP. Updated 6/11/2019.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMCR</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 21, 2007	4	3	1	1	3	TL/Beau Laird
February 14, 2008	1	1	0	0	1	TL
May 15, 2008	10	7	3	0	10	TL
Totals	15	11	4	1	14	

AY2009

In December there was one MECEP. In May, there was one STA-21 and two MECEPs. Updated 6/11/2019.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMCR</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 19, 2008	2	1	1	1	1	TL
February 12, 2009	1	1	0	0	1	TL
May 22, 2009	16	12	4	3	13	TL
July 30, 2009	1	0	1	0	1	TL/Sean Fuhrman
August 17, 2009	1	1	0	0	1	TL/Sean Fehrman
Totals	21	15	6	4	17	

2010s

S&A is the Spur & Anchor unit newsletter.

AY2010

In December there were two MECEPs. In May, there was one MECEP and one STA-21. Updated 6/12/2019.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USNR</u>	<u>USMCR</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 18, 2009	3	1	2	2	1	TL
May 20, 2010	3	2	1	2	1	TL/ComProg
June 28, 2010	2	2	0	0	2	TL/ <i>S&A</i> 2/7/2011
Totals	8	5	3	4	4	

AY2011

In December there was one MECEP and one STA-21. In January there was one MECEP. In March, there were two MECEPs. In May there was one STA-21 and one MECEP. In August there was one MECEP. Updated 6/12/2019.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
November 1, 2010	1	0	1	0	1	TL/ <i>S&A</i> 2/7/2011
December 17, 2010	3	1	2	2	1	TL/ <i>S&A</i> 2/7/2011
January 29, 2011	1	0	1	1	0	TL/ <i>S&A</i> 2/7/2011
March 25, 2011	2	0	2	2	0	TL/ <i>S&A</i> 5/18/2011
May 18, 2011	15	12	3	2	13	TL/ <i>S&A</i> 5/18/2011
August 19, 2011	2	1	1	1	1	TL/ <i>S&A</i> 8/26/2011
Totals	24	14	10	8	16	

AY2012

In December there was one STA-21 and one MECEP. In May, there was one MECEP and one PLC. PLCs do not come under the NROTC Command. This PLC started with the class, though, and wanted to be commissioned with them. All PLCs are commissioned in the Marine Corps. PLCs and other commissionees who do not come under the command of the NROTC are not counted in these statistics. Updated 6/12/2019.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 16, 2011	2	1	1	2	0	TL/ <i>S&A</i> 12/16/2011
May 16, 2012	5	4	1	1	4	TL/ <i>S&A</i> 5/18/2012
July 8, 2012	1	1	0	0	1	TL/ <i>S&A</i> 5/18/2012
Totals	8	6	2	3	5	

AY2013

In December there was one STA-21. In May there was one STA-21 and two MECEPs. In August there was one STA-21. Updated 6/12/2019.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 21, 2012	2	2	0	1	1	TL/SEA 2/20/2013
May 17, 2013	13	6	7	3	10	TL/SEA 6/3/2013
August 15, 2013	2	2	0	1	1	TL/SEA 5/10/2012
Totals	17	10	7	5	12	

AY2014

In December, there were two MECEPs. In May, there was one MECEP. Updated 6/12/2019.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 17, 2013	4	2	2	2	2	TL/SEA 12/23/2013
May 15, 2014	5	4	1	1	4	TL/SEA 6/3/2014
Totals	9	6	3	3	6	

AY2015

In December, there was one STA-21 and one MECEP. Updated 6/12/2019.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 19, 2014	3	2	1	2	1	TL/SEA 12/22/14
May 21, 2015	2	2	0	0	2	TL/SEA 5/15/2015
August 18, 2015	4	3	1	0	4	TL/SEA 9/15/2015
Totals	9	7	2	2	7	

AY2016

All commissions were from NROTC. Updated 6/12/2019.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 16, 2015	1	1	0	0	1	TL/SEA 12/01/2015
May 19, 2016	11	9	2	0	11	TL/SEA 5/12/2016
Totals	12	10	2	0	12	

AY2017

In December there were two MECEPs. In May there were three MECEPs and one commissionee, included in the number, who was actually delayed until June. In August there was one MECEP. Updated 6/12/2019.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 16, 2016	3	1	2	2	1	TL/2017 LL
May 19, 2017	12	7	5	3	9	2017 Longhorn Log
August 18, 2017	1	0	1	1	0	CHR
Totals	16	8	8	6	10	

AY2018

No commissions in the Fall. In May there was one MECEP. Updated 6/12/2019.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 22, 2017	0	0	0	0	0	CAPT Teets
May 18, 2018	13	10	3	1	12	2018 LL/CAPT Teets
June 25, 2018	1	1	0	0	1	2018 LL/Capt Gantt
August 21, 2018	1	0	1	0	1	2018 LL/Capt Gantt
Totals	15	11	4	1	14	

AY2019

In December there was one MECEP. In May there were two MECEPs. In May there were two MECEPs. In August there was one MECEP. Updated 2/27/2020.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 21, 2018	1	0	1	1	0	Elaine Vianello
February 26, 2019	1	1	0	0	1	Elaine Vianello
May 24, 2019	8	5	3	2	6	ComProg
August 19, 2019	1	0	1	1	0	2019 LL/Elaine
Totals	11	6	5	4	7	

2020s

AY2020

In December there were three MECEPs. In May there were two MECEPs. Updated 9/10/2021.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 20, 2019	6	2	4	3	3	ComProg
May 22, 2020	9	5	4	2	7	ComProg
Summer 2020	0	0	0	0	0	Elaine Vianello
Totals	15	7	8	5	10	

AY2021

In December three Ensigns were commissioned. Two were STA-21. In May, four Ensigns, one was STA-21, and three 2ndLts, all MECEP, were commissioned. One H-T graduate went through the May ceremony, but was not commissioned until August, after graduation, an Ensign, according to CAPT Rutherford. Updated 9/10/2021.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December 18, 2020	3	3	0	2	1	Elaine Vianello
May 21, 2021	7	4	3	4	3	Elaine Vianello
August 7, 2021	1	1	0	0	1	H-T Grad/PNS
Totals	11	8	3	6	5	

AY2022

None known at time of publishing.

<u>Commissioning Date</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>NROTC</u>	<u>Reference</u>
December x, 2021	1	3		2	1	
May x, 2021	0	0	0	0	0	
Summer 2021	0	0	0	0	0	
Totals	0	0	0	0	0	

Unit Staff

The *Cactus* yearbooks (1941-1984) and the Unit's own yearbook, *The Longhorn Log* (1963-2005) were used for most of the staff research. Some years were unavailable as of this writing. *The Longhorn Log* began in 1963, was not published from 1976 to 1980, was resumed in 1981 and ended sometime after 2005 with, perhaps some years not published in between these dates. Unit newsletters were also used (*Spun Yarn*, *The Naval Orange* and *The Spur & Anchor*) but there are a lot of years from which we have no newsletters or knowledge that they existed. Much of the information after 2005 is from personal experience by the Author. Fortunately the *Longhorn Log* was recreated in 2017 as an electronic pdf file and has been continued in the years after that.

Professors of Naval Science (Unit CO)

* Acting or Interim CO

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period Served</u>
CAPT Herbert Whitwell Underwood, USN	September 18, 1940 – August 1942
*CDR Deupree J. Friedell (Subs)	August 1942 – October 1942 (Acting)
CAPT John Jackson London, USN	October 1942 – Feb 1944
*CDR Deupree J. Friedell (Subs)	Mar 1944 – June 1944 (V-12 Book/Acting)
CAPT Rawson James Valentine, USN	June 1944 – September 1945
CAPT Henry Young McCown, USN	September 1945 - Apr 1949 (Ret 5/1/49)
CAPT Robert Andrew Knapp, USN (Subs)	Apr 1949 - June 1952 (Ret 6/30/52)
CAPT Francis Joseph Johnson, USN	August 1952 – June 1955
*CDR Radford K. Arner	June 1955 – August 1955 (Acting)
CAPT Donald Greer Irvine, USN (Subs)	August 1955 – February 26, 1958
Col William Archibald Kengla, USMC	February 26, 1958 – January 1961
CAPT Dale Calvin Reed, USN	January 1961 – September 1963
Col Max Huel LaGrone, USMC	Jan 1964 – June 30, 1967
*LT Charles Lewis Berry, Jr., USN	July 1, 1967 – August 25, 1967 (Acting)
CAPT Hartsel D. "Dale" Allen, USN (Av)	August 25, 1967 – June 30, 1971

*CDR William Fred Goodman, USN	July 1-5, 1971 (Interim)
CAPT Ralph Albert Hilson, USN	July 5, 1971 – June 30, 1974 (Retired)
*CDR Max Richard Rummelhart (Aviator)	June 30, 1974 – July 30, 1974 (Acting)
CAPT Thomas Vincent “Tom” Solan, USN	July 30, 1974 – Sep 13, 1977
CAPT Curtis Alvin Sorenson, USN	Sep 13, 1977 – Dec 22, 1980 (Ret 1/1/81)
CAPT George Loft VandeWater, Jr., USN	Dec 22, 1980 – July 20, 1983
CAPT Lewis Herman Thames, USN (SWO)	July 20, 1983 – June 28, 1986
*CDR Thomas D. “Tom” Williams, USN	June 29, 1986 – July 31, 1986
Col Stephen K. “Steve” Smith, USMC	August 1, 1986 – July 28, 1989 (Ret 9/30/89)
Col Thomas Douglas Walters, USMC	July 28, 1989 – Aug 1992
CAPT Eric R. Ernst, USN	Aug 1992 - July 31, 1993 (Ret)
CAPT William Ross “Bill” Graner, USN	July 31, 1993 - Aug 15, 1997 (Ret 11/1/97)
Col John S. Cipparone, USMC	August 15, 1997 - July 28, 2000 (Ret 10/2000)
CAPT Carl E. “Gene” Garrett, USN	July 28, 2000 – July 1, 2003
CAPT Donald S. “Don” Inbody, USN (SW)	July 1, 2003 – August 24, 2006
CAPT Gabriel R. “Gabe” Salazar, USN (*79)	August 24, 2006 – Feb 6, 2009
CAPT James M. “Mike” Spence, USN (Av)	Feb 6, 2009 – Aug 19, 2010
CAPT Daniel N. “Dan” Dixon, USN (Av)	Aug 19, 2010 – May 18, 2012
CAPT John G. Eden, USN (Aviation)	May 18, 2012 – June 19, 2015
CAPT Brian T. Teets, USN (Aviation)	June 19, 2015 – July 6, 2018
CAPT David E. Koss, USN (Aviation)	July 6, 2018 – July 19, 2021
CAPT Matthew F. “Nutz” Rutherford (Av)	July 19, 2021 - Present

Associate Professors of Naval Science (Unit XO)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period Served</u>
No Executive Officer Assigned	Fall 1940 – Spring 1942
CDR Deupree J. Friedell (Subs)	Spring 1942 – Spring 1944
CDR John N. Ferguson	Fall 1944 – Fall 1946
CDR Willard R. Laughon (Subs)	Fall 1946 – Fall 1948
CDR Reuben E. Wagstaff	Fall 1948 – Fall 1952
CDR Thomas Henderson “Tom” Wells	Fall 1952 – Fall 1954
CDR Radford K. Arner	Fall 1954 – Fall 1957
CDR Ben Hill Stough, Jr.	Fall 1957 – Fall 1960
CDR Dale Calvin Reed	Fall 1960 – Winter 1961
CDR Herbert W. H. Dankert (Aviator)	Fall 1961 – Fall 1963
CDR Frederic L. Bays (Aviator)	Fall 1963 – Fall 1964
LtCol Alexander Salvatore Ruggiero	Fall 1964 – Fall 1965
CDR Thomas Junior Wood (Aviator)	Fall 1965 – Fall 1968
CDR William Fred Goodman (Aviator)	Fall 1968 – Fall 1972
LtCol Walter Aubrey Jupp. (Aviator)	Fall 1972 – Fall 1974 (Ret 2/1/74)
CDR Max Richard Rummelhart (Aviator)	Fall 1974 - Fall 1978
CDR James A. Lindsey (SWO)	Fall 1978 – Sept 1982

CDR John L. Baker (Aviator)	Sept 1982 – August 1985
CDR Thomas D. “Tom” Williams (SWO)	August 1985 – June 23, 1989 (Ret)
CDR James R. Haley (SWO)	July 1989 – Sept 1991
CDR Haley: TAD to Desert Storm (June-Dec 1991)	
*CDR Bruce B. Giannotti (Acting)	June 1991 – Dec 1991
CDR James R. Haley (SWO) (Returning)	Dec 1991 – June 1992
LtCol Donald K. Fisher	June 1992 – Dec 1993
CDR Gale Radebaugh	Jan 1994 to Sept 1, 1998 (Ret)
CDR Steve Bartek (Aviator)	Sept 1, 1998 to May 2002
CDR William E. “Ned” Ash (Aviator)	May 2002 to Feb 2005 (Ret 2/24/2005)
CDR Karl A. Hilberg (SWO)	April 2005 to October 2008 (Arr 4/2005)
CDR David Hogsten (SWO)	October 2008 – June 1, 2010
CDR Vernon E. “Butch” Neuenschwander (SWO)	June 1, 2010 to May 14, 2014 (Ret)
CDR Brian FitzPatrick (SWO)	May 14, 2014 – July 10, 2017
CDR George Allen Floyd (SWO/Nuc)	July 10, 2017 – July 24, 2020
CDR Robert D. “Rob” Young (SWO/Nuc)	July 24, 2020 - Present

Marine Officer Instructors

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period Served</u>
No MOI Assigned	Fall 1940 – Spring 1947
Capt Lawrence E. Kindred	Fall 1947 - 1949
*Maj Fred E. Haynes, USMC (MajGen)	1950 – 1952
Maj James Hart Pope	1953 – June 3, 1955
Maj William E. Antley, Jr.	1956 – 1958
Maj Robert Edward Parrott	1959 – Spring 1961
Maj Dana Burton Cashion	Fall 1961 - 1962
LtCol Alexander S. Ruggiero (XO also)	1963 – 1965
LtCol Donald H. Strain	1966 – Spring 1968
Maj Jerry D. Lindauer (LtCol)	Fall 1968 – Spring 1971
Maj Joseph F. Molineaux	Fall 1971 – Spring 1974
Maj Charles L. Lynch	Fall 1974 – Spring 1977
LtCol Herbert L. Currie	Fall 1977 – August 1980
*Maj Charles L. “Chuck” Armstrong (LtCol)	August 1980 – 1983
Maj Jack E. Owen	May 1983 – 1986
Maj Kevin A. Vietti	July 1986 – June 1989
Maj William Dwiggin	June 1989 – June 1992
Maj James W. "Jim" Lukeman (Bgen)	June 1992 – Dec 1994
Maj Raymond Butler	Jan 1995 - July 30, 1998
Maj David Baldwin	July 30, 1998 - 2000
Maj Kenneth Kassner	2000 – 2003
Capt Michael Rath	2003 – Spring 2007
Maj Ronald “Ron” Labato	Summer 2007 – Spring 2010

Maj Ty Kopke	Fall 2010 – Spring 2013
Maj Luke Balke	Fall 2013 – June 2016
Capt Jonathan “Jon” Grubb	July 2016 – May 15, 2018 (Gap)
Maj Anthony J. Gantt, Jr.	June 15, 2018 – May 2021
Capt Jason “Jay” Levine	May 2021 - Present

Naval Officer Instructors

This needs to be filled in from the staff listings.

1940s

Academic Year 1941

Staff photographs on pp. 316-319 of *Cactus*.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Herbert Whitwell Underwood	Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
LCDR Robert F. Martin	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
LT Charles A. Whiteford	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
YNC Lawrence Maxwell Parker	
QMC Eugene E. Carl	
BMC Frank Moulis	
GMC Albert J. Taylor	

AY1942

Minus sign before the name denotes staff member not in the *Cactus* but mentioned in the *Texas Tradition*.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Herbert Whitwell Underwood	CO, Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
LCDR Deupree J. Friedell (Subs)	XO, Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
LCDR Robert F. Martin	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
LT Kenneth A. Knowles	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
YNC Lawrence Maxwell Parker	
QMC Eugene E. Carl	
BMC Frank Moulis	
GMC Albert J. Taylor	
YNC B. Cahn	
-SPC(A) Archie V. Connett	Physical Fitness

AY1943

Minus sign before the name denotes staff member not in the *Cactus* but mentioned in the *Texas Tradition*.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT John Jack London	CO, Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
LCDR Deupree J. Friedell	XO, Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
LCDR George W. Moyers	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
LCDR Daniel B. Candler	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
LT Milton C. "Mac" Brittain	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
YNC Lawrence Maxwell Parker	
QMC Eugene E. Carl	
BMC Frank Moulis	
GMC Albert J. Taylor	
YNC B. Cahn	
-SPC(A) Archie V. Connett	Physical Fitness

AY1944

There were three sources for NROTC staff in academic year 1944: 1944 *Cactus*, *Texas Tradition* 1944 and *Spun Yarn* newsletters. Those names without a plus or minus appeared in the *Cactus*. Those with a plus sign (+) appeared in the *Cactus* and *Texas Tradition*. Those with a minus (-) sign appeared in *Texas Tradition*. ^ denotes information from Howard Lowe '44. Connett wasn't in the *Cactus* or *TT44* but he was there until the big commissioning in February 1944. He had been a Chief Specialist but was promoted to Ensign before leaving UT.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
+CAPT John Jack London	CO, Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
+CDR Deupree J. Friedell	XO, Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
+LCDR Daniel B. Candler	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
+LCDR L. E. Rogers	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
+LCDR Milton C. "Mac" Brittain	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
+LT H. H. Threlkeld	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
+LTJG M. C. Clayton	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
+CDR H. A. McLean	V-12
LCDR E. E. Baldwin (fall)	
+LT J. L. Brinkhaus (fall)	V-12
LT J. E. Curtis	
+LT C. G. Clifft	V-12
+LTJG Louis Schier	V-12
LTJG Howard Torrance	
+ENS Catherine M. Graham	V-12 – Disbursing Officer
^ENS Archie V. Connett	Physical Fitness for NROTC
-CWO4(YN) Lawrence Maxwell Parker (fall)	Ship's Clerk
+BMC Frank Moulins	
-QMC John Hamilton Graham	
-GMC Albert Joshua Taylor	

SKC A. R. Bell	
SK1 F. C. Zitnik	
SK2 F. P. McCormack	
SK2 J. W. Crooks	
SK2 R. J. Roesch	
SK3 Agnes Pastusha	
SK3 Ruth A. Smith	
-YN1 Bessie-Anna Smelser Peterson	(<i>TT44</i> spelling)
YN1 Bessie Anna Smeiser	(<i>Cactus</i> spelling)
YN1 J. A. House	
YN2 Mary E. Riddle	
YN3 Nell White	
PHM1 J. C. Landrum	Medical
PHM2 G. A. Scott	Medical
PHM2 J. W. O'Hearn	Medical
PHM2 C. H. Read	Medical
PHM3 G. J. Quesenberry	Medical
PHM3 J. R. Woodward	Medical
PHM3 G. C. Murphy	Medical
SPC(A) W. D. Murtha	Physical Training
SPC(A) Arthur Charles Burnham	Longhorn Swimming Coach
SPC(A) R. V. Spraker	Physical Training
SPC(A) E. H. Christoffersen	Physical Training
SPC(A) M. E. Whited, Jr.	Physical Training
SPC(A) L. E. Clasen	Physical Training

AY1945

Cactus page 371 only showed CO and XO. The following was the officer staff from the previous year with only the changes that could be established or deduced. Those marked with an asterisk could be confirmed by use of the *Cactus*. Those with two asterisks had already served two years and were probably rotated out. Those with only one asterisk had only been on staff the previous year so were probably retained. Page 379 showed one other officer, LT Leber, as the Dorm Officer for V-12 at Hill Hall.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Rawson J. Valentine	CO, Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
CDR John N. Ferguson	XO, Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
**LCDR G. W. Moyers	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
**LCDR Daniel B. Candler	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
**LCDR Mac C. Brittain	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
*LCDR L. E. Rogers	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
*LT H. H. Threlkeld	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
*LT J. E. Curtis	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
LT H. B. Roggenburg	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics

LT Edward Leber	Dorm Officer, Hill Hall (V-12)
*LTJG M. C. Clayton	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
*LTJG Louis Schier	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
*LTJG Howard Torrance	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
*ENS Catherine Graham	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
GMC A. J. Taylor	

AY1946

The following represents the author's best guess at the staff for academic year 1946, although, judging from the staff in academic year 1947, there were probably two more officers on this staff. CAPT Valentine is pictured with CAPT McCown (p. 491 - probably change of command).

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Henry Young McCown	CO, Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
CDR John N. Ferguson	XO, Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
LCDR (Unknown)	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
LT (Unknown)	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
(Unknown)	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics
(Unknown)	Assistant Professor of Naval Science and Tactics

AY1947

Staff photographs on pp. 308-309 of *Cactus*.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Henry Young McCown	CO, Professor of Naval Science
LCDR Willard R. Laughon (Subs)	Executive Officer
LCDR William W. Huffman	Assistant Professor of Naval Science
LCDR Lawrence W. Bunce	Assistant Professor of Naval Science
LCDR Frederick H. Vogt	Assistant Professor of Naval Science
LT Veryl W. Snyder	Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Capt Lawrence E. Kindred	Marine Officer Instructor
SgtMaj J. B. Gregory	Assistant MOI
CMC E. F. Henderson	Carpenter's Mate
SMC P. L. Pickett	
YNC J. J. Walch	
YN2 F. W. Kelly	
BMC Fred C. Rhodes	
SKC Emory D. Sloane	

AY1948

Staff photographs on pp. 253-254 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

CAPT Henry Young McCown
CDR Willard R. Laughon (Subs)
LCDR William W. Huffman
LCDR Lawrence W. Bunce
LCDR Frederick H. Vogt
Capt Lawrence E. Kindred
SSgt Wolford W. Allen
BMC Fred C. Rhodes
QMC Lionel M. Cook
FCC Arden F. Widmann
YNC Robert L. Harris
SKC Emory D. Slone
GMC Leo J. Earner

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
Executive Officer
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Marine Officer Instructor
Assistant MOI

AY1949

Staff photographs on pp. 138-139 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

CAPT Henry Young McCown
CDR Ruben E. Wagstaff
LCDR Lawrence W. Bunce
LCDR Wade Andrews (Subs)
LT David S. Stanley
Capt Lawrence E. Kindred
LTJG Hugh F. Burns
TSgt Wolford W. Allen
QMC Lionel M. Cook
FCC Arden F. Widmann
YNCA Morrison M. Alley
SKC Emory D. Slone
GMC Leo J. Earner

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
Executive Officer
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Marine Officer Instructor
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Assistant MOI

Female (Trailing "A" may mean Auxillary)

1950s

AY1950

Cactus pp. 464-465 showed officer staff. Enlisted staff was not pictured in the 1950 *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

CAPT Robert A. Knapp. (Subs)

CDR Ruben E. Wagstaff

LCDR Wade Andrews (Subs)

LT David S. Stanley

LT M. D. Greenwell

LT M. E. Wall

Maj Fred W. Haynes

LTJG Hugh F. Burns

Enlisted Staff not shown in *Cactus*

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science

Executive Officer

Assistant Professor of Naval Science

Assistant Professor of Naval Science

Assistant Professor of Naval Science

Assistant Professor of Naval Science

Marine Officer Instructor

Assistant Professor of Naval Science

AY1951

Only the CO was shown in the *Cactus* (p. 90). There was no photo of staff in the *Cactus* for this year so the following was based on the assumption that there were no changes.

Name and Rank

CAPT Robert A. Knapp. (Subs)

CDR Ruben E. Wagstaff

LCDR Wade Andrews (Subs)

LT David S. Stanley

LT M. D. Greenwell

LT M. E. Wall

Maj Fred W. Haynes

LTJG Hugh F. Burns

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science

Executive Officer

Assistant Professor of Naval Science

Assistant Professor of Naval Science

Assistant Professor of Naval Science

Assistant Professor of Naval Science

Marine Officer Instructor

Assistant Professor of Naval Science

AY1952

Only the CO was shown in the *Cactus* (p. 338). There was no photo of staff in the *Cactus* for this year so the following is based on the assumption that there were no changes.

Name and Rank

CAPT Robert A. Knapp. (Subs)

CDR Ruben E. Wagstaff

LCDR Wade Andrews (Subs)

LT David S. Stanley

LT M. D. Greenwell

LT M. E. Wall

Maj Fred W. Haynes

LTJG Hugh F. Burns

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science

Executive Officer

Assistant Professor of Naval Science

Assistant Professor of Naval Science

Assistant Professor of Naval Science

Assistant Professor of Naval Science

Marine Officer Instructor

Assistant Professor of Naval Science

AY1953

The *Cactus* photo (p. 304) from this year showed a new PNS and all his staff.

Name and Rank

CAPT Francis Joseph Johnson
CDR Thomas "Tom" Henderson Wells
LCDR Lewis Edwin McGregor
LCDR Francis Warren Roberts
Maj James Hart Pope
LT Paul O'Connor
LT Conway Adair Taylor
Chief Edgar E. Parker
SKC Charles A. Higby
QMC William Joseph McCarthy
Sgt Jerry Van Cargill
Yeoman Robert Lewis Deveny

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
Executive Officer
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Marine Officer Instructor
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Assistant Professor of Naval Science

Assistant MOI

AY1954

Staff photograph on p. 183 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

CAPT Francis Joseph Johnson
CDR Thomas "Tom" Henderson Wells
LCDR Francis Warren Roberts
Maj James Hart Pope
LT William L. Foster
LT Richard Bergen SC
LT Francis J. O'Malley
LTJG Donald R. Wageck
MSgt Brantley C. Grinnalds
SKC Charles A. Higby
QMC William Joseph McCarthy
GMC Fred P. Duverney
FTC Neal O. Mills
YN1 Robert Lewis Deveny
ET2 John B. Maples, Jr.

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
Executive Officer
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Marine Officer Instructor
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Assistant MOI

AY1955

Staff photograph on p. 332 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

CAPT Francis Joseph Johnson
CDR Radford K. Arner (Aviator)
LCDR Francis J. O'Malley
Maj James Hart Pope
*LCDR Richard Bergen SC
LT William L. Foster
LT Roger A. Chapman

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Associate Professor of Naval Science (Fall)
MOI, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Associate Professor of Naval Science
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Assistant Professor of Naval Science

LTJG Donald R. Wageck	Assistant Professor of Naval Science
MSgt Brantley C. Grinnalds	Assistant MOI
SKC Charles A. Higby	
QMC William Joseph McCarthy	
GMC Fred P. Duverney	
FTC Neal Owen Mills	
YNC Robert Lewis Deveny	
ET1 John B. Maples, Jr.	

*Listed in *Cactus* as LT, Listed in Commissioning Program as LCDR.

AY1956

Staff photograph on p. 352 of *Cactus*.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Donald Greer Irvine	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR Radford K. Arner (Aviator)	Executive Officer
LCDR Kenneth James Morant Simpson	Assistant Professor of Naval Science (Aviator)
LCDR Richard Bergen SC	Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Maj William E. Antley, Jr.	Marine Officer Instructor
LT Jack K. Lanley (Aviator)	Assistant Professor of Naval Science
LT Thomas R. Wilkinson	Assistant Professor of Naval Science
LTJG John Benjamin Harwood	Assistant Professor of Naval Science
MSgt Walter Arthur Buttrick	Assistant MOI
FTC Neal Owen Mills	
QMC James William Neal	
GMC Fred P. Duverney	
YN1 Joseph Wright Reine	
SK1 John H. Achey, Jr.	
Muriel H. Plasky	
Marjorie Anne Bode	

Staff photograph on p. 402 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

CAPT Donald Greer Irvine
CDR Radford K. Arner (Aviator)
LCDR Kenneth James Morant Simpson
Maj William E. Antley, Jr.
LT Jack K. Lanley (Aviator)
LT Thomas R. Wilkinson
LT Orvill L. Pilgrim
LTJG John Benjamin Harwood
MSgt Walter Arthur Buttrick
FTC Neal Owen Mills
FTC Homer Alton Ellis
QMC James William Neal
GMC Bruce Browning Williamson
YN1 Joseph Wright Reine
SK1 John H. Achey, Jr.
Muriel H. Plasky
Marjorie Anne Bode

AY1957

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
Executive Officer
Assistant Professor of Naval Science (Aviator)
Marine Officer Instructor
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Assistant MOI

Secretary

Staff photograph on p. 510 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

CAPT Donald Greer Irvine
CDR Ben Hill Stough, Jr.
LCDR Kenneth James Morant Simpson
LCDR Orvill L. Pilgrim
LCDR James Graff Evans
Maj William E. Antley, Jr.
LT Jack K. Lanley (Aviator)
LTJG John Carroll Smith
MSgt Walter Arthur Buttrick
YN1 Joseph Wright Reine
Mrs. Muriel H. Plasky
Mrs. Marjorie Anne Bode

AY1958

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
Executive Officer
Assistant Professor of Naval Science (Aviator)
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Marine Officer Instructor
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Assistant MOI

Secretary

Staff photograph on p. 265 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

Col William A. Kengla
CDR Ben Hill Stough, Jr.
LCDR Orvill L. Pilgrim
LCDR James Graff Evans
Maj Robert Edward Parrott
LT Rolland E. Leenerts
LT John Carroll Smith
LTJG Bernard Henry Trimble
SKC William Neher Smith
GySgt Leon Barry Andrews
YN1 Edmund E. Davis
QM1 James Gordon Pauley
Muriel H. Plasky
Mrs. Ramsey Farley

1960s

Staff photograph on p. 390 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

Col William A. Kengla
CDR Ben Hill Stough, Jr.
LCDR James Graff Evans
Maj Robert Edward Parrott
LT Rolland E. Leenerts
LT Richard D. Warren, SC
LT Foy H. Bouknight
LTJG Bernard Henry Trimble
MSgt Leon Barry Andrews
SKC William Neher Smith
FTC Ernest Lavada Wagner, Jr.
GMC Lawrence William Bowen
YN1 Edmund E. Davis
QM1 James Gordon Pauley
Mrs. Muriel H. Plasky
Mrs. Eva V. Farley

Staff photograph on p. 515 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

AY1959

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
Executive Officer
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Marine Officer Instructor
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Assistant PNS, Crow's Nest Faculty Sponsor

Assistant MOI

Secretary

AY1960

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
Executive Officer
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Marine Officer Instructor
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Supply Option Instructor
Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Assistant PNS, Crow's Nest Faculty Sponsor
Assistant MOI

Secretary

AY1961

Title

Col William A. Kengla	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR Dale Calvin Reed	Executive Officer
LCDR James Graff Evans	Assistant Professor of Naval Science
LCDR Jack M. Stevens	Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Maj Robert Edward Parrott	Marine Officer Instructor
LT Rolland E. Leenerts	Assistant Professor of Naval Science
LT Richard D. Warren, SC	Supply Opt Instructor & Crow's Nest Faculty Sponsor
LT Foy H. Bouknight	Assistant Professor of Naval Science
LT George W. Porter, Jr.	Assistant Professor of Naval Science
1stSgt Leon Barry Andrews	Assistant MOI
SKC William Neher Smith	
FTC Ernest Lavada Wagner, Jr.	
GMC Lawrence William Bowen	
YN1 Edmund E. Davis	
QM1 James Gordon Pauley	
QM1 Robert Henry Harris	
Mrs. Muriel H. Plasky	Secretary
Mrs. Eva V. Farley	

Staff photograph on p. 327 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

CAPT Dale Calvin Reed
 CDR Herbert W. H. Dankert (Aviator)
 LCDR Eugene Albert Vanderbeck (Av)
 Maj Dana Burton Cashion
 LT George W. Porter, Jr.
 LT W. B. Lovell SC
 LTJG Gordon Paul Sprague, Jr.
 QMC Robert Henry Harris
 SKC Joseph Leo Alfred LaCharite
 GMC Lawrence William Bowen
 FTC Ernest Lavada Wagner, Jr.
 Sgt William Cavanagh Rose
 YN1 Edmund Earl Davis
 Mrs. Muriel H. Plasky
 Mrs. Eva V. Farley

AY1962

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
 Executive Officer
 Assistant Professor of Naval Science
 Marine Officer Instructor
 Assistant Professor of Naval Science
 Supply Opt Instructor & Crow's Nest Faculty Sponsor
 Assistant Professor of Naval Science

 Assistant MOI

 Secretary

AY1963

Staff photograph on p. 354 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

CAPT Dale Calvin Reed
 CDR Herbert W. H. Dankert (Aviator)

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
 Executive Officer

LCDR Eugene Albert Vanderbeck (Av)	Assistant Professor of Naval Science
Maj Dana Burton Cashion	Marine Officer Instructor
*LT W. B. Lovell SC	Supply Opt Instructor & Crow's Nest Faculty Sponsor
*LT John G. McDermott	Assistant Professor of Naval Science
LT Gordon Paul Sprague, Jr.	Assistant Professor of Naval Science
LTJG Robert Eugene Knachel	Assistant Professor of Naval Science
QMC Robert Henry Harris	
SKC Joseph Leo Alfred LaCharite	
GMC Lawrence William Bowen	
FTC Willard D. Gober	
Sgt William Cavanagh Rose	Assistant MOI
YNC Robert Glenwood Smith	
Muriel H. Plasky	Secretary
Eva V. Farley	
*Shown in <i>Longhorn Log</i> but not in <i>Cactus</i>	

AY1964

Staff photograph on p. 384 of <i>Cactus</i> .	
<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Dale Calvin Reed	CO, Professor of Naval Science (fall)
Col Max Huel LaGrone	CO, Professor of Naval Science (spring)
CDR Herbert W. H. Dankert (Aviator)	Executive Officer (fall)
CDR Frederic L. Bays (Aviator)	Executive Officer (spring)
LCDR Eugene Albert Vanderbeck (Av)	Freshman Class Instructor
*LCDR W. B. Lovell SC	Supply Opt Instructor & Crow's Nest Faculty Sponsor
Maj Alexander Salvatore Ruggiero	Marine Officer Instructor
*LT John G. McDermott	Senior Class Instructor
LTJG John Blount Mayo	Junior Class Instructor
LTJG Robert Eugene Knachel	Sophomore Class Instructor
SKC Joseph Leo Alfred LaCharite	
FTCS Willard D. Gober	
YNC Robert Glenwood Smith	
*QMC James Donald Hailstone	
*GMC Jacob Joseph LaPorte	
Sgt William Cavanagh Rose	Assistant MOI
Muriel H. Plasky	Secretary
Eva V. Farley	
* Shown in <i>Longhorn Log</i> but not in <i>Cactus</i>	

AY1965

Staff photograph on p. 372 of <i>Cactus</i> .	
<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
Col Max Huel LaGrone	CO, Professor of Naval Science

CDR Frederic L. Bays (Aviator)
 LtCol Alexander Salvatore Ruggiero
 LCDR Gerald Maddock Dempsey (Av)
 *LT John Blount Mayo
 LT Raymond Gay Blake
 LT Melvin Ronald Sommer SC
 LTJG Harry Joseph Chris
 FTCS Willard D. Gober
 YNC Robert Glenwood Smith
 QMC James Donald Hailstone
 GMCS Jacob Joseph LaPorte
 MSgt William Cavanagh Rose
 SK1 Ernesto De La Rosa
 Mrs. Luty Phelps
 Muriel H. Plasky
 *Shown in *Longhorn Log* but not in *Cactus*

Executive Officer (fall)
 Executive Officer (spring)/Marine Officer Instructor
 Senior Class Instructor
 Junior Class Instructor
 Freshman Class Instructor
 Supply Opt Instructor & Crow's Nest Faculty Sponsor
 Sophomore Class Instructor

Assistant MOI

Secretary

AY1966

Only CO shown on *Cactus* page 376. No other staff shown. Command History Report (OPNAV Report 5750-1) was used as a source document.

Name and Rank

Col Max Huel LaGrone
 CDR Thomas Junior Wood (Aviator)
 Maj Donald H. Strain
 LCDR Gerald Maddock Dempsey (Av)
 LCDR Melvin Ronald Sommer SC
 *LT John Blount Mayo
 LT Tony F. Clark
 LT Charles Lewis Berry
 *LT Raymond Gay Blake
 *LT Harry Joseph Chris
 LT Wilfred Dale McCann '61
 *FTCS Willard D. Gober
 RDC Henry C. Redman
 GySgt Ronald L. Burtsell
 YNC Billy Wayne Byrd
 SKC Ernesto De La Rosa
 GMG1 Robert Oscar Porter
 QM1 W. J. Cox
 Mrs. Luty Phelps
 Muriel H. Plasky
 *Shown in *Longhorn Log* but not in *Cactus*

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
 Executive Officer
 Marine Officer Instructor
 Senior Class Instructor
 Supply Opt Instructor & Crow's Nest Faculty Sponsor
 Junior Class Instructor (outgoing)
 Junior Class Instructor (incoming)
 Sophomore Class Instructor
 Freshman Instructor (fall)
 Soph Class Instructor and Freshman (spring)
 Weapons Instructor

 Naval Weapons Teaching Assistant
 Marine Option Teaching Assistant
 Administrative Chief
 Supply Option Teaching Assistant
 Naval Orientation Teaching Assistant
 Navigation & Operations Teaching Assistant

 Secretary

AY1967

Staff photograph on p. 228 of *Cactus*. Command History Report (OPNAV Report 5750-1) was also used as a source document.

Name and Rank

Col Max Huel LaGrone
CDR Thomas Junior Wood (Aviator)
LCDR Melvin Ronald Sommer SC (fall)
Maj Donald H. Strain
LT Tony F. Clark
LT Charles Lewis Berry (spring)
LT Wilfred Dale McCann '61
LT Harrold L. Waits
RDC Henry C. Redman
GySgt Ronald L. Burtzell
YNC Billy Wayne Byrd
SKC Ernesto De La Rosa
QM1 W. J. Cox
GMG1 Robert Oscar Porter
Johnnie Lou Hallman
Muriel H. Plasky

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
Executive Officer
Supply Opt Instructor & Crow's Nest Faculty Sponsor
Marine Officer Instructor
Junior Class Instructor
Sophomore Class Instructor & Crow's Nest Sponsor
Freshman Class Instructor
Senior Class Instructor
Naval Weapons Teaching Assistant
Marine Option Teaching Assistant
Administrative Chief
Supply Option Teaching Assistant
Navigation & Operations Teaching Assistant
Naval Orientation Teaching Assistant
Secretary
Secretary

AY1968

Staff photograph on p. 330 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

CAPT Hartsel Dale Allen (Aviator)
CDR Thomas Junior Wood (Aviator)
Maj Donald H. Strain
LT Harrold L. Waits
LT Tony F. Clark
LT Charles Lewis Berry
LT Wilfred Dale McCann '61
SKC James M. Newport
YNC Billy Wayne Byrd
*YN1 Leslie Dan Kearns
*QM1 John Joseph Krause
GMGC Robert Oscar Porter
GySgt Charles M. Lockhart
Johnnie Lou Hallman
*Muriel H. Plasky
*Shown in *Longhorn Log* but not in *Cactus*

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
Executive Officer
Marine Officer Instructor
Senior & Line Instructor
Junior & Line Instructor
Sophomore Class Instructor & Crow's Nest Sponsor
Freshman Instructor

Assistant MOI
Secretary
Secretary

AY1969

Staff photograph on p. 501 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

CAPT Hartsel Dale Allen (Aviator)
 CDR William Fred Goodman (Aviator)
 Maj Jerry Douglas Lindauer
 LT Harrold L. Waits
 LT Harry Brandon, III
 LT Charles Lewis Berry
 *LCDR James Thomas Taylor
 LT James Freet
 SKCS James M. Newport
 SK1 Ronald Glenn Van Cleave (NP)
 YNC Richard Snelson
 YN1 Leslie Dan Kearns
 GMGC Robert Oscar Porter
 GySgt Charles M. Lockhart
 QM1 John Joseph Krause
 Johnnie Lou Hallman
 Muriel H. Plasky
 *Beverly Jean Roberts
 *Shown in *Loughorn Log* but not in *Cactus*

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
 Executive Officer
 Marine Officer Instructor
 Senior & Line Instructor
 Junior & Line Instructor
 Sophomore Class Instructor & Crow's Nest Sponsor
 Sophomore Instructor
 Freshman Instructor

 Assistant MOI

 Secretary
 Secretary

1970s

Staff photograph on p. 210 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

CAPT Hartsel Dale Allen (Aviator)
 CDR William Fred Goodman (Aviator)
 Maj Jerry Douglas Lindauer
 LCDR James Thomas Taylor
 LT Harry Brandon, III
 LT James Freet
 GMGC Robert Oscar Porter
 GMGC Nathan Alphonso Hazelton
 YNC Richard Snelson
 YN1 Leslie Dan Kearns
 SK1 Ronald Glenn Van Cleave
 SSgt Grove Steven Crank, Jr.
 QM1 John Joseph Krause
 Johnnie Lou Hallman
 Beverly Jean Roberts
 *Janet Cathleen "Cathie" Brubaker
 *Shown in *Loughorn Log* but not in *Cactus*

AY1970

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
 Executive Officer
 MOI & Sophomore Instructor
 Senior & Freshman Instructor/Crow's Nest Advisor
 Senior & Freshman Instructor
 Junior Instructor
 (outgoing)
 (incoming)

 Assistant MOI

 Secretary

AY1971

Staff photograph on p. 338 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

CAPT Hartsel Dale Allen (Aviator)
CDR William Fred Goodman (Aviator)
Maj Jerry Douglas Lindauer
LT Luke Horrell Miller, Jr. (Line) (NP)
LCDR James Thomas Taylor (Line)
LT Lloyd Edward "Ed" Allen (Aviator)
LT Robert Frank Hynes (Line)
GMGC Nathan Alphonso Hazelton
YNC Antonio Babauta Fejarang
YN1 Leslie Dan Kearns
YN1 Charles Matthew Montgomery
SK1 Ronald Glenn Van Cleave
QMC Allen Neal Gross
QM1 John Joseph Krause
SSgt Grove Steven Crank, Jr.
Beverly Jean Roberts
*Janet Cathleen "Cathie" Brubaker
*Shown in *Loughorn Log* but not in *Cactus*

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
Executive Officer
Marine Officer Instructor
Senior (1/c) Instructor
Junior (2/c) Instructor/Crow's Nest Advisor
Sophomore (3/c) Instructor
Freshman (4/c) Instructor

Assistant MOI

AY1972

Staff photograph on p. 62 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

CAPT Ralph Albert Hilson (Line)
CDR William Fred Goodman (Aviator)
Maj Joseph Francis Molineaux
LT Luke Horrell Miller, Jr. (Line)
LT Jack Willhoit Roe (Submariner)
LT Lloyd Edward "Ed" Allen (Aviator)
LT Robert Frank Hynes (Line)
GMGC Nathan Alphonso Hazelton
YNC Antonio Babauta Fejarang
YN1 Charles Matthew Montgomery
SK1 Ronald Glenn Van Cleave
QMC Allen Neal Gross
SSgt Grove Steven Crank, Jr.
Beverly Jean Roberts
Janet Cathleen "Cathie" Brubaker

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
Executive Officer
Marine Officer Instructor
Senior (1/c) Instructor/Crow's Nest Advisor
Junior (2/c) Instructor
Sophomore (3/c) Instructor
Freshman (4/c) Instructor

Assistant MOI

AY1973

Staff photograph on p. 388 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

CAPT Ralph Albert Hilson (Line)
LtCol Walter Aubrey Jupp
Maj Joseph Francis Molineaux
LCDR Luke Horrell Miller, Jr. (Line)
LT Jack Willhoit Roe (Submariner)
LT Joseph Dennis Brett
LCDR Robert Frank Hynes (Line)
LT William Ross Fullerton
GMGC Nathan Alphonso Hazelton
YNC Antonio Babauta Fejarang
YN1 Charles Matthew Montgomery
SKC Ralph Richard Marley
QMC Allen Neal Gross
QMC Larry Allen Van Meter
GySgt Klaus Peter Hitchins
Beverly Jean Roberts
Ellen Sue Estes

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
Executive Officer
Marine Officer Instructor
Senior (1/c) Instructor/Crow's Nest Advisor?
Junior (2/c) Instructor
Sophomore (3/c) Instructor
Freshman (4/c) Instructor (outgoing)
Freshman (4/c) Instructor (incoming)

Assistant MOI

AY1974

Staff photographs on pp. 272-273 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

CAPT Ralph Albert Hilson (Line)
LtCol Walter Aubrey Jupp
*CDR Max Richard Rumelhart
Maj Joseph Francis Molineaux
LCDR Luke Horrell Miller, Jr. (Line)
LT Jack Willhoit Roe (Submariner)
LT Douglas Terrell Lowe
LT William Ross Fullerton
2ndLt Robert Keith Tucker '73
YNC Antonio Babauta Fejarang
YN1 Charles Matthew Montgomery
SKCS John William Jackson
QMC Larry Allen Van Meter
GySgt Klaus Peter Hitchins
FTM1 Ray E. Christianson
Beverly Jean Roberts
Ellen Sue Estes
*Shown in *Loughorn Log* but not in *Cactus*

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
Executive Officer (outgoing)
Executive Officer (incoming)
Marine Officer Instructor
Senior (1/c) Instructor
Junior (2/c) Instructor
Sophomore (3/c) Instructor
Freshman (4/c) Instructor

Assistant MOI

AY1975

Staff photograph on p. 441 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

CAPT Thomas V. Solan (Aviator)
CDR Max Richard Rumelhart
Maj Charles L. Lynch
LT Douglas Terrell Lowe (Line)
LT James Glenn McCoy (Aviator)
LT William Ross Fullerton
SKCS John William Jackson
YN1 Charles Matthew Montgomery
QMC Larry Allen Van Meter
GySgt Klaus Peter Hitchins
FTM1 Ray E. Christianson
Beverly Jean Roberts
*Mrs. Dorothy S. Burke
Mrs. Sandra H. Glen
*Shown in *Loughorn Log* but not in *Cactus*

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
Executive Officer
Marine Officer Instructor
Senior (1/c) & Sophomore (3/c) Instructor
Junior (2/c) Instructor
Freshman (4/c) Instructor

Assistant MOI

AY1976

Staff photograph on p. 387 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

CAPT Thomas V. Solan (Aviator)
CDR Max Richard Rumelhart
Maj Charles L. Lynch
LCDR William Ross Fullerton
LT Douglas Terrell Lowe (Line)
LT James Glenn McCoy (Aviator)
SKCS John William Jackson
QMC Larry Allen Van Meter
FTM1 Ray E. Christianson
YN1 Joseph Lieto Norita
SSgt James Wilson Pippin
Beverly Jean Roberts
Dorothy S. Burke
Eileen E. Hagebusch

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
Executive Officer
Marine Officer Instructor
Freshman (4/c) Instructor
Senior (1/c) & Sophomore (3/c) Instructor
Junior (2/c) Instructor

Assistant MOI

AY1977

Staff photograph on p. 418 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

CAPT Thomas V. Solan (Aviator)
*CDR Max Richard Rumelhart
Maj Charles L. Lynch
**Maj Herbert L. Currie

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
Executive Officer
Marine Officer Instructor (fall)
Marine Officer Instructor (spring)

LT James Glenn McCoy (Aviator)	Junior (2/c) Instructor
LT David M. Hardy (SWO)	
LT Joe Alan Ylitalo (SWO)	
**LT Vernon C. Lochausen III (Aviation)	
SKCM Morris F. Abbott	
YNC Wilfred H. Ohlmeier	
QMC Paul S. Gonzales	
YN1 Joseph Lieto Norita	
GySgt James Wilson Pippin	Assistant MOI
Beverly Jean Roberts	
Eileen E. Hagebusch	
Nancy Ann Remmel	
*Not Shown in <i>Cactus</i> **Listed in CHR	

AY1978

Staff photograph on p. 402 of <i>Cactus</i> .	
<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Curtis Alvin Sorenson (SWO)	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR Max Richard Rumelhart	Executive Officer (fall)
CDR James Allen Lindsey (SWO)	Executive Officer (spring)
Maj Herbert L. Currie	Marine Officer Instructor
LCDR Joe Alan Ylitalo (SWO)	
LT Vernon C. Lochausen III (Aviation)	
LT Gary R. Chiaverotti (SWO)	
LTJG A. Kent Bettisworth	
SKCM Morris F. Abbott	Outgoing
SKCM(SS) Charles G. Thompson	Incoming
YNC Wilfred H. Ohlmeier	
QMC Paul S. Gonzales	
YN1 Joseph Lieto Norita	
GySgt James Wilson Pippin	Assistant MOI (fall)
GySgt Ricardo Martinez	Assistant MOI (spring)
Eileen E. Hagebusch	
Nancy Ann Remmel	
Ms. Carmen Cannon	Military Personnel Clerk

AY1979

No *Cactus* information was available for this year's staff and the *Longhorn Log* was not published. What information we have comes from the spring 1979 issue of *Naval Orange*, (Vol. 7 No. 2) and Ray Adams '80. The CHR listed staff for December 1978.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Curtis Alvin Sorenson (SWO)	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR James Allen Lindsey (SWO)	Executive Officer
LtCol Herbert L. Currie	Marine Officer Instructor
LTJG A. Kent Bettisworth	Leadship/Mgmt & Naval Eng Inst/A Co Advisor
LT Vernon C. Lochausen III (Aviation)	Junior Instructor
LT Gary R. Chiaverotti (SWO)	Sophomore Instructor
SKCM(SS) Charles Glenn Thompson	Unit Storekeeper
QMC Paul S. Gonzales	
YNC Wilfred H. Ohlmeier	Chief Administrative Assistant
GySgt Ricardo Martinez	Assistant MOI
Miss Nancy A. Rimmel	
Ms. Carmen Cannon	Military Personnel Clerk

1980s

AY1980

Only CO was shown in *Cactus* (p. 389) and the *Longhorn Log* was not published. CHR did not list staff.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Curtis Alvin Sorenson (SWO)	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR James A. Lindsey (SWO)	Executive Officer
LtCol Herbert L. Currie	Marine Officer Instructor
LT Vernon C. Lochausen III (Aviation)	Junior Instructor
LT Gary R. Chiaverotti (SWO)	Sophomore Instructor (fall)
LT Andrew Edwin Jackson (Aviation)	Sophomore Instructor (spring)
LTJG A. Kent Bettisworth	Leadship/Mgmt & Naval Eng Inst/A Co Advisor
SKCM(SS) Charles Glenn Thompson	Unit Storekeeper
YNC Leslie Dean "Les" Bigler	Chief Administrative Assistant
QMC William Robert Lapoint	Librarian/Asst Navigation Instructor
GySgt Ricardo Martinez	Assistant MOI
Jane K. Gallaher	Executive Secretary
Carmen Alvarez (Cannon) Breshers	Military Personnel Clerk

AY1981

Staff photograph on p. 460 of *Cactus*.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Curtis Alvin Sorenson (SWO)	CO, Professor of Naval Science (fall)
CAPT George Loft VanderWater, Jr. (Av)	CO, Professor of Naval Science (spring)
CDR James Allen Lindsey (SWO)	Executive Officer

Maj Charles Lewis Armstrong
 LT Vernon C. Lochausen, III (Aviation)
 LT Andrew Edwin Jackson (Aviator)
 ^LT Douglas Ray Enderle (SWO)
 SKCM(SS) Charles Glenn Thompson
 YNC Leslie Dean "Les" Bigler
 QMC William Robert Lapoint
 GySgt Ricardo Martinez
 GySgt Juan A. Arispe
 Jane K. Gallaher
 Carmen Alvarez (Cannon) Breshers

Marine Officer Instructor
 Junior Instructor, Bravo Co. Sponsor
 Sophomore Instructor
 Freshman Instructor, Naval Engineering
 Unit Storekeeper
 Chief Administrative Assistant
 Librarian/Asst Navigation Instructor
 Assistant MOI (fall)
 Assistant MOI (spring)
 Executive Secretary
 Military Personnel Clerk

AY1982

Staff photograph on p. 389 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

CAPT George Loft Vandewater, Jr. (Av)
 CDR James Allen Lindsey (SWO)
 Maj Charles Lewis Armstrong
 LT Douglas Ray Enderle (SWO)
 LT Harold Glen Hatch '76 (Aviation)
 LT Hansford D. Tyler, III (Subs)
 YNC Leslie Dean "Les" Bigler
 YNC James M. Sanders
 QMC William Robert Lapoint
 SKC Walter M. Smith
 GySgt Juan A. Arispe
 Jane K. Gallaher
 Deborah A. "Debbie" McGovern

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
 Executive Officer
 Marine Officer Instructor
 Alpha Company Advisor/Freshman Inst.
 Bravo Company Advisor
 Charlie Company Advisor/Subs/Nuc
 Chief Administrative Assistant (fall)
 Chief Administrative Assistant (spring)
 Librarian/Asst Navigation Instructor
 Unit Storekeeper
 Assistant MOI
 Executive Secretary
 Military Personnel Clerk

AY1983

Staff photographs on pp. 36-39 of *Longhorn Log*.

Name and Rank

CAPT George L. Vandewater, Jr. (Av)
 CDR John L. Baker (Aviator)
 Maj Charles Lewis Armstrong
 LT Gordon O. Dorsey '76 (SWO)
 LT Harold Glen Hatch '76 (Aviation)
 LT Hansford D. Tyler, III (Subs)
 QMC William Robert Lapoint
 YNC James M. Sanders
 SKC Walter M. Smith
 GySgt Juan A. Arispe
 Jane K. Gallaher

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
 Executive Officer
 Marine Officer Instructor
 Alpha Company Advisor/Nuclear
 Bravo Company Advisor
 Charlie Company Advisor/Subs/Nuc
 Librarian/Asst Navigation Instructor
 Chief Administrative Assistant
 Unit Storekeeper
 Assistant MOI
 Executive Secretary

Deborah A. "Debbie" McGovern
Betty J. Braziel

Military Personnel Clerk (fall)
Military Personnel Clerk (spring)

AY1984

Staff photographs on pp. 36-41 of *Longhorn Log*.

Name and Rank

CAPT Lewis H. Thames (SWO)
CDR John L. Baker (Aviator)
Maj Jack E. Owen, Jr.
LT Gordon O. Dorsey '76 (SWO)
LT Harold Glen Hatch '76 (Aviation)
LT Hansford D. Tyler, III (Subs)
LT Richard R. Bosco (SWO)
YNCS Stephen R. Lubasky
QMCS William B. Herbert
SKC Walter M. Smith
GySgt Juan A. Arispe
Ann Stollenwerk
Jane K. Gallaher
Betty J. Braziel

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
Executive Officer
Marine Officer Instructor
Alpha Company Advisor
Bravo Company Advisor
Charlie Company Advisor/Subs/Nuc (fall)
Charlie Company Advisor (spring)
Chief Administrative Assistant
Librarian/Asst Navigation Instructor
Unit Storekeeper
Assistant MOI
Executive Secretary
Executive Secretary
Military Personnel Clerk

AY1985

Staff photographs on pp. 38-42 of *Longhorn Log*.

Name and Rank

CAPT Lewis H. Thames (SWO)
CDR John L. Baker (Aviator)
Maj Jack E. Owen, Jr.
LT Robert L. Thomas (Submariner)
LT Timothy E. Ritzert (Aviator)
LT Richard R. Bosco (SWO)
*YNCS Stephen R. Lubasky
QMCS William B. Herbert
SKC William R. "Russell" Wilder
GySgt Michael E. Gomez
Ann Stollenwerk
Jane K. Gallaher
Betty J. Braziel
*Not pictured in LL85

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
Executive Officer
Marine Officer Instructor
Alpha Company Advisor
Bravo Company Advisor/Aviation
Charlie Company Advisor
Chief Administrative Assistant
Librarian/Asst Navigation Instructor
Unit Storekeeper
Assistant MOI
Executive Secretary
Executive Secretary
Military Personnel Clerk

AY1986

Staff photograph on p. 405 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

CAPT Lewis H. Thames (SWO)

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science

CDR Thomas D. "Tom" Williams (SWO)	Executive Officer
Maj Jack E. Owen, Jr.	Marine Officer Instructor
LT Robert L. Thomas (Submariner)	Alpha Company Advisor
LT Timothy E. Ritzert (Aviator)	Bravo Company Advisor/Aviation
LT Edward P. Grzybowski (SWO)	Charlie Company Advisor/Navigation
QMCS William B. Herbert	Librarian/Asst Navigation Instructor
SKC William R. "Russell" Wilder	Unit Storekeeper
GySgt Michael E. Gomez	Assistant MOI
YN1 Henry B. Mitchell	Chief Administrative Assistant
Jane K. Gallaher	Executive Secretary
Betty J. Braziel	Military Personnel Clerk

AY1987

Staff photograph on p. 395 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

Col Stephen K. Smith
 CDR Thomas D. "Tom" Williams (SWO)
 Capt Kevin A. Vietti
 LT Michael E. Kidd '81 (Submariner)
 LT Timothy E. Ritzert (Aviator)
 LT Edward P. Grzybowski (SWO)
 QMCM William B. Herbert
 QMCS Alfred Paxton
 SKC William R. "Russell" Wilder
 GySgt Michael E. Gomez
 YN1 Henry B. Mitchell
 Jane K. Gallaher
 Betty J. Braziel

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
 Executive Officer
 Marine Officer Instructor
 Alpha Company Advisor/Subs/Nuc
 Bravo Company Advisor/Aviation
 Charlie Company Advisor/Navigation
 Librarian/Asst Navigation Instructor (fall)
 Librarian/Asst Navigation Instructor (spring)
 Unit Storekeeper
 Assistant MOI
 Chief Administrative Assistant
 Executive Secretary
 Military Personnel Clerk

AY1988

Staff photograph on p. 370 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

Col Stephen K. Smith
 CDR Thomas D. "Tom" Williams (SWO)
 Capt Kevin A. Vietti
 LT Michael E. Kidd '81 (Submariner)
 LT Patrick Joseph Moynihan (Aviator)
 LT Edward P. Grzybowski (SWO)
 LT Jeffery M. Mayger (SWO)
 QMCS Alfred Paxton
 SKC Michael P. Hart
 GySgt Michael E. Gomez
 YN1 Henry B. Mitchell

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
 Executive Officer
 Marine Officer Instructor
 Alpha Company Advisor/Subs/Nuc
 Bravo Company Advisor
 Charlie Company Advisor/Navigation (fall)
 Charlie Company Advisor/Navigation (spring)
 Librarian/Asst Navigation Instructor
 Unit Storekeeper
 Assistant MOI
 Chief Administrative Assistant

Jane K. Gallaher
Betty J. Braziel
Jennifer Gurley

Executive Secretary
Military Personnel Clerk
Clerk Typist

Staff photograph on p. 210 of *Cactus*.

Name and Rank

Col Stephen K. Smith
CDR Thomas D. "Tom" Williams (SWO)
Maj Kevin A. Vietti
LT Michael E. Kidd '81 (Submariner)
LT Patrick Joseph Moynihan (Aviator)
LT Jeffery M. Mayger (SWO)
LT Edward L. Takesuye (Submariner)
QMCS Alfred Paxton
SKC Michael P. Hart
GySgt Ronald Ostoj
YN1 Henry B. Mitchell
Betty J. Braziel
Jennifer Hutchins

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
Executive Officer
Marine Officer Instructor
Alpha Company Advisor/Subs/Nuc
Bravo Company Advisor
Charlie Company Advisor
Assigned to Unit in Spring
Librarian/Asst Navigation Instructor
Unit Storekeeper
Assistant MOI
Chief Administrative Assistant
Executive Secretary
Military Personnel Clerk

1990s

Neither the *Cactus* or the *Longhorn Log* were available to piece this staff together. The CHR listed the staff for December 1989. Some information came from the March 1989 *Naval Orange*.

Name and Rank

Col Thomas D. Walters (Aviator)
CDR James R. Haley (SWO)
Capt William O. Dwiggin
LT Michael E. Kidd '81 (Submariner)
LT Edward L. Takesuye (Submariner)
LT Patrick Joseph Moynihan (Aviator)
LT Thomas K. Shannon (SWO)
QMCS Alfred Paxton
SKC Michael P. Hart
YNC(AW) Robert A. McRae
GySgt Ronald Ostoj
Mrs. Sheryl Winzig
Gretchen L. Kays
Mrs. Sandra L. Kenny
Jesse R. Hearn

AY1990

Title

CO, Professor of Naval Science
Executive Officer
Marine Officer Instructor
Alpha Company Advisor/Subs/Nuc (fall)
Company A Advisor (spring)
Company B Advisor
Nav & Ops Inst./Co C & 2/C Advisor
Librarian/Asst Navigation Instructor
Unit Storekeeper
Admin Officer
Assistant MOI
Senior Office Assistant (fall)
Senior Office Assistant (spring)
Office Assistant (spring)
Military Personnel Clerk

AY1991

Staff photographs on pp. 4-9 of *Longhorn Log*.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
Col Thomas D. Walters (Aviator)	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR James R. Haley (SWO)	Executive Officer/1/C Advisor
^LCDR Thomas K. Shannon (SWO)	Nav & Ops Inst./Co C & 2/C Advisor/TAD ODS
Capt William O. Dwiggin	Marine Officer Instructor
LT David P. Stuart (Aviator)	Company A/4C Advisor/Aviation
LT Edward L. Takesuye (Submariner)	Company B/3C Advisor/Nuclear (fall)
LT John S. "Scott" Chisholm (SWO)	Company B/3C/NECP Advisor/Eng & Weps (spring)
LT Patrick Joseph Moynihan (Aviator)	Weapons, Naval Orientation & Seapower Inst.
^YNCS(AW) Robert A. McRae	Admin Officer
QMC Gregory W. Jackson, Sr.	Librarian/Asst Navigation Instructor
SKC Michael P. Hart	Logistics Officer
GySgt Ronald Ostoj	Assistant MOI
Gretchen L. Kays	Senior Office Assistant
Stephanie R. Vallejo	Office Assistant
Jesse R. Hearn	Military Personnel Clerk

AY1992

Staff photographs on pp. 3-9 of *Longhorn Log*.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
Col Thomas D. Walters (Aviator)	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR James R. Haley (SWO)	Executive Officer (TAD ODS Jun-Dec '91)
CDR Bruce B. Giannotti	Executive Officer (Acting Sep-Dec '91)
Maj William O. Dwiggin	Marine Officer Instructor
LT John S. "Scott" Chisholm (SWO)	Engineering & Weps Inst., 3/C & NECP Advisor
LT David P. Stuart (Aviator)	Naval Orientation & Seapower Inst., 4/C Advisor
LT Joseph D. Maudru (SWO)	Navigation & Ops Inst., 2/C Advisor
YNCS(AW) Robert A. McRae	Chief Administrative Assistant
SKCS(SW) Naushad Ali	Logistics Officer
QMC Gregory W. Jackson, Sr.	Librarian/Asst Navigation Instructor
SSgt George R. Haehn	Assistant MOI
Gretchen L. Kays	Senior Office Assistant
Stephanie R. (Vallejo) Sanchez	Office Assistant
Jesse R. Hearn	Military Personnel Clerk

AY1993

Neither the *Cactus* or the *Longhorn Log* were available to piece this staff together. The CHR listed the staff for December 1993. The Spring Formal program listed the staff for April 1993. This listing was pieced together from those listings and the AY1992 listing.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Eric R. Ernst	CO, Professor of Naval Science
LtCol Donald K. Fisher	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Maj James W. "Jim" Lukeman	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LT Joseph D. Maudru (SWO)	Navigation & Ops Inst., 2/C Advisor
LT Thomas E. Ishee	Engineering & Weps Inst., 3/C & NECP Advisor
LT David P. Stuart (Aviator)	Naval Orientation & Seapower Inst., 4/C Advisor
YNCS(AW) Robert A. McRae	Chief Administrative Assistant
SKCS(SW) Naushad Ali	Logistics Officer
QMC Gregory W. Jackson, Sr.	Librarian/Asst Navigation Instructor
^GySgt George R. Haehn	Assistant MOI
Gretchen L. Kays	Senior Office Assistant
Stephanie R. (Vallejo) Sanchez	Office Assistant
Jesse R. Hearn	Military Personnel Clerk

AY1994

Neither the *Cactus* or the *Longhorn Log* were available to piece this staff together. The CHR listed the staff for December 1993.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT William R. "Bill" Graner (SWO)	CO, Professor of Naval Science
LtCol Donald K. Fisher	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Maj James W. "Jim" Lukeman	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LT Thomas E. Ishee	Company Advisor
LT Rennie N. Brimstein	Company Advisor
LT Jeffrey A. Kennedy	Company Advisor
SKCS(SW) Naushad Ali	Unit Storekeeper
QMC(SW) Michael R. Wilson	Unit Librarian
YNC Thomas C. Sheppard	Admin Officer
GySgt George R. Haehn	Assistant MOI
Gretchen L. Kays	Senior Office Assistant
Stephanie R. (Vallejo) Sanchez	Office Assistant
Jesse R. Hearn	Military Personnel Clerk

AY1995

Neither the *Cactus* or the *Longhorn Log* were available to piece this staff together. The CHR listed the staff for December 1994. The new XO was a female SWO. She was expected to "arrive soon" in the April 1994 alumni board meeting minutes. She made the PNS SITREP report in the September 1994 meeting.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT William R. "Bill" Graner (SWO)	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR Gale R. Radebaugh (Female SWO)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Maj James W. "Jim" Lukeman	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LT Thomas E. Ishee	Company Advisor
LT Rennie N. Brimstein	Company Advisor
LT Jeffrey A. Kennedy	Company Advisor
QMC(SW) Michael R. Wilson	Unit Librarian
YNC Thomas C. Sheppard	Admin Officer
SKC Conrado Mamino	Unit Storekeeper
SSgt Michael Thomas	Assistant MOI
Gretchen L. Kays	Senior Office Assistant
Marion J. Waterous	Office Assistant
Jesse R. Hearn	Military Personnel Clerk

AY1996

Neither the *Cactus* or the *Loughorn Log* were available to piece this staff together. The CHR listed the staff for December 1995. Some information came from the April 1996 *Naval Orange*.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT William R. "Bill" Graner (SWO)	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR Gale R. Radebaugh (SWO)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Capt Raymond D. Butler	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LT Rennie N. Brimstein	Class Advisor
LT Jeffrey A. Kennedy	Class Advisor
LT Charles A. Hill (Submariner)	2/C & 3/C Class Advisor
YNC(AW) James T. "Tim" Purcell	Admin Officer
QMC(SW) Michael R. Wilson	Unit Librarian
SKC Conrado Mamino	Unit Storekeeper
SSgt Michael Thomas	Assistant MOI
Gretchen L. Kays	Senior Office Assistant
Marion J. Waterous	Office Assistant
Miki Elizondo	Military Personnel Clerk

AY1997

Neither the *Cactus* or the *Longhorn Log* were available to piece this staff together. The CHR listed the staff for December 1996. Looks like the QM billet and one LT billet were dropped. The 1997 CHR reported that GySgt Mangold reported aboard on June 5th and SSgt Thomas detached August 1st. It also said LT Gerken reported aboard August 4th and LT Hill detached August 11th. LT Hill must have been a submariner since his relief, Gerken, was one. It also said Col Cipparone relieved CAPT Graner on August 15, 1997.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT William R. "Bill" Graner (SWO)	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR Gale R. Radebaugh (SWO)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Maj Raymond D. Butler	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LT Charles A. Hill (Submariner)	2/C & 3/C Class Advisor
LT Steven E. Powell	1/C Class Advisor
YNC(AW) James T. "Tim" Purcell	Admin Officer
SKC Miguel A. Rodriguez	Unit Storekeeper
SSgt Michael Thomas	Assistant MOI (fall/spring)
GySgt Gilbert Mangold	Assistant MOI (summer)
Gretchen L. Kays	Senior Office Assistant
Marion J. Waterous	Office Assistant
Miki Elizondo	Military Personnel Clerk

AY1998

Neither the *Cactus* or the *Longhorn Log* were available to piece this staff together. The CHR provided a staff listing for December 1997. Some information came from the March 1998 issue of *Naval Orange*. The 1998 CHR said Capt Baldwin reported aboard July 15, 1998 and Maj Butler detached on July 30th. It also reported that CDR Bartek reported aboard August 12th and CDR Radebaugh detached and retired on September 1st. It also said Mrs. Rhonda Scruggs departed August 30th and Mrs. Janice Creech reported aboard on September 14th.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
Col John S. Cipparone (Aviator)	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR Gale R. Radebaugh (SWO)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Maj Raymond D. Butler	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LT Steven E. Powell	1/C Advisor, Pubs Advisor
LT John D. Gerken (Submariner)	2/C & 3/C Advisor
YNC(AW) James T. "Tim" Purcell	Admin Officer
SKC Miguel A. Rodriguez	Unit Storekeeper
GySgt Gilbert Mangold	Assistant MOI
Gretchen L. Kays	Senior Office Assistant
Marion J. Waterous	Office Assistant
Rhonda Scruggs	Military Personnel Clerk

AY1999

Staff photographs on pp. 4-5 of *Longhorn Log*. The CHR provided a staff listing for December 1998. The 1998 CHR said LT Chappell reported aboard December 18, 1998. The 1999 CHR did not note the detachment of LT Powell, whom Chappell relieved. It did note the detachment of SKC Rodriguez on August 7th for terminal leave. The arrival of SK2 Husky, his relief, was not noted. The same CHR noted the detachment of Mrs. Gretchen Kays on August 31, 1999 for retirement. The arrival of her replacement, Mrs. Marion Waterous, was not noted.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
Col John S. Cipparone (Aviator)	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR Stephen A. Bartek (Aviator)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Capt David R. Baldwin (Aviator)	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LT Steven E. Powell	1/C Advisor, Pubs Advisor (Fall)
LT Coley C. Chappell (SWO/Nuc)	4/C Advisor (Spring)
LT John D. Gerken (Submariner)	2/C & 3/C Advisor
YNC(AW) James T. "Tim" Purcell	Admin Officer
SKC Miguel A. Rodriguez	Unit Storekeeper
GySgt Gilbert Mangold	Assistant MOI
Ms. Gretchen Kays	Senior Office Assistant
Mrs. Marion Waterous	Office Assistant
Mrs. Janice Creech	Military Personnel Clerk

2000s

AY2000

The CHR provided a staff listing for December 1999. LT Mitch Tatum first showed at the 6/24/2000 Alumni meeting. Dan Buie '03 recollected that GySgt Alfonso Via served as AMOI from fall 2000 to spring 2003 and sent me a link to him on LinkedIn. I wrote to him and he answered. Alfonso Via said he relieved Mangold in April 2000 and was relieved by Schnakenberg in July 2003.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
Col John S. Cipparone (Aviator)	CO, Professor of Naval Science

CDR Stephen A. Bartek (Aviation)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Capt David R. Baldwin (Aviator)	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LT John D. Gerken (Submariner)	2/C & 3/C Advisor (fall/spring)
LT Mitch Tatum (Submariner)	2/C & 3/C Advisor (summer)
LT Coley C. Chappell (SWO/Nuc)	4/C Advisor
YNC(AW) James T. "Tim" Purcell	Admin Officer
GySgt Gilbert Mangold	Assistant MOI (fall/spring)
GySgt Alfonso D. Via	Assistant MOI (summer)
SK2 Bryan Husky	Military Storekeeper
Marion Waterous	Office Assistant
Janice Creech	Military Personnel Clerk

AY2001

LT Tatum's name obtained from 6/24/2000 Alumni meeting minutes. LT Mill's name obtained from 1/20/2001 Alumni meeting minutes. At 4/28/2001 Alumni meeting CAPT Garrett said there would be three LTs on Staff, one for each warfare specialty. That apparently did not happen until August 2002 when LT Toledo reported aboard. Maj Kassner was the new MOI from the 6/30/2001 Alumni meeting minutes. Dan Buie '03 provided the AMOI name and term (see notes in AY2000). GySgt Via recalls that Capt Baldwin was promoted just a couple of months before he was relieved by Maj Kassner and that he probably retired, since he knew of no other duty station to which Baldwin went. He thinks Baldwin was a "mustang" and probably had his 20 years by then, in order to retire.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Carl E. "Gene" Garrett, Jr.	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR Stephen A. Bartek (Aviation)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Maj David R. Baldwin (Aviator)	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor (fall/spr)
Maj Kenneth Kassner	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor (sum)
LT Coley C. Chappell (SWO/Nuc)	4/C Advisor (fall)
LT Jennifer Mills (SWO)	4/C Advisor (spring)
LT Mitch Tatum (Submariner)	2/C & 3/C Advisor
SKCS Benjamin Z. Valdeleon	Supply Officer
YNC(SW) Peter Porras	Administrative Officer
GySgt Alfonso D. Via	Assistant MOI
Janice Creech	Office Assistant
Gwen DeSilva (probably)	Administrative Associate

AY2002

At 4/13/2002 Alumni meeting CAPT Garrett said CDR Ned Ash would be replacing CDR Bartek as XO very soon (*i.e.* May). At 6/15/2002 Alumni meeting CDR Ned Ash was the new XO. LT Hernandez relieved LT Tatum at mid-year. LT Toledo reported in August 2002.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Carl E. "Gene" Garrett, Jr.	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR Stephen A. Bartek (Aviation)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science (Fall/Spring)

CDR William E. "Ned" Ash (Aviator)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science (Summer)
Maj Kenneth Kassner	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LT Jennifer Mills (SWO)	
LT Oscar Toledo (Aviation)	Reported in summer, after academic year ended
LT Mitch Tatum (Submariner)	2/C & 3/C Advisor (fall)
LT Indalecio M. "Jack" Hernandez '97 (Nucs)	2/C & 3/C Advisor (spring)
SKCS Benjamin Z. Valdeleon	Supply Officer
YNC(SW) Peter Porras	Administrative Officer (probably)
GySgt Alfonso D. Via	Assistant MOI
Janice Creech	Office Assistant
Gwen DeSilva (probably)	Administrative Associate

AY2003

CAPT Inbody attended 7/26/2003 Alumni meeting as PNS so Change of Command took place earlier than the previously advertised 8/1/2003 date. CAPT Inbody had arrived at UT in June and relieved CAPT Garrett on July 1st. The 2004 CHR confirmed that date. CAPT Garrett said, at the 4/12/2003 alumni meeting that a new GySgt was expected soon. That didn't happen until summer. Alfonso Via told the Author he was relieved by GySgt Todd A. Schnakenberg in July 2003. LT Mills also attended the 7/26/2003 alumni meeting with her relief, LT Justin K. Whitt.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Carl E. "Gene" Garrett, Jr.	CO, Professor of Naval Science (fall/spring)
CAPT Donald S. Inbody (SWO)	CO, Professor of Naval Science (summer)
CDR William E. "Ned" Ash (Aviator)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Maj Kenneth Kassner	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LT Jennifer Mills (SWO)	SWO Inst, 2/C Advisor (fall/spring)
LT Justin K. Whitt (SWO)	SWO Inst, 2/C Advisor (summer)
LT Oscar Toledo (Aviation)	
LT Indalecio M. "Jack" Hernandez '97 (Nucs)	3/C Advisor
SKCS Benjamin Z. Valdeleon	Supply Officer
YNC(SW) Peter Porras	Administrative Officer (probably)
GySgt Alfonso D. Via	Assistant MOI (fall/spring)
GySgt Todd A. Schnakenberg	Assistant MOI (summer)
Janice Creech	Office Assistant
Gwen DeSilva (probably)	Administrative Associate

AY2004

The *Longhorn Log* provided names and titles of staff members.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Donald S. Inbody (SWO)	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR William E. "Ned" Ash (Aviator)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Maj Kenneth Kassner	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LT Justin K. Whitt (SWO)	SWO Inst, 2/C Advisor
LT Oscar Toledo (Aviation)	Naval Orientation/History Inst., 4/C Advisor

LT Indalecio M. "Jack" Hernandez '97 (Nucs)	3/C Advisor
YNC(SW) Peter Porras	Administrative Officer
SK1(SW) Bernard W. Busano	Logistics Officer
GySgt Todd A. Schnakenberg	Assistant MOI
Janice Creech	Office Assistant
Gwen DeSilva	Administrative Associate

AY2005

The *Longhorn Log* provided names and titles of staff members. At the 1/21/2005 Alumni meeting, LT Gilbreath reported that Ned Ash would retire on 2/24/2005 and Karl Hilberg was expected to arrive in April. Therefore the XO billet was "gapped" for about two months. Capt Rath arrived during the previous summer to relieve Maj Kassner as MOI. LT Roberts also arrived during the summer to relieve LT Toledo.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Donald S. Inbody (SWO)	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR William E. "Ned" Ash (Aviator)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science (Fall)
CDR Karl A. Hilberg (SWO)	XO, Assoc. Professor of Naval Science (Spr/Sum)
Capt Michael P. Rath	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LT Justin K. Whitt (SWO)	2/C Advisor
LT Troy D. Roberts (Aviation)	2/C Advisor
LT Indalecio M. "Jack" Hernandez '97 (Nucs)	3/C Advisor (Fall)
LT Matthew J. "Matt" Gilbreath (Subs)	3/C Advisor (Spring)
YNC(SW) Peter Porras	Administrative Officer (Fall)
YNC Gomez	Administrative Officer (Spring)
SK1(SW) Bernard W. Busano	Supply Officer
GySgt Todd A. Schnakenberg	Assistant MOI
Janice Creech	Administrative Human Resources Clerk (Fall)
Benjamin Z. Valdeleon, Sr.	Human Resources Technician (Spring)
Gwen DeSilva	Administrative Associate (Fall)
Elaine F. Vianello	Administrative Associate (Spring)

AY2006

Cactus mentions LT Roberts. The 8/13/2005 Alumni meeting minutes said CDR Hilberg attended and told the group that CAPT Inbody would be retiring in August (24, 2006).

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Donald S. Inbody (SWO)	CO, Professor of Naval Science (Aviator)
CDR Karl A. Hilberg (SWO)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Capt Michael Rath	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LT Justin K. Whitt (SWO)	SWO Inst, 2/C Advisor
LT Troy D. Roberts (Aviation)	Asst. PNS, Aviation
LT Matthew J. "Matt" Gilbreath (Subs)	Asst. PNS, Submarines
GySgt Todd A. Schnakenberg	Assistant MOI
YNC Gomez	Administrative Officer

SK1(SW) Bernard W. Busano
Elaine F. Vianello
Benjamin Z. Valdeleon, Sr.

Supply Officer
Administrative Associate
Human Resources Technician

AY2007

In the 7/29/2006 Alumni meeting minutes, CAPT Inbody named the staff for the upcoming academic year. CAPT Salazar said the SKI Busano did retire toward the end of 2007 and was able to serve as a civilian supply tech, starting about a year later. The position was gapped until he was able to come back.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Gabriel R. "Gabe" Salazar '79	CO, Professor of Naval Science (Aviator)
CDR Karl A. Hilberg (SWO)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Capt Michael Rath	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LT Blythe Blakistone (SWO)	Asst. PNS, Surface
LT Troy D. Roberts (Aviation)	Asst. PNS, Aviation
LT Robert G. "Bob" Yovich (Subs)	Asst. PNS, Submarines
GySgt Todd A. Schnakenberg	Assistant Marine Officer Instructor
YNC Gomez	Command Yeoman
SK1(SW) Bernard W. Busano (Ret)	Supply Technician
Elaine F. Vianello	Administrative Associate
Benjamin Z. Valdeleon, Sr.	Human Resources Technician

AY2008

CAPT Salazar, CDR Hilberg and LT Yovich attended the 9/29/2007 Alumni meeting. CDR Hilberg, LT Yovich and LT Eric Rasmusen attended the 5/3/2008 Alumni meeting. Maj Lobato said that he and GySgt Kiernan arrived in the summer of 2007 to relieve their predecessors.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Gabriel R. "Gabe" Salazar '79	CO, Professor of Naval Science (Aviator)
CDR Karl A. Hilberg (SWO)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Maj Ron Lobato	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LT Blythe Blakistone (SWO)	Asst. PNS, Surface
LT Troy D. Roberts (Aviation)	Asst. PNS, Aviation (fall/spring)
LT Eric Rasmussen (Aviation)	Asst. PNS, Aviation (summer)
LT Robert G. "Bob" Yovich (Subs)	Asst. PNS, Submarines May 03
GySgt Michael L. Kiernan	Assistant Marine Officer Instructor
"Gapped" until Busano returned	Supply Technician
Elaine F. Vianello	Administrative Associate
Benjamin Z. Valdeleon, Sr.	Human Resources Technician (Fall)
Celeste McKinney (PO1 Ret)	Human Resources Technician (Spring)

AY2009

CAPT Salazar, LT Yovich and LT Walter Sack attended the 8/9/2008 Alumni meeting. CAPT Salazar said that CDR Hogsten reported aboard in October 2008 to relieve CDR Hilberg. It was assumed that LT Blakistone departed at the end of the spring semester with no relief to be forthcoming. CAPT

Spence relieved CAPT Salazar on February 6th.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Gabriel R. "Gabe" Salazar '79	CO, Professor of Naval Science (fall)(Aviator)
CAPT James M. "Mike" Spence (Aviator)	CO, Professor of Naval Science (spring)
CDR Karl A. Hilberg (SWO)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science (fall)
CDR David Hogsten (SWO)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science (spring)
Maj Ron Lobato	Asst. Professor, MOI and Battalion Staff Advisor
LT Blythe Blakistone (SWO)	Asst. PNS, Surface
LT Eric Rasmussen (Aviation)	Asst. PNS, Aviation and 2 nd Platoon Advisor
LT Walter L. "Walt" Sack '01 (Submarines)	Asst. PNS, Submarines and 3 rd Platoon Advisor
GySgt Michael L. Kiernan	Assistant Marine Officer Instructor
SK1(SW) Bernard W. Busano (Ret)	Supply Technician
Elaine F. Vianello	Administrative Associate
Celeste McKinney (PO1 Ret)	Human Resources Technician

2010s

AY2010

During the summer of 2010 almost a complete change of uniformed staff took place.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT James M. "Mike" Spence (Aviator)	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR David Hogsten (SWO)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science (fall/spr)
CDR Vernon E. "Butch" Neuenschwander (SWO)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science (sumr)
Maj Ron Lobato	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor (fall/spr)
Capt Ty Kopke	Asst. Professor, MOI (summer)
LT Eric Rasmussen (Aviator)	Asst. PNS, Aviation (fall/spring)
LT Greg Lozeau (Aviator)	Asst. PNS, Aviation (summer)
LT Walter L. "Walt" Sack '01 (Submarines)	Asst. PNS, Submarines (fall/spring)
LT Christian Rivera (Submariner)	Asst. PNS, Submarines (summer)
GySgt Michael L. Kiernan	Assistant Marine Officer Instructor (fall/spring)
GySgt Jason Roush	Assistant Marine Officer Instructor (summer)
SK1(SW) Bernard W. Busano (Ret)	Supply Technician
Elaine F. Vianello	Administrative Associate
Mike Rossman (Senior Chief Retired)	Human Resources Technician

AY2011

Staff changes were only revealed in the Alumni meeting minutes and Alumni newsletters. Also, when the new Unit newsletter came online in February 2011, some staffing changes were deduced from information contained in those issues.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Daniel N. "Dan" Dixon (Aviator)	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR Vernon E. "Butch" Neuenschwander (SWO)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Capt Ty Kopke	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor

LT Greg Lozeau (Aviator)	Asst. PNS, Aviation
LT Christian Rivera (Submariner)	Asst. PNS, Submarines
GySgt Jason Roush	Assistant Marine Officer Instructor
SK1(SW) Bernard W. Busano (Ret)	Supply Technician
Elaine F. Vianello	Administrative Associate
Mike Rossman (Senior Chief Retired)	Human Resources Technician (outgoing)
Ricky Sands	Human Resources Technician (incoming)

AY2012

S&A 5/18/12 said GySgt Reed checked in over the holiday break, that LTs Lozeau and Rivera were leaving in the summer and that CAPT Eden would relieve CAPT Dixon for the summer session. Luca Simone '11, a MECEP, was commissioned in August 2011. GySgt Roush (AMOI) left in August 2011 without a relief. Rather than leave the billet vacant for the fall, 2ndLt Simone, filled the AMOI slot until February 2012, when he was relieved by GySgt Danny Reed.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Daniel N. "Dan" Dixon (Aviator)	CO, Professor of Naval Science (fall/spring)
CAPT John G. Eden (Aviator)	CO, Professor of Naval Science (summer)
CDR Vernon E. "Butch" Neuenschwander (SWO)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Maj Ty Kopke	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LT Greg Lozeau (Aviator)	Asst. PNS, Aviation
LT Christian Rivera (Submariner)	Asst. PNS, Submarines
2ndLt Luca Simone '11	Assistant Marine Officer Instructor (fall)
GySgt Damian "Danny" Reed	Assistant Marine Officer Instructor (spring)
SK1(SW) Bernard W. Busano (Ret)	Supply Technician
Elaine F. Vianello	Administrative Associate
Ricky Sands	Human Resources Technician

AY2013

See notes for AY2012 on summer changes.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT John G. Eden (Aviator)	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR Vernon E. "Butch" Neuenschwander (SWO)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Maj Ty Kopke	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LCDR Chris "Ditto" Field (Aviator)	Asst. PNS, Aviation
LT Christopher Hoover (Submariner)	Asst. PNS, Submarines
GySgt Damian "Danny" Reed	Assistant Marine Officer Instructor
SK1(SW) Bernard W. Busano (Ret)	Supply Technician
Elaine F. Vianello	Administrative Associate
Ricky Sands	Human Resources Technician

AY2014

Capt Balke arrived in June 2013 to relieve Maj Kopke. CDR Brian FitzPatrick relieved CDR

Neuenschwander on May 14, 2014.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT John G. Eden (Aviator)	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR Vernon E. "Butch" Neuenschwander (SWO)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science (f&sp)
CDR Brian FitzPatrick (SWO)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science (sum)
Capt Lucas "Luke" Balke	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LCDR Chris "Ditto" Field (Aviator)	Asst. PNS, Aviation
LT Christopher Hoover (Submariner)	Asst. PNS, Submarines
GySgt Damian "Danny" Reed	Assistant Marine Officer Instructor
SK1(SW) Bernard W. Busano (Ret)	Supply Technician
Elaine F. Vianello	Administrative Associate
Ricky Sands	Human Resources Technician

AY2015

LT Edwards arrived 12/2014. GySgt Rosas arrived 1/2015. LT Ehlinger arrived 3/2015.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT John G. Eden (Aviator)	CO, Professor of Naval Science (fall/spring)
CAPT Brian Teets (Aviator)	CO, Professor of Naval Science (summer)
CDR Brian FitzPatrick (SWO)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Capt Lucas "Luke" Balke	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LCDR Chris "Ditto" Field (Aviator)	Asst. PNS, Aviation (fall)
LT Ryan B. Edwards (Aviator)	Asst. PNS, Aviation (spring)
LT Christopher Hoover (Submariner)	Asst. PNS, Submarines (fall)
LT Christopher B. Ehlinger (Submariner)	Asst. PNS, Submarines (spring)
GySgt Damian "Danny" Reed	Assistant Marine Officer Instructor (fall)
GySgt Gilberto T. Rosas	Assistant Marine Officer Instructor (spring)
SK1(SW) Bernard W. Busano (Ret)	Supply Technician
Elaine F. Vianello	Administrative Associate
Ricky Sands	Human Resources Technician

AY2016

LT Arp arrived 4/2016.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Brian T. Teets (Aviator)	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR Brian FitzPatrick (SWO)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Maj Lucas "Luke" Balke	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LT Ryan Edwards (Aviator)	Asst. PNS, Aviation, Pubs Advisor
LT Christopher Ehlinger (Submariner)	Asst. PNS, Submarines (fall)
LT Tyler Arp (Submariner)	Asst. PNS, Submarines (spring)
GySgt Gilberto T. Rosas	Assistant Marine Officer Instructor
SK1(SW) Bernard W. Busano (Ret)	Supply Technician
Elaine F. Vianello	Administrative Associate
Ricky Sands	Human Resources Technician

AY2017

The *Longhorn Log* provided names and titles of staff members. Capt Grubb arrived 7/2016. LT Hemler arrived 5/2017 and relieved LT Edwards in June. CDR Floyd arrived July 10th.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Brian T. Teets (Aviator)	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR Brian FitzPatrick (SWO)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science (f&sp)
CDR George A. Floyd (SWO/Nuc)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science (summer)
Capt Jonathan "Jon" Grubb	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LT Ryan Edwards (Aviator)	Asst. PNS, Aviation, Pubs Advisor (fall/spring)
LT Jonathan "Jon" Hemler (Aviator)	Asst. PNS, Aviation, Pubs Advisor (summer)
LT Tyler Arp (Submariner)	Asst. PNS, Submarines
GySgt Gilberto T. Rosas	Assistant Marine Officer Instructor
SK1(SW) Bernard W. Busano (Ret)	Supply Technician (fall)
Lee Maloy (Ret Army MSgt)	Supply Technician (spring)
Elaine F. Vianello	Administrative Associate
Ricky Sands	Human Resources Technician (fall)

AY2018

The *Longhorn Log* provided names and titles of staff members. GySgt Linares arrived in March 2018. GySgt Rosas retired that same month. The MOI position was "gapped" one month when Capt Grubb left on May 15th and Capt Gantt didn't arrive until June 15th.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Brian T. Teets (Aviator)	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR George A. Floyd (SWO/Nuc)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Capt Jonathan "Jon" Grubb	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LT Jonathan "Jon" Hemler (Aviator)	Asst. PNS, Aviation, Pubs Advisor
LT Tyler Arp (Submariner)	Asst. PNS, Submarines
GySgt Gilberto T. Rosas	Assistant Marine Officer Instructor (Fall)
GySgt Samuel J. Linares	Assistant Marine Officer Instructor (Spring)
Elaine F. Vianello	Administrative Associate
Ricky Sands	Human Resources Technician (Ret when Teets left)
Lee Maloy	Supply Technician

AY2019

LT Bolchoz arrived 6/2019.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT David E. Koss (Aviator)	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR George A. Floyd (SWO/Nuc)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Capt Anthony J. Gantt, Jr.	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LT Jonathan "Jon" Hemler (Aviator)	Asst. PNS, Aviation, Pubs Advisor

LT Tyler Arp (Submariner)	Asst. PNS, Submarines (fall/spring)
LT John Bolchoz (Submariner)	Asst. PNS, Submarines (summer)
GySgt Samuel J. Linares	Assistant Marine Officer Instructor
Elaine F. Vianello	Administrative Associate
Edward “Jake” Schultz	Human Resources Technician
Lee Maloy	Supply Technician

2020s

AY2020

LT Guynn said that Lee Maloy departed in June of 2020 and his replacement, Mr. Chau Le arrived in July, after she arrived.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT David E. Koss (Aviator)	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR George A. Floyd (SWO/Nuc)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Capt Anthony J. Gantt, Jr.	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LT Jonathan “Jon” Hemler (Aviator)	Asst. PNS, Aviation, Pubs Advisor
LT John Bolchoz (Submariner)	Asst. PNS, Submarines
GySgt Samuel J. Linares	Assistant Marine Officer Instructor
Elaine F. Vianello	Administrative Associate
Edward “Jake” Schultz	Human Resources Technician
Lee Maloy	Supply Technician

AY2021

According to CDR Floyd, CDR Young relieved him on July 24, 2020. LT Maressa Guynn also arrived in July to relieve LT Hemler in August. LT Matthew Ziesmer arrived in December to relieve LT Bolchoz. LT Roy L. Reinartz, III, reported in March 2021 as “excess staff” and will serve a full three-year tour. According to CAPT Koss, Elaine Vianello left in February to work at a newer job on campus (promotion). Marissa Hernandez was hired in mid May to fill the vacated spot, but never showed up. Jay Levine arrived in May, at the end of the academic year, and relieved Maj Gantt for the summer. Bryan Gillentine replaced Jake Schultz in June. Capt Gantt was promoted in April to Major.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT David E. Koss (Aviator)	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR Robert Young (SWO/Nuc)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Maj Anthony J. Gantt, Jr.	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor (fall/spring)
Capt Jason “Jay” Levine	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor (summer)
LT Maressa “Arya” Guynn (Aviator)	Asst. PNS, Aviation, Pubs Advisor
LT Roy L. Reinartz, III (Aviator)	Asst. PNS, Excess Staff
LT John Bolchoz (Submariner)	Asst. PNS, Submarines (fall)
LT Matthew “Matt” Ziesmer (Submariner)	Asst. PNS, Submarines (spring)
GySgt Samuel J. Linares	Assistant Marine Officer Instructor
Elaine F. Vianello	Administrative Associate (fall)
Marissa Hernandez (hired/”no show”)	Administrative Associate (spring/summer)

Edward “Jake” Schultz	Human Resources Technician (fall/spring)
Bryan Gillentine	Human Resources Technician (summer)
Mr. Chau Le	Supply Technician

AY2022

CAPT Koss said CAPT Matthew F. Rutherford would relieve him on July 19th. CAPT Koss would retire at the end of August. SSgt Parker arrived in August, prior to the start of this academic year, to relieve GySgt Linares. Ms. Emily Bohls arrived in late September to fill the vacant Admin Associate spot left by Elaine Vianello. Elaine was still employed on the UT campus elsewhere, so she provided needed training for Ms. Bohls. Bryan Gillentine left at the end of the fall semester to tend to family business in Florida.

<u>Name and Rank</u>	<u>Title</u>
CAPT Matthew F. “Nutz” Rutherford	CO, Professor of Naval Science
CDR Robert Young (SWO/Nuc)	XO, Associate Professor of Naval Science
Capt Jason “Jay” Levine	Asst. Professor, Marine Officer Instructor
LT Maressa “Arya” Guynn (Aviator)	Asst. PNS, Aviation, Pubs Advisor
LT Roy L. Reinartz, III (Aviator)	Asst. PNS, Excess Staff
LT Matthew “Matt” Ziesmer (Submariner)	Asst. PNS, Submarines, Website Admin
SSgt Zachari Parker	Assistant Marine Officer Instructor
Ms. Emily Bohls	Administrative Associate
Bryan Gillentine	Human Resources Technician (fall)
Mr. Chau Le	Supply Technician

Intramural Sports

From its very beginning NROTC cadets/midshipmen have participated in the UT Intramural Sports program in a variety of sports. Some years have been great and others not so great. Of course we remember the great ones. The Fall/Winter issue of Inside RECSports (Vol. 14, No. 1, Page 2), a periodical devoted to UT Intramural sports, honored the UT NROTC unit as being the Team of the Decade for intramural sports (1960-1970). It’s determined by a points system so there was nothing subjective about this distinction. The following highlights some of NROTC’s accomplishments over the decades in intramural sports.

1940s

This needs more research.

1943 *Cactus*, p. 469 – CAPT London presenting awards to Intramural winners.

1944 *Cactus*, p. 267 – Touch Football Champs, Andrews Dorm, 2nd Company

1945 *Cactus*, p. 393 – Basketball Champs, Roberts Dorm, 3rd Company

1950s

This needs to be researched.

1958 – 59 Class A Football champions

Roger Henderson, Richard Looney, J.W. Pieper, Andrew Bachofen, Robert Carnes, Mack Harris,

Granville Paules, Bobby Lain, Dan Phillips, Leslie Sanders

1960s

Naval ROTC was considered the Team of the Decade for the 60s by virtue of a point system. Many different sports were participated in and most participants were only at UT for four years so they knew of their accomplishments during their tenure but didn't know of their Team of the Decade status until many years later. That Team of the Decade status did include the NROTC teams from 1970 also. Here are some of the accomplishments of "Navy" during those years.

1959 - 60

1959 – 60 Class A Football runners-up

Richard Glenn Looney, Andrew Williams Bachofen, Bailey Lovin Guess, Eddie Y. Newcombe, Roger Caldwell Henderson, J. W. Pieper, Granville Edward Paules III, Grant LeRoy Bigelow, Leslie Allen Sanders.

Granville Paules and J. W. Pieper – 1st team all-intramural football
Bailey Guess - 2nd team

Runner-up in point standings to Oak Grove (Glenn Looney, mgr.)

Winner of the Cowboy Sportsmanship Trophy (organization award)

1960 – 61

1st all-year points (Glenn Looney, Mgr.)

3rd Class A football

Bailey Guess – 1st team

Grant Bigelow – 2nd team

Class A Club champion basketball (4th in All-U)

J.M. Beidel – 3rd Class A tennis

Beidel and Andrew Anderson – Club champs A tennis doubles

J. Michael Beidell – Best Athlete (Club)

Standings in Best Athlete Award:

J. Michael Beidell – 1st

Harold Lutz – 2nd

Grant Bigelow – 3rd

Glenn Looney – 6th

Anthony Karsokas – tie 9th/10th

All Intramural recognition:

John Mason – 1st team basketball

Tom Broad – 2nd team basketball

1961 – 62

1st all-year points (Rodney Koenig , Mgr.)
Louis E. Spradlin – Sr. Mgr.
3rd – Class A basketball
Roy Wasilkowski – champion 177 lb. wrestling
1st – all-year points (Harold Lutz, Mgr.)
John Mason – 1st team basketball
Best All-Around Athlete standings:
 Tom Broad – 2
 Harold Lutz – 3
 Kristinn Hansen – 4
 Charles Follett – 6
 John Mason – 7
 Louis Spradlin - 9

1962 – 63

1st All-Yr. Points (L.E. Spradlin, Mgr.)
Thomas Mickelson – Sr. Mgr.
Runners-up Class A basketball
 Charles Key – 1st team
 Harold Lutz – 2ND team
Runners-up Water BB
 Tom Bond – 1st team
Beidel – 3rd A tennis singles
Beidel and Harvard Ayers – runners-up A tennis doubles
J. Michael Beidel – Best All-Around Athlete (Club)
 Charles Key - 2
 Thomas Broad – 3
 Harold Lutz – 4
 Scott Follett – 6
 L.E. Spradlin – 9
 John Mason – 10
Beidel – Arno Nowotny Sportsmanship Award
Spradlin – Berry Whitaker Leadership Award
John Mason – 2nd team softball all-IM

1963 – 64

1st All-Year points (John Mason, Mgr.)
Robert Kniseley – Sr. Mgr.
3rd Class A Basketball
Runners-up WBB
 Warren Lipscomb – offense all IM
 Donald Tortorice – defense all IM
3rd Table tennis singles – Michael Johnson

All-Intramural recognition:

1st team BB – Charles Key

1st team SB – John Mason

Best Athlete standings:

Scott Follett – 2nd

Charles Key – 4th

Robert Hatton – 7th

John Mason – 10th

1964 – 65

1st All-Yr. Points (Duane Martin Starr)

Club Champion – swimming

3rd track

3rd Class A – Team Bowling

Runner-up WBB

Scott Follett- all IM defense

Runners-Up Class B tennis doubles – A.M Stewart / M.K. Sutherlin

1965 – 66

1st All Yr. points (Roger Lee Warton, Mgr.)

Club Champ – track

Runners-up – WBB

James McCoy – offense/defense

James A. Kuch – 130 lb. wrestling champ

Phillip Milam White – 123 lb. wrestling runner-up

1966 – 67

2nd All-Yr. points (John Justice, Mgr.)

Best Athlete standings:

Jerome Banks – 2nd

Robert Collins – 6th

Park Beeler – 9th

Outstanding Official's Award – John Justice

Runners-up – WBB

Park Beeler – offense

James McCoy – offense/defense

B tennis singles runners-up – Philip Lee Reed

A tennis doubles – 3rd – Doug Fisher / John Kaplan

1967 – 68

1st – All Yr. points (James McCoy, Mgr.)

Doug Fisher – Best All Around Athlete (Club)

Geoffery Roemer – 3rd

Jonathan Kaplan – 5th
Robert Collins – 7th
Class B softball runners-up
Swimming Club champion
Track 3rd
WBB runners-up
James McCoy – 1st team offense
Michael McClean – 2nd team offense
Class B tennis singles runners-up – Doug Fisher
Class A tennis doubles club champs – Fisher / Kaplan

1968 – 69

1st All-Year points (James Broaddus, Mgr.)
Runner-up Class B football
Runner-up Class B volleyball
3rd swimming
Club champion track
Water Basketball Champion (Defeated Delts - Fred Moon, Henri Stewart, James Frisbie, Thomas Colbeck, David Schaller, David Bleckley, James McCoy, John Baldwi All-Intramural: James McCoy – offense / Henri Stewart – defense

1969 – 70

1st All-Year Points (Robert Frnka)
Doug Fisher – Best Athlete (Club)
3rd Class B basketball
Runner-up Class B volleyball
Club champion – swimming
Runner-up water basketball
James Frisbie - 1st team defense
Robert Freeman – 2nd team defense

1970s

1970 – 71

Richard L. Plautz (NESEP), 137 lb. Class Wrestling Champ

1971 – 72

Rifle Team Champs
Class B Touch Football Champs
Richard L. Plautz (NESEP), 147 lb. Class Wrestling Champ

1972 – 73

No team or individual standings listed in the *Cactus* or *Longhorn Log*

1973 – 74

No team or individual standings listed in the *Cactus* or *Longhorn Log*

1974 – 75

No team or individual standings listed in the *Cactus* or *Longhorn Log*

1975 – 76

No team or individual standings listed in the *Cactus*

1976 – 77

No team or individual standings listed in the *Cactus*

1977 – 78

No team or individual standings listed in the *Cactus*

1978 – 79

No team or individual standings listed in the *Cactus*

1980s

This needs to be researched.

1990s

This needs to be researched.

2000s

This needs to be researched.

2010s

This needs to be researched.

2014 – 15: Class Orange C Football Champions, according to Peter Thayer '16

NROTC intramural flag football team, the Shellbacks, finished the season 6-1 in the Men's Orange C League (35 teams). Their only loss was their first game by 1 point. They rallied back, winning every other game and took the championship. Only one senior on the team so next year looks real good. Lots of support from the Battalion helped fuel the victories.

Team Members: Baugh (Capt/Mgr), Birdsall, Dingas, Ruiz, Whiteman, Hannum, Thayer, Beavers, Lewis, Waddingham, Rost, Summers, Heaton and Miller

Guide to Texas Tradition Contents

1944

Pages Contents

1-2	USS Texas (BB-35) firing a broadside. Photo is blue tinted.
3	Title page with a photo of the UT Tower
4-5	Photo of CAPT John J. London, UT's 2 nd Professor of Naval Science, and a message from the Captain.
6-7	UT NROTC six officer staff members and a dedication to the XO, CDR D. J. Friedell
8	UT NROTC six enlisted staff members (one promoted to CWO)
9	Photos and names of 11 Texas Tradition staff members. Editors: R. C. Norris & Bill Barnhouse
10-11	A short history of the Unit since its beginning, written by MDN 1/C Elwood Cook
12	UT V-12 five officer staff members and 21 enlisted staff members
13-20	27 Seniors (MDN 1/C), original Class of 1944, pictured as Ensigns/2 nd Lieutenants
21-25	20 New Seniors, original Class of 1945, who "doubled up" to graduate early, pictured as Ensigns
25-34	53 Juniors (MDN 2/C), original Class of 1945, pictured as Midshipmen. At publication time they did not know they would be commissioned early in February 1944 by order of the Navy
35-48	78 Sophomores (MDN 3/C). Some would not graduate. Some would graduate as late as 1949.
49	13 Graduates from the Class of June 1943, pictured as Midshipmen
49	5 Graduates from the Class of October 1943, pictured as Midshipmen
50	V-12 Orchestra and Midshipman Glee Club
51-57	Blue tinted photos of Navy vessels at sea
58-59	Collage of photos of "Life at Andrews", where all the Midshipmen were berthed during WWII
60	Collage of photos showing Midshipman and V-12 Sailor activities at UT
61	Infant photos of some of the Midshipmen
62-63	Photos of football play on the Intramural field
64-65	Collage of photos showing Midshipman life at UT
66	The "photography" of Sylvan Polunsky
67-69	Cartoon by one or more Midshipmen
70-71	Aerial view of the UT Campus and a note of thanks for the sponsors of TT44 on the following pages
72-81	Advertising
82	Original artwork of a pin-up girl by Jocelyn
83-84	Same photo as on pages 1-2.

2008

Pages Contents

i	Title Page
ii	An Introduction to TT2008 by its Editor, Marge Flados, wife of Norman Flados '44
iii-v	Table of Contents
vi	Forward. Written by Bill Barnhouse '44

vii	Dedication
viii-ix	Navy Hymn lyrics
x	List of WWII Alumni Killed in Action. Shirley White is in error.
xi-xii	NROTC at the University of Texas, a short history.
xiii-xviii	Recollections and Reflections by Marge Flados Personal Histories Title Page
1-64	Personal Stories from 83 WWII veterans
65	Poem by Henry Van Dyke

Guide to NROTC-Related Cactus Pages

1941

Pages Contents

30-57	Senior Photos.
316-19	Naval ROTC Pages.
319	Color Guard (3). Not labeled as such.
444-50	Men's Intramural Sports.

1942

Pages Contents

63-93	Senior Photos.
395-02	Men's Intramural Sports.
476-80	Naval ROTC Pages.
479	Color Guard (4).
480	Drum & Bugle Corps (22).

1943

Pages Contents

45-75	Senior Photos.
235-41	Naval ROTC Pages.
240	Color Guard (4).
240-41	Drum & Bugle Corps (24).
464-69	Men's Intramural Sports.

1944

Pages Contents

35-62	Senior Photos.
97-103	UT at War.
104-17	Navy ROTC Pages.
110	Color Guard (4).
110	Drum & Bugle Corps (22).

- 111 Glee Club (21).
- 111 Sailing (Whale boat with two masts).
- 112-13 First Ring Dance.
- 114-15 Class of 100 Midshipmen on February 28, 1944.
- 118-37 Navy V-12 Sailors.
- 138-41 Navy V-5 Sailors.
- 184-88 Outstanding Students.
- 189-92 Goodfellows.
- 236-41 Texas Publications.
- 266-68 Men's Intramural Sports.

1945

Pages Contents

- 20-52 Senior Photos.
- 124 Class of June 26, 1944.
- 371-78 Navy ROTC Pages.
- 372 Class of October 27, 1944.
- 372 Class of February 26, 1945.
- 377 Color Guard (4).
- 377 Drum & Bugle Corps (17).
- 378 Rifle Team (13). First appearance in *Cactus*.
- 379-80 Hill Hall (V-12 Sailors).
- 392-93 Men's Intramural Sports.

1946

Pages Contents

- 28-60 Senior Photos.
- 491-02 NROTC Pages.
- 498 Regimental Band (21 – NROTC & V-12).
- 498 Color Guard (4 – All V-12).
- 499 Class of October 29, 1945.
- 499 Class of February 26, 1946.
- 500 Navy Swing Band (11 – NROTC & V-12).
- 500 Navy Glee Club (18 - NROTC & V-12).
- 501-02 Ring Dance
- 502 March for Nimitz Homecoming in Fredericksburg.
- 547-54 Men's Intramural Sports.

1947

Pages Contents

- 23-54 Senior Photos.
- 131-36 Men's Intramural Sports.

- 308-15 NROTC Pages.
- 312 Color Guard (4).
- 312 Drum & Bugle Corps (12).
- 313 Rifle Team (8).
- 315 Ring Dance.

1948

Pages Contents

- 35-74 Senior Photos.
- 252-56 NROTC Pages.
- 253 Color Guard (4).
- 256 Rifle Team (12).
- 533-42 Men's Intramural Sports.

1949

Pages Contents

- 33-84 Senior Photos.
- 138-44 Navy ROTC Pages.
- 140 Rifle Team (20).
- 140 Color Guard (4).
- 141 Sponsors (4).
- 456-64 Men's Intramural Sports.
- 521 Mariners Club (98 listed – 42 pictured). Club established in April 1948.

1950

Pages Contents

- 39-84 Senior Photos.
- 368 Scabbard & Blade (53).
- 424 Mariners Club (140 listed – 44 pictured).
- 464-70 Navy ROTC Pages.
- 465 Color Guard (5).
- 465-68 Sponsors (6).
- 468 Buccaneers (a.k.a. Company B, 1st Platoon – 26 men).
- 524-32 Men's Intramural Sports.

1951

Pages Contents

- 89 Military Ball.
- 90-97 Navy ROTC Pages.
- 91 Sponsors (5).
- 95 Mariners Club (32).
- 96 Color Guard (5).

- 96 Rifle Team (14).
112 Scabbard & Blade.

1952

Pages Contents

- 43-72 Senior Photos.
338-45 Navy ROTC Pages.
342-44 Sponsors (5).
343 Buccaneers.
344 Rifle Team (16).
345 Military Ball.
422 Jolly Roger hauled down at Littlefield Home.

1953

Pages Contents

- 29-58 Senior Photos.
129 Scabbard & Blade.
304-10 Navy ROTC Pages.
310 Color Guard (4).

1954

Pages Contents

- 29-59 Senior Photos.
130 Scabbard & Blade.
183-90 Navy ROTC Pages.
188 Buccaneers.
189 Mariners Club (15) and Sweetheart (Sonia Wolf).

1955

Pages Contents

- 75-106 Senior Photos.
178 Crow's Nest Co-op (20 men) first pictured in *Cactus*.
302 Scabbard & Blade.
332 Buccaneers at Military Ball.
333-44 Navy ROTC Pages.
334 Headquarters Platoon (Included Bucs).
335 Sweetheart & Sweetheart Nominees at Navy Ball.
335 Mariners Club (5).
335 Rifle Team (10).
343-44 Navy Ball and Buccaneers at S&B Drill Meet.
344 Color Guard (5).

1956

Pages Contents

53-85	Senior Photos.
191	Scabbard & Blade.
352-62	Naval ROTC Pages.
360	Buccaneers.
360	Rifle Team (10).
360	Color Guard (5).
362	Sponsors (5).
377-80	Armed Forces ROTC Band.

1957

Pages Contents

46-85	Senior Photos.
191	Scabbard & Blade.
402-12	Naval ROTC Pages.
403	Color Guard (5).
403-10	Sponsors (4).
410	Buccaneers.
412	Rifle Team (6).
412	Navy Sweetheart at Navy Ball.
425	Armed Forces ROTC Band.
440	Crow's Nest (37).

1958

Pages Contents

38-77	Senior Photos.
164	Scabbard & Blade.
449	Commissioning Photo.
469	Crow's Nest Club (50).
510-15	Naval ROTC Pages.
511	Sponsors (5).
511	Color Guard (5).
512	Buccaneers.
515	Buccaneer Staff.
515	Armed Forces ROTC Band.

1959

Pages Contents

45-80	Senior Photos.
265-68	Department of Naval Science.
266	Sponsors (4).

- 268 Buccaneers.
- 271 Armed Forces ROTC Band.
- 280 ROTC Building Edifice.
- 281 Crow's Nest Photo (52 men).
- 283 Crow's Nest Club.
- 311 Scabbard & Blade.
- 517 Class A Touch Football Champs.

1960

Pages Contents

- 226-32 Men's Intramural Sports.
- 226 Class A Football Champions.
- 231 IM Trophy winners, Glenn Looney, Manager.
- 232 Glenn Looney, Team Manager Award. Junior Managers were Rod Koenig (fall) and Will Payne (spring).
- 375 The Crow's Nest had 50 men. Only 31 were pictured, all in coat and tie. Its location was still 1010 W. 24th Street. Its President was Granville Edward Paules, III.
- 388 An Armed Forces ROTC Band was pictured that included 5 NROTC members.
- 390-94 Department of Naval Science and Naval ROTC pages.
- 390 Sixteen of the military and civilian staff were pictured. Col William A. Kengla was the Unit CO.
- 391 46 Seniors were pictured.
- 392 Alpha (72 men) and Bravo (68 men) companies were pictured.
- 393 The Buccaneers were pictured (40 men). Buccaneer Commander was David Frazier Cloud. Also the fall and spring Midshipman staffs were pictured. Each had eight men. Battalion Commanders were Hugh Patrick "Pat" Pate (fall) and George Raphael Rogers (spring).
- 394 There were four female Sponsors shown.
- 400 Ring Dance photo (May 13).
- 425 Members of Scabbard & Blade were listed, no photos. MDN George Raphael Rogers was Captain for the spring semester.
- 439-75 Senior photos.

1961

Pages Contents

- 41-77 Senior photos.
- 158 Scabbard & Blade was pictured and members listed. About 8 members were NROTC, roughly 1/3 of the membership. MDN Rodney Curtis Koenig was 1st Lieutenant for both fall and spring semesters.
- 284 The Crow's Nest was mentioned but was not pictured. There were about 45 men living there and the location was still 1010 W. 24th Street. Nest Presidents were Joe Allen Mauldin (fall) and Richard Glenn Looney (spring).
- 353-59 Men's Intramural Sports.
- 353 Rodney C. Koenig appeared as Senior Manager and Louis E. Spradlin appeared as Junior

- Manager of Intramural Sports.
- 359 J. Michael Beidel appeared as one of the Best All-Around Athletes
- 359 Glenn Looney appeared as Manager with Champion Trophy.
- 515-19 Department of Naval Science and Naval R.O.T.C. pages.
- 515 Seventeen of the military and civilian staff were pictured. Col William A. Kengla was still the Unit CO.
- 516 Alpha (47 men) and Bravo (60 men) companies were pictured. No senior photo.
- 517 The Buccaneers were pictured(47 men). Buccaneer Commander was Rudolph Vince Waldemar Krueger. The fall and spring midshipman staffs were also pictured. Each had seven men. Battalion Commanders were David Frazier Cloud (fall) and Wilford Dale McCann (spring).
- 518 Miscellaneous photos of midshipman training.
- 519 Four female Sponsors were pictured. The Armed Forces ROTC Band was shown on the same page and had 7 NROTC members.

1962

Pages Contents

- 292 The Crow's Nest reappeared in the *Cactus* and had about 48 men. Only 43 were pictured, all in coat and tie. Its location was still 1010 W. 24th Street. Nest President was Rudolph Vince Krueger.
- 327-30 Department of Naval Science and Naval R.O.T.C. pages.
- 327 Fifteen of the military and civilian staff were pictured. CAPT Dale Calvin Reed was the Unit CO.
The fall and spring Midshipman staffs were pictured on the same page. Staff sizes were 22 and 25 respectively. Battalion Commanders were Robert O'Brien Johnson (fall) and Rudolph Vince Krueger (spring).
- 328 Alpha company was pictured in three separate platoon photos of 30, 30 and 28 men.
- 329 Bravo company was pictured in three separate platoon photos of 26, 24 and 21 men.
- 330 The Buccaneers were pictured (40 men). Buccaneer Commander was George Richard Bettle. Four female Sponsors were pictured on the same page. 31 of the Bucs were already pictured with Alpha or Bravo companies.
- 336 The Armed Forces ROTC Band did not appear to have any Navy members in this year.
- 339-06 Men's Intramural Sports.
- 339 Louis E. Spradlin and Roger A. Marion appeared as Senior Managers for Intramural sports. Thomas M. Michelson, Wayne E. Miers and Ben A. Krause appeared as Junior Managers for Intramural sports.
- 405 Richard Pagach appeared as a Navy champion wrestler.
- 406 Harold Lutz appeared with an All-year Organization trophy.
- 441 Scabbard & Blade was pictured and members listed. Two NROTC members were shown but 17 were listed. MDN Rodney Curtis Koenig was Captain for the fall semester.
- 448-84 Senior photos.

1963

Pages Contents

- 321 The Crow's Nest Club was pictured with members listed. There were 50 men. Only 47 were pictured, all in coat and tie. Its location was still 1010 W. 24th Street. Nest President was George Richard Bettle.
- 353 The ROTC Band was pictured but there were, again, no NROTC members.
- 354-55 Department of Naval Science pages.
- 354 Fourteen of the military and civilian Unit staff were pictured. CAPT Dale Calvin Reed was still the Unit CO.
The fall and spring Midshipman staffs were pictured on the same page. Staff sizes were 5 and 4 respectively. Battalion Commanders were James Earl Langley (fall) and George Richard Bettle (spring).
- 355 A Navy "Sweetheart", Linda Betty Salm, was pictured but there were no Sponsors pictured. Fifteen seniors are pictured on the same page.
- 426-34 Men's Intramural Sports.
- 426 The Navy touch football team was shown. They were Class B Runners-up.
- 427 The Class A basketball and water basketball teams are shown. Both teams finished Runners-up.
- 432 The Navy Tennis doubles runners-up, John Mike Beidel and Harvard Glenn Ayers, were pictured.
- 434 L. E. Spradlin was pictured for the Whitaker Leadership award. He was also pictured as an Organization All-year Trophy winner (Navy). John M. Beidel was pictured for the Nowotny Sportsmanship award and was also pictured as one of the Best All-Round athletes.
- 473 Scabbard & Blade was pictured and members listed. Twelve NROTC members were pictured but 15 were listed. MDN Roger Albert Marien was Captain for the spring semester.
- 480-16 Senior photos.

1964

Pages Contents

- 350 The Crow's Nest Co-op Club was pictured and had 54 residents. Only 47 were pictured, all in coat and tie. Its location was still 1010 W. 24th Street. Nest President was Donald Anthony "Don" Tortorice.
- 384-87 Department of Naval Science and NROTC pages.
- 384 Twelve of the military and civilian staff were depicted in one casual photo. Col Max Huel LaGrone was the new Unit CO at the beginning of the spring semester.
- 385 The fall and spring Midshipman staffs were pictured. Staff sizes were 11 and 17 respectively. Battalion commanders were David Garner Wilbourne (fall) and Donald Anthony Tortorice (spring). Battalion commander rank was reduced to midshipman LCDR. ASW Teams were also pictured on this page.
- 386 The Buccaneers were pictured (42 men), wearing white web belts with their blue uniforms. The Buccaneer commander was Robert Louis "Bob" Gartner. On the same page Alpha company was shown as two separate platoons of 28 men each.
- 387 Bravo company was shown as two separate platoons of 32 and 29 men. A Navy "Sweetheart",

- Wendy Kellogg, and six female Sponsors were both pictured. This marked a return of Navy Sponsors.
- 392 Commissioning photos.
- 459 Navy's Water Basketball Team was pictured as Runner-up.
- 466 John Mason shown with Navy Award and Trophy winner.
- 507 Scabbard & Blade was pictured and members listed. Eight NROTC members were pictured but 20 were listed. MDN Kenneth James Moore was 1st Lieutenant for the spring semester.
- 515-54 Senior photos.

1965

Pages Contents

- 372-76 Department of Naval Science and Naval ROTC pages.
- 372 Thirteen of the military and civilian staff were pictured with a separate photo of the Unit CO, Col Max Huel LaGrone.
- 373 The fall and spring midshipman staffs were pictured. Staff sizes were 17 and 14 respectively. Battalion commanders were Donald Wallace "Don" Brown (fall) and John Thomas Montford (spring). Battalion commander rank was still midshipman LCDR. The Buccaneers (30 men) were pictured on the same page. The Buccaneer commander was James Stephen "Steve" Quinn.
- 374 Alpha company was pictured as three separate platoons of 23, 24 and 23 men.
- 375 Bravo company was pictured as three separate platoons of 23, 20 and 20 men.
- 376 A 4-man Color Guard was shown. Ten Navy Sweethearts were also pictured on the same page. No female Sponsors were pictured.
- 385 The Crow's Nest changed to a grid of individual photos, like class photos, instead of the previous group photos. 48 men were at the Nest this year. Only 45 were pictured, all in coat and tie. Its location was still 1010 W. 24th Street. Nest President was John Thomas Montford.
- 435 Scabbard & Blade was pictured and members listed. 13 NROTC members were pictured. MDN Wayne Earl Miers was the Captain for both the fall and spring semesters.
- 535 The Navy Water Basketball team was pictured as Runner-up.
- 542 Duane Starr was shown with Navy Award and Trophy winners.
- 549-86 Senior photos.

1966

Pages Contents

- 371 A black and white photo of the East Mall entry to the ROTC Building was shown on the first page of the Military section of the *Cactus*.
- 376-77 Department of Naval Science pages.
- 376 A photo of the two Battalion Commanders for the year, Jerome Lee "Jerry" Powell (fall) and Jesse Luke Thompson (spring) was displayed. Battalion commander rank was still midshipman LCDR. The second photo on that page showed Col LaGrone (Unit CO) sitting at his desk and talking with three midshipmen who were also seated. The three midshipmen were black, Hispanic and Caucasian. Could this be the first sign of political correctness?

- 377 A picture of the Buccaneers (29 men) standing in ranks on the football field during halftime was shown. Also on that page were pictures of the seven Navy Sweethearts, midshipmen receiving training, and a sword line at the Tri-Service Ball.
- 391 The Crow's Nest was pictured and was back up to 50 men. Only 35 were pictured. All were listed. Its location was still 1010 W. 24th Street. Nest President was Richard Earl Wauson, Jr.
- 459 Scabbard & Blade was pictured and members listed. 15 of the members were NROTC, nearly half the membership. MDN Clinton James Coneway was the Captain of Scabbard & Blade for both fall and spring semesters.
- 551-53 Men's Intramural Sports.
- 551 John David Fishero shown as Navy Junior Manager (fall).
- 552 Roger Warton shown with Navy Award and Trophy winners.
- 553 The Navy Water Basketball team was listed as Runner-up.
- 568-17 Senior photos.

1967

Pages Contents

- 94 The Crow's Nest Club had 52 men. All were listed. Only 41 were pictured, all in coat and tie. Its location was still 1010 W. 24th Street. Nest President was Richard Henry Mason.
- 149 Scabbard & Blade was pictured and members listed. 21 NROTC members were pictured. MDN James Richard "Jim" Reinauer was the Captain for both fall and spring.
- 228-32 Department of Naval Science and Naval R.O.T.C. pages.
- 228 Sixteen of the Unit's military and civilian staff were pictured, including the Unit CO, Col Max H. LaGrone.
The fall Midshipman staff (11 men) was also pictured on that page. Park Lyle Beeler was the Battalion commander. Battalion commander rank was still midshipman LCDR.
- 229 Alpha (65 men) and Bravo (61 men) companies were shown, each as an entire company.
- 230 "Navy Seminar" was pictured (22 men). This was the name given to this group of 22 seniors. In the author's time "Navy Seminar" was the name given to those seniors who were not in any Midshipman staff position.
On that same page was pictured "Headquarters" company (50 men). In the author's time that was the name given to the combination of Buccaneers and Color Guard and this is what the pictured looks like. The Buccaneer commander was Samuel Renken Lyle, Jr.
- 231 The spring Midshipman staff was pictured (23 men). The Battalion commander was Dale Robert Hayden. It's a bit strange but the fall staff was pictured in whites and the spring staff was pictured in blues.
The same page also showed a picture from the Navy Sweetheart Ball and of Midshipmen at Tuesday drill. They were still using the Intramural field south of Speedway, between Gregory Gym and 19th Street.
- 232 Eleven Navy Sweethearts were pictured with Mrs. LaGrone. One of the Sweethearts was Farrah Fawcett, who later went to Hollywood and starred in the TV show, Charlie's Angels, among her other accomplishments. On the same page the Bucs (52 men) were shown performing on the field at the UT-Indiana football game (October 1, 1966). Texas won 35-0.

- 473-81 Men's Intramural Sports.
 473 Keith M. Jackson shown as Junior Manager (fall).
 474 John Justice shown with Best Official Trophy and All-Year Organization Trophy.
 476 Navy shown as Water Basketball runners-up.
 478 Navy (NESEP) shown as Class B Bowling Champions.
 481 Philip Reed shown for Class B Tennis Singles runner-up.
 496-50 Senior photos.

1968

Pages Contents

- 116 Navy listed as Water Basketball runners-up.
 245 The Crow's Nest Club was pictured and had 53 men. Only 32 were pictured, all in coat and tie. A photograph of the Executive Council on the same page was a little more informal and gave a hint to a theme that would be used in later Crow's Nest group photos. The Nest location was still 1010 W. 24th Street. Nest President was Carl Clifton "Clif" Hill, III.
 286 Scabbard & Blade was pictured and members listed. MDN Park Lyle Beeler was the Captain for both the fall and spring semesters.
 330-33 Navy ROTC pages.
 330 The Battalion staff for the fall was pictured (12 men), along with the 5-man Color Guard. The Battalion commander for the fall was Philip L. Eiserloh. On the same page twelve of the military and civilian Unit staff were pictured. CAPT Hartsel D. "Dale" Allen was the new Unit CO.
 331 The 18-man Navy Seminar was pictured and a second photograph pictured the Buccaneers (46 men). Buccaneer commander was John Michael "Mike" Baldwin.
 332 Alpha company (67 men) was pictured. Subtle gaps in the formation make it look like there were three platoons. On the same page twelve Navy Sweethearts were pictured. Farrah Fawcett was still a member of the group. Also there was a photo of Oktoberfest at Zilker Park.
 333 A photograph of a dance at the Crow's Nest and a photograph of Bravo company (58 men) were shown. Bravo company also looked like it contained three platoons.
 485-33 Senior photos.

1969

Pages Contents

- 410 The Crow's Nest Club had 56 men. Only 32 were pictured, all in coat and tie. Its location was still 1010 W. 24th Street. Nest President was Dennis Oliver Olson.
 459 Scabbard & Blade was pictured and members listed. MDN John Thomas Conly was the Captain for both the fall and spring semesters.
 501-04 Navy ROTC pages.
 501 The Battalion staff for the fall was pictured (14 men). The Battalion commander was John Thomas Conly. The Battalion Commander's rank was also restored to Midshipman CAPT. On the same page fifteen of the military and civilian Unit staff were pictured. CAPT Hartsel D.

- “Dale” Allen was still the Unit CO.
- 502 The 31-man Navy Seminar was pictured and so was the Buccaneer Drill Team (42 men). The Buccaneer commander was Tomas Coronado.
- 503 Alpha (55 men) and Bravo (58 men) companies were pictured. The spacing denoted three platoons in each.
- 504 10 Navy Sweethearts were pictured and 5 more were listed. A photo of the Army and Navy in change of flag ceremony was shown.
- 566-67 Men’s Intramural Sports.
- 566 Navy shown as Water Basketball Champions.
- 567 Jim Broaddus shown with Navy Trophy and Award winners.
- 575-23 Senior photos.

1970

Pages Contents

- 210-14 Navy ROTC pages.
- 210 Fifteen of the Unit’s military and civilian staff were pictured. CAPT Hartsel D. “Dale” Allen was still the Unit CO.
On the same page the fall Midshipman staff was pictured (16 men). Battalion commander was Robert E. “Bob” Felle.
- 211 12-man Navy Seminar was pictured. On the same page the Buccaneers (50 men) and Color Guard (5 men) were pictured together. The caption read “Buccaneer” but that really represented what was known as Headquarters company. Buccaneer commander was Michael A. “Mike” Tatone.
- 212 19 Navy Sweethearts and the Sweetheart Ball were showcased.
- 213 Alpha (45 men) and Bravo (42 men) companies were pictured.
- 214 Two photographs of the spring Midshipmen staff (17 men) were shown. Battalion commander was John Michael Ballard.
- 275 Praetorian Guard was pictured and members listed for the first time with members that included NROTC.
- 277 Scabbard & Blade was pictured and members listed. Francis O. Galloway was the 1st Lieutenant for both fall and spring semesters.
- 299 The Crow’s Nest Co-op was covered and had 55 men. Only 30 were pictured, all in coat and tie. The Nest location was still 1010 W. 24th Street. Nest President was John Michael Ballard.
- 547 Robert Frnka shown with Navy Trophy and Award winners. Also Mark McAfee and Mike Broaddus were pictured as Junior Managers. Lastly Douglas Fisher was shown as one of the Best All-Around Athletes.
- 556-03 Senior photos.

1971

Pages Contents

- 333 The Army-Navy Rifle Team was shown. Two are MDNs Reynolds and Barron.
- 338-42 Navy ROTC pages.

- 338 Sixteen of the unit's military and civilian staff were pictured. CAPT Hartsel D. "Dale" Allen was still the Unit CO.
- 339 A 9-man Navy Seminar was pictured. On the same page the fall Midshipman staff was pictured (12 men). Battalion Commander was Michael L. "Mike" Gale.
- 340 The Buccaneers were pictured (42 men). Buccaneer commander was Steven K. "Steve" Howell. The author was in the second row from the top and fourth man from the left.
- 341 A 5-man Color Guard was pictured. Below it was a photograph of Alpha company (38 men).
- 342 A photograph of Bravo company (39 men) was shown. At the bottom of the same page was a picture of the eleven Navy Sweethearts, counting little Lynnette Brubaker.
- 395 The Praetorian Guard was pictured and members listed. MDN Charles E. Dorsett was the spring XO.
- 396 Scabbard & Blade was pictured and members listed. MDN Michael A. Tatone was the Captain for both the fall and spring semesters.
- 422-23 The Crow's Nest Co-op was covered on two pages for the first time in the *Cactus* and had 55 men. This year also brought back the group photo of Nesters. It also marked the first time that everyone dressed in a costume of sorts to give the photo somewhat of a comical theme. Only 35 were pictured. Its location was still 1010 W. 24th Street. Nest President was Michael A. "Mike" Tatone.
- 496 Richard Plautz (NESEP) was shown as 137 lb. Class Wrestling Champ.
- 508-52 Senior photos.

1972

Pages Content

- 60-61 The Unit's own Ron Camp, Journalism major, and Editor-in-Chief of the *Longhorn Log*, put together the short 2-page pictorial for the military, which preceded the NROTC section in the *Cactus*.
- 62-65 Navy ROTC pages.
- 62 Fifteen of the unit's military and civilian staff were pictured. CAPT Ralph A. Hilson was the new Unit CO.
- 63 A 7-man Navy Seminar was pictured. On the same page the fall Midshipman staff was pictured (9 men). Battalion commander was Donald B. "Bruce" MacKenzie-Graham.
- 64 Alpha (37 men) and Bravo (35 men) companies were pictured.
- 65 The Buccaneers (37 men) and a 5-man Color Guard were pictured together as Headquarters company. Buccaneer commander was again Steven K. "Steve" Howell. The author was in the top row and fourth man from the left.
- 66 Ten Navy Sweethearts and little Lynette Brubaker were pictured along with a photo from the Sweetheart Picnic in the fall.
- 67 NESEPs were pictured (40 men) for the first time in the *Cactus*.
- 75 An 11-man Army-Navy Rifle Team was pictured. Five were Navy.
- 98-99 The Crow's Nest Co-op was covered and had 38 men. The picture was another comical theme group photo. Only 31 were pictured. Its location was still 1010 W. 24th Street. Nest President was Elton Thrasher "E.T." Page, III.

- 172 The Praetorian Guard was pictured and members listed. MDN Charles Edward Dorsett was the XO for both fall and spring semesters.
- 175 Scabbard & Blade was pictured and members listed. MDN Eugene Frank Behal was Captain for the fall.
- 430-31 Men's Intramural sports Champions were listed. Navy was listed for Class B Touch Football, Rifle Team, and Wrestling. Wrestling champ was Richard Plautz (NESEP).
- 460-99 Senior photos.

1973

Pages Content

- 294-95 The Crow's Nest Co-op was covered and had 45 men. The picture was another comical theme group photo. Only 40 were pictured. Its location was still 1010 W. 24th Street. Nest President was Mark Charles Thoman.
- 370 There was one photo from the Sweetheart Ball.
- 388-92 Navy ROTC pages.
- 388 Fifteen of the unit's military and civilian staff were pictured. CAPT Ralph A. Hilson was still the Unit CO.
- 389 The fall Midshipman staff was pictured (17 men, included 5 Color Guard). Battalion Commander was John M. "Mark" McAfee.
- 390 Alpha company (44 men) was pictured. So was Vernal Equinox picnic.
- 391 Bravo company (40 men) was pictured. Touch football photo was also shown.
- 392 The Buccaneers (31 men) were shown, although the photograph was labeled Headquarters company. Buccaneer commander was Gary Edwin Murphy.
On the same page was shown a photo of 4 Navy Sweethearts and their escorts. The caption said there were 8 more Sweethearts not pictured. A photo from the Sweetheart Ball was also shown. Neither Praetorian Guard nor Scabbard & Blade were pictured in the 1973 *Cactus* and no Navy teams were shown or listed in Men's Intramural Sports.
- 502-46 Senior photos.

1974

Pages Content

- 200-01 The Crow's Nest was covered and had 44 men. The picture was another comical theme group photo. This marked the first time that the Nest photo was not taken at the Nest. The photo location was in front of the south mall fountain near the ROTC Building. Only 30 were pictured. The Nest location was still 1010 W. 24th Street. Nest President was James Patrick "Jim" Voss.
- 260 A picture of ROTC students in class was shown. It was a staged shot using all three ROTCs. Students were wearing civilian clothing and the narrative explained that ROTC students weren't much different from other students and trying to soft-sell the ROTC program on campus. One of the students was Navy Midshipmen, Bill McRaven '77.
- 271 The Navy Auxiliary of women, formerly known as Navy Sweethearts, with their new name, Anchorettes, was pictured (27 women). Anchorette President was Catherine E. Tolbert, the

- author's fiancé at the time.
- 272-77 Navy ROTC pages.
- 272 A photo of the Unit CO, CAPT Ralph Albert Hilson, and a photo of the Buccaneers (26 men) and Color Guard (5 men) were shown. Buccaneer commander was William L. "Bill" Smith.
- 273 The spring Battalion staff (14 men) was pictured. Battalion Commander was Gilbert Earl Crowell. Below that was a photo of fifteen of the military and civilian Unit staff, including the CO, CAPT Ralph A. Hilson.
- 274 Alpha I (23 men + 1 woman) and Alpha II (18 men + 1 woman), the two platoons of Alpha Company, in separate photos were pictured. Women appeared in the ranks in civilian clothing.
- 275 The Battalion Seminar (7 seniors) was pictured. Also there was a photo of the Bucs at work.
- 276 Bravo I (19 men + 1 woman), the first platoon of Bravo company, and a photo from the fall formal were shown. The author was in the Bravo I photo, first row, right end.
- 277 Bravo II (21 men + 1 woman), the second platoon of Bravo company, was pictured. A photo of Terry Poulos studying was shown, too.
- 282 The Praetorian Guard pictured and members listed. MDN Jerry Wayne Dalton was the Commander for both the fall and spring semesters.
- 283 Scabbard & Blade was pictured and members listed. The author was Secretary for both the fall and spring semesters.
- 554-91 Senior photos. No Navy teams listed or shown in Men's Intramural Sports in 1974 *Cactus*.

1975

Pages Content

- N/A The Crow's Nest was not pictured, probably due to the disruption of the move. The location was at its new 2710 Nueces Street address. Only 15 men could be accounted for, although the facility held more than double that number. Nest President was Patrick James "Pat" Behnke.
- 347 The Rifle Team was pictured and showed that it was exclusively a civilian organization of men and women. One NROTC member was detected among its members.
- 440-45 Navy ROTC pages.
- 440 The NROTC pages started off with a good photo of my Best Man, Tom Bryce, and a photo of the ten members of the Battalion Seminar.
- 441 Twelve of the military and civilian Unit staff, including the new CO, CAPT Thomas V. Solan, were pictured.
- 442 The fall Battalion Midshipman staff (11 men) was pictured. Battalion Commander was Terrence Paul "Terry" Poulos. The photograph at the bottom of the same page was the Battalion change of command where Terry was relieved by Edwin W. "Ed" Mergele, III (the author) as Battalion Commander for the spring.
- 443 The Buccaneers (26 men + 1 woman) were pictured for the first time with a female member. Catherine Anne Jones was the Guidon. Buccaneer commander was Jerome M. "Jerry" Pajares.
- 444 Alpha company (33 men and women) was pictured.
- 445 Bravo company (33 men and women) was pictured. The author was the CO for the fall. Also a photo of rifle shooters is shown.
- 448 24 Anchorettes were pictured. Nan Needham was the President.

- 451 Praetorian Guard was pictured and members listed. MDN Jerry Wayne Dalton was again the Commander for both the fall and spring semesters.
- 453 Scabbard & Blade was pictured and members listed. The author was President of Scabbard & Blade and was pictured on the top row, far left side.
- 549-95 Senior photos.

1976

Pages Content

- 358 The Crow's Nest reappeared in the *Cactus* and cut back to just one page. Only 23 men could be accounted for, although the facility held nearly double that number. The picture was another comical theme group photo and was again, not taken at the Nest. The photo location was in front of Jefferson Davis' statue on the Main Mall. Only 20 men were pictured. The Nest location was still 2710 Nueces Street. Nest President was Joseph A. "Joe" Molinari.
- 386-90 Navy ROTC pages.
- 386 The Battalion Midshipman staff for the fall (19 men and women) was pictured. Battalion Commander was Holly Hazlett, the first woman to serve as Battalion commander. Not shown was the spring Battalion commander, Gregory L. Colchin. There was also a photo of a Navy jazz band.
- 387 The Buccaneer Drill Team was pictured (22 men + 1 female Guidon). The Buccaneer commander was still Jerome Michael "Jerry" Pajares. Fifteen of the Unit's military and civilian staff were pictured just below the Buccaneers, including the Unit CO, CAPT Thomas V. Solan.
- 388 Both A Company (32 personnel) and B Company (35 personnel) were pictured in separate photos.
- 389 N Company was pictured (34 personnel). These were the NESEP students which had not appeared in the *Cactus* since their first appearance in 1972. Also a photo of a submarine float for the Veteran's Day Parade was shown.
- 390 The first documented celebration by the UT NROTC Unit of the Navy's Birthday and the Marine Corps' Birthday was highlighted. This event was on October 21, 1975.
- 404 The Anchorettes were pictured (22 women) and members listed. No President was listed.
- 405 Scabbard & Blade was pictured and members listed. MDN Susie Jones was the Captain for one or both semesters. Praetorian Guard was not included in the 1976 *Cactus*. No Navy IM teams were listed or shown either.
- 501-47 Senior photos.

1977

Pages Content

- 308 The Crow's Nest was highlighted. The picture was another comical theme group photo and was again, not taken at the Nest. The photo location was in Brush Square, downtown Austin, in front of the old Southern Pacific No. 768. Only 30 men were pictured of the 29 accounted for. The Nest location was the new 2610 Rio Grande Street address. Nest Presidents were Joseph Anthony "Joe" Molinari (fall) and Norman Jose "Norm" Farley (spring).

- 418-21 Navy ROTC pages.
- 418 A 5-man Color Guard and a photo of thirteen of the military and civilian Unit staff, including the CO, CAPT Solan, were pictured.
- 419 A Company (30 personnel) was pictured as one group. Below them was pictured the fall Battalion Midshipman staff (14 personnel). A marine was standing in their ranks so the conclusion drawn was that NESEPs (and now this year MECEPs) were integrated into the Battalion.
- 420 B Company (31 personnel) was pictured as one group. The Buccaneers (19 personnel) were pictured on the same page. The Buccaneer Commander was Robert Eugene “Bob” Harbour.
- 421 A photo of the dining-out and a photo of N Company (65 personnel) were shown. This year, though, the “N” didn’t just stand for NESEP since there were three MECEPs included in that company, according to the 1977 CHR. Not pictured in the NROTC pages were Battalion Commanders Steven Mark White (fall) and William H. “Bill” McRaven (spring).
- 427 Fifteen Anchorettes were pictured and members listed. Cheryl Yvette Carlisle was President.
- 428 Praetorian Guard was pictured and members listed. MDN Chris Kelley may have been the CO.
- 429 Scabbard & Blade was pictured and members listed. 1st Lieutenant was Joseph Anthony Molinari for both fall and spring semesters.
- 528-75 Senior photos.

1978

Pages Content

- 287 The Crow’s Nest was highlighted. The picture was another comical theme group photo and was again, not taken at the Nest. The photo location was in front of George Washington’s statue on the Main Mall. Only 24 men were pictured of the 33 accounted for. The Nest location was still 2610 Rio Grande Street. Nest President was Dean Bradley Creech.
- 402-06 Navy ROTC pages.
- 402 Eleven of the military and civilian Unit staff, including the new CO, CAPT Curtis Alvin Sorenson, were pictured.
- 403 The Battalion Midshipman fall staff was pictured (10 men and women). Battalion Commander was David Mark Epstein. Although not shown Battalion Commander for spring was Steven D. Smith. A commissioning photo and inspection photo were also shown.
- 404 A company (34 personnel) and B company (22 personnel) were pictured separately.
- 405 The Buccaneers (21 personnel) were shown as “H” (Headquarters) Company for the first time although a combination of the Buccaneers and the Color Guard had been referred to as Headquarters Company since 1970. The Buccaneer commander was Gabriel R. “Gabe” Salazar. That page also pictured CAPT Solan being relieved by CAPT Sorenson.
- 406 N company (NESEPs and MECEPs) was shown. There were 31 Navy NESEPs and 13 Marine NESEPs/MECEPs. A photo of the Bucs says that it was the oldest ROTC drill team in the U.S.
- 407 Fifteen Anchorettes were pictured and members listed. No President was listed.
- 414 Praetorian Guard was pictured and members listed. No NROTC members appeared.
- 415 Scabbard & Blade was pictured and members listed. Officers were not mentioned.
- 522-67 Senior photos.

1979

Pages Contents

- 332 The Crow's Nest picture was another comical theme group photo and was again, not taken at the Nest. The photo location was (again) in Brush Square, downtown Austin, in front of the old Southern Pacific No. 768. Only 21 men were pictured of the 34 residents accounted for. The Nest location was still 2610 Rio Grande Street. Nest President was Raymond James "Ray" Adams.
- 385 Eleven Anchorettes were featured.
- 386-89 Navy (ROTC) pages.
- 386 The Battalion midshipman staff for fall (18 personnel) were pictured. Battalion Commander was Dennis Wayne Wilborn, the first NESEP to hold that position. Not pictured was the Battalion Commander for spring, Michael V. "Mike" Meed.
- 387 Headquarters company (34 personnel) and Alpha company (22 personnel) were pictured in separate photos. The Buccaneer commander was Raymond John Thornber, who was pictured with sword in the front row of Headquarters company. Buccaneers were Tri-Service so they were not a separate company of the Battalion. The Buccaneers in HQ Company are easy to pick out, though. They are the ones with rifles and bayonets (19 personnel).
- 388 Bravo (28 personnel) and Charlie (28 personnel) companies were pictured in separate photos.
- 389 A 5-man Color Guard was pictured.
- 396 Praetorian Guard was pictured with 3 NROTC members. Only 1 was in uniform.
- 397 Scabbard & Blade was pictured with 6-8 NROTC members. Only 6 were in uniform.
- 516-57 Senior photos.

1980

Page Contents

- 300 The Crow's Nest picture was another comical theme group photo but was taken at the Nest. The Nest location was still 2610 Rio Grande Street. Only 30 men were pictured of the 42 residents accounted for. Nest President was David Vincent "Dave" Bose.
- 366-69 General Military Pages for all three ROTC Units. One Buccaneer photo on page 369.
- 376 Twenty Praetorian Guard members were pictured with one NROTC member (in uniform). No officers mentioned. Scabbard & Blade not shown in 1980 *Cactus*.
- 386-89 NROTC, NESEP and MECEP pages: Alpha, Bravo and Headquarters Companies. Buccaneers are still Tri-Service and were not distinguishable from any other Midshipman in any company.
- 390 Eleven Anchorettes were pictured. No officers mentioned.
- 391 Commissionees from all three ROTC Units were listed for December 1979, February 1980 and May 1980.
- 552-97 Senior photos.

1981

Page Contents

- 460-63 Navy ROTC pages: Unit Staff, Alpha Company, Bravo Company, Charlie Company, Battalion Staff and Color Guard, and miscellaneous photos of the Tri-Service Ball, Commissioning and

the Navy Birthday Cake ceremony.

- 517 The Crow's Nest picture was another comical theme group photo taken again at the Nest. The Nest location was still 2610 Rio Grande Street. Only 18 men were pictured of the 21 residents accounted for. Nest President was not documented. Anchorettes, Praetorian Guard and Scabbard & Blade were not shown in the 1981 *Cactus*.

1982

Page Contents

- 334 The Crow's Nest picture was another comical theme group photo taken again at the Nest. The new Nest location was 2300 Rio Grande Street. Only 15 men were pictured of the 26 residents accounted for. Nest President was Randall Alan "Randy" Neal.
- 386-89 Navy ROTC pages: Non-labeled photos (names only) of Alpha, Bravo and Charlie Companies, also no labeling (names only) on Fall Battalion Staff. One photo of the Buccaneer Drill team practicing. One photo of the Color Guard. All with names but no group identification. Two Unit Staff photos, probably for fall and spring.
- 390 26 Anchorettes were pictured. No officers mentioned.
- 391 Buccaneers mentioned with Presidential review photos. Praetorian Guard and Scabbard & Blade not shown in 1982 *Cactus*.
- 566-11 Senior photos.

1983

Page Contents

- 54-55 Photo of NROTC at Littlefield House with some event happening on the grounds. Signal flags are on display. Another photo of Midshipmen standing in ranks with the tower in the background.
- 60-61 Navy on parade in Memorial Stadium and other historical events listed. This was the Centennial *Cactus*.
- 419 The Crow's Nest picture was another comical theme group photo taken again at the Nest. The Nest location was still 2300 Rio Grande Street. Only 18 men were pictured of the 19 residents accounted for. Nest President was Ernest Bernard "Ernie" Welker, Jr.
- 455 Praetorian Guard page: Photos were of the Tri-Service Buccaneers Drill team competing against three other schools in a drill meet not specified. Bucs won 2nd place overall.
- 488-91 NROTC, (NESEP) and MECEP pages: Totally integrated Battalion, photos of Fall Battalion Staff; A, B & C Companies.
- 492 31 Anchorettes were pictured. No officers mentioned.
- 494 17 Scabbard & Blade members pictured from all three ROTC Units. Maj Armstrong was the sponsor. No officers mentioned.
- 678-27 Senior photos.

1984

Page Contents

- 334-38 Navy ROTC pages: Photos of Battalion Staff, Alpha, Bravo and Charlie Companies,

- miscellaneous photos of various events and narrative by Jennifer Platt.
- 339 Anchorettes (32 pictured). No officers mentioned. Photo of Navy and Marine Corps birthday cake cutting ceremony.
- 340 Scabbard & Blade shown. Nine members shown from all three ROTCs. Four were Midshipmen. One was MECEP.
- 341 Tri-Service Buccaneers shown. Of the twelve members, eight were Midshipmen.
- 356 Praetorian Guard shown with 20 members from all three ROTCs. Three were Midshipmen.
- 430 The Crow's Nest picture was another comical theme group photo taken again at the Nest. The Nest location was still 2300 Rio Grande Street. Only 18 men were pictured of the 21 residents accounted for. Nest President was still Ernest Bernard "Ernie" Welker, Jr.
- 638-85 Senior photos.

1985

Page Contents

- 341 Muffers (24 - Marines united for fun, entertainment and recreation) shown.
- 404-05 Photos and story on military scholarships by Mary Whitehead.
- 416 Sixteen members of tri-service Praetorian Guard shown. Eleven were Midshipmen.
- 417-21 Navy ROTC pages. Sailing program shown. A, B and C companies shown. Drum & Bugle Corps shown. Photos from drill in Memorial Stadium and Presidential Review shown.
- 422 35 Anchorettes shown.
- 423 Ten Scabbard & Blade members shown. Four were Midshipmen.
- 612-49 Senior photos.

1986

Page Contents

- 400 Thirteen Praetorian Guard members shown. Eleven were Midshipmen.
- 401 Eighteen Scabbard & Blade members shown. Nine were Midshipmen. Two were MECEP.
- 404-07 Navy ROTC pages. A, B and C companies shown. M-1 rifles were used for drill in Memorial Stadium. Unit staff was shown. Battalion staff, Color Guard were shown.
- 407 25 Anchorettes were shown.
- 542-81 Senior photos.

1987

Page Contents

- 388 36 Anchorettes were shown.
- 391-95 Navy/Naval ROTC pages. Drill Platoon members were shown practicing. A, B and C companies were shown. Battalion and Unit staffs were shown. Drill platoon (19) was shown in formation and in whites.
- 396 Nine Praetorian Guard members shown. Seven were Midshipmen. Scabbard & Blade was gone.
- 532-65 Senior photos.

1988

Page Contents

- 367 Nine Praetorian Guard members shown. Seven were Midshipmen.
370-72 Navy ROTC pages. Battalion and Unit staffs were shown. Headquarters, A, B and C companies were shown, along with the Color Guard (3). HQ carried a Delta company guidon. Drill team not shown as such.
373 29 Anchorettes were shown. President's name mentioned.
576-05 Senior photos.

1989

Page Contents

- 207 32 Anchorettes were shown. President's name was mentioned. A membership of over 50 girls was mentioned in the narrative text.
208-10 Naval ROTC pages. A, B, C and Headquarters companies were shown. Battalion and Unit staffs were shown. Drill team and Color Guard were not shown separately.
211 Ten Praetorian Guard members were shown. Eight were Midshipmen.
554-89 Senior photos.

1990

Page Contents

- 324 23 Anchorettes were shown. No NROTC or Praetorian Guard pages.
510-49 Senior photos.
576-09 Index

1991

Page Contents

- 276 Anchorettes.
308-09 NROTC pages.

1992

Page Contents

- 317 Anchorettes.

1993

Page Contents

- 225 Anchorettes.

1994

Page Contents

- No NROTC-related pages.

1995

Page **Contents**
Not available.

1996

Page **Contents**
No NROTC-related pages.

1997

Page **Contents**
No NROTC-related pages.

1998

Page **Contents**
No NROTC-related pages.

1999

Page **Contents**
268-69 Navy ROTC. Anchorettes are mentioned.

2000

Page **Contents**
258-59 Navy ROTC.

2001

Page **Contents**
No NROTC-related pages.

2002

Page **Contents**
No NROTC-related pages.

2003

Page **Contents**
No NROTC-related pages.

2004

Page **Contents**
No NROTC-related pages.

2005

Page **Contents**
No NROTC-related pages.

2006

Page **Contents**
54-55 Navy ROTC.

2007

Page **Contents**
No NROTC-related pages.

2008

Page **Contents**
No NROTC-related pages.

2009

Page **Contents**
No NROTC-related pages.

2010

Page **Contents**
230-31 Navy ROTC pages.

2011

Page **Contents**
No NROTC-related pages.

2012

Page **Contents**
No NROTC-related pages.

2013

Page **Contents**
No NROTC-related pages.

2014

Page **Contents**
Not reviewed yet.

2015

Page Contents
Not reviewed yet.

2016

Page Contents
Not reviewed yet.

2017

Page Contents
Not reviewed yet.

2018

Page Contents
Not reviewed yet.

2019

Page Contents
Not reviewed yet.

2020

Page Contents
Not reviewed yet.

2021

Page Contents
Not reviewed yet.

2022

Page Contents
Not reviewed yet.

Guide to Longhorn Log Contents

1963

<u>Pages</u>	<u>Contents</u>
1	Dedication Page: The first edition of the <i>Longhorn Log</i> was dedicated to the XO, CDR H. W. H. Dankert, USN.
2-4	Fourteen uniformed Unit staff were pictured individually.
5	RADM Brandley, Chief of Naval Air Advanced Training, and his staff were pictured touring the

- Unit facilities.
- 6-9 20 graduating seniors were pictured individually. Eddie Yates Newcombe, who graduated in the fall, was not pictured.
- 10 The fall and spring Midshipman staffs were pictured. Staff sizes were 15 and 16 respectively and were larger than those shown in the *Cactus*.
- 11-14 Three platoons of Alpha company were shown separately, followed by three platoons of Bravo company. Alpha company's platoons had 12, 16 and 15 men in them. Bravo company's platoons had 15, 15 and 17 men in them. Those midshipmen who wore white web belts with their blues were Buccaneers.
- 15 The Buccaneer Drill Team (18 men) and NROTC Rifle Team (7 men) were pictured. Buccaneer commander was Howard Harvey "Howie" Hamilton.
- 16-17 ASW training teams, one for each day of the week, were pictured.
- 18-19 One Navy Sweetheart was showcased.
- 20-22 Navy Intramural sports was showcased, Navy's A and B touch football teams, Navy's A team in basketball, volleyball, bowling, tennis, water basketball, softball and track.
- 23 Crow's Nest activities were pictured.
- 24-27 Miscellaneous photos were shown of civilian staff, 5-man Color Guard, Navy sweetheart nominees and their activities, getting fitted for summer cruise uniforms, sextant training, the Round-up Navy exhibit, weekly drill, rifle team practice, Navy Art Exhibit at Laguna Gloria, three Naval Academy nominees, the Sweetheart Ball, more sports, and the *Longhorn Log* staff.
- 28 Quote by John Paul Jones and photo of USS Enterprise (CVN-65).

1964

Pages Contents

- 1 Dedication Page: Volume 2 of the *Longhorn Log* was dedicated to ADM Hyman Rickover as the creator of the nuclear Navy, especially its submarine force. It displayed a photograph of the USS Nautilus (SSN-571).
- 2-4 Sixteen uniformed and civilian unit staff members were pictured, including the Unit CO.
- 5 Annual inspection by the Commandant of the Eighth Naval District, RADM Charles H. Lyman, was pictured. All phases of the inspection were found to be shipshape.
- 6-11 Twenty three graduating seniors were pictured individually.
- 12 Miscellaneous photos depicted ASW training.
- 13 The fall and spring midshipman staffs were pictured. Staff sizes were 7 and 7 respectively, both smaller than those shown in the *Cactus*.
- 14 First and second platoons of Alpha company were pictured separately.
- 15 Miscellaneous photos showed drill activities. Headquarters company was highlighted as leading the Battalion to the drill field.
- 16 First and second platoons of Bravo company were pictured separately.
- 17 5-man Color Guard was pictured, along with other miscellaneous drill photos.
- 18-19 ASW training was showcased with photos of Alpha and Bravo company ASW teams.
- 20-21 The Navy Sweetheart, Wendy Kellogg, and her court of 6 other women were highlighted on these pages with photos from the Sweetheart Ball at Bergstrom AFB Officers Club. The six

- other women were referred to in the *Cactus* as Sponsors.
- 22-23 The Crow's Nest activities were pictured, including the annual Nest Christmas Party for underprivileged children.
- 24 Photos of the Rifle Team (7 men), Pistol Team (6 men), a Midshipmen's Choir (14 men practicing for the Sweetheart Ball), the *Longhorn Log* staff and the *Spun Yarn* staff were shown.
- 25-27 Miscellaneous photos were shown of unit activities, inspections, Buccaneer performances, picnics and other social events. Governor John Connally inspected the Buccaneer guidon on page 26.
- 28-33 Intramural and other unit sporting events were pictured.
- 34-40 Ads, miscellaneous photos and a listing of the *Log* staff were shown.

1965

Pages Contents

- 1 Dedication Page: The 1965 *Longhorn Log* was dedicated to LtCol Alexander S. Ruggiero. He was pictured with Col LaGrone reading his promotion authorization and Mrs. Ruggiero applying silver oak leaves.
- 2-5 Fifteen uniformed and civilian unit staff members were pictured, including the Unit CO.
- 6-9 30 graduating seniors were pictured. Three more were listed but not pictured, which brought the total to 33.
- 10 A 4-man Color Guard was shown and a photo of the Battalion change of command.
- 11 The fall and spring midshipman staffs were pictured. Staff sizes were 17 and 21 respectively, the spring staff being larger than that pictured in the *Cactus*.
- 12-15 Alpha and Bravo companies were pictured as three separate platoons each. Fall and spring staffs of each company were shown, too.
- 16-21 Ten Navy Sweethearts were highlighted.
- 22-23 Activities at the Crow's Nest were pictured.
- 24-25 The Buccaneers were highlighted.
- 26-29 Navy Intramural sports were pictured.
- 30 Oktober Fest and Fiji Lake Club were pictured.
- 31 Crow's Nest Halloween Party was pictured.
- 32-33 Sweetheart Ball was pictured.
- 34 The *Longhorn Log* and *Spun Yarn* staffs were pictured. Other photos include new Scabbard & Blade pledges and MDN Richard S. Williams' commissioning in January.
- 35-37 Miscellaneous photos shown.
- 38-45 Mostly ads shown with some miscellaneous photos mixed in.

1966

Pages Contents

- 1 Dedication Page: The 1966 *Longhorn Log* was dedicated to Texas Exes and other personnel serving their country in Viet Nam.
- 2-3 A listing of the *Longhorn Log* staff was shown and a narrative about the UT NROTC program.
- 4-8 Eighteen of the Unit's uniformed and civilian staff were pictured, including the Unit CO, Col

- LaGrone. Each was accompanied by a short background narrative. The unit had a new XO and MOI. LTJG Chris was promoted and the unit had a new Weapons Instructor, LT McCann '61, who was the first alumni to return to the unit as an instructor. On the enlisted side Chiefs Smith and De La Rosa were promoted. The Assistant MOI changed and a new Chief reported aboard.
- 9-13 33 graduating seniors were pictured. One, Jerome Powell, was not.
 - 14 The two Battalion commanders for the year were pictured wearing Ensign boards.
 - 15 Miscellaneous photos of drill were shown.
 - 16 The fall and spring midshipman staffs were pictured. Staff sizes were 13 and 12 respectively.
 - 17-20 Alpha and Bravo companies were pictured as three separate platoons each. Fall and spring staffs for both companies were pictured as well. The Headquarters company staff was pictured on page 19. Headquarters company (i.e. Buccaneer) commander was James Arthur Burns.
 - 21-26 Intramural sports were pictured and Navy was cited for continuously winning the Club Division overall championship trophy.
 - 27-28 Navy picnics were pictured.
 - 29-30 The Tri-Service Military Ball was pictured.
 - 31 The K.C. Beer Bust was pictured.
 - 32 The 9-man Social Committee was pictured.
 - 33-36 The 7 Navy Sweethearts were highlighted.
 - 37-39 Crow's Nest activities were pictured, including the Christmas Party.
 - 40-42 Buccaneer performances and practices were pictured.
 - 43 The Rifle (8 men) and Pistol (6 men) Teams were covered and their win-loss record was listed.
 - 44 The Publications staff (*Longhorn Log* and *Spun Yarn*) were shown.
 - 45-54 Miscellaneous photos and ads were on display.
 - 55 In Memorium to Fleet Admiral Chester W. Nimitz, USN.

1967

Pages Contents

- 1 The *Longhorn Log* staff was listed.
- 2-4 A photographic and narrative tribute to Col LaGrone, who retired at the end of the spring semester, was shown. This issue of the *Log* was dedicated to him.
- 5-10 Fifteen military and civilian staff of the Unit, not counting Col LaGrone, were shown.
- 11-17 36 graduating seniors were pictured. Two more were listed, for a total of 38. Page 17 showed photos of commissioning and the first salute tradition, but using a dollar bill instead of a silver dollar.
- 18-24 Battalion Pages: Page 19 highlighted the two Battalion commanders and the next page pictured their staffs, 8 men in the fall and 13 men in the spring, different from the numbers shown in the *Cactus*. Battalion Commander for spring was Dale Robert Hayden. Pages 21 and 22 picture Alfa [sic] and Bravo companies, each as one group. Navy Seminar was pictured on page 24 but only showed 19 men, instead of 22.
- 25-30 Social Pages: The headings of the first three pages were "Wine, Women & Song." These were photos of picnics, beer busts, Crow's Nest parties, Sweetheart Ball and Ring Dance. Page 30 had a photo of the social committee.

- 31-35 Only six of the Navy Sweethearts were highlighted, not 11 as was shown in the *Cactus*.
- 36-44 Photographs of all the Navy teams were shown, along with some action shots. Page 44 lists the accomplishments for the year (see below).
- 45-52 Organizations Pages: The Crow's Nest was highlighted on page 46, Christmas Party on page 47, Buccaneers on pages 48-50 (accomplishments on page 50), Rifle & Pistol Teams on page 51, and Scabbard & Blade on page 52. Semper Fidelis Society was also mentioned on page 52.
- 53-64 Miscellaneous photos were mixed in with ads that defrayed the cost of publishing the *Log*. The *Longhorn Log* staff was pictured on page 64.

1968

Pages Contents

- 1 A photograph from a joint commissioning ceremony was shown, along with the oath that is taken by all military officers.
- 2-3 Dedication Pages: The 1968 *Longhorn Log* was dedicated to the MOI, LtCol Donald H. Strain. A photograph and narrative was included.
- 4-7 Fourteen military and civilian staff of the Unit, including the CO but not the MOI were pictured.
- 8-12 29 graduating seniors were pictured and four more were listed, for a total of 33.
- 13 The two Battalion commanders for the year were highlighted. The Battalion commander rank was still that of a Midshipman LCDR. The fall was covered in the *Cactus*. The *Log* added the Battalion commander for spring, Michael James Clark.
- 14 The Midshipman staffs for both semesters were pictured. Just 11 were shown for fall and 11 for spring.
- 15-18 Alfa [sic] and Bravo companies were pictured in three separate platoon photographs each. Staffs for fall and spring were also pictured separately.
- 19 The 5-man Color Guard and the four key men of the Buccaneers were pictured.
- 20-24 Ten Navy Sweethearts, counting their 5 year old, Miss Chandler "Happy" Strain were highlighted.
- 25 The Sweetheart Ball was highlighted.
- 26-32 Intramural sports were showcased and teams identified. "Bravo Zulu" topped the last page with photos but no stats were furnished.
- 33-34 Highlights from the Buccaneer's performances for the year were showcased.
- 35-38 The Crow's Nest activities for the year were pictured. Four major parties each year were mentioned: Valentine's, Halloween, Christmas and Round-up.
- 39 Scabbard & Blade and Semper Fidelis Societies were covered, with a photograph and member listing for just the NROTC members of Scabbard & Blade.
- 40 Two photographs from the sophomore summer (2nd Class Cruise) were shown, both group photos.
- 41-48 Advertising was displayed but with no miscellaneous photos.
- 49 The *Longhorn Log* staff was listed and pictured.

1969

Pages Contents

- 1-3 Dedication Pages: The 1969 *Longhorn Log* was dedicated to LT Charles Lewis Berry, USNR, sophomore class instructor, who after eight years in the “Regular Navy”, three of which were as an instructor at UT, was leaving. He was referred to as a “Navy Man”, which was defined on page 1. LT Berry was Acting CO of the Unit for two months prior to CAPT Allen’s arrival.
- 4-5 These pages were devoted to paying a fond farewell to Mrs. Muriel H. Plasky on her retirement after 14 years at the Unit.
- 6-9 Fifteen of the military and civilian staff members of the unit, including the CO, were pictured.
- 10-16 46 graduating seniors were pictured.
- 17 The two Battalion commanders were highlighted. The *Cactus* did not cover the spring. The *Log* included Dennis O. Olson, the Battalion commander for the spring semester.
- 18 Both Battalion staffs, 16 men for the fall (two more than the *Cactus*) and 9 men for the spring, which weren’t covered in the *Cactus*, were pictured. A 5-man Color Guard was also shown on the same page.
- 19-23 These pages highlighted Alfa [sic] and Bravo companies. The *Log* showed separate photos of the three platoons in each company.
- 24-25 The Buccaneers were pictured on these pages.
- 26-27 13 Navy Sweethearts were showcased in color on these pages! This was the first time the *Log* used color interior pages.
- 28 Scabbard & Blade was pictured and members listed. Semper Fidelis Society was also described and its President, Ed Carman, mentioned.
- 29-37 Intramural sports accomplishments for the year were pictured, team members were listed but few accomplishments were spelled out.
- 38-40 The Crow’s Nest activities are pictured and officers are listed.
- 41-50 Ads were shown with only one miscellaneous photo.
- 51 Miscellaneous photos were shown, along with a listing of the *Longhorn Log* staff.

1970

Pages Contents

- 1 The title page included a listing of the *Longhorn Log* staff.
- 2-3 Dedication pages: The 1970 *Longhorn Log* was dedicated to 1stLt James A. Burns, the first alumnus to be killed in action since World War II.
- 4-7 Fourteen of the Unit’s military and civilian staff, including the CO, were pictured.
- 8-14 45 graduating seniors were pictured.
- 15 Photographs from the Battalion change of command were shown. Battalion Commander for the spring was John Michael Ballard.
- 16 The fall Midshipman Battalion staff (16 men) and the fall staffs for Alpha and Bravo companies were shown.

- 17 The spring Midshipman Battalion staff (13 men) and the spring staffs for Alpha and Bravo companies were shown.
- 18 A 5-man Color Guard was pictured and another photograph with Buccaneers and Color Guard together (HQ Company).
- 19-21 The three platoons of Alfa [sic] company and three platoons of Bravo company were pictured.
- 22 Photos from MIDTRA, the sophomore summer training held half in Corpus Christi, TX and half in Coronado, CA, were shown.
- 23 Miscellaneous photos shown.
- 24-25 Intramural sports were covered.
- 26-27 Beer busts were pictured.
- 28 Physical fitness training (PT) was pictured.
- 29-30 Oktoberfest was pictured.
- 31-33 The 13 Navy Sweethearts were showcased.
- 34 Photos from the Sweetheart Ball were shown.
- 35 A montage of miscellaneous photos was displayed.
- 36-37 The Crow's Nest was covered.
- 38-40 The Buccaneers were showcased.
- 41 The field trip to Pensacola in late January was covered with a few photos.
- 42-44 Intramural sports were covered some more. Intramural victories were listed on the same page.
- 45-52 Ads with a few miscellaneous photos were displayed.

1971

Pages Content

- Cover The front cover was a collaborative effort in a way. The author had previously drawn the picture of the Marine Sergeant Major and Harold Dolph had previously drawn the picture of the Master Chief. Someone on the *Longhorn Log* staff thought they would look good together and so the composition was created. Harold was the only one given credit on page 24, though.
- 1 Dedication Page: The 1971 *Longhorn Log* was dedicated to the CO, CAPT Allen, who was in a departure pattern.
- 2-4 Fifteen of the unit's military and civilian staff, including the CO, were pictured.
- 5 Miscellaneous photos of seniors were shown.
- 6-9 25 graduating seniors were pictured.
- 10 The page was a bit confusing. The fall Midshipman Battalion staff was listed but not pictured (9 men), three men less than depicted in the *Cactus*. The spring Midshipman Battalion staff was pictured (8 men) and listed. Battalion commander was Michael A. "Mike" Tatone. On the same page company and platoon leaders for the fall semester were listed but not shown. Another photograph on the same page showed the three company commanders (Alpha, HQ and Bravo) and two of the company guidons for the spring semester. It listed all the names of other spring company leaders but did not picture them. Fall company listings showed three platoons per company.
- 11 A-1 and A-2, the two platoons of Alpha Company were pictured. The fall had three platoons per company.

- 12 B-1 and B-2, the two platoons of Bravo Company were pictured. This also was a reduction in the number of platoons.
- 13 9 Navy Sweethearts and little Miss Lynnette Brubaker were showcased.
- 14-15 The Buccaneers were highlighted on pages 14 and 15. A 5-man Color Guard was shown on page 15.
- 16-18 Intramural sports and various social activities were pictured but there were no captions.
- 19-24 Ads along with some miscellaneous photos were displayed. Page 24 listed the *Longhorn Log* staff.

1972

Pages Content

- 1 Miscellaneous photos of Tuesday drill, Presidential Review and inspections in Memorial Stadium were shown.
- 2-4 Fifteen of the unit's military and civilian staff, including the new CO, CAPT Ralph A. Hilson, were pictured.
- 5-7 19 graduating seniors were shown.
- 8-11 A-1, A-2, B-1 and B-2, the platoons of Alpha and Bravo companies, were pictured. Each had their own page and were landscape oriented.
- 12-13 The Buccaneers and the 5-man Color Guard were pictured. Together they were referred to as Headquarters company. One photo showed the Bucs with all their trophies earned at the Trinity Drill Meet.
- 14-15 11 Navy Sweethearts were pictured, along with little Lynette Brubaker.
- 16-19 Intramural sports were covered on these pages, including the Navy champion touch football team, however there were no informative captions.
- 20-21 The Sweetheart picnic was covered.
- 22 The Sweetheart Ball was pictured.
- 23 Two photos showed shots being given for summer cruises.
- 24-26 The next few pages showed photos of various unit activities, social and official (e.g. spring picnic, Presidential Review, Awards Day, etc.).
- 27-28 The last two pages contained ads and miscellaneous photos. Neither the *Cactus* nor the *Longhorn Log* showed or listed the spring Midshipman Battalion staff. The Battalion commander for spring was David "Dave" Hardy.

1973

Pages Content

- 1 Title Page: Longhorn Log staff was listed. Someone drew a picture of a gorilla, wearing utilities, atop the UT Tower flashing the Hook 'em Horns sign. Whoever did it was undoubtedly inspired by the mural the author did on the Ready Room wall in Corpus Christi on 3rd Class Cruise.
- 2-4 Fifteen of the unit's military and civilian staff, including the CO, were pictured.
- 5-7 12 of the graduating seniors were pictured.
- 8 The spring Midshipman staff was pictured (8 men). Two were not pictured. Battalion Commander was Kevin J. Kelly. The fall staff was not shown, probably because they already appeared in the *Cactus*.

- 9 Miscellaneous photos of seniors were displayed with the caption “O Call.”
- 10-11 The Buccaneers, referring to them as Headquarters company, were showcased.
- 12 A 5-man Color Guard was pictured.
- 13 Fall company staffs for Alpha and Bravo companies were shown, along with other photos of drill in Memorial Stadium.
- 14 Alpha-1 and Alpha-2, the two platoons of Alpha Company were pictured separately.
- 15 Bravo-1 and Bravo-2, the two platoons of Bravo Company were pictured separately.
- 16 More miscellaneous photos of drill, inspections and Presidential Review were shown.
- 17-18 The Sweetheart Ball was pictured.
- 19-22 11 Navy Sweethearts were showcased.
- 23-24 Oktoberfest and “the keg” are pictured.
- 25 Beer Call was the theme of this page.
- 26-28 Intramural sports are covered but there are no captions on the photos.
- 29-31 Miscellaneous photos adorned these pages with the caption “Phot-pourri.”
- 32 Miscellaneous summer cruise photos were shown.
- 33-36 Ad pages. They helped pay the bills!

1974

Pages Content

- Cover The cover design was all mine this time. “GSL” stood for Good Ship Lollipop and it was full of caricatures of the Unit CO and his staff officers.
- 1 Title Page: Longhorn Log staff was listed. Pages in this issue had sponsors at the bottom of each page.
- 2-3 Dedication Pages: The 1974 *Longhorn Log* was partially dedicated to CAPT Ralph Albert Hilson, USN, who was in his last year as the Professor of Naval Science. A photograph of him as a Midshipman at the Naval Academy and of his wife were also shown.
- 4-7 Fifteen of the unit’s military and civilian staff, excluding the CO, were pictured. Page 4 showed the *Log* also being dedicated to the outgoing XO, LtCol Walter A. Jupp, USMC. It also introduced the new XO, CDR Max R. Rummelhart, USN. Mid-year the XO position was changed. The Sophomore Instructor was changed. On the enlisted side, the GM spot was gone and the SK and QM billets changed.
- 8-10 21 of the graduating seniors were pictured.
- 11 The “Falstaff” of 8 men were pictured. The spring staff was also pictured on the same page (8 men). Battalion Commander for the spring was Leslie J. “Jake” Schaffner.
- 12 A-1 and A-2 platoons for Alpha company were pictured separately but the numbers for each were slightly smaller than the ones shown in the *Cactus*.
- 13 B-1 and B-2 platoons for Bravo company were pictured separately and the numbers for each were virtually identical to the *Cactus*. The author was in one of these.
- 14 The Buccaneers were pictured with the same number of members as the *Cactus* portrayed.
- 15 A 6-man Color Guard was pictured.
- 16-17 Intramural sports were pictured.
- 18 The Fall Picnic was pictured.

- 19 The Fall Formal (Sweetheart Ball) was pictured.
- 20 The Spring Picnic was pictured. It was at Zilker Sunken Gardens.
- 21 The Spring Formal (Ring Dance) was pictured.
- 22 Miscellaneous Beer Call photos were shown.
- 23 Miscellaneous photos of PFT (Plenty of Fine Times) were shown.
- 24-25 27 Anchorettes were showcased.
- 26-30 Miscellaneous photos of the Bucs, Tuesday drill, the Ring Dance and other activities were shown.
- 31-34 Ad pages were shown.

1975

Pages Content

- 1-2 The *Log* started rather unconventionally with two pages of ads.
- 3 The swearing in ritual, the oath of office and a photo of a couple of my classmates, Mike Brands and Bruce Cauley, were shown.
- 4-6 Fourteen of the unit's military and civilian staff, including the CO, were pictured.
- 7-9 18 of the graduating seniors, including the author, were pictured. Page 7 showed two group photos, presumably the spring and fall commissioning groups. There were no captions or names associated with these photos.
- 10 The Battalion Midshipman staff for fall (11 men) and HQ company (i.e. the Buccaneers) were pictured.
- 11 Bravo company, yours truly in command during the fall, was pictured. It was odd that Bravo company was pictured first, but they were.
- 12 Alpha company was pictured.
- 13 A page labeled "Tuesday Drill" was filled with rather dark photos of that activity.
- 14-15 Buccaneer drill meets for the year (Scabbard & Blade and A&M) were pictured. Also a "Tandem Drill Team" of Jerry Pajares (Buc CO) and Geoff Torrance was pictured.
- 16-19 22 Anchorettes were pictured along with photos from their Rush Picnic.
- 20 The Pistol Team's trip to Mardi Gras was pictured.
- 21 The fall formal (Sweetheart Ball) was pictured.
- 22-23 The Casino Royal [sic] party was pictured.
- 24-25 The Spring Picnic was pictured.
- 26-27 The Spring Formal (Ring Dance) was pictured.
- 28 The Presidential Review was pictured.
- 29 Miscellaneous photos of sports were shown with no captions.
- 30-31 Miscellaneous photos of beer calls were shown with no captions.
- 32 A page labeled "Paper Work" was shown but with no captions.
- 33 More miscellaneous photos of "NROTC getting together having fun" were shown.
- 34 A list of the *Longhorn Log* staff was shown.
- 35-36 Ad pages displayed. Even the inside of the back cover was used for an ad.

1976-1980

There were no *Longhorn Logs* published during these years.

1981

Pages Content

1	Title Page: The 1981 Longhorn Log, Volume XIV.
2-3	A short history of the Unit, celebrating its 40 th Anniversary (1940-1980).
4-5	Academics Pages with photos and short narrative by MDN 1/C Keith Sellers
6-7	Military Pages with photos and short narrative by SSgt John Villarreal.
8-9	Athletics Pages with photos and short narrative by MDN 3/C Lisa Tester.
10-11	Social Life Pages with photos and short narrative by MDN 4/C Tom Jones.
12	CO Page with photo of and narrative by CAPT George L. VandeWater (PNS#15).
13	XO Page with photo of and narrative by CDR James A. Lindsey.
14-15	Instructors' Pages with photos and short bios on the MOI, JR, SOPH & FROSH Instrs.
16-17	Navy Unit Staff Pages with photos and short bios on 4 Enlisted and 2 Civilian Staff.
18-19	Fall Commissioning Pages with photos and narrative (December 19, 1980).
20-21	Spring Commissioning Pages with photos and narrative (May 23, 1981).
22-23	Alpha Company (#2) Pages with photos and narrative. Composed of two platoons.
24-25	Bravo Company (#1) Pages with photos and narrative. Composed of two platoons.
26-27	Charlie Company Pages with photos and narrative. Composed of two platoons.
28	Color Guard and Pistol Team photos and narrative.
29	Buccaneer Drill Team Page with photos and narrative.
30	Anchoresses' Page with photos and narrative.
31	Longhorn Log Staff Page with photos and narrative.
32	Platoon Drill Competition Page with photos and narrative.
33	Battalion Inspections Page with photos and narrative.
34-35	Field Meets' Pages with photos and narrative.
36-37	Physical Fitness Test Pages with photos, narrative and scores.
38-39	Intramural Sports Pages with photos, narrative and Season Scoreboard.
40	Texas ROTC Week Page with photos and narrative.
41	Orientation Trips Page with photos and narrative.
42	Fall Formal Page with photos and narrative.
43	Spring Formal Page with photos and narrative.
44	Navy Birthday Page with photos and narrative. Marine Corps' Birthday also mentioned.
45	Battalion Parties Page with photos and narrative.
46-47	Beer Pages with photos and narrative. Fridays, 1600, at Adams Park were Anchoresse beer calls.
48	Community Service Page with photos and narrative. Run for a Special Child, Blood Donations.
49	Patrons Page listing Grand Patrons and Supporting Patrons who helped with the yearbook.
50-53	Advertisements
54	Index Page
55	Description of the process and costs of putting the yearbook together.
56	Congratulations to the Class of 1981 Page.

1982

Pages Content

- 1 Title Page: The 1982 Longhorn Log, Volume XV.
- 2 Table of Contents.
- 3 In Memoriam: MDN 2/C Paul Snyder McCluskey, USMCR.
- 4-5 Naval Heritage, the theme of this year's Longhorn Log: A Navy Poster with Old Ironsides in the background and narrative on officer training.
- 6 CO Page with photo of and narrative by CAPT George L. VandeWater (PNS#15).
- 7 XO Page with photo of and narrative by CDR James A. Lindsey.
- 8-9 Instructors' Pages with photos and short bios on the MOI, A, B & C Company Advisors.
- 10-11 Navy Unit Staff Pages with photos and short bios on 4 Enlisted and 2 Civilian Staff.
- 12 Commissioning Page with photos and narrative on fall and spring commissionings.
- 13 Fall Commissioning Page with photos and narrative (December 18, 1981).
- 14-15 Spring Commissioning Pages with photos and narrative (May 22, 1982).
- 16-17 Alpha Company Pages with photos and narrative. Composed of two platoons.
- 18-19 Bravo Company Pages with photos and narrative. Composed of two platoons.
- 20-21 Charlie Company (#1) Pages with photos and narrative. Composed of two platoons.
- 22 Rifle and Pistol Team Page with photos and narrative.
- 23 Color Guard Page for fall and spring with photos and narrative.
- 24-25 Buccaneer Drill Team Pages with photos and narrative.
- 26-27 Anchorettes' Pages with photos and narrative.
- 28-29 Freshman Orientation Week Pages with photos and narrative.
- 30-31 CNET Inspection of the Unit with photos and narrative.
- 32-33 Platoon Competition Pages with photos and narrative.
- 34-35 Field Meet Pages with photos and narrative.
- 36-37 Anchorette-Sponsored Beer Calls Pages with photos and narrative.
- 38-39 Casino Night Party and "Suppressed Desires" Party with photos and narrative.
- 40-45 Intramural Sports Pages with photos and narrative.
- 46-47 Fall and Spring PFT Pages with photos, narrative and point totals.
- 48-49 Runs and Field Trip Pages with photos and narrative.
- 50-51 Crow's Nest Pages with photos and narrative.
- 52-53 Austin Offers a Unique Cultural Experience Pages with photos and narrative.
- 54-55 Longhorn Log Staff Pages with photos and narrative.
- 56 Patrons Page listing Grand Patrons and Supporting Patrons who helped with the yearbook.
- 57-62 Advertisements
- 63 Index Page.
- 64 The Making of a Naval Officer: Step by step.

1983

Pages Content

- B Table of Contents.
- 1 Title Page: The 1983 Longhorn Log, Volume XVI.

2-3	Historical Pages noting the UT Centennial Year.
4-5	Academics Pages with photos and narrative.
6	Captain's Inspection Page with photos and narrative.
7	Battalion Commander's Inspection Page with photos and narrative.
8	Platoon Drill Competition Page with photos and narrative.
9	Presidential Pass in Review Page with photos and narrative.
10	Fall PFT Page with photos and narrative.
11	Spring PFT and Iron Man Competition Page with photos and narrative.
12	Fall Field Meet Page with photos and narrative.
13	Spring Field Meet Page with photos and narrative.
14	Sailing Page with photos and narrative.
15-19	Intramural Sports Pages with photos and narrative.
20	Drum & Bugle Corps and Pistol Team Page with photos and narrative.
21	Buccaneer Drill Team Page with photos and narrative.
22	Longhorn Log Staff Page with photos and narrative.
23	Naval Orange Staff Page with photos and narrative.
24-25	Anchorette Pages with photos and narrative.
26	Fall and Spring Color Guard Page with photos and narrative.
27	Crow's Nest Page with photos and narrative.
28	Beer Float Page with photos and narrative.
29	Casino Party Page with photos and narrative.
30	Anchorette-Sponsored Beer Calls Page with photos and narrative.
31	Navy Birthday Page with photos and narrative.
32	Marine Corps Birthday Page with photos and narrative.
33	Dining Out Page with photos and narrative.
34	Spring Ring Dance Formal Page with photos and narrative.
35	Field Trips Page with photos and narrative.
36	Unit Staff Page: CAPT George L. Vandewater and CDR John L. Baker.
37	Unit Staff Page: Maj Armstrong, LT Hatch, LT Tyler and LT Dorsey.
38	Unit Staff Page: YNC Sanders, GySgt Arispe, SKC Smith and QMCS Herbert.
39	Unit Staff Page: Jane Gallaher, Debbie McGovern and Betty J. Braziel
40-43	Commissioning Pages: Fall, Spring and Summer with photos and narrative.
44-53	Battalion Members Pages in alphabetical order.
54-55	Miscellaneous photos.
56	Patrons Page listing Grand Patrons and Supporting Patrons who helped with the yearbook.
57-62	Advertisements.
63	Index Page.
64	Congratulations Class of 1982-83.
X	1983 Longhorn Log Staff listed and yearbook specifications.

1984

Pages Content

- 1 Title Page: The 1984 Longhorn Log, Volume XVII.
- 2 1984 Longhorn Log Staff listed and yearbook specifications.
- 3 Table of Contents.
- 4-5 Introduction Pages with photos and narrative.
- 6-7 Academic Pages with photos and narrative.
- 8 Battalion Commander's Inspections with photos and narrative.
- 9 CO's Inspection Page with photos and narrative.
- 10 Battalion Drill Competition Page with photos and narrative.
- 11 Presidential Review Page with photos and narrative.
- 12-13 Navy and Marine Corps Birthday Pages with photos and narrative.
- 14 Fall PFT Page with photos and narrative.
- 15 Spring PFT Page with photos and narrative.
- 16 Fall Field Meet Page with photos and narrative.
- 17 Spring Field Meet Page with photos and narrative.
- 18-19 Intramural Sports Pages with photos and narrative.
- 20 Buccaneer Drill Team Page with photos and narrative.
- 21 Drum & Bugle Corps Page with photos and narrative.
- 22-23 Publications Dept Pages with photos and narrative.
- 24-25 Anchorettes Pages with photos and narrative.
- 26-27 Crow's Nest Pages with photos and narrative.
- 28 Color Guard Page with photos and narrative.
- 29-30 Social Pages including River Float in New Braunfels and "Beginning of the Year" Party at the Crow's Nest.
- 31 Fall Dining Out Page with photos and narrative.
- 32 Spring Formal Ring Dance page with photos and narrative.
- 33 Awards Day Page with photos and narrative.
- 34-35 Run Across Texas Page with photos and narrative.
- 36 CO Page with photo of and narrative by CAPT Lewis H. Thames (PNS#16).
- 37 XO Page with photo of and narrative by CDR John L. Baker.
- 38 Unit Staff Page: Maj Jack E. Owen, Jr. (MOI) and LT Gordon O. Dorsey '76
- 39 Unit Staff Page: LT Harold Glen Hatch and LT Richard R. Bosco.
- 40 Unit Staff Page: YNCS Lubasky, QMCS Herbert, SKC Smith and GySgt Arispe.
- 41 Unit Staff Page: Betty Braziel, Ann Stollenwerk and Jane Gallaher.
- 42-45 Commissioning Pages for Fall, Spring and Summer with photos and narrative.
- 46-54 Battalion Members Pages in alphabetical order.
- 55 Newspaper Clippings of publicity generated by the Battalion.
- 56 Listing of Battalion and Company Staff members for Fall and Spring.
- 57 Patrons Page listing Grand Patrons and Supporting Patrons who helped with the yearbook.
- 58-62 Advertisements.
- 63 Index Page.
- 64 Congratulations Class of 1983-84.

1985

Pages Content

- 1 Title Page: The 1985 Longhorn Log, Volume XVIII.
- 2 1985 Longhorn Log Staff listed.
- 3 Table of Contents.
- 4-5 Introduction Pages with photos and narrative.
- 6-7 Academic Pages with photos and narrative.
- 8 Drum & Bugle Corps Page with photos and narrative.
- 9 Color Guard Page with photos and narrative for fall (6) and spring (5).
- 10 Praetorian Guard and Scabbard & Blade Page with photos and narrative.
- 11 Buccaneer Drill Team Page with photos and narrative.
- 12 Longhorn Log Staff Page with photos and narrative.
- 13 Naval Orange Staff Page with photos and narrative (publish 3 times per semester).
- 14 Crow's Nest page with photos and narrative (909 W. 22nd St. location)
- 15 Muffers (Marines United for Fun and Relaxation) and Pistol Team Page with photos and narrative.
- 16-19 Anchorette Pages with photos and narrative.
- 20-21 Picnic and Softball in the Park Page with photos and narrative.
- 22-23 Dining Out (Ring Dance) Page with photos and narrative.
- 24 North to South Run Page with photos and narrative.
- 25 Sailing Page with photos and narrative.
- 26-28 Intramural Sports Pages with photos and narrative.
- 29 PFT Page with photos and narrative.
- 30-31 Field Meet Pages with photos and narrative.
- 32-33 Navy and Marine Corps Birthday celebration pages with photos and narrative.
- 34 Fall and Spring Battalion Commanders' Inspection Page with photos and narrative.
- 35 CNET Inspection Page with photos and narrative.
- 36 Battalion Drill Competition Page with photos and narrative.
- 37 Presidential Review Page with photos and narrative.
- 38 CO's Page with photo and narrative by CAPT Lewis H. Thames.
- 39 Unit Staff Page: CDR John L. Baker, XO, and Maj Jack E. Owen, MOI.
- 40 Unit Staff Page: LT Robert Thomas, LT Richard Bosco and LT Timothy Ritzert.
- 41 Unit Staff Page: QMCS William Herbert, SKC William Wilder & GySgt Michael Gomez.
- 42 Unit Staff Page: Ann Stollenwerk, Jane Gallaher and Betty Braziel.
- 43 Fall and Spring Battalion Staff Listings.
- 44-47 Commissioning Pages with photos and narrative.
- 48-51 Personnel Pages for Alpha Company.
- 51-55 Personnel Pages for Bravo Company.
- 55-59 Personnel Pages for Charlie Company.
- 60 Company Leadership Listings for Alpha, Bravo and Charlie.
- 61 Company Standings for the Fall and Spring in competitive areas.
- 62 Academic Awards listings.

- 63 Midshipmen of the Month, names and photos.
- 64-65 Awards and Award Sponsors.
- 66-67 Grand Patrons and Sponsoring Patrons listings.
- 68-70 Advertisements.
- 71 Index.
- 72 Congratulations Class of 1984-1985.

1986

Pages Content

- 1 Title Page: The 1986 Longhorn Log, Volume XIX.
- 2 1986 Longhorn Log Staff listed.
- 3 In Memoriam: MDN 3/C Marvin Troy Collette, USNR.
- 4 Table of Contents.
- 5 Introduction Page with photo and narrative.
- 6 Academic Achievement – Our Primary Goal.
- 7 Work Hard, Play Hard Candid photos.
- 8 Navy & Marine Corps Birthdays celebrated, photos and narrative.
- 9 Presidential Review Page with photos and narrative.
- 10-11 Drill Competition Pages for Spring and Fall, with photos and narrative.
- 12 Battalion Commander’s Inspection Page. A-2 took top honors in the fall. B-2 took top honors in the spring.
- 13 CO’s Inspection Page. C-3 was honor platoon in the fall. C-2 was honor platoon in the spring.
- 14 Color Guard Page with photos and narrative for both fall and spring.
- 15 Buccaneer Drill Team Page (Tri-Service) with photos and narrative. Bucs were at Scabbard & Blade meet in Memorial Stadium and in the Mardi Gras Parade.
- 16 Drum & Bugle Corps Page with photos and narrative. The performed at the Fiesta Parade in San Antonio and in the Navy Birthday celebration.
- 17 MUFFERS and Pistol Team Page with photos and narrative.
- 18-19 Anchorettes Pages with photos and narrative.
- 20-21 Publications Staff Pages with photos and narrative. Naval Orange is monthly.
- 22 Fall Field Meet Page with photos and narrative. Bravo Company was first, then Charlie, Alpha and Staff.
- 23-27 Athletics Pages including Intramural Sports, photos and narrative.
- 28-29 Fall and Spring PFT. Bravo is first in the Fall and Spring.
- 30-31 Service Events Pages with photos and narrative.
- 32 Marine Corps Ball Page with photos and narrative.
- 33 Fall Dining Out Page with photos and narrative.
- 34 Spring Dining Out Page with photos and narrative.
- 35 Battalion River Float Page with photos and narrative.
- 36-37 TGIF Pages with photos and narrative, weekly beer calls sponsored by the Anchorettes.
- 38 CO’s Page with photo and biography of CAPT Lewis H. Thames.
- 39 XO’s Page with photo and biography of CDR Thomas D. Williams.

- 40 Unit Staff Page: Maj Jack Owen and LT Robert Thomas.
- 41 Unit Staff Page: LT Tim Ritzert and LT Edward Grzybowski.
- 42 Unit Staff Page: QMCS William Herbert, SKC William Wilder and GySgt Michael Gomez.
- 43 Unit Staff Page: YN1 Henry Mitchell, Jane Gallaher and Betty Braziel.
- 44 Fall and Spring Battalion Staff Listings.
- 45-48 Commissioning Pages with photos and narrative.
- 49 Candid Photos Page.
- 50-52 Personnel Pages for Alpha Company.
- 52-54 Personnel Pages for Bravo Company.
- 54-56 Personnel Pages for Charlie Company.
- 57-58 Academic Awards listings.
- 59-60 Grand Patrons and Sponsoring Patrons listings.
- 61-63 Advertisements.
- 64 Index.

1987

Pages **Content**

- 1 Title Page: The 1987 Longhorn Log, Volume XX.
- 2 1987 Longhorn Log Staff listed.
- 3 Table of Contents.
- 4 Navy Poster
- 5 The Making of an Officer narrative with photos.
- 6 CO's Page with photo and biography of Col Stephen K. Smith, USMC.
- 7 XO's Page with photo and biography of CDR Thomas D. Williams, USN.
- 8 Unit Staff Page: Capt Kevin A. Vietti and LT Michael E. Kidd '81.
- 9 Unit Staff Page: LT Timothy E. Ritzert and LT Edward P. Grzybowski, Jr.
- 10 Unit Staff Page: QMCM Wm Herbert, QMCS Alfred Paxton, SKC Wm Wilder and GySgt Michael Gomez.
- 11 Unit Staff Page: YN1 Henry Mitchell, Jane Gallaher and Betty Braziel.
- 12-14 Commissioning Pages: Fall, Spring and Summer with photos.
- 15 Fall and Spring Battalion Staff Listings.
- 16-19 Personnel Pages for Alpha Company.
- 20-23 Personnel Pages for Bravo Company.
- 24-27 Personnel Pages for Charlie Company.
- 28-29 Academics Pages: Photos and narrative.
- 30 Color Guard Page with Fall and Spring photos, names and narrative.
- 31 MUFFERS Page with photos and narrative.
- 32 Praetorian Guard and Crow's Nest Page with photos and narrative.
- 33 Publications and Pistol Team Page with photos and narrative.
- 34-35 Buccaneer Drill Team Pages with photos and narrative.
- 36-37 Anchorettes Pages with photos and narrative.
- 38 Anchorette Spring Dining Out Page: Last Dining Out with LT Ritzert as Anchorette sponsor.

- 39 Picnics Page with photos and narrative. Fall Picnic at Eastwoods Park following the Fall Field Meet.
- 40-41 TGIF Beer Busts Pages: Sponsored by the Anchorettes. Held at Pease Park and Mr. Gatti's Pizza.
- 42 Fall Dining Out Page with photos and narrative. Battcom Jack Theis was President of the Mess.
- 43 Spring Dining Out (Ring Dance) Page with photos and narrative. *Note: This may have been the last mention of a ring ceremony associated with the spring formal.*
- 44 Battalion Commander's Inspection Page: Fall and Spring with photos and narrative.
- 45 CO's Inspection Page: Fall and Spring with photos and narrative.
- 46 Fall and Spring Drill Competition Page with photos and narrative.
- 47 Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Page: Celebrating their 211th birthdays with photos and narrative.
- 48 Presidential Review Page with photos and narrative.
- 49 Aviation Field Trip Page with photos and narrative.
- 50-51 Intramural Sports Pages with photos and narrative.
- 52-53 Fall and Spring PRT Pages with photos and narrative.
- 54 Fall Field Meet Page with photos and narrative.
- 55 Joint Service (Spring) Field Meet Page with photos and narrative.
- 56-57 Academic Awards listings.
- 58-59 Grand Patrons and Sponsoring Patrons listings.
- 60-63 Advertisements.
- 64 Index.

1988

Pages Content

- 1 Title Page: The 1988 Longhorn Log, Volume XXI.
- 2 1988 Longhorn Log Staff listed.
- 3 In Memoriam Page dedicating this Longhorn Log to Jane K. Gallaher.
- 4 Table of Contents.
- 5-8 Commissioning Pages: Fall, Spring and Summer with photos.
- 9 Professional Field Trips Page: Subs, Aviation and USS San Jacinto (CG-56) commissioning.
- 10 Battalion Inspections Page: Alpha 2 and Alpha 3 are honor platoons in the fall and spring respectively. Inspecting officers are the Battalion Commander and Col Smith.
- 11 Drill Competition Page: Alpha 2 and Alpha 3 are honor platoons in the fall and spring respectively. Alpha Company is honor company.
- 12 Presidential Review Page: Austin Mayor Cooksey and UT President Dr. Cunningham presided.
- 13 Anchorette Dining Out Page with photos and narrative. Fall was at Stouffer Hotel. Spring was at the Radisson Hotel. No dates recorded.
- 14-15 Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball Pages: Celebrating their 212th birthdays with photos and narrative.
- 16-17 TGIF Beer Busts Pages: Sponsored by the Anchorettes. Held at Pease Park.
- 18 Spring Formal Page with photos and narrative.

- 19 MUFFERS Page with photos and narrative.
- 20-21 Buccaneer Drill Team Pages with photos and narrative.
- 22-23 Anchorettes Pages with photos and narrative.
- 24 Color Guard and Praetorian Guard Page with photos and narrative.
- 25 Publications and Pistol Team Page with photos and narrative.
- 26 Crow's Nest Page with photos and narrative.
- 27 Intramural Sports Page with photos, standings and narrative.
- 28 Fall Field Meet Page with photos and narrative.
- 29 Joint Service (Spring) Field Meet Page with photos and narrative (2nd Annual).
- 30 Navy beats Army in Flag Football (2nd Annual). First Annual Texas Shoot-Out of ROTC Basketball teams in Texas.
- 31 Spring PRT Page with photos and narrative.
- 32 Jim's Haircuts-sponsored Navy softball team. Finished 2nd place with 7-2 record. Bowl for Kids fund raising with six 5-man bowling teams.
- A Miscellaneous color photographs from 1987 Senior Mess Night.
- B-C Photographs from summer cruises.
- D Miscellaneous color photographs of Buccaneers and others.
- 33 CO's Page with photo and biography of Col Stephen K. Smith, USMC.
- 34 XO's Page with photo and biography of CDR Thomas D. Williams, USN.
- 35 Unit Staff Page: Capt Kevin A. Vietti and LT Patrick J. Moynihan.
- 36 Unit Staff Page: LT Michael E. Kidd '81 and LT Jeffery M. Mayger.
- 37 Unit Staff Page: QMCS Alfred Paxton, SKC Michael P. Hart and GySgt Michael Gomez.
- 38 Unit Staff Page: Betty Braziel, YN1 Henry B. Mitchell and Jennifer Gurley.
- 39 Fall and Spring Battalion Staff Listings.
- 40-43 Personnel Pages for Alpha Company.
- 44-47 Personnel Pages for Bravo Company.
- 48-51 Personnel Pages for Charlie Company.
- 52-53 Fun, Friends and Families Pages: Miscellaneous photos and narrative of picnics, field meets, egg hunt, "Meet the Mids", etc.
- 54-55 Awards, Promotions and Medals awarded during the year.
- 56-57 Grand Patrons and Sponsoring Patrons listings.
- 58 Longhorn Log Staff photos.
- 59-63 Advertisements.
- 64 Index.

1989

Pages Content

- 1 Title Page: The 1989 Longhorn Log, Volume XXII.
- 2 1989 Longhorn Log Staff listed.
- 3 Table of Contents.
- 4 CO's Page with photo and brief biography of Col Stephen K. Smith, USMC.
- 5 XO's Page with photo and brief biography of CDR Thomas D. Williams, USN.

- 6 Unit Staff Page: Maj Kevin A. Vietti and LT Michael E. Kidd '81.
- 7 Unit Staff Page: LT Edward Takesuye, LT Patrick J. Moynihan and LT Jeffery M. Mayger.
- 8 Unit Staff Page: QMCS Alfred Paxton, GySgt Ronald Ostoj and SKC Michael P. Hart.
- 9 Unit Staff Page: YN1 Henry B. Mitchell, Jennifer Hutchins and Cheryl McGinty.
- 10-13 Commissioning Pages: Fall, Spring and Summer with photos.
- 14-17 Personnel Pages for Alpha Company.
- 18-21 Personnel Pages for Bravo Company.
- 22-25 Personnel Pages for Charlie Company.
- 26 Fall and Spring Battalion Staff Listings.
- 27 Listing of Academic Standings (GPA).
- 28-33 Military Pages: Photos and narrative about drill, inspections and Presidential Review.
- 34-35 Awards Pages: Photos and some captioning of awardees.
- 36-41 Athletic Pages: Photos and narrative on PRT's (fall and spring), and field meets (fall and spring).
- 42-43 Leathernecks Pages: Photos, member listing and narrative about their activities and purpose. This group was previously named MUFFERS.
- 44-45 Anchorettes' Pages: Photos, member listing, officers, and narrative.
- 46 Jim's Haircuts Softball Team Page.
- 47 Buccaneers' and Praetorian Guard's Page: Photos of both with member listing of Praetorian Guard.
- 48 Color Guard and Alumni Page: Photos only.
- 49 Publication Staff Page: Photos, listing and narrative.
- 50 Fall Formal Page (i.e. Navy-Marine Corps Birthday Ball): Photos and short narrative.
- 51 Spring Formal Page. Photos and short narrative.
- 52 Sailing Page with photos.
- 53 Anchorette and Battalion activities page with photos.
- 54 Senior Mess Night Page: Photos and some captioning. "The Admiral" is RADM J. Weldon Koenig, USN.
- 55 Miscellaneous Photos with caption "Hail, hail, the Gangs All Here."
- 56-57 Freshman Orientation Pages: Photos and captioning on Haircuts, Learning to March, Swim Test and Orientation Picnic.
- 58-60 Grand Patrons, Sponsoring Patrons and Graduating Senior Patrons listings and photos.
- 61-63 Advertisements.

1990

There was no *Longhorn Log* published this year.

1991

Pages Content

- 1 Title Page: The 1990 and 1991 Longhorn Log, Volume XXIII.
- 2 1991 Longhorn Log Staff listed.
- 3 Table of Contents.
- 4 CO's Page with photo and biography of Col Thomas D. Walters, USMC.

- 5 XO's Page with photo and biography of CDR James R. Haley, USN.
- 6 Unit Staff Page: LCDR Thomas Shannon, LT Edward Takesuye and LT Patrick J. Moynihan.
- 7 Unit Staff Page: Capt William Dwiggins, LT Scott Chisholm and LT David Stuart.
- 8 Unit Staff Page: QMCS Alfred Paxton, GySgt Ronald Ostoj, SKC Michael P. Hart and QMC Gregory W. Jackson, Sr.
- 9 Unit Staff Page: YNCS(AW) Robert A. McRae, Jesse Hearn, Gretchen L. Kays and Stephanie Vallejo.
- 10-11 50th Year Anniversary Page with aerial photo of UT campus and a brief history.
- 12-17 Commissioning Pages: Photos and names of commissionees from fall 1989, spring 1990, summer 1990, fall 1990 and spring 1991.
- 18-20 Personnel Pages for Alpha Company.
- 21-23 Personnel Pages for Bravo Company.
- 24-26 Personnel Pages for Charlie Company.
- 27 Color Guard Page: Photos of 1990-91 Color Guard.
- 28-29 Leathernecks Pages: Photos and narrative of their activities.
- 30-31 Anchorettes' Pages: Photos and narrative. 1991 Anchorettes on p30. 1990 Anchorettes on p31.
- 32 Navy Football Page: Navy beat Army 35-7.
- 33 Jim's Haircuts Softball Team Page.
- 34 Aviation Indoctrination Trip with photos and narrative.
- 35 Sailing and Swim Qualls Page with photos and narrative.
- 36-37 CPT (Competitive Physical Training), PRT, Drill and Inspection Pages: Photos and some captioning.
- 38 Fall and Spring Battalion Staff Listings for Academic Years 1990 and 1991.
- 39 Academic Achievement Page: Listing of names.
- 40-41 Grand Patrons and Sponsoring Patrons listings.
- 42-44 Advertisements.

1992

Pages Content

- 1 Table of Contents.
- 2 1992 Longhorn Log Staff listed.
- 3 CO's Page with photo and biography of Col Thomas D. Walters, USMC.
- 4 XO's Page with photo and biography of CDR James R. Haley, USN.
- 5 Acting XO's Page with photo and biography of CDR Bruce B. Giannotti, USN.
- 6 Unit Staff Page: Maj William Dwiggins and LT David Stuart.
- 7 Unit Staff Page: LT Scott Chisholm and LT Joseph D. Maudru.
- 8 Unit Staff Page: SKCS(SW) Naushad Ali, SSgt Haehn and QMC Gregory W. Jackson, Sr.
- 9 Unit Staff Page: YNCS(AW) Robert A. McRae, Gretchen L. Kays, and Stephanie R. (Vallejo) Sanchez and Jesse Hearn.
- 10-13 Commissioning Pages: Photos and names of commissionees from fall 1991, spring 1992 and summer 1992 (planned).
- 14-15 1st Class Midshipmen Pages: Photos and names.

- 16 2nd Class Midshipmen Page: Photos and names.
- 17 3rd Class Midshipmen Page: Photos and names.
- 18-19 4th Class Midshipmen Pages: Photos and names.
- 20 Officer Candidate and MECEP Page: Photos and names.
- 21 Honor Platoon and Honor Company Page.
- 22 Companies Alpha, Bravo and Charlie Page. Charlie Company was redistributed to Alpha and Bravo Companies in the spring because of Battalion downsizing.
- 23 Drill and Inspection Page: Photos and narrative.
- 24 Color Guard Page: Photos and narrative.
- 25 Buccaneers' Page: Photos and narrative.
- 26-27 Leathernecks' Pages: Photos and narrative.
- 28-29 Anchorettes' Pages: Photos, member listing and narrative.
- 30-31 CPT and PRT Pages: Photos and narrative.
- 32 Pistol Team Page: Photos and narrative.
- 33 Jim's Haircuts Softball Team Page. Photos and narrative.
- 34 Navy Sports Page: Photos and narrative.
- 35 Academic Achievement Page with names and GPAs.
- 36 Fall Formal (Navy-Marine Corps Birthday Ball) Page: Photos and narrative.
- 37 Spring Formal Page: Photos and narrative.
- 38 Sailing Page.
- 39 Swimming Page.
- 40 Battalion Staff Page for Fall 1991: Photos and names.
- 41 Battalion Staff Page for Spring 1992: Photos and names.
- 42-50 Miscellaneous Photos with no captions.
- 51 Grand Patrons and Sponsoring Patrons listings.
- 52-54 Advertisements.

1993-1998

There were no *Longhorn Logs* published during these years.

1999

Pages Content

- 1 Title Page: The 1999 Longhorn Log, No Volume Listed.
- 2 1999 Longhorn Log Staff listed.
- 3 Table of Contents.
- 4-5 Unit Staff Pages: CO, XO, MOI, two LT Instructors, YNC, SKC, GySgt, Ms. Kays, Ms. Waterous and Ms. Creech with photos, titles and names.
- 6-9 Battalion Members' Pages: Photos and names.
- 10-11 Commissioning Pages: Photos and names for Fall 1998, Spring 1999 and Summer 1999.
- 12-13 Freshman Orientation Pages: Photos and narrative.
- 14-18 Run to Dallas and UT-OU Football Game Pages: Photos and narrative.
- 19-20 Fall Formal (Navy-Marine Corps Birthday Ball Pages: Photos and some captioning.

- 21 Fall Commissioning Page: Photos and captions.
- 22-23 Mardi Gras Pages: Buccaneers and Color Guard competed. Photos and captioning.
- 24-25 Intramural Football and Softball Pages: Photos, names and captions.
- 26-27 Iron Man Competition Pages: Photos, names, and captions.
- 28-29 Spring Formal: Photos and captions.
- 30-35 Candid Photos Pages with captioning.
- 36 Poem possibly written by Jorge Luis Borges.

2000-2003

There were no *Loughorn Logs* published during these years.

2004

Pages Content

- 0-1 UTNROTC, 1940-2004, Introduction pages with photo of Blue Angels flying over Memorial Stadium.
- 2-3 Two-page photo of the Battalion standing in front of Gregory Gymnasium. Roughly 66 personnel shown with no staff or instructors.
- 4 Table of Contents
- 5 First numbered page. Yearbook Staff. Bravo II Platoon was in charge of this first yearbook in “13 years.” (*Really just five years since there was one done in 1999, but the one before that was 1992.*)
- 6 Unit Staff: CAPT Donald Inbody, USN, 23rd Professor of Naval Science at UT.
- 7 Unit Staff: CDR William E. Ash, USN, Executive Officer.
- 8 Unit Staff: Maj Kenneth Kassner, USMC, Marine Officer Instructor, and LT Jusin Whitt, USN, Surface Warfare Officer.
- 9 Unit Staff: LT Indalecio M. Hernandez, USN, Nuclear Propulsion Officer, and LT Oscar Toledo, USN, Aviation Officer.
- 10 Unit Staff: GySgt Todd A. Schnakenberg, Asst Marine Officer Instructor, and YNC Peter Porras, Administrative Officer.
- 11 Unit Staff: SK1(SW) Busano, Logistics Officer; Janice Creech, Human Resources Officer (Civilian); and Gwen DeSilva, Administrative Associate (Civilian).
- 12 Newly Commissioned Officers: Fall 2003 and Summer 2004 Commissioning photos and names.
- 13 Spring 2004 Commissioning photos and names.
- 14 Battalion Staff: Listings for Fall 2003 and Spring 2004, names and job titles.
- 15-16 Intramural Sports: Photo montage with additional photos and narrative on page 16.
- 17 Drill/PNS Inspections/Guest Speakers: Captioned photos of events, no dates.
- 18 Fall Formal Pictures: With good narrative of date, location and some names.
- 19 Spring Formal Pictures: With good narrative with location and some names. No date.
- 20 Drill Team, Pistol Team, and Color Guard: With good narrative with location and some names. No specific dates given.
- 21 Sailing Regatta: Photos with a good narrative with date, location and some names.
- 22-23 Leatherneck Pages: Two pages of photos with good narrative on the purpose of the Leatherneck Platoon and the names of some of their activities. No dates and few names given.

- 24 Battalion Bloopers: Photo montage with no captions.
- 25 PT/PRT/PFT Fun: Photos and narrative.
- 26-33 Our Battalion Members: Photos, with names and Majors for Active Duty (MECEP and OCs), 1st Class Midshipmen, 2nd Class Midshipmen, 3rd Class Midshipmen and 4th Class Midshipmen.
- 34-35 Run to Dallas: Photos and narrative. Few names and no dates given.
- 36-37 Professional Development: Photos and short narratives of orientation field trips during the year. Some locations given but no dates.
- 38 Captains Cup Competitions: Photos and narratives of what events were involved in the competition, and who won. Location and some names given, no dates.
- 39-45 Sponsors: Mostly photos and well wishes from sponsoring parents and families. Just one commercial sponsor.

2005

Pages Content

- This Edition of the *Longhorn Log* did not have any printed page numbers or Table of Contents.
- 1 Dedication: Janice Creech
 - 3 Unit Staff: CAPT Donald S. Inbody, and CDR Karl A. Hilberg. No biographies.
 - 4 Unit Staff: Capt Michael P. Raths, MOI; LT Justin K. Whitt, 2nd Class Advisor; LT Matthew J. Gilbreath, 3rd Class Advisor; and LT Troy D. Roberts, 2nd Class Advisor
 - 5 Unit Staff: YNC(SW) Peter Porras, Administrative Officer; GySgt Todd A. Schnakenberg, Asst MOI; SK1(SW) Bernard W. Busano, Supply Officer; Janice E. Creech, Admin Human Resources Clerk; and Benjamin Z. Valdeleon, Senior Administrative Associate
 - 6-7 MECEPs: Photos, names and Battalion positions
 - 8-9 Officer Candidates: Photos, names and Battalion positions
 - 10 1st Class Midshipmen: Photos, names and Battalion positions
 - 11 1st and 2nd Class Midshipmen: Photos, names and Battalion positions
 - 12 2nd and 3rd Class Midshipmen: Photos, names and Battalion positions
 - 13-14 3rd Class Midshipmen: Photos, names and Battalion positions
 - 15-19 3rd and 4th Class Midshipman: Photos and names
 - 16-19 4th Class Midshipman: Photos and names
 - 20 Drill and PT: Photos and captions. Bravo I Platoon apparently won the Captain's Cup
 - 21 Sailing: Photos and captions of sailing program. Some names mentioned. No events or dates.
 - 22 Drill Team: Photos of Tulane Drill Meet and liberty in New Orleans. Only one name mentioned.
 - 23 Color Guard & Pistol Team: Photos with captions of both. Some names. No events or dates.
 - 24 Intramural Sports: Photos and captions. Only basketball and softball depicted. Some names. No events or dates.
 - 25 Leathernecks: Photos with captions, some names.
 - 26-31 Fall 2004 Events: Photos with captions of PNS Inspection, Run to Dallas, Battalion Change of Command, Birthday Ball, and Commissioning. Some names and awards mentioned. No dates.
 - 32-42 Spring 2005 Events: Photos with captions of CDR Ash's retirement, campout, Iron Man, Spring

- Formal, Sailing Regatta, PNS Inspection, Battalion Change of Command, Awards Ceremony, and Commissioning. Some names and awards mentioned. No dates.
- 43 The Battalion at Ease: Candid photographs with captions but few names.
- 44-47 Sponsors: Photos and well wishes from sponsoring parents and families.
- 48 Parting Farewell to departing staff members and Battalion photo in front of Gregory Gymnasium (55 personnel, no Unit staff pictured). Photo caption said it was the Fall 2004 Battalion.

2006-2016

There were no *Longhorn Logs* published during these years.

2017

<u>Pages</u>	<u>Content</u>
2	<i>Longhorn Log</i> Staff
3	Table of Contents
4	Introduction
6	Unit Staff
12	Battalion Staff
16	Commissioning Seniors
24	Midshipmen
29	Awards
34	BATMOM
36	Fall 2016 Events
49	Spring 2017 Events

2018

<u>Pages</u>	<u>Content</u>
2	Table of Contents
3	Introduction
4	Unit Staff
12	Battalion Staff
16	Commissioning Seniors
24	Midshipmen
29	Awards
34	BATMOM
36	Fall 2017 Events
48	Spring 2018 Events

2019

<u>Pages</u>	<u>Content</u>
2	Table of Contents
3	Introduction

4	Unit Staff
12	Battalion Staff
16	Commissioning Seniors
22	Midshipmen
27	Awards
34	BATMOM
32	Fall 2018 Events
40	Spring 2019 Events

2020

Pages Content

2	<i>Longhorn Log</i> Staff
3	Table of Contents
4	Introduction
6	Unit Staff
12	Battalion Staff
16	Commissioning Seniors
26	Midshipmen
31	Awards
36	BATMOM
38	Fall 2019 Events
49	Spring 2020 Events

2021

Pages Content

2	<i>Longhorn Log</i> Editor
3	Table of Contents
4	Introduction
6	Unit Staff
14	Battalion Staff
16	Commissioning Seniors
24	The Battalion
29	Awards & Scholarships
34	BATMOM
36	Fall 2020 Events
42	Spring 2021 Events

Dates and Events

Pre-founding

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
-------------	-----------------

Apr 15, 1935 V-5 Program started.

August 1939 FDR declared November 23rd, the next-to-last Thursday of the month, to be Thanksgiving Day. This break with tradition was prompted by requests from the National Retail Dry Goods Association to extend the Christmas shopping season by one week. 23 states celebrated Thanksgiving on November 23rd and 23 states celebrated Thanksgiving on the traditional date of November 30th. Texas and Colorado declared both dates to be Thanksgiving holidays.

Sep 4, 1939 Labor Day holiday

Sep 21, 1939 Fall Semester commenced

Nov 23, 1939 New date for Thanksgiving to extend Christmas shopping season.

Nov 30, 1939 Traditional date for Thanksgiving which UT used to schedule the annual Turkey Day football game between Texas and A&M. Texas lost to #1 A&M 20-0.

Dec 22-Jan 1 Christmas-New Year recess

Jan 2, 1940 Classes resumed

Jan 21, 1940 Fall Semester ended.

Feb 2, 1940 Spring Semester commenced.

Mar 22-25 Spring Vacation.

Mar 24, 1940 Easter

Apr 5-6, 1940 Annual Round-Up and Texas Relays.

May 10, 1940 Germany started its push westward with attacks on Belgium and Holland.

May 21, 1940 Spring Semester ended.

May 30, 1940 Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day)

June 1940 V-7 Program started, targeting recent college graduates.

June 5, 1940 Summer Semesters commenced.

June 22, 1940 France surrendered to Nazi Germany.

July 4, 1940 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 164th Birthday.

Aug 24, 1940 Summer Semesters ended.

AY1941

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 2	Labor Day holiday
September 11	Letter written to UT President Homer P. Rainey, signed by Acting Secretary of the Navy James Forrestal, telling UT that they had been selected for the location of a new Naval ROTC Unit. UT was the 8 th such campus.
September 14	Letter from Acting SECNAV stamped "received" by the UT President's Office.
September 21	Fall Semester commenced on a Saturday.
October 12	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas beat OU 19-16.
October 13	Navy's 165 th Birthday.
November 10	Marine Corps' 165 th Birthday.
November 11	Armistice Day Celebration.

Nov 21-22	Thanksgiving holidays. New FDR-proclaimed dates.
Nov 28-29	Traditional Thanksgiving holidays. Texas beat A&M 7-0 on November 28 th , Traditional Turkey Day and a holiday for UT.
Dec 21-Jan 3	Christmas-New Year recess.
January 31	Fall Semester ended.
February 3	Spring Semester commenced.
April 4-5	Annual Round-up and Texas Relays.
April 11-14	Spring Vacation.
April 13	Easter
May 30	Spring Semester ended.
June 5	Summer Semester commenced.
July 4	Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 165th Birthday.
August 29	Summer Semester ended.

AY1942

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 1	Labor Day holiday
September 11	Groundbreaking in Washington, DC for the new "Pentagon."
September 22	Fall Semester commenced.
October 11	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas beat OU 40-7.
October 13	Navy's 166 th Birthday.
November 10	Marine Corps' 166 th Birthday.
November 11	Armistice Day Celebration.
Nov 27-28	Thanksgiving holidays. #2 Texas beat #10 A&M 23-0 on Turkey Day.
December 7	Pearl Harbor was attacked by the Japanese.
December 8	The United States declared war on Japan and its allies. America was now in WWII.
Dec 20- Jan 5	Christmas-New Year recess.
January 3	V-7 Program starts targeting college juniors and seniors.
January 31	Fall Semester ended.
February 3	Spring Semester commenced.
Spring	Midshipmen moved into Andrews Dormitory before the V-12 arrived.
March 27-28	Annual Round-up and Texas Relays.
April 3-6	Spring Vacation.
April 5	Easter.
April 9	Philippines fall to the Japanese.
April 14	Lord and Lady Halifax visited the campus, and the NROTC provided a guard of honor.
April 18	Doolittle Raid on Tokyo. Sixteen B-25s launched from USS Hornet.
April 19	The Naval ROTC Club had a picnic in Zilker Park.
May 1	Change in V-7 Program. Only enlisted, Class V-1 could enter.

May 5	Annual Unit Inspection.
Spring	V-7 Program arrived on campus.
May 29	Spring Semester ended.
May 30	Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).
June	Last (voluntary) summer cruises to Corpus Christi, TX.
June 8	Summer Semester commenced.
July 4	Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 166th Birthday.
July	Trimester Schedule adopted by UT (Baylor Plan).
August	CAPT Underwood departed as Unit CO. CDR Deupree J. Friedell (XO), Acting CO.
August 31	Summer Semester ended.

AY1943

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 1	Labor Day holiday
September 23	Fall Semester commenced.
October	CAPT John J. London assumes command of UT NROTC with the NROTC's move from the Journalism Building to the Littlefield House.
October 10	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas beat OU 7-0.
October 13	Navy's 167 th Birthday.
November 10	Marine Corps' 167 th Birthday.
November 11	Armistice Day Celebration.
November 11	Draft age range changed by Congress from 21-45 to 18-38.
November 14	The Longhorn Room debuted.
November 16	UT Tower gets an air raid siren.
Nov 26-27	Thanksgiving holidays. #18 Texas beat A&M 12-6 on Turkey Day.
December 21	Roberts Hall and Sections C and D of Brackenridge Hall were vacated to make room for the 600 aviation cadets who started training in the new Naval Flight Preparatory School established at UT, the Navy V-5 Program.
Dec 22-Jan 4	Christmas-New Year recess
January 15	The Pentagon was dedicated and opened for "business."
January 19	Maj William A. Kengla, USMC, (PNS#8) earned the Silver Star medal on Guadalcanal.
January 30	Fall Semester ended.
February 2	Spring Semester commenced.
April 2-3	Annual Round-up and Texas Relays.
April 23-24	Spring Vacation.
April 25	Easter
May 10	Keel is laid for USS Randolph (CV-15) in Newport News, VA.
May 29	Spring Semester ended.
May 30	Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).
May 31	Midshipmen were sworn in on Active Duty to avoid those, who were 18 years or older,

from being drafted.

June 3	1 st term Summer Semester commenced.
June 9	ENS George H. W. Bush, USN, receives his wings at NAS, Corpus Christi, TX.
June 30	Spring Commissioning ceremony held at Littlefield House. Eleven Ensigns and two 2 nd Lieutenants were commissioned.
July 1	V-12 Program established and arrived at the UT campus. CAPT London, PNS, was put in command of both it and the NROTC Program.
July 1	NROTC Midshipmen moved into Andrews Hall, across from Littlefield House, after women residents were moved out. Room and board paid by the Navy.
July 1	Trimester (Baylor Plan) schedule commenced at UT.
July 4-5	Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 167 th Birthday.
July 12	1 st term Summer Semester ended.
July 13	2 nd term Summer Semester commenced. This was probably the first Trimester Term, although Registrar's 1943-1944 catalogue says "Fall" term classes began on September 3 rd . Because it also states that the Fall term ended on October 26 th , lends support for this being the beginning date for the first trimester at UT, under the Baylor Plan.
August ??	Commissioned One Ensign.

AY1944

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 3	Registrar's 1943-1944 catalogue says "Fall" term classes began on September 3 rd , but subsequent entries in the same catalogue indicate this was probably an error, since this "semester" ended "prematurely" in October. So first trimester at UT on the Baylor Plan started back on July 13 th . There is also the possibility that UT was running a semester catalogue at the same time as the Baylor Plan was implemented on the presumption that, after the war, things would return to "normal."
September 6	Labor Day holiday.
October 9	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas beat OU 13-7.
October 13	Navy's 168 th Birthday.
October 23	UT-Rice football game. #16 Texas beat Rice 58-0. NROTC Drill Team didn't do too well.
October 26	First Trimester (Summer) ended.
October 26	Fall Commissioning ceremony held at Littlefield House. Five Ensigns commissioned.
November 2	UT Tower lights turned back on.
November 3	Second Trimester (Winter) commenced.
November 10	Marine Corps' 168 th Birthday.
November 11	Armistice Day Celebration.
Nov 25	Thanksgiving holidays. #12 Texas beat #16 A&M 27-13 on Turkey Day. No UT holiday on Friday, November 26 th .

Dec 21-Jan 5 Christmas-New Year recess
 January 22 First Ring Dance (Formal), Texas Union Building.
 February 26 Second Trimester (Winter) ended.
 February 26 KIA: ENS Vincent Rauber, USN. First UT NROTC alumni killed in action during WWII. Killed in the Pacific theater.
 February 28 Winter Commissioning ceremony was held in Gregory Gym. 97 Ensigns and three 2nd Lieutenants were commissioned. 47 were seniors, expecting to be commissioned. 53 were juniors who were surprised by this “last-minute” order from the Navy.
 March CAPT John J. London departed at Unit CO. CDR Deupree J. Friedell (XO), Acting CO (again).
 March 6 Third Trimester (Spring) commenced.
 Mar 31-Apr 1 Annual Round-up and Texas Relays.
 April 9 Easter
 May 30 Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).
 June CAPT Rawson J. Valentine assumed command of UT NROTC.
 June 6 D-Day in Europe (Normandy).
 June 7 KIA: ENS Jack D. Thompson, USN. Killed in the Atlantic theater near Normandy.
 June 17 Third Trimester (Spring) ended.
 June 26 Spring Commissioning ceremony was held. Six Ensigns were commissioned.
 July 3-4 Independence Day holidays. The Nation's 168th Birthday.
 July 7 First Trimester (Summer-Fall) commenced.
 September 4 Labor Day holiday.

AY1945

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
October 9	USS Randolph (CV-15) is commissioned in Newport News, VA.
October 13	Navy's 169 th Birthday.
October 14	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas beat OU 20-0.
October 20	First Trimester (Summer-Fall) ended.
October 27	Fall Commissioning ceremony held. 14 Ensigns were commissioned.
November 1	Second Trimester (Winter) commenced.
November 1	UT President Homer P. Rainey was fired by the Board of Regents. He had presided over the startup of the NROTC Unit.
November 10	Marine Corps' 169 th Birthday.
November 11	Armistice Day Celebration.
November 23	Thanksgiving holiday (New FDR date).
November 30	Thanksgiving holiday (Traditional). Texas beat A&M 6-0 on Turkey Day!
December 19	Chester W. Nimitz promoted to Fleet Admiral (5-star).
Dec 23-29	Christmas recess.
January 21	KIA: ENS John Newton Cowan, USN. Killed in the Pacific theater.

February 17 Second Trimester (Winter) ended.

February 23 Marines raised the colors on Mt. Suribachi, Iwo Jima. MOI#2 at UT NROTC, Capt Fred Haynes, USMC served in the Marines during this iconic battle.

February 26 Winter Commissioning ceremony was held. 27 Ensigns were commissioned.

March Capt Fred E. Haynes, USMC, MOI#2, awarded the Bronze Star with Combat "V" for his service on Iwo Jima.

March 2 Third Trimester (Spring) commenced.

March 11 USS Randolph damaged by kamikaze hit.

April 1 Easter

April 6-7 Annual Round-up and Texas Relays.

April 7 KIA: LTJG Charles W. Settles, USN. Killed in the Pacific theater.

April 12 Franklin Delano Roosevelt, 32nd President of the United States, died. Harry S. Truman assumed office.

April 18 KIA: ENS William W. Stephens, USN. Killed in the Pacific theater.

April 30 Adolph Hitler kills himself in Berlin, precipitating the surrenders of Italy and Germany.

May 8 Victory in Europe (VE) Day.

May 30 Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).

June 13 Third Trimester (Spring) ended.

June 24 Spring Commissioning ceremony was held. 33 Ensigns and one 2nd Lieutenant were commissioned.

July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 169th Birthday.

July 6 First Trimester (Summer-Fall) commenced.

July 16 First Atomic Test conducted near Alamogordo, New Mexico. The name used for the bomb was the "Gadget" and was an implosion type weapon and used Plutonium as the fissionable material.

August 6 U.S. dropped a U-235 (Uranium isotope) gun-type atomic bomb, code name "Little Boy," on Hiroshima, Japan (primary target) from a B-29, *Enola Gay*, flying from the island of Tinian. A Navy cruiser, USS Indianapolis, delivered the "Little Boy" bomb components to Tinian under complete secrecy. After doing so I was trying to make its way to the Philippines when it was sunk by a Japanese submarine torpedo. 800 of the 1,200-man crew lost their lives. Subsequent deliveries were by air.

August 9 U.S. dropped a Plutonium) implosion-type atomic bomb, code name "Fat Man," on Nagasaki, Japan (secondary target) from a B-29, *Bockscar*, flying from the island of Tinian.

August 14 Victory in Japan (VJ) Day.

August 25 V-7 Program ended.

September 2 Surrender signed by Japanese representatives and others, aboard USS Missouri (BB-63) in Tokyo Harbor.

AY1946

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 3	Labor Day holiday.
October 13	Navy's 170 th Birthday.
October 13	Unit traveled to Fredericksburg, TX, to march in a parade honoring Fleet Admiral Nimitz's homecoming.
October 13	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #10 Texas beat OU 12-7.
October 20	First Trimester (Summer-Fall) ended.
October 29	Fall Commissioning ceremony held in Gregory Gym. 59 Ensigns and one 2 nd Lieutenant were commissioned.
November 1	Second Trimester (Winter) commenced.
November 10	Marine Corps' 170 th Birthday.
November 11	Armistice Day Celebration.
November 22	Thanksgiving holiday (New FDR date).
November 29	Thanksgiving holiday (Traditional). #10 Texas beat A&M 20-10 on Turkey Day!
Dec 22-28	Christmas recess.
February 18	Second Trimester (Winter) ended.
February 26	Winter Commissioning ceremony was held. 27 Ensigns and seven 2 nd Lieutenants were commissioned.
March 2	Third Trimester (Spring) commenced.
April 5-6	Annual Round-up and Texas Relays.
April 21	Easter
May 30	Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).
June 14	Third Trimester (Spring) ended.
June 24	Spring Commissioning ceremony was held. 28 Ensigns were commissioned.
June 30	The V-12 Program ended.
July 1	Trimester (Baylor Plan) Schedule ended at UT.
July 4	Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 170th Birthday.
July 5	Summer Semester commenced.
August 13	Holloway Plan approved by Congress, to start in academic year 1947.
September 1	Navy demobilization completed under the leadership of RADM James L. Holloway, Jr.
September 14	Summer Semester ended (estimated).

AY1947

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 2	Labor Day holiday.
September 23	Fall Semester commenced.
October 12	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas beat #1 OU 20-13.
October 13	Navy's 171 st Birthday.

November 10 Marine Corps' 171st Birthday.
 November 11 Armistice Day Celebration.
 Nov 28-29 Thanksgiving Day holidays. #20 Texas beat A&M 24-7 on Turkey Day.
 Dec 21-Jan 3 Christmas-New Year recess.
 January 18 Fall Semester ended.
 January 29 Fall Commissioning ceremony was held. 22 Ensigns were commissioned.

 February 3 Spring Semester commenced
 March 28-29 Annual Round-up and Texas Relays.
 April 4-7 Spring Vacation.
 April 6 Easter
 April 25 The War Department finally approved UT for an Army ROTC Unit starting in the fall of that year.
 May 20 Spring Semester ended.
 May 30 Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).

 June 5 Summer Semester commenced.
 June 6 Spring Commissioning ceremony was held. Four Ensigns were commissioned.
 July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 171st Birthday.
 July 12 Army ROTC Program approved for UT (Alternate date)
 August 30 Summer Semester ended.

AY1948

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 1	Labor Day holiday.
September 18	National Security Act merged the Department of War (Army) and the Department of the Navy into the National Military Establishment (NME), later DoD, headed by the Secretary of Defense. The last cabinet-level SECNAV, James Forrestal, was the first SECDEF. This act also created (unconstitutionally) the U.S. Air Force from the old U.S. Army Air Corps.
September 22	Fall Semester commenced.
September 25	Both Army and Air Force operations began on campus.
October 11	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #3 Texas beat #15 OU 34-14.
October 13	Navy's 172 nd Birthday.
November 10	Marine Corps' 172 nd Birthday.
November 11	Armistice Day Celebration. Students and faculty gather at Hogg Auditorium to honor the war dead at a memorial service.
Nov 27-28	Thanksgiving holidays. #7 Texas beat A&M 32-13 on Turkey Day.
December 16	John Bardeen, Walter Brattain and William Shockley (AT&T's Bell Labs) invent the first point-contact transistor.
Dec 22-Jan 5	Christmas-New Year Recess.
January 29	Fall Semester ended.

January 31	Fall Commissioning ceremony: Seven Ensigns and one 2 nd Lt.
February 3	Spring Semester commenced.
February 3	The new ROTC gallery range at UT officially opened, with President Painter firing the first shot.
March 19-20	Annual Round-up and Texas Relays.
March 26-29	Spring Vacation
March 28	Easter
April	Mariners Club established to promote interest in Naval Service and to provide a service organization for NROTC and Navy use.
May 28	Spring Semester ended.
May 30	Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).
May 31	Spring Commissioning ceremony: Four Ensigns.
June 3	Summer Semester commenced.
June 24	Soviet Union cuts off West Berlin from the rest of the free world by blockade. The U.S. and U.K. respond with an airlift of food and fuel.
July 4-5	Independence Day holidays. The Nation's 172 nd Birthday.
August 31	Summer Semester ended (estimated date).

AY1949

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 6	Labor Day holiday.
September 22	Fall Semester commenced.
September	The Buccaneer Drill Team was established.
Fall	Navy Sponsors' Program established (4 women).
October 9	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #16 Texas lost to OU 20-14.
October 13	Navy's 173 rd Birthday.
November 10	Marine Corps' 173 rd Birthday.
November 11	Armistice Day Celebration.
Nov 25-26	Thanksgiving holidays. Texas tied A&M 14-14 on Turkey Day.
Dec 22-Jan 3	Christmas-New Year Recess.
January 18	Fall Semester ended.
January 31	Fall Commissioning ceremony: Three Ensigns.
February 2	Spring Semester commenced.
April	CAPT Robert A. Knapp relieved CAPT McCown as CO, UT NROTC.
April 1-2	Annual Round-up and Texas Relays.
April 15-18	Spring Vacation
April 17	Easter
May 1	CAPT McCown (PNS #4) retired.
May 12	Soviet Union (USSR) lifted the blockade of West Berlin.

May 17 Spring Semester ended.
 May 30 Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).
 May 30 Spring Commissioning ceremony: Three Ensigns.

No Summer Semesters documented

July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 173rd Birthday.
 August 29 The Soviet Union detonates its first fission weapon.

AY1950

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 5	Labor Day holiday.
September 21	Fall Semester commenced.
Fall	Crow's Nest Men's Cooperative was established (16 men). First location was 1910 Wichita.
October 8	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #12 Texas lost to #3 OU 20-14.
October 13	Navy's 174 th Birthday.
November 10	Marine Corps' 174 th Birthday.
November 11	Armistice Day Celebration.
Nov 24-25	Thanksgiving holidays. Texas beat A&M 42-14 on Turkey Day.
Dec 22-Jan 4	Christmas-New Year Recess.
January 18	Fall Semester ended.
January 31	One Ensign commissioned.
February 2	Spring Semester commenced.
Mar 31-Apr 1	Annual Round-up and Texas Relays.
April 7-10	Spring Vacation
April 9	Easter
May 22	Spring Semester ended.
May 30	Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).
June 3	Spring Commissioning ceremony: 14 Ensigns.
June 5	Summer Semesters commenced.
June 25	North Koreans surprised the South Koreans with an invasion. The Korean Conflict began.
July 3-4	Independence Day holidays. The Nation's 174 th Birthday.
July 28	40 students from UT were recalled to active duty because of Korea, including the author's father.
August 30	Summer Semesters ended.

AY1951

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 4	Labor Day holiday.

September 11 Unit's 10th Anniversary.
September 21 Fall Semester commenced.
October 13 Navy's 175th Birthday.
October 14 OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #4 Texas lost to #3 OU 14-13.
November 10 Marine Corps' 175th Birthday.
November 11 Armistice Day Celebration.
November 23 Thanksgiving holiday.
November 30 Thanksgiving holiday. #3 Texas beat A&M 17-0 on Traditional Turkey Day. This was the last time this game would be played on the traditional day for Thanksgiving.
Dec 22-Jan 3 Christmas-New Year Recess.
January 17 Fall Semester ended.
January 31 Fall Commissioning ceremony: None known.

February 2 Spring Semester commenced.
March 23-26 Spring Vacation
March 25 Easter
April 6-7 Annual Round-up and Texas Relays
May 21 Spring Semester ended.
May 30 Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).
June USS Randolph entered Norfolk Naval Shipyard to go through extensive modernization in order to handle more modern carrier aircraft.
June 2 Spring Commissioning ceremony: 36 Ensigns and three 2ndLts.

June 7 Summer Semesters commenced.
Summer Crow's Nest grew and moved from 1910 Wichita to two houses across the street from each other, 300 and 301 E. 22nd Street, very close to Gregory Gym.
July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 175th Birthday.
August 29 Summer Semesters ended.

AY1952

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 3	Labor Day holiday.
September 21	Fall Semester commenced.
October 13	Navy's 176 th Birthday.
October 14	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #6 Texas beat OU 9-7.
November 10	Marine Corps' 176 th Birthday.
November 11	Armistice Day Celebration.
Nov 29-30	Thanksgiving holidays. #16 Texas lost to A&M 22-21 on Turkey Day.
Dec 22-Jan 2	Christmas-New Year Vacation.
January 16	Fall Semester ended.
January 31	Fall Commissioning ceremony: None known.

February 2	Spring Semester commenced.
April 4-5	Annual Round-up and Texas Relays.
April 11-14	Spring Vacation
April 13	Easter
May 19	Spring Semester ended.
May 30	Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).
June 1	Spring Commissioning ceremony in Hogg Auditorium: 58 Ensigns and eight 2 nd Lts.
June 5	Summer Semesters commenced.
July 4	Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 176 th Birthday.
August	CAPT Francis J. Johnson relieved CAPT Knapp as CO, UT NROTC.
August 27	Summer Semesters ended.

AY1953

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 1	Labor Day holiday.
September 19	Fall Semester commenced.
September 26	Brackenridge Hall was torn down. Old "B" Hall was UT's first dorm and multi-purpose building. It played a role in the housing and care of Midshipmen and V-12 sailors during the war years.
October 11	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas lost to #12 OU 49-20.
October 13	Navy's 177 th Birthday.
November 1	First full-scale test of the U.S. Hydrogen Bomb on Enewetak Atoll (10.4 megatons or over 450 times more powerful than the Nagasaki bomb).
November 10	Marine Corps' 177 th Birthday.
November 11	Armistice Day Celebration.
Nov 27-28	Thanksgiving holidays. #10 Texas beat A&M 32-12 on Turkey Day.
Dec 22-Jan 3	Christmas-New Year Vacation.
January 18	Fall Semester ended.
January 30	Fall Commissioning ceremony: Three Ensigns.
February 2	Spring Semester commenced.
March 27-28	Annual Round-up and Texas Relays.
April 3-6	Spring Vacation
April 5	Easter
May 18	Spring Semester ended.
May 30	Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).
May 30	Spring Commissioning ceremony: 34 Ensigns and one 2 nd Lt.
June 4	Summer Semesters commenced.
July 1	USS Randolph was reclassified CVA-15 and recommissioned after undergoing two years of modernization.

July 3-4	Independence Day holidays. The Nation's 177 th Birthday.
July 17	38 of 41 Midshipmen and 4 of the 6-man crew were killed in a plane crash right after take-off from a refueling stop near Pensacola, FL. The R4Q Fairchild packet plane was ferrying midshipmen from Corpus Christi, TX, to Norfolk, VA, for 3 rd Class Cruise.
July 27	The Korean Conflict came to an end when an armistice was signed.
Summer	Crow's Nest moved from the two houses at 300 and 301 E. 22 nd St. to 1805 S. Colorado St. This would be the Crow's Nest's third location.
August 26	Summer Semesters ended.

AY1954

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 7	Labor Day holiday.
September 21	Fall Semester commenced.
October 10	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #15 Texas lost to #16 OU 19-14.
October 13	Navy's 178 th Birthday.
November 10	Marine Corps' 178 th Birthday.
November 11	Armistice Day Celebration.
Nov 26-27	Thanksgiving holidays. #7 Texas beat A&M 21-12 on Turkey Day.
Dec 21-Jan 2	Christmas-New Year Vacation.
January 16	Fall Semester ended.
January 30	One Ensign commissioned.
February 1	Spring Semester commenced.
April 2-3	Annual Round-up and Texas Relays.
April 16-19	Spring Vacation
April 18	Easter
May 17	Spring Semester ended.
May 29	Spring Commissioning ceremony in Hogg Auditorium: 28 Ensigns and three 2 nd Lts.
May 30	Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).
June 8	Summer Semesters commenced.
July 4-5	Independence Day holidays. The Nation's 178 th Birthday.
July 17	One Ensign commissioned.
August 28	Summer Semesters ended.

AY1955

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 6	Labor Day holiday.
September 18	The Board of Regents voted final approval of \$1 million to finance the construction of a new ROTC Building that would accommodate all three ROTC programs.
September 20	Fall Semester commenced.
October 9	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #15 Texas lost to #1 OU 14-7.

October 13	Navy's 179 th Birthday.
November 10	Marine Corps' 179 th Birthday.
November 11	Veterans Day Celebration. Previous name was Armistice Day.
Nov 25-26	Thanksgiving holidays. Texas beat A&M 22-13 on Turkey Day.
Dec 20-Jan 1	Christmas-New Year Vacation.
January 17	Fall Semester ended.
January 29	Fall Commissioning ceremony: Eleven Ensigns.
February 3	Spring Semester commenced.
April	One 2ndLt commissioned.
April 1-2	Annual Round-up and Texas Relays.
April 8-11	Spring Vacation
April 10	Easter
May 23	Spring Semester ended.
May 30	Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).
June 3	Maj James H. Pope, USMC, MOI#3, took his own life at the Littlefield House.
June 4	PNS administered Oath of Office to Marine Officers.
June 4	Tri-Service Commissioning ceremony in Gregory Gym at 9 a.m.: 29 Ensigns and six 2 nd Lts.
June 5	CAPT Johnson leaves UT NROTC. CDR Radford K. Arner (XO) is Acting CO.
June 6	Maj James H. Pope, USMC, is laid to rest in Pauls Valley, OK.
Summer	Crow's Nest moved from 1805 S. Colorado St. to 1010 W. 24 th St. This was its fourth location.
June 8	Summer Semesters commenced.
July 4	Independence Day holidays. The Nation's 179 th Birthday.
July 18	One Ensign commissioned.
August	CAPT Donald G. Irvine arrived to take command of UT NROTC.
August 27	Summer Semesters ended.
August 31	Two Ensigns commissioned.

AY1956

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 5	Labor Day holiday.
September 23	Fall Semester commenced.
September 24	Col. David Harold Byrd presented "Big Bertha" to UT at the Tulane game.
October 8	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas lost to #3 OU 20-0.
October 13	Navy's 180 th Birthday.
November 1	U.S. takes on an advisory role from the French in Indochina (i.e. Vietnam).
November 10	Marine Corps' 180 th Birthday.
November 11	Veterans Day Celebration.
November 11	Harley Clark, UT Head Cheerleader, introduced the Hook 'em Horns hand signal at a

rally in Gregory Gym before the TCU game.

Nov 24-25 Thanksgiving holidays. Texas beat #8 A&M 21-6 on Turkey Day.

Dec 22-Jan 2 Christmas-New Year Vacation.

January 18 Fall Semester ended.

January 30 Fall Commissioning ceremony: Eight Ensigns and one 2ndLt.

February 6 Spring Semester commenced.

February 14 Mardi Gras in New Orleans.

March 23-24 Annual Round-up and Texas Relays.

Mar 30-Apr 2 Spring Vacation

April 1 Easter

May 21 Spring Semester ended.

May 30 Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).

June 2 Three maces, one for the senior marshal (fruit of wisdom) and two for the deputy marshals (torches of enlightenment) were used for the first time in the commencement exercises. Dr. H. Malcolm Macdonald was the senior marshal.

June 2 Spring Commissioning ceremony: 41 Ensigns and four 2nd Lieutenants were commissioned.

June 6 Summer Semesters commenced.

July 4 Independence Day holidays. The Nation's 180th Birthday.

August 28 Summer Semesters ended.

August 31 Two Ensigns commissioned (Re: 1956 Cactus, p 362)

AY1957

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 3	Labor Day holiday.
September 22	Fall Semester commenced.
October 13	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas lost to #1 OU 45-0.
October 13	Navy's 181 st Birthday.
November 10	Marine Corps' 181 st Birthday.
November 11	Veterans Day Celebration.
Nov 29-30	Thanksgiving holidays. Texas lost to #5 A&M 34-21 on Turkey Day.
December 18	Darrell K. Royal took over as head coach for UT football.
Dec 22-Jan 2	Christmas-New Year Vacation.
January 18	Fall Semester ended.
January 30	Fall Commissioning ceremony: Four Ensigns.
February 4	Spring Semester commenced.
March 5	Mardi Gras in New Orleans. First year for the Buccaneers to participate in the parades.
April 5-6	Annual Round-up and Texas Relays.
April 19-22	Spring Vacation

April 21	Easter
May 4	The Board of Regents, for the first time, adopted a color rendition by Leonard Kriesler of the University seal.
May 20	Spring Semester ended.
May 30	Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).
June 1	Spring Commissioning ceremony: 43 Ensigns and one 2 nd Lt.
June 5	Summer Semesters commenced.
June 12	Final Inspection of the ROTC Building found only minor deficiencies that needed attention. Southeastern Construction Company of Charlotte, NC, was the general contractor.
June 24	UT assumed responsibility for the new ROTC Building.
July 4	Independence Day holidays. The Nation's 181 st Birthday.
August 27	Summer Semesters ended.

AY1958

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 2	Labor Day holiday.
September 23	Fall Semester commenced. New ROTC Building was "open for business."
October 4	Soviet Union launched Sputnik I, the first artificial Earth satellite.
October 12	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas lost to #1 OU 21-7.
October 13	Navy's 182 nd Birthday.
November 9	New ROTC Building is formally dedicated. William H. Francis, Jr., Asst. Secretary of Defense, was the principal speaker. It was open for business at the beginning of the fall semester.
November 10	Marine Corps' 182 nd Birthday.
November 11	Veterans Day Celebration.
Nov 28-29	Thanksgiving holidays. Texas beat #4 A&M 9-7 on Turkey Day.
Dec 23-Jan 2	Christmas-New Year Vacation.
January 16	Fall Semester ended.
January 30	Fall NROTC Commissioning ceremony: Ten Ensigns.
February 3	Spring Semester commenced.
February 15	39 Buccaneers and Maj W. E. Antley depart for NOLA via Naval Air. Stayed at Algiers Naval Station.
February 16	Buccaneers marched in the Parade of Venus on Sunday afternoon. They escorted the grand marshal, the Admiral of the Eighth Naval District. That night they marched in the Freret Parade.
February 18	Mardi Gras in New Orleans. Tuesday morning in the Parade of Arabi the Buccaneers, in the position of honor, escorted the King of Mardi Gras. The Parade of Arabi was the longest of the Mardi Gras parades, starting at 8:00 a.m. and winding up about noon, after moving all through the city.

February 26 Probable Change of Command. First Marine PNS, Col William Archibald Kengla, USMC, assumed command.

February 26 CAPT Irvine (PNS) ordered detached for sea duty as CO, USS Passumpsic (AO-107)

March 28-29 Annual Round-up and Texas Relays.

April 4-7 Spring Vacation.

April 6 Easter.

May 19 Spring Semester ended.

May 30 Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).

May 31 75th UT Commencement. Tri-Service Spring Commissioning ceremony at 9 a.m. in Hogg Auditorium: 36 Ensigns and two 2ndLts.

June 10 Summer Semesters commenced.

July 4 Independence Day holidays. The Nation's 182nd Birthday.

August 30 Summer Semesters ended.

AY1959

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 1	Labor Day holiday.
September 12	Jack Kilby at Texas Instruments demonstrated the first working integrated circuit. It was made of germanium. Later silicon would become the preferred semiconductor material, based on the work of Robert Noyce at Fairchild Semiconductor.
September 22	Fall Semester commenced.
October 11	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #16 Texas beat #2 OU 15-14.
October 13	Navy's 183 rd Birthday.
November 10	Marine Corps' 183 rd Birthday.
November 11	Veterans Day Celebration.
Nov 27-28	Thanksgiving holidays. Texas beat A&M 27-0 on Turkey Day.
Dec 22-Jan 3	Christmas-New Year Vacation.
January 1	Fidel Castro and his guerilla army invaded Havana and overthrew General Fulgencio Batista to take over Cuba.
January 7	U.S. recognizes Fidel Castro's Cuban government.
January 20	Fall Semester ended.
January 23	A fire gutted the drama building in the early morning hours. Originally the Woman's Building, first UT women's dorm (old "grandmother" of the campus), ² it was also known as the Modern Languages Building. It was between the Student Union and the Tower just north of the West Mall and next to Hogg Auditorium.
January 31	NROTC Fall Commissioning ceremony: 14 Ensigns and one 2 nd Lt.
February 6	Spring Semester commenced.

² The *Cactus*, 1983, p 69.

February 10	Mardi Gras in New Orleans
March ?	Ho Chi Minh declared a People's War to unite all of Vietnam under his leadership.
March 27-30	Spring Vacation.
March 29	Easter.
March 31	USS Randolph reclassified CVS-15 and repurposed for Anti-submarine warfare.
April 3-4	Texas Relays.
April 10-11	Annual Round-up.
May 25	Spring Semester ended.
May 30	Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).
June 6	Joint Service Spring Commissioning ceremony at 9 a.m. in Hogg Auditorium: 14 Ensigns and 14 2 nd Lts.
June 18	Summer Semesters commenced.
July 4	Independence Day holidays. The Nation's 183 rd Birthday. Alaska became the 49 th state of the U.S. A new 49-star U.S. flag was introduced.
July 8	The U.S. suffered its first casualties in Vietnam at the hands of Viet Cong guerrillas.
August 19	Summer Semesters ended.
August ?	NROTC Summer Commissioning: 17 Ensigns.
August 21	Hawaii became the 50 th state of the U.S.
September 1	One Ensign commissioned.

AY1960

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 7	Labor Day holiday.
September 21	Fall Semester commenced.
October 2	Rod Serling's "Twilight Zone" series premiered on CBS-TV.
October 10	Pan Am began regular flights around the world.
October 10	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #4 Texas beat #13 OU 19-12.
October 13	Navy's 184 th Birthday.
November 10	Marine Corps' 184 th Birthday.
November 11	Veterans Day Celebration.
Nov 26-27	Thanksgiving holidays. #4 Texas beat A&M 20-17 on Turkey Day.
Dec 21-Jan 2	Christmas-New Year Vacation.
January 19	Fall Semester ended.
January 28	Dallas Cowboys received an NFL franchise as the 13 th team in the league, the only one west of the Mississippi River.
January 30	Joint Services Fall Commissioning Ceremony at 9 a.m. in Music Building Recital Hall: Eight Ensigns.
February 5	Spring Semester commenced.
March 1	Mardi Gras in New Orleans
March 11	First civil rights protest by students at UT, promoting the integration of the campus,

	was held on the fringe of the campus.
April 1-2	Texas Relays.
April	Annual Round-up. Date somewhere between April 1 and 15.
April 15-18	Spring Vacation.
April 17	Easter.
May 13	Ring Dance.
May 23	Spring Semester ended.
May 30	Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).
June 4	NROTC Spring Commissioning Ceremony: 35 Ensigns.
June 18	Summer Semester commenced.
July 4	Independence Day holidays. The Nation's 184 th Birthday.
August 20	Summer Semester ended.

AY1961

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event</u>
September 5	Labor Day holiday.
September 11	Unit's 20 th Anniversary.
September 19	Fall Semester commenced.
October 8	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #15 Texas beat OU 24-0.
October 13	Navy's 185 th Birthday.
November 10	Marine Corps' 185 th Birthday.
November 11	Veterans Day Celebration.
Nov 24-25	Thanksgiving holidays. Texas beat A&M 21-14 on Turkey Day.
Dec 23-Jan 3	Christmas-New Year Vacation.
January 17	Fall Semester ended.
January 28	NROTC Fall Commissioning ceremony: 16 Ensigns.
February 3	Spring Semester commenced.
February 14	Mardi Gras in New Orleans
Mar 31-Apr 3	Spring Vacation.
April 2	Easter
April 4	President John F. Kennedy approved the final invasion plan for Cuba.
April 7-8	Texas Relays.
April	Annual Round-up. Date somewhere between April 7 and 11.
April 17	Bay of Pigs invasion of Cuba was launched by the CIA.
May 5	Alan Shepard (Navy) was the first American astronaut to be launched into space as part of the Space Program. Capsule was named Freedom 7.
May 22	Spring Semester ended.
May 30	Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).
June 4	NROTC Spring Commissioning ceremony at 9 a.m. in Hogg Auditorium: 21 Ensigns.

- June 14 Summer Semesters commenced.
- July 4 Independence Day holidays. The Nation's 185th Birthday.
- July 25 President Kennedy made a TV speech responding to the sudden building of the Berlin Wall and asking for \$207 million in civil defense appropriations.
- August 13 The Berlin Wall was completed and completely cut off (by land) West Berlin from East Berlin and East Germany. This was the culmination of the "Iron Curtain" which divided all Europe, which started shortly after the end of WWII. Col Kengla (PNS#8) would retire from the Marine Corps, shortly after leaving the unit, and take the job of the Austin Civil Defense Director.
- August 17 Summer Semesters ended.

AY1962

- | <u>Date</u> | <u>Event</u> |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| September 4 | Labor Day holiday. |
| September 15 | First known NESEP (Marine option) was accepted for that program at UT, Charles Joseph Whitman. |
| September 18 | Fall Semester commenced. |
| October 13 | Navy's 186 th Birthday. |
| October 14 | OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #4 Texas beat OU 28-7. |
| November 10 | Marine Corps' 186 th Birthday. |
| November 11 | Veterans Day Celebration. |
| Nov 23-24 | Thanksgiving holidays. #4 Texas beat A&M 25-0 on Turkey Day. |
| December 11 | Vietnam Conflict began for the U.S. |
| Dec 22-Jan 2 | Christmas-New Year Vacation. |
| January 16 | Fall Semester ended. |
| January 27 | NROTC Fall Commissioning ceremony: Eight Ensigns. |
| | |
| February 2 | Spring Semester commenced. |
| February 20 | USS Randolph served as primary recovery ship for John Glenn's space flight in Friendship 7. |
| March 6 | Mardi Gras in New Orleans |
| April 6-7 | Annual Round-up and Texas Relays. |
| April 20-23 | Spring Vacation |
| April 22 | Easter |
| May 21 | Spring Semester ended. |
| May 30 | Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day). |
| June 2 | NROTC Spring Commissioning ceremony: 22 Ensigns and one 2 nd Lt. |
| | |
| June 13 | Summer Semester commenced. |
| July 4 | Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 186 th Birthday. |
| August 16 | Summer Semester ended. |

AY1963

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event</u>
September 3	Labor Day holiday.
September 24	Fall Semester commenced.
October 13	Navy's 187 th Birthday.
October 13	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #2 Texas beat OU 9-6.
October 16	Cuban Missile Crisis began with the discovery by the U.S. of the Soviet Union deploying its ballistic missiles to the island nation of Cuba.
October 27	USS Randolph and eleven destroyers coaxed a Soviet Foxtrot-class submarine (B-59) to the surface near Cuba.
October 28	Cuban Missile Crisis ended with the Soviet Union agreeing to remove its ballistic missiles from Cuba.
November 10	Marine Corps' 187 th Birthday.
November 11	Veterans Day Celebration.
Nov 22-23	Thanksgiving holidays. #4 Texas beat A&M 13-3 on Turkey Day.
Fall	Sweetheart Ball (Fall Formal): Linda Salm is selected queen from six finalists.
December ?	RADM Brandley, Chief of Naval Air Advanced Training, and his staff visited the Unit to inform midshipman about opportunities in Naval Aviation.
Dec 24-Jan 2	Christmas-New Year Vacation.
January 15	Fall Semester ended.
January 26	NROTC Fall Commissioning ceremony held. Two Ensigns and one 2 nd Lt.
February 4	Spring Semester commenced.
February 26	Mardi Gras in New Orleans
April	Annual Round-up and Texas Relays sometime before Spring Vacation.
April 12-15	Spring Vacation.
April 14	Easter.
May 20	Spring Semester ended.
May 30	Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).
June 1	NROTC Spring Commissioning ceremony: 17 Ensigns.
June 5	Summer Semester commenced.
July 1	Donald Greer Irvine (PNS #7) promoted to Rear Admiral.
July 4	Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 187 th Birthday.
August 5	Limited Nuclear Test Ban Treaty was signed by U.S., Great Britain and the U.S.S.R.
August 24	Summer Semesters ended.
August 31	One Ensign commissioned.

AY1964

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event</u>
September 2	Labor Day holiday.
September 23	Fall Semester commenced.

October 5	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #3 Texas beat OU 34-7.
October 13	Navy's 188 th Birthday.
October 17	Alan Bean '54 was selected as one of 14 NASA astronauts in Group 3.
November 10	Marine Corps' 188 th Birthday.
November 11	Veterans Day Celebration.
November 22	President John F. Kennedy was assassinated in Dallas, Texas.
Nov 28-29	Thanksgiving holidays. #1 Texas beat A&M 15-13 on Turkey Day.
Fall	Annual inspection by the Commandant of the Eighth Naval District, RADM Charles H. Lyman.
Dec 23-Jan 2	Christmas-New Year Vacation.
January 1	#1 Texas beat #2 Navy in the Cotton Bowl completing a perfect 11-0 season. Roger Staubach was the Navy quarterback.
January 14	Fall Semester ended.
January 25	One Ensign commissioned.
February 3	Spring Semester commenced.
February 11	Mardi Gras in New Orleans
March 27-30	Spring Vacation.
March 29	Easter.
April 3-4	Annual Round-up and Texas Relays.
May 17	<i>Daily Texan</i> article: The UT Austin dormitories were totally desegregated by a 6-1 vote of the Board of Regents, thus removing the last vestige of segregation on campus.
May 18	Spring Semester ended.
May 29	NROTC Spring Commissioning ceremony: 21 Ensigns and Seven 2 nd Lts.
May 30	Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).
June 3	Summer Semesters commenced.
July 4	Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 188 th Birthday.
August 7	Gulf of Tonkin resolution by Congress escalated Vietnam War.
August 22	Summer Semesters ended.

AY1965

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event</u>
September 7	Labor Day holiday.
September 21	Fall Semester commenced.
October 10	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #1 Texas beat OU 28-7.
October 13	Navy's 189 th Birthday.
October 31	Crow's Nest Halloween Party
November 10	Marine Corps' 189 th Birthday.
November 11	Veterans Day Celebration.
Nov 26-27	Thanksgiving holidays. #5 Texas beat A&M 26-7 on Turkey Day.
Dec 24-Jan 2	Christmas-New Year Vacation.

January 1	#5 Texas beat #1 Alabama in the Orange Bowl completing a 10-1 season. Joe Namath was the Alabama quarterback.
January 12	Fall Semester ended.
January 23	One Ensign commissioned. Commencement was the same day.
February 1	Spring Semester commenced.
February 20	Maj Alexander S. Ruggiero (MOI) promoted to LtCol and XO/MOI of the Unit.
March 2	Mardi Gras in New Orleans
April 2-3	Annual Round-up and Texas Relays.
April 16-19	Spring Vacation.
April 18	Easter.
May 16	Spring Semester ended.
May 29	NROTC Spring Commissioning ceremony at 9 a.m. in Hogg Auditorium: 23 Ensigns and one 2 nd Lt.
May 30	Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).
June 9	Summer Semesters commenced.
July 4	Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 189 th Birthday.
August 28	Summer Semesters ended.
September 3	NROTC Summer Commissioning ceremony in Star Room, Texas Union: Five Ensigns and one 2 nd Lt.

AY1966

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event</u>
September 6	Labor Day holiday.
September 20	Fall Semester commenced.
October 9	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #1 Texas beat OU 19-0.
October 13	Navy's 190 th Birthday.
October 31	Crow's Nest Halloween Party
November 10	Marine Corps' 190 th Birthday.
November 11	Veterans Day Celebration.
Nov 25-26	Thanksgiving holidays. Texas beat A&M 21-17 on Turkey Day.
Dec 20-Jan 1	Christmas-New Year Vacation.
January 18	Fall Semester ended.
January 29	NROTC Fall Commissioning ceremony: Two Ensigns.
February 7	Spring Semester commenced.
February 19	Buccaneers travel to New Orleans, LA, to participate in Mardi Gras parades. Probably returned on Wednesday, February 23.
February 20	Fleet Admiral Chester W. Nimitz passed away.
February 22	Mardi Gras in New Orleans
March ?	One Ensign commissioned.

March 12	Buccaneers travel to College Station for Texas A&M Drill Meet.
April 1-2	Annual Round-up and Texas Relays.
April 8-11	Spring Vacation.
April 10	Easter.
April 16	Buccaneers participate in UT Scabbard & Blade Drill Meet.
April 24	Buccaneers travel to San Antonio to march in the Fiesta Flambeau Parade.
April 30	Buccaneers travel to Corpus Christi for Buccaneer Days Drill Meet.
May 3	Unit Inspection by RADM Pierre N. Charbonnet, Jr., USN, Commandant, 8 th Naval District.
May 10	MDN 2/C James A. Burns received a letter of appreciation for his services, as the Buccaneer Drill Team Commander, from UT Chancellor Harry Ransom at the annual Chancellor's Review.
May 16	NROTC Unit awarded First Place for the fifth consecutive year in the Club Division of the UT Intramural competition for the highest overall standing in all sports.
May 30	Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).
June 1	Spring Semester ended.
June 4	NROTC Spring Commissioning ceremony: 23 Ensigns and five 2 nd Lts. Guest speaker: MajGen Raymond L. Murray, USMC. LT Wilford D. McCann, USN, a unit staff officer and alumnus, was awarded the Bronze Star with Combat "V" for meritorious service while serving as an advisor to the Republic of Vietnam Navy.
June 9	Summer Semesters commenced.
June 15	Navy ROTC Pistol team participated in SECNAV Team Competition.
July 4	Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 190 th Birthday.
July 16	NROTC Summer Commissioning ceremony: One Ensign and one 2 nd Lt.
August 1	Charles J. Whitman killed 16 and injured 31 from his sniper's nest on the observation deck of the UT tower. He was killed by police that same day.
August 6	Summer Semesters ended.
August 17	UT NROTC awarded 1 st Place in Admiral's Award Competition, PACNARMID II, in Coronado, CA.
August 23	One Ensign commissioned.
August 27	One Ensign and one 2 nd Lt commissioned.

AY1967

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event</u>
September 5	Labor Day holiday.
September 7	One Ensign commissioned.
September 8	Star Trek, the original series, debuted on NBC-TV.
September 19	Fall Semester commenced.
September 19	Navy Enlisted Nursing Education Program (NENEP) comes to UT NROTC Unit.
October 1	Buccaneers perform at UT-Indiana football game in Indiana. Texas won 35-0.
October 8	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas lost to OU 18-9.

October 13 Navy's 191st Birthday.
 October 29 One Ensign commissioned.
 November 10 Marine Corps' 191st Birthday.
 November 11 Veterans Day Celebration.
 Nov 24-25 Thanksgiving holidays. Texas beat A&M 22-14 on Turkey Day.
 Dec 19-Jan 2 Christmas-New Year Vacation.
 January 18 Fall Semester ended.
 January 28 NROTC Fall Commissioning ceremony: Three Ensigns.

February 6 Spring Semester commenced.
 February 7 Mardi Gras in New Orleans
 February 18 Buccaneers travel to Laredo for George Washington Birthday Drill Meet.
 February 24 One Ensign commissioned.
 February 24 Nimitz Museum opens in the restored Nimitz "Steamboat" Hotel. Buccaneers attended.
 March 6 The University of Texas name was officially changed to The University of Texas at Austin
 March 11 Buccaneers travel to College Station for Texas A&M Drill Meet.
 March 16 One 2ndLt commissioned.
 March 26 Easter.
 Mar 31-Apr 1 Texas Relays.
 April 3-8 Spring Vacation. First time in 26 years that Spring Vacation was not tied to Easter.
 April 14-15 Annual Round-up.
 April 15 Buccaneers participate in UT Scabbard & Blade Drill Meet.
 April 22 Buccaneers travel to San Antonio for Lone Star Drill Meet at Trinity University and to march in the Fiesta Flambeau Parade.
 May 16 NROTC Unit awarded second place in Club Division of UT Intramural Sports.
 May 20 Spring Semester ended.
 May 30 Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).
 June 3 NROTC Spring Commissioning ceremony: 17 Ensigns and one 2ndLt.

June 8 Summer Semesters commenced.
 June 17 China detonated its first hydrogen bomb just 32 months after detonating its first fission weapon.
 June 30 Col Max H. LaGrone, USMC, retired after 26 years, 7 months of service. LT Charles Lewis Berry, Jr., USN was Acting CO of the Unit for nearly two months.

July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 191st Birthday.
 July 21 NROTC Summer Commissioning ceremony: Five Ensigns.
 July 28 One Ensign commissioned.
 August 9 Two Ensigns commissioned.
 August 19 One Ensign commissioned.
 August 25 CAPT Hartsel D. Allen, USN, assumed command of UT NROTC.
 August 29 Summer Semesters ended.
 September 1 NROTC Summer Commissioning ceremony: Four Ensigns.

AY1968

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event</u>
September 4	Labor Day holiday.
September 25	Fall Semester commenced.
October 13	Navy's 192 nd Birthday.
October 14	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas beat OU 9-7.
October 21	Two Ensigns commissioned.
November 10	Marine Corps' 192 nd Birthday.
November 11	Veterans Day Celebration.
Nov 23-24	Thanksgiving holidays. Texas lost to A&M 10-7 on Turkey Day.
Dec 22-Jan 2	Christmas-New Year Vacation.
January 17	Fall Semester ended.
January 27	NROTC Fall Commissioning ceremony: One Ensign and one 2 nd Lt.
January 28	One Ensign commissioned.
January 30	North Vietnamese launched their Tet Offensive.
February 5	Spring Semester commenced.
February 16	One 2 nd Lt commissioned.
February 27	Mardi Gras in New Orleans
March 29-30	Annual Round-up.
April 5-6	Texas Relays.
April 8-13	Spring Vacation.
April 14	Easter.
April 20	Buccaneers participate in UT Scabbard & Blade Drill Meet.
April 27	Buccaneers travel to Lone Star Drill Meet in San Antonio.
April 29	BUPERS Command Inspection by CAPT C. P. Sheppard, USN.
May 15	NROTC Unit awarded first place in Club Division of UT Intramural Sports.
May 29	Spring Semester ended.
May 30	Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).
June 1	Tri-Service Spring Commissioning ceremony: Eleven Ensigns and four 2 nd Lts. Guest Spreaker: VADM Alexander S. Heyward, Jr., USN.
June 6	Summer Semesters commenced.
July 4	Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 192 nd Birthday.
July 25	Two Ensigns commissioned.
August 6	Summer Semesters ended.
August 29	NROTC Summer Commissioning ceremony: Three Ensigns and one 2 nd Lt.

AY1969

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event</u>
September 2	Labor Day holiday.
September 21	Darrell Royal was the first coach to adopt a "wishbone" formation for his backfield.

September 23 Fall Semester commenced.

October 12 OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas beat OU 26-20.

October 13 Navy's 193rd Birthday.

October 19 Two Ensigns commissioned.

October 29 Newly arrived junior instructor, LT Harry B. Brandon, III, USN, was awarded the Bronze Star with Combat "V".

November 5 One 2ndLt commissioned.

November 10 Marine Corps' 193rd Birthday.

November 11 Veterans Day Celebration.

Nov 28-29 Thanksgiving holidays. #6 Texas beat A&M 35-14 on Turkey Day.

Dec 23-Jan 4 Christmas-New Year Vacation.

January 1 #5 Texas beat #8 Tennessee 36-13 in the Cotton Bowl and finished with a 9-1-1 record. This was also the game that brought "burnt orange" back to UT.

January ? The "Vietnamization" program began to hand over more responsibility for the war to the South Vietnamese.

January 15 Fall Semester ended.

January 25 Joint Fall Commissioning ceremony: Five Ensigns and one 2nd Lt. It was a tri-service ceremony with RADM Dick H. Guinn, CNABATRA, NAS, Pensacola, as guest speaker.

January 28-31 Forty Midshipmen travel to Pensacola for Aviation Indoctrination visit.

February 3 Spring Semester commenced.

February 13 USS Randolph (CVS-15) is decommissioned at Boston Navy Shipyard.

February 17 Buccaneers travel to New Orleans to participate in Mardi Gras parade. Probably returned on Wednesday, February 19.

February 18 Mardi Gras in New Orleans

February 19 Flight Instruction Program initiated at UT with 13 students.

February 22 Buccaneers travel to Laredo for Drill Meet.

February 28 One 2ndLt commissioned.

March 1 One Ensign commissioned.

March 4 Mrs. Muriel H. Plasky, Office Secretary, retirement.

March 13 Buccaneers travel to College Station for Texas A&M Drill Meet.

March 15 One Ensign commissioned.

March 22 Unit held its Vernal Equinox Picnic.

March 27-28 40 Midshipmen participate in flight indoctrination, including flights, during two-day visit by P3V aircraft and crew.

Mar 31-Apr 5 Spring Vacation.

April 6 Easter.

April 11-12 Annual Round-up and Texas Relays.

April 19 Buccaneers participate in UT Scabbard & Blade Drill Meet.

April 26 Navy Sweethearts host picnic for under-privileged children.

May 3 Spring Formal (Ring Dance)

May 6 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony held to honor outstanding Midshipmen for the year.

May 6	LCDR James Thomas Taylor, newly reporting sophomore instructor, was awarded Navy Commendation Medal with Combat "V" and Bronze Star with Combat "V."
May 12	Wilbert Lee "Pappy" O'Daniel, former Governor of Texas, died.
May 28	Spring Semester ended.
May 30	Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).
May 31	NROTC Spring Commissioning ceremony: 26 Ensigns and eight 2 nd Lts.
June 5	Summer Semester commenced.
July 1	Four Ensigns commissioned.
July 4	Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 193 rd Birthday.
July 19	Two Ensigns and one 2 nd Lt commissioned.
July 20	First men land on the moon, Neil Armstrong and Buzz Aldrin. They returned safely to earth four days later with their shipmate, Michael Collins.
August 5	Summer Semester ended.
August 28	NROTC Summer Commissioning ceremony: Three Ensigns and one 2 nd Lt.

AY1970

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event</u>
September 1	Labor Day holiday.
September 5	One Ensign and one 2 nd Lt commissioned.
September 10	One Ensign commissioned.
September 13	1stLt James A. Burns '68, USMC, killed in action in Quang Tri Province, Vietnam.
September 22	Fall Semester commenced.
October 6	Commenced Flight Instruction Program at UT with 18 students initially.
October 11	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #2 Texas beat #8 OU 27-17.
October 13	Navy's 194 th Birthday.
November 10	Marine Corps' 194 th Birthday.
November 11	Veterans Day Celebration.
November 19	Apollo 12, with all-Navy crew, lands on the Moon. CAPT Alan L. Bean, USN, '54 was the fourth man to set foot on the moon.
November 22	Fall Formal (Sweetheart Ball).
Nov 27-28	Thanksgiving holidays. #1 Texas beat A&M 49-12 on Turkey Day.
December 6	#1 Texas beat #2 Arkansas 15-14 in Arkansas. President Nixon was there and said Texas was truly #1. This was the Centennial year for NCAA college football.
December 16	Newly arrived Assistant MOI, SSgt Grove S. Crank, awarded Navy Commendation Medal with Combat "V" and Bronze Star with Combat "V."
Dec 22-Jan 3	Christmas-New Year Vacation.
January 1	#1 Texas beat #9 Notre Dame 21-17 in the Cotton Bowl and finished the season, with a perfect 11-0 record, as National Champions.
January 14	Fall Semester ended.
January 26-30	Aviation Indoctrination field trip to NAS Pensacola, FL.
January 26	NROTC Fall Commissioning ceremony: Seven Ensigns and four 2 nd Lts.

February 1 1stLt Russell A. Steindam, USA, killed in Tay Ninh Province, Vietnam. He was later awarded the Congressional Medal of Honor.

February 2 Spring Semester commenced.

February 7 Buccaneers traveled to New Orleans to participate in Mardi Gras parade. Probably returned on Wednesday, February 11.

February 10 Mardi Gras in New Orleans

February 21 Buccaneers traveled to Laredo for the Drill Meet there.

March 7 Buccaneers traveled to Lubbock for the Texas Tech Drill Meet.

March 14 Buccaneers traveled to College Station for the Texas A&M Drill Meet.

March 18 One Ensign commissioned.

March 21 NESEPs hosted an Easter Egg Hunt at Zilker Park for staff and families.

March 23-28 Spring Vacation.

March 24-27 22 Midshipmen made the trip to Camp Pendleton, CA for Marine Corps Orientation.

March 29 Easter

April 3-4 Texas Relays. Annual Round-up was sometime before this and after Easter.

April 11 Vernal Equinox Picnic held at Pease Park.

April 17 NROTC Dining-in. Guest speaker was Medal of Honor winner, CAPT W. L. McGonagle, USN.

April 18 Buccaneers participate in UT Scabbard & Blade Drill Meet.

April 25 Buccaneers travel to San Antonio for the Lone Star Drill Meet at Trinity University.

May 2 Spring Formal (Ring Dance) at Bergstrom AFB Officers Club.

May 5 UT Presidential Review of all three ROTC Units. President Norman Hackerman reviewed the troops.

May 12 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony.

May 16 Spring Semester ended.

May 29 Commanding Officer held a reception for all graduating seniors.

May 30 Decoration Day (Previous name for Memorial Day).

May 30 NROTC Spring Commissioning ceremony: 19 Ensigns and five 2ndLts.

June 1 One Ensign commissioned.

June 4 Summer Semesters commenced.

June 12 One Ensign commissioned.

July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 194th Birthday.

July 9 Midshipmans Foundation was organized by W. Robert "Bob" Brown '52, initially to help the Crow's Nest with financing and fund raising. Articles of Incorporation for Midshipmans Foundation, signed by James M. Adkins, M.D., Glen E. Clover, and W. Robert Brown.

July 15 NROTC Summer Commissioning ceremony: Seven Ensigns and one 2ndLt.

July 22 One Ensign commissioned.

July 27 Two Ensigns commissioned.

August 25 Summer Semesters ended.

August 25 NROTC Summer Commissioning ceremony: Eight Ensigns.

August 28 Three Ensigns commissioned.
 August 30 CAPT Allen held a Welcome Aboard and Reception for all incoming Regular Midshipmen and their families.

AY1971

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 3	Fall Semester commenced.
September 3	The Author started the NROTC Program as a Contract student.
September 7	Labor Day holiday.
September 11	Unit's 30 th Anniversary.
September 14	UT conducted its Flight Instruction Program with 11 enrolled students.
September 14	Certificate of Incorporation letter from State of Texas for Midshipmans Foundation. The State of Texas officially recognized the Midshipmans Foundation as a non-profit corporation under Section 501(c)(3). Document is signed by Texas Secretary of State, Martin Dies, Jr.
September 15	One Ensign commissioned.
October 10	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #2 Texas beat OU 41-9.
October 13	Navy's 195 th Birthday.
October 19	Two Ensigns commissioned.
October 27	LT Robert F. Hynes, USN, the new freshman instructor and the author's first Navy instructor, was awarded the Navy Commendation Medal and the Vietnamese First Class Armed Forces Honor Medal.
November 10	Marine Corps' 195 th Birthday.
November 11	Veterans Day Celebration.
November 21	The annual Sweetheart Ball was held at the Bergstrom AFB Officer's Club.
Nov 24-27	Thanksgiving holidays. #1 Texas beat A&M 52-14 on Turkey Day.
Fall	130 midshipmen participated in UT intramural sports and won second place in the Club Division.
December 5	The annual Christmas Party for staff, Postgraduate students and NESEPs was held at the Bergstrom AFB Officer's Club.
December 7-8	CO and XO traveled to Albuquerque, NM, to conduct a BUPERS inspection of the NROTC Unit at the University of New Mexico.
December 16	Fall Semester ended.
December 23	NROTC Fall Commissioning: Two Ensigns and four 2 nd Lts in separate ceremonies.
Dec 23-Jan 13	Christmas-New Year Break. First year for fall semesters to end before Christmas. No longer called Christmas Vacation, just a break between fall and spring semesters.
January 14	Spring Semester commenced.
Feb/March	Unanimous Consent of Directors letter (Adoption of Resolutions, By-Laws, officers.), signed by James M. Adkins, M.D., 2nd Lt. Dennis Olson, USMC, Glen E. Clover, W. Robert Brown, and Thomas J. Morey.
February 20	Buccaneer Mardi Gras trip cancelled.

February 23 Mardi Gras in New Orleans

March 9 Account set up at Texas Commerce Bank for funds given to the Midshipmans Foundation. This is still a Crow's Nest assistance project.

March 13 Buccaneer trip to Lubbock for Texas Tech Drill Meet cancelled.

March 16-17 CO and XO traveled to Prairie View, TX, to conduct a BUPERS inspection at the NROTC Unit at Prairie View A&M College of Texas.

March 19 IRS Letter stating that Midshipmans Foundation designated as a non-profit 501 (c) 3 corporation.

March 19 UT NROTC Dining-in held at the Bergstrom AFB Officer's Club. The guest speaker was CAPT W. H. Lowans, USN, PNS at Prairie View A&M College of Texas.

March 22-23 CO and XO of Rice University's NROTC Unit came to conduct a BUPERS inspection of the UT NROTC Unit.

April 2-3 Texas Relays.

April 2-10 Spring Vacation.

April 11 Easter.

April 5-8 Marine option students and many members of the Buccaneer drill team spent that week on an orientation trip to Camp Lejeune which was organized by Maj Lindauer (MOI). Twenty-six of us, including the author, made the trip.

April 17 UT Chapter of Scabbard & Blade hosted their annual drill meet in the parking lot of the ROTC Building.

April 20 Battalion Awards Ceremony.

April 23-24 Buccaneers traveled to San Antonio, TX, to compete in the Trinity University drill meet. The Marine Silent Drill Team and Drum & Bugle Corps perform, too.

April 29 The UT President's Review of all Navy, Army and Air Force ROTC Units was held. President Ad Interim Bryce Jordan reviewed the troops.

May 1 Spring Formal (Ring Dance) at Bergstrom AFB Officer's Club.

May 5 Spring Semester ended.

May 14 Commanding Officer's reception for graduating Midshipmen.

May 15 NROTC Spring Commissioning Ceremony: 17 Ensigns and one 2ndLt.

May 31 Memorial Day holiday. Decoration Day was renamed and was also made into one of the new Monday holidays.

June 1 3rd Class cruise (PACTRAMID I) started in San Diego, CA.

June 2 Summer Semesters commenced.

June 9 One Ensign commissioned.

June 18 Three Ensigns commissioned.

June 22 CAPT Kenneth Haynes, USN, '47 assumed command of the USS Providence (CLG-6), Flagship of the First Fleet. Author and two classmates are aboard.

June 30 CAPT Hartsel D. "Dale" Allen, USN, retired as CO, NROTC Unit, University of Texas and Professor of Naval Science (PNS #11).

July 1-5 CDR William F. Goodman, USN, the Executive Officer, served as interim CO.

July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 195th Birthday.

July 5 CAPT Ralph A. Hilson, USN, arrived and assumed command as the new Commanding

Officer, PNS #12.

July 10 3rd Class cruise ended after a trip to Portland, OR, for the Rose Festival, and the change of command back in San Diego.

July 13 Three Ensigns commissioned.

July 23 Two 2ndLts commissioned after completion of their summer training at Quantico, VA.

July 27 LT Joseph D. Prett, USN, was presented with the Navy Commendation Medal.

July 29 One Ensigns commissioned.

August 12 One Ensigns commissioned.

August 15 President Richard M. Nixon announced that the U.S. government would no longer redeem currency for gold, thus effectively taking the United States off the gold standard.

August 18 Summer Semesters ended.

August 25 NROTC Summer Commissioning Ceremony: Five Ensigns and two 2ndLts.

AY1972

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
August 30	Fall Semester commenced.
August 30	CO's Welcome Aboard reception for incoming Scholarship students and their families.
September 2	Flight Instruction Program commences with nine students enrolled.
September 4	Annual NESEP Picnic for incoming NESEPs and Staff.
September 6	Labor Day holiday.
October 9	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #3 Texas lost to #9 OU 48-27.
October 13	Navy's 196 th Birthday.
October 14	LT Carter, Surface Junior Officer Assignment Section, BUPERS, made a presentation to all midshipmen on officer detailing.
October 25	Veterans Day celebration. New federal guidelines for putting many traditional holidays on Mondays to facilitate three-day weekends.
October 27	LT Anthony E. Corcoren, USN, CEC, was awarded the Navy Commendation Medal with Combat "V."
November 2	CDR R. T. Meloy, Commanding Officer of USS Will Rogers (SSBN-659) (Blue Crew) gave a Nuclear Power Presentation to all midshipmen.
November 10	Marine Corps' 196 th Birthday.
November 10	CAPT L. F. Cooper, USN, Director Navy Recruiting, SEVENTH Navy Recruiting Area, Dallas, TX and CAPT C. C. Dudley, USN, Commanding Officer, Navy Recruiting Station, Houston, TX, visited the NROTC Unit.
November 20	Fall Formal (Sweetheart Ball) at Bergstrom AFB Officer's Club.
Nov 24-26	Thanksgiving holidays. #12 Texas beat A&M 34-14 on Turkey Day.
December 10	The Annual Christmas Party for staff, Postgraduate students and NESEPs was held at Howard Johnson's Convention Center.
December 15	Fall Semester ended.
December 16	1stLt Russell A. Steindam awarded Congressional Medal of Honor posthumously.
December 22	NROTC Fall Commissioning Ceremony: Four Ensigns and two 2 nd Lts.
Dec 23-Jan 16	Christmas-New Year Break

January 17 Spring Semester commenced.
 January 26 One Ensign commissioned.
 February 15 Mardi Gras in New Orleans (Bucs did not go)
 February 19 Buccaneers traveled to Laredo, TX, to compete in the Washington's Birthday Celebration Drill Meet.
 March 6-10 The NROTC Scholarship Texas State Selection Committee met at the Unit and deliberated on selections for five days.
 Mar 24-Apr 1 Spring Vacation.
 March 27-30 Nuclear Power Submarine Indoctrination field trip to Charleston, SC.
 March 28-30 Marine Corps Orientation field trip to Camp Pendleton, CA.
 April 2 Easter.
 April Texas Relays.
 April 8 Battalion Spring Picnic.
 April 15 The Buccaneers competed in the UT Scabbard and Blade Invitational Drill Meet.
 April 22 The Buccaneers traveled to San Antonio to compete in the Trinity University's Lone Star Invitational Drill Meet.
 April 25 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony.
 April 29 The ROTC Building was officially renamed the Russell A. Steindam (Memorial) Hall in memory of 1st Lt Russell A. Steindam who was awarded the Congressional Medal of Honor (Posthumously) for gallantry in action in Vietnam in 1970. In Tay Ninh Province, in the Republic of Viet Nam, Steindam used his own body to shield his platoon from an incoming grenade. Steindam had been commissioned through the Army ROTC Program at UT in 1968 and was the first and only ROTC student at UT to have been awarded the Medal of Honor.
 May 2 UT Presidential Review in Memorial Stadium. President Stephen H. Spurr reviewed the troops.
 May 6 Spring formal (Ring Dance) at the Bergstrom AFB Officer's Club.
 May 10 Spring Semester ended.
 May 20 Joint Spring Commissioning Ceremony at 9 a.m. in Hogg Auditorium: 14 Ensigns and two 2ndLts. Special Guest: RADM J. B. Johnson.
 May 29 Memorial Day holiday.
 June 7 Summer Semester commenced.
 June 27 The Author and entire sophomore class embark on 2nd Class Cruise, spending the first three weeks in aviation indoctrination at NAS Corpus Christi, TX. The second three weeks was spent in Coronado, CA, going through indoctrination on amphibious warfare and the Marine Corps.
 July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 196th Birthday.
 July 19 2nd Class Cruise for Sophomore Class: The second three weeks was spent in NAB Coronado, CA, going through indoctrination on amphibious warfare and the Marine Corps.
 July 28 One Ensign commissioned.

August 8 Summer Semester ended.
 August 10 Class of '74 returns from 2nd Class Cruise.
 August 29 One 2ndLt commissioned.
 September 1 One Ensign commissioned.

AY1973

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 4	Labor Day holiday.
September 5	Fall Semester commenced.
Fall	Texas A&M authorized a Naval ROTC Unit.
September 11	UT commenced its Flight Instruction Program with 11 students.
Sept 18-20	CO travels to inspect Texas A&M and The Citadel NROTC Units.
October 13	Navy's 197 th Birthday.
October 14	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #10 Texas lost to #2 OU 27-0.
October 19	LCDR Tobias, Surface Assignment Desk, BUPERS, gave the midshipmen a presentation on what he does.
October 23	Veterans Day celebration (observed).
October 31	CDR Young, COMSUBDIV 41, gave a Nuclear Power presentation to the midshipmen.
November 10	Marine Corps' 197 th Birthday.
November 11	Traditional Veteran's Day: The Board of Regents, Faculty and Students of UT formally dedicated the ROTC Building to the memory of 1st Lt Russell A. Steindam.
Nov 23-24	Thanksgiving holidays. #7 Texas beat A&M 38-3 on Turkey Day.
December 2	Fall formal (Sweetheart Ball) at the Bergstrom AFB Officer's Club.
December 15	Fall Semester ended.
December 22	NROTC Fall Commissioning Ceremony: Five Ensigns and three 2 nd Lts.
Dec 23-Jan 21	Christmas-New Year Break
January 22	Spring Semester commenced.
January 22	Former President Lyndon B. Johnson died of a heart attack at his ranch near Johnson City, TX.
January 27	The peace accord was signed in Paris to end the U.S. involvement in Vietnam, and the draft officially ended in the United States.
February 17	Buccaneers traveled to Laredo to compete in the Washington's Birthday Celebration Drill Meet.
March 1	CO conducted command inspection of NROTC Unit, Prairie View A&M College, Prairie View, TX.
March 6	Mardi Gras in New Orleans
March 24	Buccaneers traveled to College Station to compete in the Invitational Drill Meet at Texas A&M University.
March 31	Buccaneers competed in UT's Scabbard and Blade Society Invitational Drill Meet.
April 9-13	Spring Vacation. Not connected with Easter (again).
April 8-11	Nuclear Power Submarine Indoctrination field trip to Charleston, SC.

April 9-12	Marine Corps Orientation field trip to MCPEC Quantico, VA.
April 19	UT President's review was held in Memorial Stadium with President Stephen H. Spurr reviewing the troops.
April 22	Easter.
April 29	Buccaneers traveled to San Antonio to compete in the Lone Star Invitational Drill Meet hosted at Trinity University.
May	Naval ROTC Program was the largest on the UT campus with some 145 Midshipmen.
May 1	Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony.
May 5	Spring formal (Ring Dance) at Bergstrom AFB Officer's Club.
May 9	One 2 nd Lt commissioned.
May 12	Battalion Spring Picnic.
May 23	Spring Semester ended.
May 26	Joint Spring Commissioning Ceremony: Ten Ensigns and two 2 nd Lts. Guest Speaker: MajGen James D. Watkins, USAF.
May 28	Memorial Day holiday.
June 1	USS Randolph stricken from the Navy list.
June 6	Summer Semesters commenced.
July 4	Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 197 th Birthday.
July 16	One 2 nd Lt commissioned.
July 17	One Ensign commissioned.
July 26	One Ensign commissioned.
August 15	Direct U.S. military involvement ended in Vietnam.
August 22	Summer Semesters ended.
August 24	One 2 nd Lt commissioned.
August 29	NROTC Summer Commissioning Ceremony: Two Ensigns and one 2 nd Lt.

AY1974

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 3	Labor Day holiday.
September 5	Fall Semester commenced.
Fall	Navy Sweethearts became Anchorettes.
September 8	NESEP picnic for new NESEPs, families and Staff.
October 2	CDR Chase of the Staff, Commander Naval Recruiting Command, gave a Nuclear Power presentation to the midshipmen.
October 13	Navy's 198 th Birthday.
October 13	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #13 Texas lost to #6 OU 52-13.
Oct 17-18	CO conducted a command inspection of the NROTC Unit, University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK.
October 20	Battalion fall picnic.
October 22	Veterans Day celebration (observed).
November 10	Marine Corps' 198 th Birthday.

November 14 LCDR Kurz from Junior Officer Surface Assignment Desk, BUPERS, gave a presentation to the Midshipmen.
 Nov 22-23 Thanksgiving holidays. #11 Texas beat A&M 42-13 on Turkey Day.
 December 8 The NESEP–Staff Christmas Party.
 Fall Fall Formal at Bergstrom AFB Officers Club.
 December 14 Fall Semester ended.
 December 22 NROTC Fall Commissioning Ceremony: Six Ensigns and six 2ndLts.
 Dec 23-Jan 14 Christmas-New Year Break

 January 15 Spring Semester commenced.
 February 1 LtCol Walter A. Jupp, USMC, (XO) retired with 23 years of service.
 February 26 Mardi Gras in New Orleans
 Mar 31-Apr 3 Submarine indoctrination visit to Charleston, SC.
 April 1-5 Spring Vacation.
 April 1-4 Marine Orientation visit to MCAS El Toro, Camp Pendleton and MCRD, San Diego, CA.
 April 9-10 CAPT Louie “B” Hoop, Jr., CO, NROTC Unit, University of Mississippi, conducted a command inspection of UT NROTC.
 April 12-13 Annual Round-up and Texas Relays.
 April 14 Easter.
 April 30 UT President’s Review was conducted, with President Stephen H. Spurr reviewing the troops.
 May 2 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony.
 Spring Spring Picnic at Zilker Sunken Gardens
 Spring Spring Formal (Ring Dance) at Bergstrom AFB Officers Club.
 May 8 Spring Semester ended.
 May 17 NROTC Spring Commissioning Ceremony: Twelve Ensigns and two 2ndLts.
 May 17 MDN 1/C Edwin W. Mergele (Battalion Commander) married Catherine E. Tolbert (Anchoresses President) at University Methodist Church in the evening.
 May 18 Joint Service Spring Commissioning Ceremony: Twelve Ensigns and two 2ndLts. Guest Spreaker: LtGen Orwin C. Talbott, Deputy Commanding General, U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command.
 May 27 Memorial Day holiday.
 May 31 The Author flew to Guam for 1st Class Cruise, 60-day deterrent patrol aboard USS Henry Clay (SSBN-625).
 June Crow’s Nest moved from 1010 W. 24th Street to 2710 Nueces Street, its fifth location.

 June 5 Summer Semesters commenced.
 June 5 One Ensign commissioned.
 June 30 CAPT Ralph A. Hilson, USN, retired as CO, UT NROTC. CDR Max R. Rumelhart, the XO, assumed interim command.
 July 1 CAPT Kenneth G. Haynes ’47 was the first UT NROTC alumnus to be promoted to flag rank, Rear Admiral (Lower Half). One year later he was promoted to RADM

(Upper Half).

July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 198th Birthday.

July 16 NROTC Summer Commissioning Ceremony: Three Ensigns and one 2ndLt.

July 30 CAPT Thomas V. Solan, USN, reported aboard and assumed command as the 14th Professor of Naval Science at UT. Roughly the next day, the Author surfaced near Guam and flew home from 1st Class Cruise.

August 9 President Richard M. Nixon resigned from office and Gerald Ford was sworn in as his successor.

August 19 Summer Semesters ended.

August 23 RADM Oliver Hazzard Perry, Jr. visited UT to commission his son, William Tyler Perry, Ensign, USN. This latter event was noted in the 1974 CHR but no records have been unearthed yet of a William Tyler Perry in the NROTC or NESEP programs.

August 28 NROTC Summer Commissioning Ceremony: Four Ensigns.

AY1975

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 2	Labor Day holiday.
September 3	Fall Semester commenced.
September 17	One Ensign commissioned.
September 24	LT Jeff Beinbrink, USN, Junior Officer Surface Assignment, BUPERS, gave a presentation to the midshipmen and NESEPs.
October 5	The Anchorettes played a flag football game with the Midshipmen.
October 12	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #17 Texas lost to #2 OU 16-13.
October 13	Navy's 199 th Birthday.
October 19	Homecoming Party.
October 22	CDR J. Ramzy, USN, Liaison Officer, COMSUBGRU FIVE, gave a Nuclear Power presentation to the midshipmen and NESEPs.
October 28	Veterans Day celebration (observed).
October 29	The Naval Orange logo was conceived by Ed Mergele '75 and Jim Wurzel '75 and drawn by MDN Ed Mergele. It was later used when the unit newsletter, <i>Spun Yarn</i> , was changed to <i>The Naval Orange</i> , sometime after the author left UT.
Fall	Anchorette Rush Picnic
Fall	Fall Formal at Bergstrom AFB Officers Club.
November 10	Marine Corps' 199 th Birthday.
Nov 28-29	Thanksgiving holidays. #17 Texas beat #8 A&M 32-3 on Friday, November 29 th .
December 10	Fall Semester ended.
December 21	NROTC Fall Commissioning Ceremony: Six Ensigns and two 2 nd Lts.
Dec 22-Jan 12	Christmas-New Year Break
January 8-13	Aviation Indoctrination field trip to NAS, Pensacola, FL.
January 13	Spring Semester commenced.
January 14	Battalion Change of Command inside Shooting Range Building. MDN Terrence P.

February “Terry” Poulos ’74 was relieved by MDN Edwin Walter “Ed” Mergele ’75.
The Author and classmate, Mike Brands, travel to Washington DC to interview with ADM Hyman G. Rickover for the Nuclear Power Program

February 11 Mardi Gras in New Orleans (Pistol Team went, Bucs did not.)

March 8 Battalion picnic in Zilker Park Sunken Gardens.

March 15 Casino Night at Crow’s Nest.

March 24-29 Spring Vacation. The week before Easter.

March 30 Easter.

March 26-29 Marine Orientation field trip was made to MCDEC Quantico, VA.

April 3 The Unit sponsored a Blood Drive.

April 4-5 Texas Relays.

April 8 UT Presidential Review was held at Memorial Stadium. James H. Colvin, acting for President Lorene L. Rogers, reviewed the Navy, Army and Air Force ROTC Units.

April 26 The Buccaneers traveled to San Antonio for the Lone Star Drill Meet at Trinity University.

April 29 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony.

April 30 The fall of Saigon. The last Americans were 10 Marines and the remaining embassy staff, which had to depart Saigon via helicopter from the roof of the embassy.

Spring Spring Formal (Ring Dance) at Bergstrom AFB Officers Club.

Spring Battalion Change of Command inside Shooting Range Building. MDN Edwin Walter “Ed” Mergele ’75 was relieved by MDN Holly Hazlett ’76, the first female Battalion Commander.

May USS Randolph sold to Union Minerals & Alloys for scrapping.

May 1 Spring Semester ended.

May 17 Joint Spring Commissioning Ceremony: 16 Ensigns and one 2ndLt. Guest Speaker: VADM James B. Wilson, USN, Chief of Naval Education and Training. This was the commissioning ceremony where the author received his regular commission as a Navy line officer.

May 26 Memorial Day holiday.

June 2 Author reported to Newport, RI, for an abbreviated (eight weeks vice 16 weeks) Surface Warfare school, lasting until July 25th. The Surface Warfare specialty was just getting started.

June 4 Summer Semesters commenced.

June 25 One Ensign commissioned.

July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation’s 199th Birthday.

July 16 NROTC Summer Commissioning Ceremony: Four Ensigns. Guest Speaker: RADM G. L. Cassell, USN, Commandant 8th Naval District.

July/August *The Alcalde* reported on there being an alumni association for the UT NROTC Unit.

August 14 Summer Semesters ended.

August 25 The Author’s younger brother, Bruce, came to UT NROTC on scholarship.

August 28 NROTC Summer Commissioning Ceremony: Three Ensigns and one 2ndLt.

AY1976

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 1	Labor Day holiday.
September 2	Fall Semester commenced.
Sept 25-26	CDR J. Weldon Koenig, USN, Commanding Officer, USS Simon Bolivar (SSBN-641) (Blue Crew) visited the Unit on Nuclear Power recruiting matters.
Fall	Anchorette Rush Picnic
October	The term "Naval Orange" is first used for a Unit newsletter.
October 11	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #5 Texas lost to #2 OU 24-17.
October 13	Navy's 200 th Birthday.
October 21	Cake-cutting ceremony held on the East Mall to celebrate the Navy's and Marine Corps' 200 th Birthdays.
October 27	Veterans Day celebration (observed).
November 10	Marine Corps' 200 th Birthday.
November 16	The Author crossed the Arctic Circle on USS Albany (CG-10), Flagship of the Second Fleet. He was "George" (i.e. the Junior Ensign aboard) at the time so he and the junior enlisted man were tasked with painting the bullnose of the ship, blue.
Nov 27-28	Thanksgiving holidays. #5 Texas beat #2 A&M 20-10 on Friday, November 28 th .
December 10	RADM R. B. McClinton, USN, Commander, Navy Recruiting Command visited the Unit to award a citation for UT NROTC Unit cooperation with the Naval Recruiting District.
Fall	Fall Formal
December 9	Fall Semester ended.
December 20	Joint Service Fall Commissioning Ceremony: Six Ensigns. Guest Speaker: RADM W. Stuart Nelson, USN (Ret).
Dec 21-Jan 18	Christmas-New Year Break
January 19	Spring Semester commenced.
February 19	A presentation on the F-14 was made on campus by ENS David Nieman, a 1973 UT graduate. It is not known if he was a NESEP, for which we have incomplete records, or just a UT graduate who obtained his commission elsewhere.
Feb 23-25	The Navy Nuclear Power display van was on campus and opened to interested students.
March 2	Mardi Gras in New Orleans
March 15-20	Spring Break. Not related to Easter this year.
March 15-19	Marine Corps Orientation visit to Marine Corps Development and Education Command in Quantico, VA.
April 2-3	Texas Relays.
April 18	Easter.
April 29	Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony.
Spring	Spring Formal (Ring Dance)
May 4	UT Presidential Review in Memorial Stadium. James Colvin, acting for President Lorene L. Rogers for the second year in a row, reviewed the troops.

May 9 Spring Semester ended.
 May 22 Joint Service Commissioning Ceremony: 13 Ensigns, Six 2ndLts. Guest Speaker: Gen John P. Flynn, USAF.
 May 31 Memorial Day holiday.

June 2 Summer Semesters commenced.
 July 4-5 Independence Day holidays. The Nation's 200th Birthday.
 July 13 NROTC Summer Commissioning Ceremony: Four Ensigns and two 2ndLts.
 July 22 One Ensign commissioned.
 August Crow's Nest Co-op moves from 2710 Nueces Street to 2610 Rio Grande Street. This was the Nest's sixth location.
 August 10-15 Author, onboard USS Albany, transits the Atlantic and enters the Med. Albany to relieve USS Little Rock as Flagship of the Sixth Fleet.
 August 12 Summer Semesters ended.
 August 18 Two Ensigns commissioned.

AY1977

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
August 30	Fall Semester commenced.
September 6	Labor Day holiday.
Fall	MECEP Program commenced at UT.
Oct 11-12	CAPT Alan L. Jansen, USN, Director of Officer Accessions, CNET, arrived to conduct a two-day Command Inspection of the UT NROTC.
October	Oktoberfest Picnic (Anchorette Rush)
October 9	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #16 Texas tied #3 OU 6-6.
October 13	Navy's 201 st Birthday.
October 25	Veterans Day celebration (observed).
November 10	Marine Corps' 201 st Birthday.
November 10	CDR F. W. Carter, Jr., USN, Commanding Officer, USS Haddo (SSN-604) visited the Unit on Nuclear Power recruiting matters.
Nov 25-26	Thanksgiving holidays. Texas lost to #11 A&M 27-3 on Turkey Day.
December 1-2	A P3C crew arrived at Bergstrom AFB to conduct indoctrination flights and visit the NROTC Unit.
December	Fall Formal (Tri-Service Military Ball)
December 11	Fall Semester ended.
December 21	Joint Service Commissioning Ceremony: Nine Ensigns and Two 2 nd Lts. Guest Speaker: BGen Willie Scott, USAR.
Dec 22-Jan 16	Christmas-New Year Break
January 4	One Ensign commissioned.
January 17	Spring Semester commenced.
February 7-8	The Naval Aviation van was on campus and open to interested students.

February 22	Mardi Gras in New Orleans
March 13-19	Marine Corps Orientation visit to Marine Corps Recruiting Depot, Parris Island, SC.
March 14-19	Spring Vacation.
March 26	Probable date for Scabbard & Blade Drill Meet
April 1-2	Texas Relays.
April 2-3	The staff and students of the Unit conducted a relay run from Memorial Stadium, Austin, TX, to the USS Texas Monument in Houston, TX, (180 miles, 22 hours) for the benefit of children under the care of The Capitol Area Rehabilitation Center. This event stemmed from a NESEP idea that the unit should be more involved in the community. Run began with running the opening lap around Memorial Stadium with Earl Campbell at the Texas Relays. Earl passed the baton to a Middie to continue the run. The baton contained a letter from then Mayor of Austin, Jeff Friedman, to the Mayor of Houston. Story by Paul Donnelly, Jim Lloyd and Terry Sullivan in the <i>Naval Orange</i> .
April 10	Easter.
April 28	Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony.
Spring	Spring Picnic
May 4	UT Presidential Review. Dr. Lorene L. Rogers, President of UT and Austin Councilwoman Betty L. Himmelblau reviewed the troops.
Spring	Spring Formal
May 9	Spring Semester ended.
May 21	Tri-Service Commissioning Ceremony at 9 a.m. in the Music Building Auditorium: Ten Ensigns and three 2 nd Lts. Guest Speaker: BGen Walter S. Ulmer, USA.
May 30	Memorial Day holiday.
June 1	Summer Semesters commenced.
July 4	Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 201 st Birthday.
July 14	Two Ensigns commissioned.
August	LT Lochausen reported aboard.
August 12	Summer Semesters ended.
August 19	Two Ensigns and two 2 nd Lts commissioned.

AY1978

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
August 29	Fall Semester commenced.
September 5	Labor Day holiday.
September 13	CAPT Curtis A. Sorenson, USN, relieved CAPT Thomas V. Solan, USN, as CO, Naval ROTC Unit, University of Texas at Austin.
October 8	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #5 Texas beat #2 OU 13-6.
October 13	Navy's 202 nd Birthday. Cake cutting ceremony. CAPT Sorensen (oldest member) cut the first piece of cake and gave it to MDN 4/C Bose (youngest member). Story by Tom McLaughlin in <i>Naval Orange</i> .
October 15	Oktoberfest Picnic in Zilker Park. Story by Tom McLaughlin in <i>Naval Orange</i> .

- October 22 Pistol Team participated in match at UT Arlington. Story by Kevin Hugman in the *Naval Orange*.
- October 24 Veterans Day celebration (observed).
- October 28 A presentation on the P-3 aircraft and ASW Operations was made on campus by two alumni pilots, LCDR John Jarrat '65 (VP-50) and LCDR Steve Wilson '66 (VP-31). The presentation was followed by five indoctrination flights of 25 minutes each at Bergstrom AFB. 52 Midshipmen and NESEPs participated. Story by LT Lochausen in the *Naval Orange*.
- October 29 Alumni Reunion. Alumni pilots from previous day were treated to football tickets (Texas vs. Texas Tech) and a barbeque at the Crow's Nest by a group of local alumni, a precursor of the Alumni Association.
- November *The Naval Orange*, Volume 5 (1977), Issue 1, was published. This is the first *Naval Orange* we have a copy of. Volume 5 would imply that the first year this newsletter was published (i.e. Volume 1) was 1973, which cannot be true. *Spun Yarn* was still the unit newsletter in the fall of 1974 (and probably spring 1975). The first *Naval Orange* probably didn't appear until the fall of 1975. So 1977 should represent volume 3.
- November 1 Freshmen (Little Brothers) get Anchorette Big Sisters for the first time. Story by Lisa Adams in *Naval Orange*.
- November 5 Pistol Team participated in match at College Station. Story by Kevin Hugman in the *Naval Orange*.
- November 10 Marine Corps' 202nd Birthday.
- November 13 Social evening at Country Dinner Playhouse for 15 couples. Story by Ken Buell in *Naval Orange*.
- November 16 Platoon Competition at Tuesday Drill in Memorial Stadium. The Buccaneers came in first with a score of 84%. Stories by Ken Buell in the *Naval Orange*.
- Nov 24-25 Thanksgiving holidays. #1 Texas beat #12 A&M 57-28 on Saturday, Nov. 26th.
- December 3 The Tri-Service Military Ball at the Student Union. Special Guest: UT President, Dr. Lorene L. Rogers.
- December 12 Fall Semester ended.
- December 20 Tri-Service Commissioning Ceremony: Eight Ensigns and three 2ndLts. Guest Speaker: BGen Robert W. Taylor, USMC (Ret).
- Dec 21-Jan 15 Christmas-New Year Break
- January 16 Spring Semester commenced.
- January 31 LtCol Porter, USMC, briefed all hands on the Mayaguez Rescue Operation.
- February 3-5 Buccaneers participated in the Mardi Gras Drill Meet at Tulane University in New Orleans, LA.
- February 3-10 Author was on USS Nimitz (CVN-68) for an exercise and looked up two UT shipmates, Skip Sayers '74 and Gordon Dorsey '76.
- February 7 Mardi Gras in New Orleans
- February 11 21 of our Unit midshipmen served as aggressors in joint field exercises with Marine reservists at Camp Swift, in Bastrop County, TX.
- March 4 Buccaneers competed in the UT Scabbard & Blade Drill Meet.

March 16-17	Midshipmen from the Unit visited the USS Texas (CGN-39) on the occasion of her port visit to Galveston, TX.
March 20-25	Spring Vacation. Related to Easter again.
March 26	Easter.
April 1	Buccaneers traveled to College Station to compete in the Texas A&M Drill Meet.
April 7-8	Texas Relays.
April 11-13	Buccaneers sponsored a blood drive.
April 15	Pistol Team won and took honors in the UT Pistol Match.
April 20	Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony.
April 22	Buccaneers traveled to San Antonio to compete in the Trinity Drill Meet.
May 2	UT Presidential Review was held with Dr. Lorene Rogers reviewing the troops.
May	Battalion Change of Command: MDN Steven D. Smith '78 was relieved by OC Dennis Wayne Wilborn '79, the first NESEP Battalion Commander.
May 5	Spring Formal (Ring Dance).
May 6	Spring Semester ended.
May 20	Joint Service Spring Commissioning Ceremony: Five Ensigns and two 2 nd Lieutenants commissioned.
May 21	Author left a "Hook 'em Horns" note for Farrah Fawcett at the Carlton Hotel in Cannes, France (Inport for the film festival May 17-22).
May 29	Memorial Day holiday.
June 7	Summer Semesters commenced.
July	CDR James A. Lindsey reported aboard. LTJG Bettiswort reported aboard.
July 4	Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 202 nd Birthday.
July 19-25	USS Albany (CG-10) conducts missile exercise just off the coast of Libya.
July 28	Debut of National Lampoon's "Animal House."
August 18	Summer Semesters ended.
August 24	NROTC Summer Commissioning held. Six Ensigns commissioned.

AY1979

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event</u>
September	<i>The Naval Orange</i> , Volume 6 (1978), Issue 1, was published. Should be Volume 4.
September 1	The Pistol Team won again, this time at the National NROTC Pistol Match.
September 4	Labor Day holiday.
September 5	Fall Semester commenced.
September 23	Anchorette Picnic.
September 30	Beer Float down the Guadalupe River near New Braunfels, TX. Story by David Bose in the 12/1978 <i>Naval Orange</i> .
October 7	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #6 Texas lost to #1 OU 31-10.
October 10	PNS Inspection.
October 12	Dining-in at the Crow's Nest to celebrate the Navy's Birthday.

- October 13 Navy's 203rd Birthday was celebrated with a cake-cutting ceremony. Reception at noon in RAS.
- October 14 Oktoberfest – Battalion Picnic and get-together.
- October 28 The Pistol Team competed and won honors at the UT Arlington Match.
- November 2 NESEP PFT.
- November 6-7 UT hosted the annual meeting of the Association of NROTC Colleges and Universities.
- November 7 Annual Squad Competition.
- November 7 Texas elected its first Republican Governor since 1870, Bill Clements.
- November 9 The Marine Corps celebrated its Birthday with another cake-cutting ceremony.
- November 10 Marine Corps' 203rd Birthday.
- November 11 The Buccaneer Drill Team represented UT NROTC in Austin's Veteran's Day Parade.
- November 17 Beer Call at Hansel and Gretel's. Informal Disco Dance in the evening.
- Nov 23-24 Thanksgiving holidays. #14 Texas beat A&M 22-7 on December 2nd.
- November 28 PNS Inspection.
- November 30 Anchorettes elected new officers.
- December *The Naval Orange*, Volume 6 (1978), Issue 2, was published.
- December 3 Anchorettes cooked and served a spaghetti meal at the Crow's Nest (35 men).
- December 5 Battalion Fall Awards Ceremony.
- December 5 Battalion Change of Command: OC Dennis Wayne Wilborn '79 was relieved by MDN Michael V. "Mike" Meed '79, a Marine Option.
- December 5-7 CO attends annual PNS Conference at Headquarters, Chief of Naval Education and Training, Pensacola, FL.
- December 9 Tri-Service Military Ball was held, in the Texas Union, as the highlight of the fall social season. UT President Lorene Rogers and Dr. H. Malcolm Macdonald attended. Army Jazz Band from Ft. Hood provided the entertainment.
- December 13 Fall Semester ended.
- December 21 NROTC Fall Commissioning Ceremony: Twelve Ensigns.
- Dec 22-Jan 14 Christmas-New Year Break
- January 15 Spring Semester commenced.
- Spring MUFFERS (Marines United for Fun, Exercise, Relaxation & Service) was established by MDN Myron Lasher.
- February 8 One Ensign commissioned.
- February 14 A SACLANT Team came to UT to give a brief on NATO.
- Feb 22-24 The Buccaneers went to New Orleans and participated in the Tulane Drill Meet.
- Feb 26-28 A Triannual inspection of the Unit was conducted by Headquarters, Chief of Naval Education and Training. The Unit received a SAT grade. You can only receive a "SAT" or "UNSAT" grade so that was good. The inspection team remarked that UT was in the upper half of NROTC units and they especially complimented the unit on integrating NROTC and NESEP programs together into one Battalion. CAPT Lund, who headed the inspection team, noted favorably that UT was one of only a handful of non-military schools that march with rifles.
- February 27 Mardi Gras in New Orleans.

March 7 The Crow's Nest held a Dining-In for members and staff officers under the stars at the Pecan St. Café.

March 12-17 Spring Vacation. Not connected with Easter (again).

March 24 The Battalion sponsored a Swim-a-thon and raised \$800 in the fight against Muscular Dystrophy. 17 swimmers from NROTC participated.

April *The Naval Orange*, Volume 7 (1979), Issue 2, was published.

April 7 Buccaneers traveled to College Station to participate in Texas A&M's Lone Star Invitational Drill Meet.

April 8 Midshipmen participated as aggressors in joint training at Camp Swift with the Marine Reserve.

April 8 Battalion spring picnic.

April 12 VADM Bobby R. Inman, Director, NSA, made a presentation on Soviet Sea Power.

April 15 Easter.

April 17 PNS Inspection of the Battalion.

April 21 Buccaneers participated in the annual Scabbard & Blade Drill Meet at UT.

April 26 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony.

April 27 Scabbard & Blade held a Dining-Out.

April 28 Buccaneers traveled to San Antonio to compete in the Trinity Drill Meet.

May 1 UT Presidential Review. Dr. Lorene Rogers, UT President, reviewed the troops.

May 3 Battalion Change of Command: MDN Michael V. "Mike" Meed '79 was relieved by MDN Dean Bradley Creech '80.

May 5 Spring Semester ended.

May 5 The Spring Formal (Ring Dance) was held at the Armed Forces Reserve Hall.

May 14-17 Twenty midshipmen, one officer candidate and one officer escort attended Aviation Indoctrination at NAS Corpus Christi, TX.

May 19 Joint Service Spring Commissioning Ceremony: Eleven Ensigns and one 2ndLt.

May 28 Memorial Day holiday.

June 6 Summer Semesters commenced.

June 26 One Ensign commissioned.

July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 203rd Birthday.

July 12 One Ensign commissioned.

August 17 Summer Semesters ended.

August 24 One Ensign commissioned.

AY1980

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 3	Labor Day holiday.
September 4	Fall Semester commenced.
October 13	Navy's 204 th Birthday.
October 13	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #4 Texas beat #3 OU 16-7.
October 20	Battalion held a drill competition with several companies competing against one

another.

October 31 Volunteers from Headquarters Company raised \$371.00 for UNICEF by trick-or-treat.

November LT Andrew E. Jackson reported aboard as Sophomore Instructor.

November 10 Marine Corps' 204th Birthday.

November 11 Veterans Day Celebration.

November 20 PNS Inspection of the Battalion.

Nov 22-23 Thanksgiving holidays. #6 Texas lost to A&M 13-7 on December 1st.

November 30 Battalion members and their guests enjoyed a formal dining-out at Bergstrom AFB Officer's Club. LtCol Currie said in *Naval Orange* that this was the first dining out.

December Battalion Change of Command: MDN Dean Bradley Creech '80 was relieved by SSgt Jerry Cecil Breshers '80, the first MECEP Battalion Commander.

December 12 Fall Semester ended.

December 21 Joint Fall Commissioning Ceremony: 15 Ensigns and three 2ndLts.

Dec 22-Jan 13 Christmas-New Year Break

January 14 Spring Semester commenced.

Jan 31-Feb 1 Aviation Indoctrination Field Trip to NAS Corpus Christi, TX. 13 Midshipmen participated.

February Two Ensigns commissioned.

February 19 Mardi Gras in New Orleans.

February 26 Tri-Service Buccaneers traveled to Laredo, TX, for the George Washington Birthday parade. This was their first appearance as a Tri-Service drill team.

February 29 Anchorettes held "slave auction" at Adams Park.

March *The Naval Orange*, Volume 9 (1980), Issue 1, was published. Should be volume 6.

March 4 Anchorette Cookie Call.

March 6 Battalion field meet.

March 10-15 Spring Vacation. Not connected to Easter.

March 22 PFT and Anchorette-sponsored beer call afterward.

March 29 Tri-Service Buccaneers participated in Scabbard & Blade drill meet at UT.

April 1 Platoon competition.

April 6 Easter.

April 8 PNS Inspection of the Battalion.

April 22 Presidential Review with UT President, Dr. Peter Flawn.

April 26 Tri-Service Buccaneers travel to College Station for the Lone Star Invitational drill meet.

April 29 Battalion Change of Command: SSgt Jerry Cecil Breshers '80 was relieved by MDN Steven Jeffrey "Steve" Chrans '80.

May 1 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony.

May 3 Battalion Spring Formal (Ring Dance).

May 5 Spring Semester ended.

May 17 NROTC Spring Commissioning Ceremony: Eleven Ensigns, one LTJG and one 2ndLt.

May 26 Memorial Day holiday.

June LTJG Douglas R. Enderle reported aboard as Freshman Instructor.

June 4 Summer Semesters commenced.
 July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 204th Birthday.
 July 31 One Ensign commissioned.
 August Maj Charles Lewis Armstrong reported aboard as the new MOI.
 August 15 Summer Semesters ended.
 August 22 NROTC Summer Commissioning Ceremony. Five Ensigns and one 2ndLt.

AY1981

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 1	Labor Day holiday.
September 2	Fall Semester commenced.
September 11	40 th Birthday of the Unit's founding.
September 12	Honor Guard of Battalion members participated in welcoming ceremonies at State Capitol for Governor Alfredo Toxqui Fernandez de Lara of Puebla, Mexico.
October	Casino Party held in the Carriage House's party room.
October 11	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #3 Texas beat #12 OU 20-13.
October 13	Cake cutting in front of RAS for Navy's 205 th Birthday celebration. CAPT Sorenson and MDN 4/C Marc Stevens represented the oldest and youngest attendees.
October 18	Fall Field Training: 31 Battalion members participated as aggressors in field training with the USMCR at Camp Swift, TX.
November	Pistol Team competed in College Station at Texas A&M Match early in the month.
November 4	Ronald Reagan was elected 40 th President of the United States. After his inauguration the country would embark on a 600-ship Navy program to meet the Soviet challenge and those of others who challenged our supremacy of the seas.
November 10	Cake cutting in front of RAS for Marine Corps' 205 th Birthday celebration.
November 11	Patriots Day at Bedichek Junior High School. Buccaneers and Color Guard participated. Veterans Day Parade in Austin. Buccaneers participated in evening parade.
November 15	Fall Formal (Tri-Service Military Ball) at the Villa Capri Hotel, sponsored by Scabbard & Blade.
Nov 27-28	Thanksgiving holidays. Texas lost to A&M 24-14 on November 29 th .
November 28	"Run Away from A&M" charity run. Battalion members participated in run from College Station, TX, to Austin, TX, raising funds for Austin Special Olympics.
December	<i>The Naval Orange</i> , Volume 10 (1982), Issue 2, was published. Volume 10 should reflect 1981. This issue should have been volume 7.
December 6	MOI, Maj Chuck Armstrong, laid claim to World Record for endurance pullups. Completed 1,435 pullups in 4 hours, 54 minutes and 53 seconds.
December 10	Fall Semester ended.
December 13	On Saturday night the Unit had a BBQ dinner and hayride at the Circle-D Resort.
December 19	Joint Fall Commissioning Ceremony in Room 100, Geology Bldg: Eight Ensigns and two 2ndLts. CAPT Sorenson gave the welcoming address and Col William Porter, USAF, gave the commissioning address and presented commissions.
Dec 20-Jan 18	Christmas-New Year Break

December 22 CAPT George L. Vandewater, Jr. reported aboard as Professor of Naval Science #15. Change of Command ceremony, relieving CAPT Curtis A. Sorenson as CO.

January 5-9 Marine Orientation Visit to Parris Island, SC.

January 19 Spring Semester commenced.

January 20 Ronald Reagan sworn in as the 40th President of the U.S.

February 10 Governor William P. Clements proclaimed Texas ROTC Week. Command representatives participated in ceremonies at the capitol. *Log* says the Tri-Service Buccaneers served as Honor Guard for the Governor. LT Vernon C. Lochausen, III presented the Navy Achievement Medal for leadership.

February 19 CAPT Vandewater participated in PNS Conference at the Naval Academy in Annapolis, MD.

February 20 Unit Command representatives addressed the Austin Chapter of the Navy League.

February 25-27 Tri-Service Buccaneer Drill Team traveled to New Orleans, LA, to participate in the Tulane drill meet.

February 27 Informal Battalion Party held at American Legion Hall.

March 2-6 Texas ROTC Week

March 3 Mardi Gras in New Orleans.

March 5-6 Staff Officers, Midshipmen and Officer Candidates ran a U.S. flag from Austin to San Antonio where it was raised over the Alamo in commemoration of the heroic defense of that National Shrine.

March 6 Marine Mess Night. MajGen Jones, USMC (Ret) was guest of honor and speaker.

March 16-21 Spring Vacation.

March 16-20 Aviation Indoctrination Field trip to NAS, Penscola , FL. Toured Naval Air Museum and experienced the Dilbert Dunker and sand-covered o-course.

March 28 Tri-Service Buccaneers participated in the Scabbard & Blade drill meet at UT.

March 31 Unit hosted NJROTC Unit from John Marshall High School, San Antonio, TX (Author's Alma Mater).

April 4 Anchorette-sponsored Beer Float on Guadalupe River in New Braunfels. 78 degree river. Followed by BBQ lunch and softball game.

April 11 Probable date for Tri-Service Buccaneers competing in the A&M Drill Meet in College Station.

April 19 Easter.

April 21 LTJG Douglas R. Enderle promoted to LT. LT Enderle was the Freshman Instructor and taught Naval Engineering.

April 25 Marine aggressor training at Camp Swift, TX. All three ROTCs sent ground midshipmen/cadets for combat tactics, 24 hours of aggressor training, map reading, booby traps, etc.

April Tri-Service Buccaneers traveled to San Antonio, TX, to compete in the Trinity Drill Meet.

May LT Vernon C. Lochausen, III, Junior Instructor, left UT. Carmen Breshers, Records Secretary, left at the end of May to join her husband, 2ndLt Jerry Breshers '80. GySgt Juan A. Arispe reported aboard as AMOI.

May Navy Volleyball Team I completed 5-0 Season.
 May 1 Spring Formal (Ring Ceremony) at the Hilton Inn. Naming of Navy Sweetheart, Anchorette Paula Smith.
 May 5 Presidential Review with UT President, Peter Flawn, in Memorial Stadium.
 May 9 Spring Semester ended.
 May 23 Joint Spring Commissioning Ceremony in the auditorium of the Music Bldg West: Five Ensigns and two 2ndLts. UT President Peter Flawn gave the welcoming address. LtGen Richard Cavazos, Commander Army III Corps at Ft. Hood, gave the commissioning address.
 May 25 Memorial Day holiday (observed).
 May 29 SKCM(SS) Charles G. Thompson, Unit Storekeeper, retired. Awarded Navy Achievement Medal for sustained superior performance of duty. SKC Walter M. Smith reported aboard as his relief.
 June 1 LT Hansford D. Tyler, III, reported aboard as Charlie Company Advisor.
 June 3 Summer Semesters commenced.
 June 4 LT Andrew E. Jackson, Sophomore Instructor, left UT.
 July 3-4 Independence Day holidays. The Nation's 205th Birthday.
 July 7 Sgt Roger Pollard promoted to SSgt.
 July 14 One Ensign and one 2ndLt commissioned.
 July 16 One Ensign and one 2ndLt commissioned.
 July 16 SAIL Training introduced to the NROTC Program with arrival of 4 LASERS from USNA.
 August LT H. Glen Hatch reported aboard as Bravo Company Advisor.
 August 13 Summer Semesters ended.
 August 15 NROTC Summer Commissioning Ceremony: Two Ensigns and three 2ndLts.
 August 25-28 Freshman Orientation: New Midshipmen and College Program students integrated into the Unit.

AY1982

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
August 31	Fall Semester commenced.
September 2	MOI, Maj Armstrong, assisted by active duty Marines and Midshipmen, conducted leadership/problem solving class for PhD candidates of the College of Education.
September 3	Tri-service reception for the ROTC faculties hosted by the NROTC Unit.
September 7	Labor Day holiday.
September 17	Nuclear Power briefing by the CNET Staff.
September 22	CO, CAPT Vandewater, addressed the Military Order of World Wars at Camp Mabry. Subject: Southeast Asia as viewed by a Naval Attache. OC Martin Kelly presented the Joint Services Commendation Medal.
September 26	Anchorette-Sponsored Beer Float on the Guadalupe River near New Braunfels, TX.
October 4	CO, CAPT Vandewater, participated as a guest in a river cruise welcoming new faculty

- members to The University.
- October 9-10 Maj Armstrong and Middie runners run game ball 202 miles from Austin to the Cotton Bowl for OU Weekend. This was the first recorded occurrence.
- October 10 OU Weekend (Red River Rivalry and Texas State Fair). #3 UT beat #10 OU 34-14.
- October 13 Unit observed the Navy Birthday (206th) with appropriate festivities, probably cake cutting in front of RAS on the East Mall.
- October 16 Three members of the Blue Angels visited the Unit and addressed the Battalion.
- October 22 SUBRON 7 representatives visited the Unit and addressed the Battalion.
- October 24 Fall PFT at Memorial Stadium, Seaholm Power Plant and Zilker Park.
- October 27 LTJG Steve Barker, CEC, a graduate student in Engineering, promoted to LT.
- October 31 Casino Night Party at American Legion Hall
- November 3-5 CO, CO, CAPT VandeWater, with staff members, addressed freshman students of the College of Engineering on Navy Nuclear Power utilization.
- November 6 YNC Leslie Bigler left UT.
- November 10 Marine Corps Birthday celebrated (206th). GySgt Ricardo Martinez awarded the Navy Commendation Medal for life saving.
- November 11 Veterans Day Celebration.
- November 13 Battalion Dining Out at Officers' Club, Bergstrom AFB.
- Nov 16-17 CO, CAPT VandeWater, with staff members, addressed freshman students of the College of Engineering on Navy Nuclear Power utilization. (Duplicate entry or second presentation)
- November 19 Semi-annual Battalion Field meet.
- Nov 26-27 Thanksgiving holidays. #7 UT beat A&M 21-13 on Turkey Day.
- December 1-3 CO, CAPT VandeWater, participated in annual PNS Conference in Pensacola, FL, at CNET Headquarters.
- December 5 UT Army-Navy football game ends in 10-10 tie. Annual Army-Navy game in Philadelphia, later that day, ended in a 3-3- tie.
- December 11 GySgt Ricardo Martinez left UT.
- December 9 Fall Semester ended.
- December 18 Joint Fall Commissioning Ceremony in Geology Bldg. auditorium: Seven Ensigns and two 2ndLts. Guest Speaker: MajGen Willie L. Scott, Adjutant General of the State of Texas, gave the commissioning address and presented commissions. OC Leroy Thompson, first ECP student at UT to graduate, was transferred to OCS for "real" commissioning.
- Dec 19-Jan 17 Christmas-New Year Break
- Late Dec Crow's Nest Christmas Party.
- January 3-7 Marine Orientation Field Trip visit to Parris Island, SC.
- January 18 Spring Semester commenced.
- January 21 Marine Corps Amphib Warfare presentation team addressed NROTC Unit.
- January 26 Color Guard presentation for Military Order of World Wars.
- February 9-11 CAPT Hawkins Miller inspected the Unit for Commander of Naval Education and Training (Triennial). He said UT was one of the top three Units in the country.

February 19 Tri-Service Buccaneer Drill Team traveled to New Orleans, LA, to participate in the Tulane drill meet. Won several places. Probably returned Sunday, February 20.

February 22 Naval Supply Corps Contract Management Review Inspection.

February 23 Mardi Gras in New Orleans.

February 26 NROTC presentation to AFROTC students at Southwest Texas State University. Battalion "Suppressed Desires" Party.

March 1 Governor Clements proclaims April 16 to be Navy-Marine Corps Team Day.

March 2 Color Guard ceremony for Hill Elementary School.

March 6 Tri-Service Buccaneers participate in the 17th Annual Scabbard & Blade drill meet at UT. Won 1st overall.

March 9 First Unit sailing class for LASER Sailing Program.

March 15-19 Spring Vacation.

March 15-19 Aviation Indoctrination Field Trip to NAS Key West, FL. and to see new USS Pegasus (PHM-1).

March 17 Presentation to Bergstrom AFB Reserve Unit.

April 3 Spring Battalion PFT at Freshman Field and Pease Park.

April 11 Easter.

April 14-16 Command-sponsored relay run (344 miles) to deliver the first U.S. flag to fly over the Texas Iwo Jima Memorial in Harlingen, TX. Maj Armstrong, Middies, one Anchorette and Austin Reserve Marines ran.

April 16 Navy-Marine Corps Team Day by proclamation of the Texas Governor.

April 20 Nuclear Power Submarine presentation.

April 23 Scabbard & Blade National Honor Society Dining Out.

April 24 Battalion Spring Field Meet.

April 28 Field Trip with CAPT VandeWater to Kerrville, TX and Mooney Aircraft plant and to Fredericksburg, TX and the Nimitz Museum.

April 30 Anchorette-Sponsored Beer Call and "Slave Sale."

May 4 Presidential Review with UT President, Peter Flawn, in Memorial Stadium.

May 6 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony. Maj Armstrong received the Navy and Marine Corps Medal for heroism.

May 8 Spring Semester ended.

May 14 Unit Color Guard presentation for Retired Officers Association.

May 15 ABCM Donald Morris reported aboard for TAD (light duty).

May 22 Spring Commissioning Ceremony old Music Bldg. auditorium: Nine Ensigns and three 2ndLts. UT President Peter Flawn gave the welcoming address. LtGen John R. McGiffert, Commander Fifth U.S. Army, gave the commissioning address.

May 27 LT Douglas R. Enderle, Freshman Instructor and Alpha Co Advisor, left UT and released from active duty. QMC LaPoint transferred.

May 31 Memorial Day holiday.

June 2 Summer Semesters commenced.

June 16 CDR James A. Lindsey transferred.

July 4-5 Independence Day holidays. The Nation's 206th Birthday.

August 12 Summer Semesters ended.
 August 18 Two Ensigns commissioned.
 August 25-28 Freshman Orientation – 40 new Midshipmen integrated into Unit.
 August 29 QMCS William B. Herbert reported aboard for duty.

AY1983

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
August 30	Fall Semester commenced.
September 6	Labor Day holiday.
September 8	Marine Option students conduct a leadership class for PhD candidates at UT.
September 11	LT Gordon O. Dorsey '76 reported aboard as Surface Warfare (Nuclear) Instructor and Alpha Company Advisor.
September 14	CDR John L. Baker reported aboard as new Executive Officer.
September 17	Naval Sea Systems Site Survey of Unit armory spaces.
September 18	CO, CAPT VandeWater, presentation to JAG Naval Reservists. Chief Petty Officer initiation at FRA, Austin, TX.
September 23	LT Dorsey presented Navy Commendation Medal for duty aboard USS California (CGN-36).
September 24	VA-65 presentation on Navy tactical air.
September 29	Tri-Service reception for UT President Peter T. Flawn.
Fall	Anchorette-Sponsored Beer Float on Guadalupe River near New Braunfels, TX.
October 5	Battalion Color Guard presentation for Texas Soil and Water Conservation Committee.
October 6-8	Run to Dallas
October 9	OU Weekend (Red River Rivalry and Texas State Fair). #13 UT lost to OU 28-22.
October 13	Cake cutting in front of RAS for Navy's 207 th Birthday celebration. CAPT Malcolm MacDonald and MDN 4/C Kirstie McCool represented the oldest and youngest attendees.
October 16	NROTC teams win all trophies in Austin Physical Fitness Fair.
October 17	First Annual Iron Man Competition (Pentathlon) sponsored by UT Marines. CHR said it was on October 16. <i>Longhorn Log</i> said it was on October 17.
October 23	Battalion Fall PFT (Gov Clements declared October as physical fitness month)
October 25	CO, CAPT VandeWater, presentations to Retired Officers Association, Marble Falls, TX.
October 28	Battalion Fall Field Meet.
October 30	Casino Party at Crow's Nest (3-room party house).
November 4	CNET Nuclear Power presentation.
November 10	Cake cutting in front of RAS for Marine Corps' 207 th Birthday celebration.
November 11	CO, CAPT VandeWater, presentation to American Legion. Wreath-laying at Capitol for Veterans Day.
November 12	Marine Corps Birthday Ball at Texas Union Ballroom.
November 20	Battalion Dining Out at Marriot Hotel in Austin, TX.
November 23	CO presentation to Military Order of World Wars.

Nov 25-26 Thanksgiving holidays. #14 Texas beat A&M 53-16 on Turkey Day.

November 30 Two female Midshipmen named to top positions of the NROTC Battalion, Elizabeth K. "Lisa" Tester (BNCO) and Sheila Anne Scarborough (BNXO).

November 30 Battalion Change of Command: MDN Richard R. "Rick" Whitehead '83 was relieved by MDN Elizabeth K. "Lisa" Tester '83, a Marine Option.

November 30 Anchorettes host a costume party.

Nov 30-Dec 2 PNS participated in the PNS Conference, Jacksonville, FL.

December 1-14 NROTC participated in numerous recruiting trips to various high schools throughout Texas.

December 4 Unit ushered for Pearl Harbor Survivors Day Airshow at San Marcos, TX.

December 7 Unit Color Guard presentation at Dripping Springs, TX.

December 8 Career Day presentation to Westwood High School, Austin, TX.

December 9 Battalion Fall Awards Ceremony. CDR Baker presented Meritorious Service Medal for performance aboard USS Eisenhower. Maj Armstrong awarded second place Leo Codd Award.

December 11 Fall Semester ended.

December 23 NROTC Fall Commissioning Ceremony in Room 100, Geology Bldg. Four Ensigns and one 2ndLt. CAPT George L. VandeWater gave the commissioning address.

December 23 GS-5 Military Personnel Clerk, Mrs. Debbie McGovern departed Austin to join her husband at Chanute AFB in IL. She worked for the Unit for 1-1/2 years. Betty J. Braziel reported aboard to replace her.

Dec 24-Jan 16 Christmas-New Year Break

January 11-14 Marine Orientation field trip to Quantico, VA – Maj Armstrong and 21 Midshipmen and MECEPs.

January 17 Spring Semester commenced.

January 17-21 Aviation Orientation field trip to NAS Pensacola, FL – LT Hatch and 38 Midshipmen.

February 4 UT Centennial Flag-Raising Ceremony conducted by NROTC Midshipmen.

February 15 Mardi Gras in New Orleans.

March 14-19 Spring Vacation.

March 14-18 Surface Ship and Submarine Orientation trip to San Diego, CA – LT Dorsey and LT Tyler escort 22 Midshipmen. Highlight: 1.5 hours with COMSURFPAC.

March 26 Commenced Deep Water Sail Training (Each weekend through May 1, 1983, LT Dorsey, Sailing Officer, CDR Baker and 10 to 14 Midshipmen drove/flew to Houston to sail the Rice University NROTC Unit's 42' Whitbey ketch, "Sea Owl" out of yacht club on Clear Lake, Seabrook, TX.)

Spring Anchorette-Sponsored Beer Float on the Guadalupe River near New Braunfels, TX.

April 2 Tri-Service Buccaneers competed in the Scabbard & Blade Drill Meet at UT.

April 3 Easter.

April 8 Scabbard & Blade-sponsored Dining Out at the Texas Union.

April 14 Battalion Spring Field Meet.

April 16 Battalion Spring PFT.

April 27 Maj Jack E. Owen, Jr., USMC reported aboard for duty as MOI.

April 28 UT Presidential Review in Memorial Stadium. Distinguished guests: Dr. Ronald Brown and Mayor Pro Tem Trevino.

May 1 One Ensign commissioned.

May 3 NROTC Drum & Bugle Corps made its debut at Battalion Change of Command.

May 3 Battalion Change of Command: MDN Elizabeth K. "Lisa" Tester '83 was relieved by MDN Michael James Hardebeck '83.

May 3 LT Richard R. Bosco reported aboard as Charlie Company Advisor.

May 5 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony.

May 7 Spring Semester ended.

May 8 Spring Formal (NROTC Dining-Out/Ring Dance) at the Bradford Hotel, Austin, TX.

May 10-15 Staff Deep Water Sailing Shakedown Cruise: CAPT VandeWater, CDR Baker, LT Dorsey, QMCS Herbert and four Rice University officers sail "Sea Owl" from Houston to New Orleans via Morgan City. CDR J. Bonds, Director of Navy Sailing, accompanies and certifies UT staff.

May 21 Spring Commissioning ceremony in Bates Auditorium: Nine Ensigns and three 2ndLts. LtGen William R. Nelson, Commander 12th Air Force, gave the commissioning address.

May 27 YNC James M. Sanders retired.

May 30 Memorial Day holiday.

June 1 Summer Semesters commenced.

June 3 Maj Armstrong transferred.

June 10 One Ensign commissioned.

June 29-July 22 TEXMIDSAILCRU I with CAPT Frank Bransom, USN (Ret) as coach. Ports visited: Vero Beach, West Palm Beach, Green Turtle Cay (Bahamas), Marsh Harbor (Bahamas), Nassau, Chub Cay, Ocean Reef Club (Key Largo) and Key West. Crew rebuilds engine in West Palm Beach for 8 days, commuting from free accommodations provided by Navy League in Ft. Lauderdale, FL.

July CAPT Lewis H. Thames reported aboard as the 16th Professor of Naval Science.

July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 207th Birthday

July 15 One Ensign and two 2ndLts commissioned.

July 20 Change of Command: CAPT George L. VandeWater, Jr. relieved by CAPT Lewis H. Thames.

July 23-Aug 11 TEXMIDSAILCRU II – LT Dorsey, QMCS Herbert and 10 Midshipmen. Ports visited: Key West, Naples, Ft. Myers Beach, St. Petersburg, Panama City, NAS Pensacola, Gulfport (MS), New Orleans, Franklin (LA), return to Seabrook, TX (Houston).

August Ann Stollenwerk reported aboard as Secretary to the CO and XO, replacing Jane Gallaher.

August 1 One Ensign commissioned.

August 12 Summer Semesters ended.

August 15 NROTC Summer Commissioning Ceremony: Four Ensigns and four 2ndLts.

August 22-27 Freshman Orientation – 79 new Midshipmen integrated into Unit.

AY1984

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
August 29	Fall Semester commenced.
September	YNCS Stephen R. Lubasky reported aboard.
September 5	Labor Day holiday.
September 7	Marine Option students conduct a leadership class for PhD candidates at UT.
September 22	CNET Nuclear Power presentation by NMPC 42, CAPT J. Weldon Koenig '58.
September 25	Midshipmen participate in Honor Guard at Southern Governor's Conference hosted by Texas Governor, Mark White.
October 1	UT Centennial Showcase Celebration marked by Midshipmen with 7-hour marathon relay run around campus.
October 5-7	Run to Dallas
October 8	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #2 Texas beat #8 OU 28-16.
October 13	Cake cutting in front of RAS for Navy's 208 th Birthday celebration. OC Joel Dyess and MDN 4/C Joe Clark represented the oldest and youngest members of the Battalion. MajGen Michael Ryan was present. The Unit's Drum & Bugle Corps performed. CO, CAPT Thames, made a presentation to Scabbard & Blade.
October 22	Battalion Fall PFT at Freshman Field and Town Lake.
October 27	Battalion Fall Field Meet.
November 3	President Reagan signs the bill making Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.'s birthday a National holiday to be celebrated annually on the 3 rd Monday of January. Starts in 1986.
November 5	Marine Option Midshipmen and MECEPs conduct field training exercise at Camp Swift.
November 10	CNET Nuclear Power presentation (N5351). NROTC celebrates Marine Corps 208 th Birthday.
Nov 10-11	Command-sponsored relay run of almost 100 miles to Fredericksburg, TX, for the rededication of the Nimitz Museum and to deliver USS Nimitz flag for the occasion.
November 11	Veterans Day Celebration.
November 12	The Marine Corps Birthday (November 10 th) was celebrated with a Ball. Col Charles Boldin spoke and said owed a lot to CAPT Thames (PNS) who was his company commander at the Naval Academy.
Nov 24-25	Thanksgiving holidays. UT beat A&M 45-13 on November 26 th .
December 1	Battalion Fall Awards Ceremony.
December 3	Fall Formal (NROTC Dining-Out) at the Hilton Hotel in Austin, TX.
December 6-9	PNS participated in the PNS Conference in Pensacola, FL.
December 9	UT Centennial Flag-Lowering Ceremony conducted by NROTC Midshipmen.
December 10	Fall Semester ended.
December 13	CO, CAPT Thames, presentation to Navy League of Austin.
December 18	LT Hansford D. Tyler left UT (transferred).
December 19	CDR Baker and 4 Midshipmen fly to Tampa, FL, to inspect "Spirit of St. Louis," 41' steel hulled sloop later donated to Unit.
December 22	Fall Commissioning Ceremony in Geology Bldg Auditorium: Six Ensigns and three

2ndLts.

Dec 23-Jan 15 Christmas-New Year Break

Dec 28-31 CDR Baker and 4 Midshipmen conduct preliminary overhaul of "Spirit of St. Louis" in preparation for Jan-Feb '84 sailing to NAS, Corpus Christi, TX.

January 3 CDR Baker, LT Dorsey and two Midshipmen fly in CDR Baker's aircraft (C-310) to Sarasota Airport, proceed to Ruskin and continue preparing 41' sloop "Spirit of St. Louis" for transfer to USN Sailing Foundation.

January 6 41' steel hulled sloop, "Spirit of St. Louis," donated to Unit

January 7 Received subcustody of NSY-19, "Spirit of St. Louis" in Ruskin, FL. (Tampa Bay). 41' steel-hulled sloop donated to the U.S. Navy Sailing Foundation by Mrs. Mary Lauth. LT Dorsey, UT OinC; CAPT John Bonds, DONNS, sailing coach underway from Ruskin, FL in Spirit of St Louis (NSY-19). CDR Baker returned to Austin.

January 10 NSY-19 makes port, Dauphin Island Customs Station, Mobile Bay. CAPT Bonds departed. CDR Baker arrived. Fixed engine.

January 12 NSY-19 underway from Dauphin Island, CDR Baker OinC.

January 13 NSY-19 arrived City Marina, New Orleans, LA.

January 14 Yacht crew returned to Austin via Unit van to prepare for spring semester.

January 16 Spring semester commenced.

January 27-29 NSY-19 crew under LT Dorsey flown to New Orleans, LA by CDR Baker; crew makes Naval Inactive Ship Facility, Orange, TX, via Intercoastal Waterway and returns to Austin.

February 17-19 NSY-19 crew under CDR Baker returns to Orange, TX in Unit van, made NAS Corpus Christi via Intercoastal Waterway. Special mooring placed by Coast Guard inside Starlane Breakwater Drags in 40 knots of wind; crew makes civilian fish camp on Intercoastal Waterway.

February 18 Adventure training for Midshipmen at Camp Bullis, TX (rappelling, confidence course).

March 3-4 1984 *Cactus* mentioned that the Drum & Bugle Corps traveled to and marched in Mardi Gras Parade in New Orleans, LA. It also mentioned that the Tri-Service Buccaneers marched in the parade, too.

March 6 Mardi Gras in New Orleans.

March 8 NSY-19 moved to boatyard, Aransas Pass, TX, by LT Dorsey and NAS crew of two. Boat hauled. Major hull overhaul commenced.

March 9-16 Run Across Texas (El Paso to Orange) in conjunction with the Special Olympics. Held during Spring Break (1,000 miles).

March 12-17 Spring Vacation.

March 24 Battalion Spring PFT at Freshman Field and Burger Center.

March 26 Overhaul complete. NSY-19 returned to water and made Corpus Christi "T" pier downtown where permanent berth has been donated by City Council. Various training cruises in Corpus Christi Bay, March and April.

March 31 Tri-Service Buccaneers competed in Scabbard & Blade drill meet at UT.

April 7-8 Marine Option Midshipmen and MECEPs conduct field training exercise (FEX) at Camp Bullis, TX.

April 22 Easter.
 April 24 Battalion Spring Field Meet at Freshman Field.
 May 1 Presidential Review in Gregory Gym because of rain. UT VP for Academic Affairs and Research, Gerhard J. Fonken, and Austin Mayor, Ron Mullen, attended.
 May 4 Spring Formal (Dining-Out/Ring Dance) at the Hilton Hotel in Austin, TX.
 May 5 Spring Semester ended.
 May 10 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony.
 May 18 Joint Spring Commissioning Ceremony in Bates Recital Hall. Five Ensigns and five 2ndLts. ADM Bobby Ray Inman, Former Director of Naval Intelligence and Texas Ex, gave the commissioning address.
 May 23 Run Across Texas runners participate in opening ceremonies of 1984 Texas Special Olympics.
 May 28 Memorial Day holiday.
 May 29-June 4 NSY-19 sail and maintenance cruise under LT Dorsey, 3 Midshipmen participate.
 June 6 Summer Semesters commenced.
 June 8-14 NSY-19 sail Corpus Christi Bay. Port visit over 2 nights, Port Aransas, TX.
 June 14 NSY-19 turned over to Corpus Christi representative of Navy Sailing Foundation; Unit terminates involvement with NSY-19.
 July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 208th Birthday.
 July 7 LT Harold Glen Hatch left UT.
 July 13 SKC William R. Wilder reported aboard for duty.
 July 18 One 2ndLt commissioned.
 July 30 LT Robert L. Thomas, Jr. reported aboard for duty.
 July 31 SKC Walter M. Smith retired to Fleet Reserve.
 August 2 LT Timothy E. Ritzert reported aboard for duty as Aviation Program Officer and Bravo Company Advisor.
 August 17 Summer Semesters ended.
 August 22 NROTC Summer Commissioning Ceremony at the ROTC Bldg (RAS): Six Ensigns and two 2ndLts.
 August 27 GySgt Michael E. Gomez reported aboard for duty as new AMOI.
 Aug 27-Sept 1 Freshman Orientation – 82 new Midshipmen, 6 ECP, 10 NECP and 2 MECEP integrated into Unit.

AY1985

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 3	Labor Day holiday.
September 4	Fall Semester commenced.
September 4	LT Gordon O. Dorsey detached.
September 12	Marine Option Midshipmen and MECEPs conduct a leadership class for PhD candidates at UT.
October 6	UT Pistol Team took 5 th place in UT Match.

October 11 NROTC celebrates Navy's 209th Birthday (October 13th) with Battalion formation, cake cutting. CAPT Macdonald attended. Oldest Battalion member was OC Joel Dyess. Youngest member was MDN 4/c Buck Garza.

October 10-12 Run to Dallas

October 13 OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #1 Texas Tied #3 OU 15-15.

October 13-14 Marine Option Midshipmen and MECEPs conduct field training exercise at Camp Swift.

October 14-18 NROTC sets world record for continuous sailing of a LASER-class sailboat (100 hours).

October 20 Battalion Fall PFT.

October 25 Battalion Fall Field Meet.

November 8 NROTC celebrates Marine Corps' 209th Birthday (November 10th) with Battalion formation, cake cutting.

November 10 Marine Corps Birthday Ball sponsored by NROTC Marines and Marine Reserves.

November 11 Veterans Day Celebration. NROTC Drum & Bugle Corps march in a parade.

November 20 RADM Furlong (Deputy CNET) command visit.

Nov 22-23 Thanksgiving holidays. #13 Texas lost to A&M 37-12 on Dec 1st.

Nov 26-30 Aviation Indoctrination Field trip to NAS Pensacola, FL: LT Ritzert plus 14 Midshipmen.

November 30 YNCS Stephen R. Lubasky retired to Fleet Reserve.

December 1 Fall Formal (NROTC Dining-Out) at the Hyatt Regency Hotel, Austin, TX. *Log* says this was on Dec. 6th. 1/C Steve Vissers, President and 1/C Russ Allen, Mr. Vice.

December 6 Battalion Fall Awards Ceremony.

December 12 Fall Semester ended.

December 20 NROTC Fall Commissioning Ceremony: Six Ensigns and one 2ndLt.

Dec 21-Jan 13 Christmas-New Year Break

December 31 GySgt Arispe transferred.

January 14 Spring semester commenced.

January 19 Pistol Team competed in Sectional Pistol Match. MDN 2/C Harold Gunji ranked 32nd nationally.

January 25 Pizza Bash held at Pizza Hut, sponsored by Anchorettes.

January 26 Texas A&M Pistol Match, UT participated.

February 12-13 CNET Triennial Command Inspection.

February 19 Mardi Gras in New Orleans.

February 22 NROTC Color Guard participated in ceremony marking issue of commemorative U.S. postage stamp honoring ADM Chester Nimitz, Nimitz Museum, Fredericksburg, TX.

March 1 NROTC Honor Guard participated in University ceremony/flag raising in recognition of Texas Independence Day.

March 3 Battalion Fajita cookout and softball at Eastwood Park, organized by Social officer, 1/C Jim Wegmann.

March 9-15 Texas North to South Run for Special Olympics (1,100 miles) to create public awareness of the Special Olympics program. (Spring Break)

March 11-16 Spring Vacation.

March 23 Texas A&M drill meet in College Station. Tri-Service Buccaneers took 2nd place in Basic drill.
 March 23 Battalion Spring PFT.
 March 29-30 Midshipmen participated in Auburn University (Alabama) NROTC Basketball Tournament.
 March 30 Scabbard & Blade drill meet at UT. Tri-Service Buccaneers took 3rd overall with 2nd in Basic drill and 2nd in Inspection.
 April 7 Easter.
 April 9 VADM James A. Sagerholm (CNET) visits the Unit.
 April 11 Battalion Spring Field Meet.
 April 27 Spring Formal (NROTC Dining-Out/Ring Dance) at Embassy Suites Hotel, Austin.
 April 29 YN1 Henry B. Mitchell reported aboard.
 April 30 UT President's Review at Memorial Stadium. Attended by Austin Mayor Ron Mullen and University Vice President Dr. G. J. Fonken.
 May Battalion Change of Command: MDN Mary F. Kennedy '85 was relieved by OC Douglas G. Hastings '85, the first ECP Battalion Commander.
 May 2 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony.
 May 4 Spring Semester ended.
 May 14-16 Marine Option Midshipmen and MECEPs conduct pre-OCS field training exercise at Camp Bullis, TX.
 May 17 NROTC Spring Commissioning Ceremony: Seven Ensigns and three 2ndLts.
 May 27 Memorial Day holiday.
 June 5 Summer Semesters commenced.
 July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 209th Birthday.
 July 17 Two Ensigns commissioned.
 July 30 CDR Thomas D. Williams reported aboard as Unit XO.
 July 31 LT Richard R. Bosco left UT.
 August 1 CDR John L. Baker left UT.
 August 6 LT Edward P. Grzybowski reported aboard as Navigation Instructor and Charlie Company Advisor.
 August 16 Summer Semesters ended.
 August 21 NROTC Summer Commissioning Ceremony: Six Ensigns and two 2ndLts.
 August 26-31 Freshman Orientation with 58 new Midshipmen, two ECPs, nine NECPs and one MECEP integrated in the Unit.

AY1986

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 2	Labor Day holiday.
September 3	Fall semester commenced.
October 9-11	Run to Dallas.
October 10	NROTC celebrates Navy's 210 th Birthday (October 13 th) with Battalion formation and

cake-cutting. Drum & Bugle Corps played. OC Norberto G. Jimenez was the oldest and MDN 4/C Christopher M. Jorgensen was the youngest of the Battalion members.

- October 12 OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #17 Texas lost to #2 OU 14-7.
October 17 Battalion Fall Field Meet. Midshipmen participated in "Survival Game" field exercise.
October 19 Battalion Fall PFT.
Fall Drill Competition: Honor Company was Charlie Company. Honor Platoon was C-3.
November 1 One 2ndLt commissioned.
November 7 NROTC celebrates Marine Corps Birthday (November 10th) with Battalion assembly and cake-cutting.
November 9 Marine Corps Birthday Ball, sponsored by NROTC Marines and Marine Reserves, held at the Hyatt Regency Hotel, Austin, TX. *Longhorn Log* says this was on November 29th, but that was a Thanksgiving holiday.
November 11 Veterans Day Celebration. Midshipmen marched in Austin Parade.
November 23 Partial Alumni Reunion for the Classes of 1940 to 1985. Alumni got tickets to see Texas beat #15 Baylor 17-10.
November 23 Fall Formal (NROTC Dining-Out) at Wyndham Southpark Hotel, Austin. MDN 1/C Ben Herr is Mr. Vice.
Nov 28-29 Thanksgiving holidays. #18 Texas lost to #15 A&M 42-10 on Turkey Day.
December Battalion Change of Command: OC Douglas G. Hastings '85 was relieved by OC Gary M. Gilmartin '86.
December 5 Battalion Fall Awards Ceremony.
December 11 Fall Semester ended.
December 20 NROTC Fall Commissioning Ceremony: Ten Ensigns and four 2ndLts.
Dec 21-Jan 19 Christmas-New Year Break
- January 20 Spring Semester commenced.
January 20 First National holiday celebrated in honor Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.'s birthday.
February 4 Color Guard paraded the colors in Memorial Stadium.
February 7-8 Tri-Service Buccaneers traveled to NOLA to march in Mardi Gras parade. There for two days (*LL86*).
February 11 Mardi Gras in New Orleans.
February 28 NROTC Color Guard participated in Texas Independence Day celebration.
March 15 Battalion Spring PFT.
March 19 Annual Staff PRT.
March 24-29 Spring Vacation.
March 30 Easter.
Spring Drill Competition: Honor Company was Bravo Company. Honor Platoon was C-2.
April 5 Battalion Guadalupe River Beer Float near New Braunfels, TX.
April 6 NROTC Color Guard participated in Seton Hospital "Bike for Health" Parade.
April 17 Battalion Spring Field Meet.
April 29 President's Review held in Memorial Stadium. The Mayor of Austin, Frank Cooksey, and the Vice President of UT, Dr. G. J. Fonken, were present for the review of troops.

May	Battalion Change of Command: OC Gary M. Gilmartin '86 was relieved by MDN Jack Thomas Theis '86.
May 2	Spring Formal (NROTC Dining-Out/Ring Dance) at Texas Union Ballroom.
May 8	Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony.
May 10	Spring Semester ended.
May 20-22	Marine Option Midshipmen and MECEPs conduct pre-OCS field training exercise at Texas A&M University.
May 23	NROTC Spring Commissioning Ceremony: 16 Ensigns and three 2ndLts.
May 26	Memorial Day holiday.
May 30	Maj Jack E. Owen, Jr. detached.
June 4	Summer Semesters commenced.
June 20	LT Robert L. Thomas detached.
June 28	CAPT Lewis H. Thames detached. CDR Thomas D. Williams assumed temporary command of the Unit.
July 4	Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 210 th Birthday.
July 14	Capt Kevin A. Vietti reported aboard for duty as MOI.
July 31	Summer Semesters ended.
August 1	Col Stephen K. Smith reported aboard for duty and assumed command as UT NROTC CO.
August 5	LT Michael E. Kidd reported aboard for duty as Nuclear/Subs Program Officer and Alpha Company Advisor.
August 20	NROTC Summer Commissioning Ceremony: Eleven Ensigns and three 2ndLts.
August 25-29	Freshman Orientation – 80 Midshipmen, 2 ECPs, 4 NECPs and 2 MECEPs integrated into Unit.

AY1987

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 1	Labor Day holiday. Drinking age in Texas went up to 21.
September 2	Fall Semester commenced.
September 18	POW-MIA Recognition Day. Guest Speaker was Mr. Henry Etmueller, five year POW in Vietnam.
September 20	NROTC Color Guard participated in Cedar Chopper Festival, Austin, TX.
September 27	NROTC Midshipmen participated in University of Oklahoma Football Tournament.
September 27	NROTC Color Guard participated in Good Neighbor Council annual meeting, Austin.
October 8-10	5 th Annual Run to Dallas
October 9	Navy Birthday Celebration and Cake cutting ceremony. RADM Darby, COMSUBPAC, guest speaker. Youngest and oldest Navy Battalion members were MDN 4/C James Anantha and OC Norberto Jimenez, respectively.
October 11	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas lost to #6 OU 47-12.
October 13	Navy's 211 th Birthday.
October 18	Battalion Fall PFT at Clark Field and Camp Mabry.

October 22 Nuclear Submarine Orientation Visit, "Under Ice" presentation.
 October 24 NROTC Color Guard participated in Navy League Dinner. Guest speaker, ADM Baggett, SACLANT.
 October 28 Fall Battalion Commander's Inspection. Bravo-3 platoon took honors.
 November 1 Battalion Fall Field Meet at the Intramural Fields followed by Fall Picnic at Eastwood Park.
 November 6 Joint Services Reception with University President and faculty.
 November 6 Marine Corps Birthday celebration and cake cutting at Garrison Hall. Youngest and oldest Marine Corps Battalion members were MDN 4/C Glen Butler and MDN 1/C Gary Walton, respectively.
 November 8 Marine Corps Birthday Ball sponsored by NROTC Marines and Marine Reserves in Austin area, held at the Wyndham North Hotel.
 November 10 Marine Corps' 211th Birthday.
 November 11 Veterans Day Celebration. NROTC Buccaneer Drill Team and Color Guard march in parade.
 November 21 Fall Formal (NROTC Dining-Out) at Wyndham Southpark Hotel, Austin, TX. 1/C Jack Theis, President and OC Rich Bowen, Mr. Vice.
 November 25 Fall Drill Competition. Bravo-3 took 1st Place.
 Nov 27-28 Thanksgiving holidays. Texas lost to A&M 16-3 on Turkey Day.
 December 2 PNS Inspection of the Battalion: First for Col Smith. Bravo-3 took 1st Place.
 December 4 Battalion Fall Awards Ceremony.
 December 6 First? Annual Army vs. Navy football classic (Naval ROTC victory!) Except the first game like this was held on December 5, 1981. It was a 10-10 tie then and two Unit COs ago.
 December 10 Fall Semester ended.
 December 16 QMCS Alfred L. Paxton reported aboard for duty.
 December 19 NROTC Fall Commissioning Ceremony: Ten Ensigns and one 2ndLt.
 Dec 20-Jan 18 Christmas-New Year Break
 January 6-8 CO, Col Smith, attended Emergency Action Conference, Austin, TX.
 January 6-9 Submarine Orientation Field Trip, San Diego, CA – LT Kidd and 22 Students.

 January 19 Spring Semester commenced.
 January 19 MLK's Birthday (celebrated).
 Jan 26-30 PNS attended PNS Conference in Atlanta, GA.
 February 4-6 LT Kidd visited BOOST School, San Diego, CA.
 February 6-8 Marines conducted Field Training Exercise (FTX), Ft. Hood, TX, near Killeen.
 February 16 QMCM William B. Herbert detached.
 February 18 Color Guard participated in Texas Birthday celebration, Austin, TX.
 Feb 25-28 Buccaneer Drill Team participated in Tulane University Drill Meet and Mardi Gras parades, New Orleans, LA. This was the Bucs first appearance after returning to an All-Navy drill team.

 March 2-6 YN1 Mitchell attended Yeoman Conference, Pensacola, FL.
 March 2 Unit participated in Texas Independence Day celebration, Austin, TX.

March 3 Mardi Gras in New Orleans.
 March 5 Color Guard participated in NCC, Austin, TX.
 March 7 Battalion Spring PRT in Memorial Stadium.
 March 10 Spring Battalion Commander's Inspection. Alpha-3 platoon took honors.
 March 15-19 Aviation Indoctrination Field Trip, NAS Pensacola, FL. LT Ritzert and 30 Battalion members attended.
 March 16-21 Spring Vacation.
 March 27 Color Guard participated in "Frozen Chosin," Korean War Veterans Reunion.
 March 28 Buccaneer Drill Team participates in Texas A&M University Meet, College Station, TX.
 April 2 University Chancellor, Dr. Hans Mark, addressed Unit on U.S. Security issues.
 April 4 Joint Service Field Meet, Camp Mabry, TX (Navy wins) with picnic afterward.
 April 4 Anchorette-sponsored Spring Dining Out at Embassy Suites Hotel, Austin, TX.
 April 7 Spring PNS Inspection of the Battalion. Charlie-2 took honors.
 April 11 8th District NJROTC Drill Meet conducted by Midshipman Battalion (25 High Schools participated).
 April 14 Spring Drill Competition. Bravo-1 took 1st Place. Staff Physical Readiness Test (PRT).
 April 19 Easter.
 April 25 Buccaneer Drill Team participates in UT Praetorian Guard Drill meet, Austin, TX.
 April 25 Spring Formal (Ring Dance), Hyatt Regency Hotel, Austin, TX. *Note: This may be the last mention of a ring ceremony associated with the spring formal.*
 April 28 Joint Service Presidential Review. UT President William H. Cunningham reviewed the troops in Memorial Stadium.
 May 1-3 Marines participated in FTX in preparation for OCS, College Station, TX.
 May 5 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony.
 May 8 Marine Mess Night, Hyatt Regency Hotel, Austin, TX.
 May 9 Spring Semester ended.
 May 22 Alumni Reunion, Austin, TX. Prior to commissioning alumni met to elect interim officers and begin organizing a more lasting Alumni Association.
 May 22 Joint Service Commissioning Ceremony at Bates Recital Hall: Eight Ensigns and four 2ndLts. Guest Speaker: LtGen D'Wayne Gray, USMC '52.
 May 22 After commissioning, there was an alumni BBQ buffet dinner at the American Legion Hall.
 May 25 Memorial Day holiday.
 June 3 Summer Semesters commenced.
 June 12 President Reagan's famous "tear down this wall" speech at the Brandenburg Gate of the Berlin Wall.
 June 13 LT Patrick Moynihan reported aboard for duty.
 Summer Under the leadership of MDN 3/C Will Guyton, all four LASER sailboats were reconditioned and repaired for an enhanced state of seaworthiness.
 July 3-4 Independence Day holidays. The Nation's 211th Birthday.
 July 23 SKC Michael Hart reported aboard for duty.
 July 29 Summer Semesters ended.

- August 7 Letter from Charlie Simons, Interim President of Alumni Association to get things started for regular annual reunions and fund raising.
- August 17 NROTC Summer Commissioning Ceremony: Seven Ensigns and one 2ndLt.
- August 24-29 Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC for all new members.

AY1988

- | <u>Date</u> | <u>Event(s)</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| August 31 | Fall Semester commenced. |
| September 7 | Labor Day holiday. |
| September 9 | LT Jeffery M. Mayger reported aboard for duty. |
| September 10 | POW/MIA recognition ceremony. |
| September 12 | Color Guard participated in Cedar Chopper's Parade in Cedar Park. |
| September 17 | Unit Swim qualifications. |
| September 20 | Anchorette's Welcome Tea for Rush candidates. |
| September 23 | Anchorette's "Meet the Mids" function at RAS. Crow's Nest Party was after that. |
| September 25 | Anchorette's TGIF at Pease Park. |
| September 28 | Fall Rush for Anchorettes ended. |
| October | <i>The Naval Orange</i> , Volume ?, Issue ?, was published. 1987 should be Volume 14. |
| October | Construction began on a sail locker under the rifle range, large enough for all small craft and related equipment. The unit purchased more comfortable furniture for the fantail, improved study carrels for the passageway adjacent to the Battalion offices, a new computer and NLQ printer for Battalion staff and serious-minded students. |
| October 2 | SKC Russell Wilder departed UT. |
| October 7-9 | Run to Dallas. |
| October 10 | OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas lost to #1 OU 44-9. |
| October 13 | Navy's 212 th Birthday. |
| October 17 | Battalion Fall PRT. |
| October 18 | Color Guard and Buccaneers participated in dedication of the Nimitz Elementary School, Kerrville, TX. |
| October 22 | ROTC Presidential Reception in honor of UT President William Cunningham. |
| October 24 | Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball) at Capitol Marriott Hotel, Austin. |
| October 29 | Amphibious Warfare Presentation Team visit. |
| October 30 | 1 st Annual Alumni Reunion began with the traditional WWII alumni reunion dinner at Austin Country Club. That same evening an informal gathering of alumni met at Scholz Bier Garten to reminisce and drink beer. |
| October 31 | Reunion Activities: Board meeting at Russell A. Steindam Hall, 3 rd deck, at 9:30 a.m. in the morning, followed by a General Business meeting. After that, a tailgate party before the game. "Permanent" officers for the new Alumni Association were elected at the board meeting and a Crow's Nest advisory board was created. Texas beat Texas Tech (41-27) in the football game. Barbeque at Charlie Simons' house in the evening, the first President of the new Alumni Association. |
| November 3-4 | PNS attended Contracting Course, New Orleans, LA. |

November 6 Battalion Casual Event.
 November 7 Battalion Fall Field Meet.
 November 10 Marine Corps' 212th Birthday.
 November 10 Battalion Commander's inspection.
 November 11 Veterans Day Celebration. Color Guard marched in Austin parade.
 November 13 Anchorette-sponsored Dining-Out held at Stouffer Hotel. LT Moynihan, their new sponsor.
 Nov 16-17 SKC Hart attended SKC Conference, Pensacola, FL.
 Nov 26-28 Thanksgiving holidays. Texas lost to #15 A&M 20-13 on Turkey Day.
 December 3 Battalion Fall Awards Ceremony.
 December 4 Senior Mess Night, Sheraton Crest Hotel, Austin, TX.
 December 9 Fall Semester ended.
 December 11 LT Edward Grzybowski departed UT.
 December 18 NROTC Fall Commissioning Ceremony: Eight Ensigns.
 Dec 19-Jan 17 Christmas-New Year Break
 January 14-16 Submarine Orientation Field Trip, Fleet Ballistic Missile Submarine Base, Bangor, WA. LT Kidd and 22 Students (16 Midshipmen and 6 OCs).

 January 18 Spring Semester commenced.
 January 18 MLK's Birthday (celebrated).
 January 23 USS San Jacinto (CG-56) commissioned in Houston, TX. Attended by Vice President George H. W. Bush, Midshipmen of the UT NROTC and the author.
 February 1-5 PNS attended PNS Conference in San Francisco, CA.
 February 4 CIA Brief, Mr. Frank McGinnis, visiting scholar, LBJ Library, UT Austin.
 February 10 State-of-the-Unit Inspection, CNET, Col Turner, Inspecting Officer.
 February 11 Soviet Military Brief, sponsored by Austin Navy League. Forces Afloat Visit, Submarine/Nuclear Power Presentation.
 February 11-14 Buccaneers participated in Tulane University Drill meet and Mardi Gras parades, New Orleans, LA.
 February 13 Alumni Association Board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom. An 18-member board was approved and a tenure plan was created to promote rotations on and off the board. The board agreed to use the Unit's newsletter, *Naval Orange*, as an experimental vehicle for getting the word out to the alumni.
 February 16 Mardi Gras in New Orleans.
 February 18 NIS Brief, Terrorism/Counterterrorism, Mr. Joe McDonough, San Antonio.
 February 19 Registered Agent for the Midshipmans Foundation changed from Bob Brown in Houston to Will McCann in Austin. Will was then the Secretary-Treasurer. Address was also changed to 3811 Bee Cave Road. Also the Midshipmans Foundation assumed a dba of NROTC Alumni Foundation, with the State of Texas.
 February 20 Color Guard participated in Nimitz Museum Celebration, Fredericksburg, TX.
 Feb 24-26 CNET Command Inspection.
 February 25 Nuclear Power Indoctrination, CNET, CAPT Woods.
 February 27 Twelve-member pistol team participated in a Sectional Competition at Texas A&M

where they placed 3rd overall.

February 28 Big Sister Picnic at Pease Park, sponsored by Anchorettes.

March 2 Battalion participated in Texas Independence Day Celebration, Austin, TX.

March 3 Battalion PRT.

March 5 Buccaneers participated in UT Praetorian Guard Drill meet, Austin, TX. Also Bowl for Kids fundraiser.

March 14-19 Spring Vacation.

March 26 Buccaneers participated in Texas A&M Drill meet, College Station, TX.

April *The Naval Orange*, Volume ?, Issue ?, was published. 1988 should be volume 15. First issue to be mailed to alumni and include alumni news, President's Corner by Charlie Simons and Crow's Nest update by Paul Jones. Photos from the first reunion were also included.

April Judge and Mrs. John Wildenthal '44 held a dinner party at their house in Houston, TX, for Col Smith and alumni in the Houston area to help rekindle the interest in an Alumni Association and a new Crow's Nest.

April 2 Joint Service Field Meet, UT (NROTC won!)

April 3 Easter.

April 19 Marines conducted Field Training Exercise (FTX), College Station, TX.

April 21 Joint Service Presidential Review. Austin Mayor Cooksey and UT President Dr. Cunningham presided.

April 25-28 Aviation Indoctrination Field Trip, NAS, Pensacola, FL. LT Moynihan and 15 students. Got to run "O" course.

April 30 Spring Formal, Doubletree Hotel, Austin, TX.

May 3 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony.

May 7 Spring Semester ended.

May 7 Marine Mess Night, Hyatt Regency Hotel, Austin, TX.

May 17-19 Marines conducted FTX in preparation for OCS, Camp Swift, TX.

May 20, 1988 Jane Elizabeth Kininmonth Gallaher passed away. Born October 31, 1918 in Winfield, Kansas.

May 21 Austin Military Charity Ball, Stouffer Hotel, Austin, TX.

May 22 Joint Service Commissioning Ceremony: Eight Ensigns and five 2ndLts.

May 30 Memorial Day holiday.

June 1 Summer Semesters commenced.

July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 212th Birthday.

August 8-12 PNS attended PNS Conference, San Diego, CA.

August 12 Summer Semesters ended.

August 17 NROTC Summer Commissioning Ceremony: Eleven Ensigns and two 2ndLts.

Aug 29-Sep 2 Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC for all new members.

AY1989

Date **Event(s)**

September 5 Labor Day holiday.

September 6 Fall Semester commenced.

September 8 Battalion Memorial Service in tribute to Mrs. Jane Gallaher.

September 15 POW/MIA Recognition ceremony.

September 24 Color Guard participated in Nimitz Museum ceremony, Fredericksburg, TX.

October 1 Battalion Fall PRT.

October 5 GySgt Ronald Ostoj, reported aboard as AMOI.

October 5-7 Run to Dallas.

October 6 Nuclear Power Indoctrination, CAPT Woods, CNET.

October 8 OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #15 UT lost to #3 OU 28-13.

October 13 Navy's 213th Birthday.

October 13 Arms Control Presentation, Dr. Hans Mark.

October 14 2nd Annual Alumni Reunion began with the traditional WWII alumni reunion dinner at Austin Country Club. That same evening an informal gathering of alumni met at Scholz Bier Garten to reminisce and drink beer.

October 15 Reunion Activities: Board meeting at Russell A. Steindam Hall, 3rd deck, at 9:30 a.m. in the morning, where a board of 17 members was authorized. The Crow's Nest advisory board was replaced with a Crow's Nest committee. The Board meeting was followed by a General Business meeting just down the hall. At 11 a.m., a tailgate party was held before the game. #25 Texas lost to #6 Arkansas in the football game 27-24, which began at 1 p.m. Barbeque at Charlie Simons' house in the evening, beginning at 5:30 p.m. with cocktails.

October 21 GySgt Michael Gomez detached.

October 22 2nd Annual UT NROTC Area VIII Sailing Regatta, Lake Travis, Austin, TX.

October 27 Military Reform Presentation, Dr. Hans Mark, UT Chancellor.

October 27 Battalion assisted residents of Travis State School at the school's Halloween Carnival.

October 29 Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball) at Stouffer Hotel, Arboretum, Austin.

November *The Naval Orange*, Volume XXVII, Issue 3, was published. 1988 should be volume 15. Included 2nd annual President's Corner by Charlie Simons and reunion photos.

November 3 The Economy and National Security, Dr. Hans Mark, UT Chancellor.

November 10 Marine Corps' 213th Birthday.

November 11 Veterans Day Celebration. Color Guard participated in Austin parade.

November 12 Battalion Fall Field Meet, UT Austin.

Nov 24-26 Thanksgiving holidays. Texas lost to #13 A&M 28-24 on Turkey Day.

November 28 Joint Service ROTC Presidential Reception.

December 3 UT ROTC Army-Navy football game.

December 3 Senior Mess Night, Crest Hotel, Austin, TX. Cocktails at "The Bauer House" hosted by Chancellor Hans Mark. RADM Koenig and Charlie Simons attended.

December 8 Battalion Fall Awards ceremony.

December 14 Fall Semester ended.

December 23 NROTC Fall Commissioning Ceremony: Seven Ensigns.

Dec 24-Jan 15 Christmas-New Year Break

January 16 Spring Semester commenced.
 January 16 MLK's Birthday (celebrated).
 January 16 LT Edward L. Takesuye reported aboard for duty as the new Sub/Nuc Program Officer and Alpha Company Advisor.
 January 19 Battalion Fall Awards Ceremony. This was either a duplicate of the December 8th ceremony or a supplemental ceremony.
 February 2-4 Buccaneers compete in Tulane Drill meet in New Orleans, LA and participate in Mardi Gras parade.
 February 7 Mardi Gras in New Orleans.
 February 12 MUFFERS provided a sword line and contestant escorts for the Miss Austin Pageant.
 Feb 13-16 Aviation Indoctrination Field Trip to NAS Corpus Christi, TX. LT Moynihan and 13 Midshipmen attended. Story by Leroy Hagood in the 3/1989 *Naval Orange*.
 February 16 Strategic Defense lecture by Dr. Hans Mark and Midshipmen lunch with Dr. Mark.
 February 23 Lecture by Dr. Hans Mark, Chancellor, UT System: In Search of the Fulcrum.
 February 25 Marine FTX at Texas A&M University. Story by William Avery in the 3/1989 *Naval Orange*.
 February 28 First NROTC Open House held. Short story by Michael Cavil in the 3/1989 *Naval Orange*.
 March *The Naval Orange*, Volume XXVIII, Issue 2, was published. 1989 should be volume 16.
 March 9 NIS Brief on Security and Counterterrorism.
 March 12-16 Marine Orientation Field Trip to MCCDC Quantico, VA. 18 Midshipmen, 4 PLCs and escort.
 March 13-18 Spring Vacation.
 March 18 UT NROTC Alumni Executive Council Meeting.
 March 26 Easter.
 April 1 Joint Field Meet (Navy won again).
 April 1 Battalion Sail Regatta at Decker Lake.
 April 1 Buccaneers competed in Texas A&M Drill meet at College Station, TX.
 April 2 Praetorian Guard-sponsored parachute jump near Pflugerville, TX.
 April 4 Battalion Pistol Competition.
 April 11 UT Presidential Review at Memorial Stadium.
 April 15 Marine FTX at Camp Swift, TX, in Bastrop County, TX.
 April 15 Pistol Team competition at UT Arlington.
 April 18 PNS Inspection of the Battalion.
 April 21 CNET, VADM John S. Disher was aboard for a visit.
 April 28 Spring Formal at Four Seasons Hotel. Farewell to Col Smith and CDR Williams.
 April 29 Sail Training for Sea Cadets.
 May 10th Anniversary of the MUFFERS and name change to Leathernecks.
 May 2 Battalion Change of Command: MDN Paul D. von Bosch '89 was relieved by MDN Dan A. Starling '89.
 May 4 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony.
 May 5 Joint Service Dining-Out hosted by UT Chancellor Hans Mark.
 May 6 Spring Semester ended.

May 19 NROTC Spring Commissioning Ceremony: 16 Ensigns and two 2ndLts.
 May 22 LT Thomas K. Shannon reported aboard as new Navigation & Operations Instructor, Charlie Company and 2nd Class Midshipman Advisor.
 May 29 Memorial Day holiday.
 June 3 Capt William O. Dwiggin reported aboard as new MOI.
 June 5 CDR James R. Haley reported aboard as Executive Officer.

 June 7 Summer Semesters commenced.
 June 30 CDR Thomas D. Williams relieved as XO and retired from active duty.
 July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 213th Birthday.
 July 14 Col Thomas D. Walters reported aboard as Commanding Officer.
 July 28 Change of Command: Col Walters relieved Col Smith as Commanding Officer.
 August 4 RADM Weldon Koenig (Ret), CNET representative visited command, keynote speaker at Col Smith's retirement ceremony.

 August 18 Summer Semesters ended.
 August 23 Commissioning Ceremony: Eight Ensigns and two 2ndLts.
 End of August Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC for all new members.

AY1990

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
September 4	Labor Day holiday.
September 5	Fall Semester commenced.
September 14	POW/MIA Recognition Ceremony, Guest speaker Col John Stavast, USAF (Ret), POW for 5-1/2 years.
September 21	Nuclear Power briefing.
September 23	Battalion PRT.
September 28	One 2ndLt commissioned.
September 30	Col Stephen K. Smith, USMC, retired from active duty.
October 5	Drug and Alcohol Lecture.
October 7	Battalion Sailing Regatta.
October 11-13	Run to Dallas.
October 12	Nuclear Power Flag visit by RADM David R. Oliver, Jr., COMSUBGRU FIVE.
October 13	Navy's 214 th Birthday.
October 14	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas beat #15 OU 28-24.
October 17	Naval Aviation Brief to Sea Cadets.
October 21	Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball).
October 24	Nuclear Power/Submarine Brief to Sea Cadets.
October 26	Marine Warfighting Presentation Team.
October 28	Sailing Regatta.
November 3	3 rd Annual Alumni Reunion began with the traditional WWII alumni reunion dinner at Austin Country Club. That same evening an informal gathering of alumni met at Scholz Bier Garten to reminisce and drink beer.

- November 4 Reunion Activities: Board meeting at Russell A. Steindam Hall, 3rd deck, in the morning, followed by a General Business meeting. After that, a tailgate party on the loading dock before the game. #22 Texas lost to Texas Tech 24-17 in the football game. Barbeque at Charlie Simons' house in the evening. Board meetings were still annually held in connection with the reunion.
- November 9 Gates in the Berlin Wall were opened allowing East Germans to leave and later that evening the demolition of the wall began and lasted for several days. The chain of events leading to this started back in June 1989 when the Hungarian government dismantled the electrified fence along its border with Austria, starting a flood of people to escape to the West.
- November 10 Marine Corps' 214th Birthday.
- November 11 Veterans Day Celebration. Field Meet, Pistol Team competed at Texas A&M, Buccaneers performed in Austin parade.
- November 14 UT President William H. Cunningham hosted luncheon in honor of ROTC.
- November 15 CNET State of the Unit visit by CAPT Shaw.
- November 21 Drill Competition.
- Nov 23-25 Thanksgiving holidays. Texas lost to #16 A&M 21-10 on Dec 2nd.
- November 28 PNS Inspection of the Battalion. Marine Corps Brief to Sea Cadets.
- December 2 UT Army-Navy ROTC football game (Navy won).
- December 2 Senior Mess Night. Guest Speaker: BGen Gary E. Brown, USMC, HQMC Director Personnel Procurement Division.
- December 5 Battalion Change of Command. MDN Dan A. Starling '89 was relieved by MDN Robert F. Schulz '90.
- December 7 Battalion Fall Awards Ceremony.
- December 12 Surface Warfare Brief to Sea Cadets.
- December 13 Fall Semester ended.
- December 22 Fall Commissioning ceremony: 15 Ensigns and one 2ndLt.
- Dec 23-Jan 14 Christmas-New Year Break
- December LT Michael E. Kidd '81 left UT.
- January 2 Mrs. Gretchen Kays reported aboard.
- January 8 Nuclear Power Orientation trip to NSB San Diego, CA. Three Midshipmen and escort officer (LT Takesuye) participated.
- January 15 Spring Semester commenced.
- January 15 MLK's Birthday (celebrated).
- January 28 Mr. Jesse Hearn reported aboard.
- February 1 Nuclear Power Briefing by CNET N-12, CAPT Baggaglio.
- February 5 Aviation Indoctrination Field Trip to NAS Corpus Christi, TX. 18 Midshipmen and escort officer (LT Moynihan) participated.
- February 15 One Ensign commissioned.
- February 23 Tulane Drill meet. Did the Buccaneers participate?
- February 24 Pistol Team placed 2nd at Texas A&M University Pistol Match.
- February 27 Mardi Gras in New Orleans. In Austin, YNC McRae awarded Navy Achievement Medal

(2nd Award).

February 28 One 2ndLt commissioned. Mrs. Sheryl Winzig departed UT.

March 2 Color Guard participated in UT Texas Independence Day flag raising ceremony.

March 5 Mrs. Sandra Kenney reported aboard.

March 12-17 Spring Vacation.

March 24 Spring Formal.

March 31 Battalion Sailing Regatta.

April 6 NROTC Battalion participated in NROTC Unit “Ole Miss” softball tournament (6th annual).

April 7 Anchorette-sponsored Spring Formal (Dining-Out).

April 11 Unit Blood Drive.

April 12 Nuclear Power Forces Afloat visit from USS BARB (SSN-596), CDR Brandis.

April 14 Supported U.S. Marine Corps Minority Officer Recruiting at Southwest Texas State University.

April 15 Easter. Ombudsman Picnic/Dependents’ Easter Egg Hunt.

April 16 NROTC Battalion participated in UT Intramural Track Meet – Won 1st Place.

April 19 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony.

April 20 Marine Option Field Training Exercise at Bergstrom AFB and Camp Swift.

April 23 Unit Logistics Officer provided Logistics Assist visit to NROTC Unit, University of Colorado.

April 26 UT Presidential Review.

April 27 Buccaneers participated in the Battle of Flowers Parade in San Antonio, TX.

May 3 Battalion Change of Command. MDN Robert F. Schulz ’90 was relieved by MDN Jeffery A. G. “Jeff” Baumgarten ’90.

May 5 Spring Semester ended.

May 11 Joint Service Mess Night. Dr. Hans Mark, Chancellor, UT System, and Dr. William H. Cunningham, UT President, attended.

May 15 Mrs. Sandra Kenny left UT.

May 18 Joint Commissioning Ceremony: 20 Ensigns and two 2ndLts. Guest Speaker: RADMJ. D. Cossey, CNTECNTRA, helped commission 60 Army, Marine, Navy and Air Force officers.

May 28 Memorial Day holiday.

June 1 Ms. Stephanie Vallejo reported aboard.

June 2 QMCS Paxton awarded Navy Achievement Medal (2nd Award).

June 6 Summer Semester commenced.

June 25 LT David P. Stuart reported aboard.

June 30 Mr. Jesse Hearn received a CNET Certificate of Award for Outstanding Performance. QMCS Paxton transferred to the Fleet Reserve.

July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation’s 214th Birthday.

July 16 Two Ensigns commissioned.

August 16 YNC McRae promoted to YNCS.

August 17 Summer Semester ended.

August 20 Freshman Orientation commenced at UT NROTC.
 August 21 NROTC Summer Commissioning Ceremony: Eleven Ensigns.
 End of August Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC for all new members.

AY1991

NOTE: Material highlighted in light blue was found during later research and may need to be added to the Volume III & IV narrative, if and when they are revised.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
August 29	Fall Semester commenced. Staff officers are now assigned as advisors to a class rather than a company. Number of platoons per company reduced to two. CPT returns.
September 1	LT Shannon promoted to LCDR. LCDR Shannon assigned TAD, Operation Desert Storm to U.S. Central Command.
September 3	Labor Day holiday.
September 5	QMC Jackson awarded Navy Achievement Medal.
September 11	Unit's 50 th Anniversary.
September 13	POW/MIA Recognition Day program – Col James L. Lamar, USAF (Ret) guest speaker.
September 27	Security/Counter Espionage Briefing presented by Naval Investigative Service.
October	<i>The Naval Orange</i> , Volume XXXI, Issue 1, was published. 1990 should be volume 17. Good article on Six Weeks of Bulldog (pp 10-11) by MDN 1/C Mark Lwin.
October 4	Procurement Management Review conducted by NAVREG Contracting Center DET, Charleston, SC.
October 10-12	Run to Dallas.
October 13	Navy's 215 th Birthday.
October 13	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas beat #4 OU 14-13.
October 25	Nuclear Power Flag Officer visit conducted by OP-02, VADM Daniel L. Cooper.
October 26	4 th Annual Alumni Reunion began with the traditional WWII alumni reunion dinner at Austin Country Club. That same evening an informal gathering of alumni met at Scholz Bier Garten to reminisce and drink beer.
October 27	Reunion Activities: Board meeting at Russell A. Steindam Hall, 3 rd deck, in the morning, followed by a General Business meeting. After that, a tailgate party before the game. NROTC Alumni Hall of Memories established (Unit's 50 th Anniversary). #13 Texas beat SMU (52-3) in the football game. Barbeque at Charlie Simons' house in the evening.
November 3	Battalion Sailing Regatta.
November 3	Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball), Guest Speaker: RADM J. Weldon Koenig '58.
November 9	LT Scott Chisholm reported aboard as Engineering & Weapons Instructor and Company B/3 rd Class/NECP Advisor.
November 10	Marine Corps' 215 th Birthday.
November 10	Battalion Pistol Team competed at Texas A&M University.
November 11	Veterans Day celebration.

November 17 Anchorette-sponsored Fall Formal (Dining Out). Capt Dwiggins (MOI) awarded Navy Commendation Medal (3rd Award).

November 22 Ombudsman Thanksgiving Share-a-meal.

Nov 22-24 Thanksgiving holidays. #6 Texas beat Baylor 23-13 on November 24th. #5 Texas beat A&M 28-27 on December 1st.

November 29 Battalion Fall Awards Ceremony.

December *The Naval Orange*, Volume XXXI, Issue 2, was published. 1990 should be volume 17. Fall commissionees listed on page 5.

December 4 Battalion Change of Command at Memorial Stadium. MDN Jeffery A. G. "Jeff" Baumgarten '90 was relieved by MDN Mark R. Lwin '91.

December 8 Fall Semester ended.

December 8 Senior Mess Night, Guest Speaker: The Honorable Bob Jones, Judge 167th District Court.

December 21 Fall Commissioning ceremony: Seven Ensigns and three 2ndLts commissioned.

Dec 22-Jan 13 Christmas-New Year Break

Dec-Jan Aviation Indoctrination field trip. LT Stuart escorted eight Midshipmen to Corpus Christi, TX, for three days of familiarization. Side trips to Kingsville and Beeville were included.

No CHR for 1991

January 1 Author was promoted to Commander.

January 14 Spring Semester commenced.

January 16 Operation Desert Storm (ODS) began. State of war between the U.S. and Iraq existed.

January 21 MLK holiday.

February *The Naval Orange*, Volume XXXII, Issue 1, was published. 1991 should be volume 18.

February 1 Eleven Marines killed in Khafji, Saudi Arabia.

February 2 Author notified of Recall to Active duty for service in Operation Desert Storm.

February 8 Tulane Drill meet. Did the Buccaneers participate?

February 12 Mardi Gras in New Orleans.

February 22 Author travels to Corpus Christi, TX, for mobilization with his unit, Mobile Inshore Undersea Warfare Unit 108 (MIUWU-108), to ODS.

February 23 Ground war began in Iraq and Kuwait.

February 25 Scud missile hit barracks near Ad Dammam, Saudi Arabia, killing a dozen U.S. troops. MIUWU-108 is officially recalled to active duty. All members are on active duty.

February 28 Persian Gulf War ended with Iraq's defeat.

March *The Naval Orange*, Volume XXXII, Issue 2, was published. 1991 should be volume 18.

March 4 MIUWU-108 flown to Norfolk, VA, awaiting transportation.

March 6 MIUWU-108 flown on DC-10 to Bahrain. Unit convoys to Ad Dammam, Saudi Arabia. Mission is to relieve MIUWU-112 and coordinate with Army 7th Transportation Group and U.S. Coast Guard personnel to provide port security through radar, sonar and low-light surveillance, directing patrol boats where needed. Author is the Unit's Administrative Department Head and the Assistant CMS Custodian.

March 11-16 Spring Vacation.

March 18-22 Aviation Indoctrination Field Trip to Corpus Christi, Beeville and Kingsville, TX took place. At least eight MDN participated.

March 23 Battalion PRT.

March 26 Battalion Commander's Inspection.

March 31 Easter.

April *The Naval Orange*, Volume XXXII, Issue 3, was published. 1991 should be volume 19.

April *The Alumni Naval Orange*, Volume I, Issue 1, was published.

April 1-3 Unit Inspection conducted by the Inspector General. Unit did well.

April 6 Battalion Sailing Regatta at Decker Lake.

April 8-21 Author is assigned Officer-in-charge of a MIUWU-108 Detachment of roughly two dozen men to proceed to the port of Al-Shuwaik, near Kuwait City, Kuwait, and provide support for Explosive Ordnance Disposal operations in and around the port and Kuwait City.

April 13 Spring Formal.

April 18 UT Presidential Review.

April 20 UT Sailing Regatta at Decker Lake against OU, New Mexico and Prairie View A&M. UT took the cup.

April 20 Jim's softball team went to 'Ole Miss Softball Tournament in Oxford, MS (7th annual). UT won.

Apr/May Battalion Change of Command at Memorial Stadium. MDN Mark R. Lwin '91 was relieved by MDN John W. Broomes '91.

May 4 Spring Semester ended.

May 17 Trust Fund for scholarship funds, the University of Texas Midshipman Foundation, the Settlor, was created with three trustees: J. Kirk Cansler '45, J. Weldon Koenig '58 and Thomas D. "Tom" Williams, former Unit XO. \$3,000 was transferred from the Trust Fund to the Midshipman Foundation (Note: No "s" in the word Midshipman)..

May 17 NROTC Spring Commissioning Ceremony: Eight Ensigns and three 2ndLts.

May 18 Alumni Association Board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.

May 27 Memorial Day holiday.

May 31 MIUWU-108 received orders to return to the U.S. via C-5 aircraft. Intermediate stop at Dover AFB in Delaware before proceeding to Corpus Christi, TX.

June 5 Summer Semesters commenced.

June 15 Mt. Pinatubo erupted and virtually destroyed Clark Air Base (Philippines). It covered Subic Bay in one foot of ash. Americans evacuated. Subic was cleaned up and restored but did not last but one more year.

June 17 Last day of active duty for the Author. Returned to Naval Reserve status.

July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 215th Birthday.

July 16 Two Ensigns commissioned.

August 16 Summer Semesters ended.

August 21 NROTC Summer Commissioning Ceremony: Four Ensigns.

August 22 Russian Revolution was over. Boris Yeltsin was the new Russian leader. No more USSR.

August 26-30 Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC. Stories by MDN 2/C Michael

Titcombe, MDN 4/C James Barosh and MDN 4/C Robert Perales in the 9/1991 *Naval Orange*.

AY1992

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
	No CHR for 1991. Thanks to Darren Woods for providing a schedule of Unit events for the Fall of 1991.
August 28	Fall Semester commenced.
September 2	Labor Day holiday.
September 7	River Float on Guadalupe in New Braunfels, hosted by Anchorettes.
September 10	Drill with weapons 1100-1200. Cookie Call afterward. Tuesdays are drill days.
September 15	Anchorette Rush.
September 19	Meet the Mids, hosted by Anchorettes (Tuesday drill day).
September	<i>The Naval Orange</i> , Volume XXXIII, Issue 1, was published. 1991 should be volume 18. Articles on Freshman Orientation (p 7 and 10-11) by MDN 2/C Michael Titcombe and others.
September	SKCS Naushad Ali reported aboard, relieving SKC Hart as Logistics Officer in Supply. LT Joseph D. Maudru reported aboard, relieving LT Moynihan and assuming duties as Navigation Instructor, 2/C Advisor, Scholastics Officer and Recruiting Officer. SSgt George R. Haehn reported aboard as the new Assistant MOI.
October 4	TGIF at Pease Park, hosted by Anchorettes.
October 5	Big/Little Siblings event, hosted by Anchorettes.
October 9-11	10 th Annual Run to Dallas.
October 12	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas beat #6 OU 10-7.
October 13	Navy's 216th Birthday.
October 26	Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball). Guest Speaker was Dr. Walter Rostow.
November	<i>The Naval Orange</i> , Volume XXXIII, Issue 2, was published. 1991 should be volume 18. Articles on Summer Cruises (pp 4-5).
November 1	5 th Annual Alumni Reunion began with the traditional WWII alumni reunion dinner at Austin Country Club. That same evening an informal gathering of alumni met at Scholz Bier Garten to reminisce and drink beer.
November 2	Reunion Activities: Board meeting at Russell A. Steindam Hall, 3 rd deck, in the morning, followed by a General Business meeting. After that, a tailgate party on the loading dock before the game. Texas beat Texas Tech (23-15) in the football game. Dinner in the early evening aboard the paddlewheel cruiseboat, <i>Commodore</i> , on Lake Austin. No CHR for 1992
November 10	Marine Corps' 216th Birthday.
November 11	Veterans Day celebration.
November 12	Battalion Commander's Inspection at Memorial Stadium.
November 16	Anchorette-sponsored Fall Formal (Dining-Out).
November 21	Battalion Fall Awards Ceremony at Memorial Stadium.

Nov 28-30 Thanksgiving holidays. Texas lost to #10 A&M 31-14 on Turkey Day.
 December 3 Battalion Change of Command at Memorial Stadium. MDN John W. Broomes '91 was relieved by OC Dale L. Seeley '92.
 December 9 Fall Semester ended.
 December 20 NROTC Fall Commissioning Ceremony: Nine Ensigns and two 2ndLts.
 Dec 21-Jan 20 Christmas-New Year Break
 December 26 The Soviet Union is officially dissolved and its previous member states declared independent.

January 20 MLK holiday.
 January 21 Spring Semester commenced.
February 15 Alumni Association Board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.
 February 28 Tulane Drill meet. Did the Buccaneers participate?
 March *The Naval Orange*, Volume XXXIV, Issue 1, was published. 1992 should be volume 19.
 March 3 Drill, Cookie Call, Swim Test. Mardi Gras (in New Orleans).
 March 5 CPT, A-B Volleyball and Surface Warfare Brief.
 March 12 CPT, A-S Volleyball, Safety/DAPA Brief.
 March 16-21 Spring Vacation.
 March 26 CPT B-S Volleyball, and Pistol Competition.
 Mar 27-29 Pre-OCS training weekend for Leathernecks.
 Mar 30-Apr 3 Aviation Indoctrination Field Trip to Pensacola, FL. LT Stuart, coordinator.
 March 31 Swim Test.
 April *The Naval Orange*, Volume XXXIV, Issue 2, was published. 1992 should be volume 19.
 April 2 Pass in Review Practice for Key Personnel. Naval Warfare Doctrine. BN Staff PRT and Make-up
 April 4 Battalion PRT.
 April 6 Battalion Staff meeting.
 April 7 Battalion Commander's Inspection. Pass in Review Practice for Key Personnel.
 April 8 Unit Staff PRT.
 April 9 Pre-Cruise Briefs. Pass in Review Practice for Key Personnel.
 April 11 Spring Formal at Wyndham Hotel, Southpark. Guest Speaker: CDR John G. Morgan, Jr. current Captain of the USS Arleigh Burke (DDG-51).
 April 13 Battalion Staff meeting.
 April 14 Drill with weapons (Pass in Review Practice for all), Cookie Call and uniform issue for 3/C summer cruise.
 April 15 Uniform issue for 2/C summer cruise.
 April 16 Drill, Practice for Presidential Review, uniform issue for 1/C summer cruise.
 April 17 Uniform Issue for stragglers.
 April 19 Easter.
 April 20 Battalion Staff meeting.
 April 21 Pass in Review Practice for all.
 April 22 Cruise shots.

April 23	UT Presidential Review
April 25	Battalion Sailing Regatta and Softball Tournament (“Ole Miss”).
April 28	Ethics Lecture.
April 30	Battalion Spring Awards ceremony.
May	<i>The Naval Orange</i> , Volume XXXIV, Issue 3, was published. 1992 should be volume 19.
May 2	Iron Man competition held by Leathernecks. Story by MDN 3/C Robert Ramsey in 4/1992 <i>Naval Orange</i> .
May 7	Battalion Change of Command ceremony. OC Dale L. Seeley ’92 was relieved by MDN Antonio “Tony” DeFrias ’93.
May 9	Spring Semester ended.
May 9	Joint Dining Out/Senior Mess Night.
May 16	Author selected to take command of MIUWU-108.
May 22	Alumni Association Board meeting at RAS, 3 rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.
May 22	NROTC Spring Commissioning ceremony: 14 Ensigns and one 2ndLt at 11 a.m.
May 22	Joint Spring Commissioning ceremony: 14 Ensigns and one 2ndLt at 4 p.m.
May 25	Memorial Day holiday.
May 27	One 2ndLt commissioned.
June 3	Summer Semesters commenced.
July 3-4	Independence Day holidays. The Nation’s 216 th Birthday.
August	CAPT Eric R. Ernst, USN, reported aboard to relieve Col Walters. LtCol Donald K. Fisher reported aboard to relieve CDR Haley. Maj James W. “Jim” Lukeman reported aboard to relieve Capt Dwiggin.
August 13	Summer Semesters ended.
August 17	NROTC Summer Commissioning Ceremony: Four Ensigns at 1 p.m.
August 22	Alumni Association Board meeting at RAS, 3 rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.
August 24-28	Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC (estimated).

AY1993

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
	No CHR for 1992
August 26	Fall Semester commenced.
September 7	Labor Day holiday.
September 26	Author assumed command of MIUWU-108 in Corpus Christi, TX.
October 7-9	Run to Dallas.
October 10	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas beat #16 OU 34-24.
October 13	Navy’s 217 th Birthday.
October 23	6 th Annual Alumni Reunion began with a campus tour during the day and the traditional WWII alumni reunion dinner at Austin Country Club that evening. That same evening an informal gathering of alumni met at Scholz Bier Garten to reminisce and drink beer.
October 24	Reunion Activities: Board meeting at Russell A. Steindam Hall, 3 rd deck, in the morning (8:30 a.m.), followed by a General Business meeting (9:30 a.m.). After that, a tailgate

party at 11 a.m. before the game. Texas beat the University of Houston (45-38) in the football game, which started at 1 pm. Barbeque in the evening at Charlie Simons' new place in Wimberly, TX. Buses chartered to make the trip from Austin. Cocktails started at 5:30 p.m.

- October 26 Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball).
- November 10 Marine Corps' 217th Birthday.
- November 11 Veterans Day celebration.
- November 24 United States withdrew from Subic Bay, Philippines.
- Nov 26-27 Thanksgiving holidays. UT lost to #4 A&M 34-13 on Turkey Day.
- Nov/Dec ? Battalion Fall Awards Ceremony
- Nov/Dec ? Battalion Change of Command. MDN Antonio "Tony" DeFrias '93 was relieved by MDN George Pancoast Olson '93.
- December 5 Fall Semester ended.
- December 18 NROTC Fall Commissioning Ceremony: Four Ensigns.
- Dec 19-Jan 18 Christmas-New Year Break
-
- January 18 MLK holiday.
- January 19 Spring Semester commenced.
- January 23 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.
- January 30 Pistol Team participated in competition at the University of Colorado.
- February 18 USMC Presentation Team.
- February 19 Buccaneers competed in Tulane Drill meet and participated in Mardi Gras Parade in New Orleans, LA.
- February 23 Mardi Gras in New Orleans.
- March *Membership Drive* (an early alumni newsletter) was published.
- March 5 One Ensign commissioned.
- March 15-20 Spring Vacation.
- April 3 "Ole Miss" Softball Tournament (9th Annual).
- April 11 Easter.
- April 17 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.
- April 17 Spring Formal at Wyndham Southpark Hotel in Austin. Event program provided by Darren Woods.
- April 22 UT Presidential Review.
- April 23 TGIF at Pease Park and Skating Party.
- April 24 Sailing Regatta & Picnic. Dining-Out.
- April 25 FTX
- April 29 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony.
- April 30 TGIF at Pease Park.
- April *The Naval Orange*, Volume 36?, Issue 2, was published, Senior Wills Edition. 1993 should be volume 21. Copy provided by David Walt.
- May *Trust Fund Drive* (another early alumni newsletter) was published.
- May 4 Battalion Change of Command. MDN George Pancoast Olson '93 was relieved by Sgt Lance Taylor Arp '94.

May 6 Joint Dining-Out.
 May 7 Anchorettes Tap-in.
 May 8 Spring Semester ended.
 May 15 Armed Forces Day.
 May 21 Joint Spring Commissioning Ceremony: Four Ensigns. Guest Speaker: Gen Walter E. Boomer, USMC, Assistant Commandant of the Marine Corps. First nurse commissioned.
 May 31 Memorial Day holiday.
 June 3 Summer Semesters commenced.
 June 6 LT David P. Stuart departed.
 July 4-5 Independence Day holidays. The Nation's 217th Birthday.
 July 6 CAPT William R. Graner, USN, reported aboard as new CO. LT Rennie N. Brimstein reported aboard.
 July 14 Notice sent to MF Registered Agent, Paul Jones, to file a report with the Secretary of State. This was probably in response to the MF's inquiry as to whether or not the MF still existed with the State. Paul Jones was a past RA. Will McCann was the MF Registered Agent at the time.
 July 30 YNC Thomas C. Sheppard reported aboard as Admin Officer.
 July 31 YNCS Robert A. McRae relieved as Admin Officer and retired from active duty.
 July 31 Unit Change of Command: CAPT William R. Graner, USN relieved CAPT Ernst. CAPT Ernst retired.
 August 13 Summer Semesters ended.
 August 16 Freshman Orientation commenced at UT NROTC.
 August 21 Summer Commissioning ceremony: Four Ensigns commissioned.

AY1994

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
August 25	Fall Semester commenced.
September 6	Labor Day holiday.
September 11	Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3 rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.
October	<i>The Naval Orange</i> , Volume XXXVII, Issue 1, was published. 1993 should be volume 20 or 35.
October 6	MF files the requested report with the Texas Secretary of State to renew the MF Charter. Will McCann '61 was the MF Registered Agent and Secretary-Treasurer and signed the report. John Hitchcock '65 was a Director and the MF Chairman. Bill Docekal '65 was a Director and Vice Chairman. Bruce Byron '70 was a Director.
October 6-8	UT NROTC Run to Dallas fundraiser for the Make-a-Wish Foundation. UT NROTC vs. OU NROTC, Dallas flag football tournament.
October 9	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas lost to #10 OU 38-18.
October 13	Navy's 218 th Birthday.
October 16	Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball).

October 19 Nuclear Power Presentation; RADM Gustafson was the speaker.

October 29 7th Annual Alumni Reunion began with the traditional WWII alumni reunion dinner at Austin Country Club for 20 members and their wives. That same evening an informal gathering of alumni met at Scholz Bier Garten to reminisce and drink beer.

October 30 Reunion Activities: Board meeting at Russell A. Steindam Hall, 3rd deck, in the morning, followed by a General Business meeting. After that, a tailgate party on the loading dock before the game. Texas lost to Texas Tech in the football game at noon. Barbeque in the evening at Zilker Park clubhouse.

November 8 Secretary of State sends Will McCann notice that the MF, Charter Number 00280479-01, has been revived and all fees paid.

November 10 Marine Corps' 218th Birthday.

November 11 Veterans Day celebration.

November 18 Battalion Fall Awards Ceremony.

Nov 25-27 Thanksgiving holidays. Texas lost to #8 A&M 18-9 on Turkey Day.

November 30 Battalion Change of Command. MDN Thomas "Tom" Comfort '93 was relieved by Sgt Lance Taylor Arp '94.

December 7 Fall Semester ended.

December 17 NROTC Fall Commissioning Ceremony: Ten Ensigns and one 2ndLt.

Dec 18-Jan 17 Christmas-New Year Break

January 17 MLK holiday.

January 18 Spring Semester commenced.

Jan 27-30 Pistol Team participated in competition at the University of Colorado.

February 11 One Ensign commissioned.

February 15 Mardi Gras in New Orleans.

February 19 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.

Feb 28-Mar 1 Inspector General Inspection.

March *The Naval Orange*, Volume XXXIX, Issue 1, was published. Should be Volume XXXVIII. 1994 should be volume 21 (or 36). Anchorette article (p 3) by Mikaela Adams. Pistol Team trip to Colorado article (p 14) by MDN 2/C Daniel Copeland.

March 1 Cookie Call after drill on the Fantail.

March 2 LT Jeffrey A. Kennedy reported aboard.

March 4 4:30pm Pease Park Picnic Basket Sales by Anchorettes (TGIF)

March 14-19 Spring Vacation.

March 25 Anchorette's Happy Hour at Medieval Inn

March 26 PRT.

March 28 LT Maudru released from active duty.

April *Membership Drive* (an early alumni newsletter) was published.

April 3 Easter.

April 12 Nuclear Power Presentation, Guest Speaker is CAPT Thigpen.

April 15 "Ole Miss" Softball Tournament (10th Annual). *Naval Orange* said this was on April 21 in Oxford, Mississippi.

April 17 Iron Man Physical Fitness Competition. 13 teams from UT, CU, UNM and A&M.

April 21 UT Presidential Review. "Ole Miss" Softball Tournament in Oxford, MS. CHR said it was on April 15, which was probably more accurate.

April 22 RADM Robert M. Moore, USN SC '61 visit.

April 23 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. **The new XO, CDR Gale R. Radebaugh, the first female Executive Officer for the Unit, was expected to "arrive soon." This was probably at the end of the spring semester.**

April 23 Sailing Regatta.

April 28 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony. 11 a.m., Bass Lecture Hall.

April 30 Spring Formal – 6th Street.

May *The Naval Orange*, Volume XXXVIII, Issue 3, was published. 1994 should be volume 21 (or 36).

May 3 Battalion Change of Command. Sgt Lance Taylor Arp '94 was relieved by MDN Rudy J. Uribe '95.

May 6 Spring Semester ended.

May 20 NROTC Spring Commissioning Ceremony: Four Ensigns.

May 24 One 2ndLt commissioned.

May 25 SKC Conrado Mamino reported aboard.

May 30 Memorial Day holiday.

June 1 SKCS Ali left UT (detached).

June 2 Summer Semesters commenced.

June 6 50th Anniversary of D-Day.

June 18 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.

July *Trust Fund Drive* (early alumni newsletter) was published.

July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 218th Birthday.

July 15 Two Ensigns and one 2ndLt commissioned.

July 18 SSgt Michael Thomas reported aboard.

August LCDR Bursey retired from the Navy and started UT Law School.

August 6 One Ensign commissioned.

August 12 Summer Semesters ended.

August 18 GySgt Haehn left UT (detached).

August 24 Freshman Orientation commenced at UT NROTC.

AY1995

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
August 31	Fall Semester commenced.
September 5	Labor Day holiday.
September 10	Author turned over command of MIUWU-108 to CDR John Cochrane.
September 24	Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3 rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.
October 5-7	UT NROTC Run to Dallas fundraiser.
October 8	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #15 Texas #16 OU 17-10.
October 13	Navy's 219 th Birthday.

October 14 Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball).
 October 18 VADM William J. Flanagan, Jr. (CINCLANTFLT) visited.
 November 4 8th Annual Alumni Reunion began with the traditional WWII alumni reunion dinner at Austin Country Club. That same evening an informal gathering of alumni met at Scholz Bier Garten to reminisce and drink beer.
 November 5 Reunion Activities: Board meeting at Russell A. Steindam Hall, 3rd deck wardroom, early in the morning. General Business meeting afterward in the large classroom on the 3rd deck. Tailgate party on the loading dock before the game. Texas lost to #11 Texas A&M 34-10 in the football game. Barbeque buffet dinner in the evening at Lions Golf Course clubhouse.
 November 5 Senior Mess Night.
 November 10 Marine Corps' 219th Birthday.
 November 11 Veterans Day celebration.
 Nov 24-26 Thanksgiving holidays. Texas beat Baylor 63-35 on Turkey Day.
 December 1 Battalion Fall Awards Ceremony.
 December 6 Nuclear Power Presentation, Guest Speaker was CAPT Larry Papineau.
 December 8 Battalion Change of Command. MDN Rudy J. Uribe '95 was relieved by MDN Thomas J. "Tom" Brownfield, II '95.
 December 9 Fall Semester ended.
 December 23 Joint/NROTC Fall Commissioning ceremony: Two Ensigns commissioned.
 Dec 24-Jan 16 Christmas-New Year Break

 January 16 MLK holiday.
 January 17 Spring Semester commenced.
 February 11 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.
 February 23 Buccaneers competed in the Tulane Drill meet in New Orleans, LA. Probably returned on Feb 26th.
 February 28 Mardi Gras in New Orleans.
 March *Membership Drive* (an early alumni newsletter) was published.
 March 13-18 Spring Break. First year to refer to it as a "break" and not a "vacation."
 March 29 Battalion PRT.
 March 31 "Ole Miss" Softball Tournament (11th Annual).
 April 16 Easter.
 April 20 LT Charles A. Hill reported aboard.
 April 20 UT Presidential Review.
 April 21 Spring Formal.
 April 27 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony.
 April 29 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.
 April 30 Iron Man Physical Fitness Competition.
 May 2 Battalion Change of Command. Thomas J. "Tom" Brownfield, II '95 was relieved by OC Fermin Espinoza '95.
 May 15 LT Ishee left UT.
 May *The Naval Orange*, Volume?, Issue ?, was published, Senior Wills Edition. 1995 should be

volume 22 (or 37). Copy provided by Tim Griffin.
 May 5 Spring Semester ended.
 May 19 NROTC Spring Commissioning ceremony: Three Ensigns and three 2ndLts.
 May 29 Memorial Day holiday.

 June 7 Summer Semesters commenced.
 June 28 Capt Raymond D. Butler reported aboard.
 July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 219th Birthday.
 July 7 Maj Lukeman left UT.
 July 29 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.
 August 1995 Reunion/Trust Fund Newsletter was published. Note name change.
 August 18 Summer Semesters ended.
 August 23-29 Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC.
 August 25 NROTC Summer Commissioning Ceremony: Six Ensigns and one 2ndLt.

AY1996

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
August 30	Fall Semester commenced.
September 4	Labor Day holiday.
September 28	Battalion Fall Awards Ceremony.
September 30	Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3 rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.
October 5	YNC(AW) James T. "Tim" Purcell reported aboard.
October 10	Nuclear Brief conducted by Dr. Hans Mark.
October 11-13	UT NROTC Run to Dallas Fundraiser.
October 13	Navy's 220 th Birthday.
October 14	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #18 Texas tied #13 OU 24-24.
October 28	Blue Angels Airshow Fundraiser.
October 30	YNC Sheppard left UT (detached).
November 2	9 th Annual Alumni Reunion began with the WWII Reunion, as organized by Ivan Elmer, Bill Barnhouse, Howard Lowe and others. The Red Lion Inn, Airport, served as headquarters for the WWII alumni. They had a luncheon there and had their traditional dinner at the Austin Country Club on Friday night, November 3rd. Ivan Elmer '45 put together filled-in questionnaires from 60 WWII alumni and reproduced it under the title, <i>Men and Their Memories</i> . It was just stacks of photocopies stapled together. He distributed it to the attendees at the WWII reunion.
November 3	1 st Annual UT NROTC Golf Tournament Fundraiser.
November 3	That evening an informal gathering of other-than-WWII alumni met at Scholz Bier Garten to reminisce and drink beer.
November 4	Reunion Activities: Board meeting at Russell A. Steindam Hall, 3 rd deck wardroom, at 9:30 a.m. General Business meeting at 10 a.m. in the large classroom on the 3 rd deck. Weldon Koenig '58 received the Alumnus of the Year. This was the first year to make such an award. It was also called the H. Malcom MacDonald award.

Barbeque in the afternoon at American Legion Post. #13 Texas beat #23 Texas Tech (48-7) in the football game that night.

November 10 Marine Corps' 220th Birthday.

November 11 Veterans Day celebration.

November 11 Fall Formal (Sea Services Ball).

Nov 23-25 Thanksgiving holidays. #9 Texas beat Baylor 21-13 on Turkey Day. #9 Texas beat #16 A&M 16-6 on Dec 2nd at Kyle Field.

November 30 Battalion Fall Awards ceremony.

December 2 Sea Dragon Drill Competition.

December 7 Battalion Change of Command. OC Fermin Espinoza '95 was relieved by MDN Michael S. "Mike" O'Hare '96.

December 8 Fall Semester ended.

December 22 Fall Commissioning ceremony: Seven Ensigns.

Dec 23-Jan 15 Christmas-New Year Break

January 15 MLK holiday.

January 16 Spring Semester commenced.

February 9 Buccaneers and Color Guard compete in Tulane Drill Meet in New Orleans, LA. They stayed aboard the USS NASSAU (LHA-4), moored close to the French Quarter. Bucs marched in Endymion Parade. They probably returned on Feb. 11th. Usually the Tulane Meet is the weekend right before Mardi Gras. If so, either the date of the meet is wrong or the date for Mardi Gras.

February 20 Mardi Gras in New Orleans.

February 22 Flag Visit: VADM David B. Robinson, COMNAVSURFPAC.

February 27 Nuclear Power Brief: CAPT Lynch, CNET N-22.

March 11-16 Spring Break.

April *The Naval Orange*, Volume 40?, Issue 2?, was published. 1996 should be volume 23 (or 38). Article on OCS (i.e. Bull Dog) (p 13) by Sgt Joshua Rushing.

April 2 Battalion PRT.

April 7 Easter.

April 13 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.

April 25 Battalion Spring Awards ceremony.

April 27 Iron Man Physical Fitness Competition.

April 30 Battalion Change of Command. MDN Michael S. "Mike" O'Hare '96 was relieved by MDN Timothy J. Griffin '96.

May 1 QMC(SW) Wilson left UT (detached).

May 4 Spring Formal.

May *The Naval Orange*, Volume?, Issue ?, was published, Senior Wills Edition. 1996 should be volume 23 (or 38). Copy provided by Tim Griffin.

May 3 Spring Semester ends.

May 17 Spring Commissioning ceremony: Six Ensigns.

May 27 Memorial Day holiday.

June 5 Summer Semester commences.
 June 5 LT Brimstein left UT.
 July *NROTC Alumni Newsletter*, Volume 1, (May-July 1996) Issue 1 is published. New name and format.
 July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 220th Birthday.
 July 22 SKC Miguel A. Rodriguez reported aboard.
 July 29 LT Steven E. Powell reported aboard.
 August 5 SKC(SW) Mamino left UT (detached).
 August 10 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.
 August 16 Summer Semester ended.
 August 20-26 Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC.
 August 23 Commissioning ceremony: Four Ensigns and one 2ndLt commissioned.

AY1997

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
August 28	Fall Semester commenced.
August 30	LT Kennedy left UT.
September 2	Labor Day holiday.
September 14	Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3 rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.
September	<i>The Naval Orange</i> , Volume?, Issue ?, was published. 1996 should be volume 24. Copy provided by Tim Griffin.
October	<i>NROTC Alumni Newsletter</i> , Volume 1, (Aug-Oct 1996) Issue 2 was published
October 4	2 nd Annual UT NROTC Golf Tournament Fundraiser, Forrest Creek Country Club in Round Rock.
October 4	10 th Annual Alumni Reunion began with the traditional WWII alumni reunion dinner at Austin Country Club. That same evening an informal gathering of alumni met at Scholz Bier Garten to reminisce and drink beer.
October 5	Reunion Activities: Board meeting at Russell A. Steindam Hall, 3 rd deck wardroom, at 9:30 a.m. General Business meeting at 10 a.m. in the large classroom on the 3 rd deck. John Hitchcock '65 received the Alumnus of the Year. Scholarship Awards ceremony (\$1,500/3 scholarships awarded). Barbeque (Fajita dinner) at American Legion Post in the afternoon. #23 Texas beat Oklahoma State (71-14) in the football game that evening.
October 9-11	Run to Dallas
October 12	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #25 Texas lost to OU 30-27 in Overtime.
October 13	Navy's 221 st Birthday.
November 7	Battalion PRT.
November 8	Flag Visit: RADM William G. Sutton, COMNAVSURFGRUMIDPAC.
November 9	Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball).
November 10	Marine Corps' 221 st Birthday.
November 11	Veterans Day Celebration.
Nov 28-29	Thanksgiving holidays. Texas beat A&M 51-15 on November 29 th .

December 3 Battalion Fall Awards Ceremony.
December 5 Battalion Change of Command. MDN Timothy J. Griffin '96 was relieved by MDN Dennis Steven Lloyd '97.
December 17 Fall Semester ended.
December 20 NROTC Fall Commissioning ceremony: Seven Ensigns (All Reserve).
Dec 21-Jan 12 Christmas-New Year Break

January 13 Spring Semester commenced.
January 20 MLK holiday.
February 7 Buccaneers competed in Tulane Drill Meet in New Orleans, LA. Probably returned on Feb. 9th.
February 11 Mardi Gras in New Orleans.
February 11 Trust Agreement creating the University of Texas Midshipman Foundation, the Settlor and J. Kirk Cansler, J. Weldon Koenig, and Wilford D. McCann as Trustees. The only difference between this agreement and the one on May 17, 1991, is that Will McCann has taken the place of Tom Williams as a trustee.
February 12 Hon John H. Dalton, SECNAV Visit.
February 13 Undersecretary of Defense Visit.
February 15 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. The Alumni Board of Directors authorized the Midshipman Foundation Board of Directors to propose modifications to the Trust Agreement on investment strategy to grow the scholarship fund. Trustees and Directors of the MF are one in the same, Kirk Cansler, Will McCann and Weldon Koenig.

March 10-15 Spring Break.
March 27 Battalion PRT.
March 30 Easter.
April *NROTC Alumni Newsletter*, Volume 2, (Jan-April 1997) Issue 1 was published
April 6 Capitol 10K Race.
April 22 Battalion Spring Awards ceremony.
May 1 Battalion Change of Command. MDN Dennis Steven Lloyd '97 was relieved by MDN Leo Seneca Gregory '97.
May 2 Spring Formal.
May 3 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.
May 3 Resolution of Board of Directors of Midshipmans Foundation (Modification of Articles VI and VII of the Trust Agreement to appoint PNS as Trustee for handling funds at UT and ease restrictions on investments.

May 13 Spring Semester ended.
May 16 Spring Commissioning ceremony: Four Ensigns and three 2ndLts.
May 26 Memorial Day holiday.

June 4 Summer Semesters commenced.
June 5 GySgt Gilbert Mangold reported aboard.
July *NROTC Alumni Newsletter*, Volume 2, (May-July 1997) Issue 2 was published

July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 221st Birthday.
 July 26 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.
 August 1 SSgt Thomas left UT (detached).
 August 4 LT John D. Gerken reported aboard.
 August 11 LT Hill left UT.
 August 15 Unit Change of Command: Col John S. Cipparone relieved CAPT Graner at Bass Recital Hall, 10 a.m. CAPT Graner retirement.
 August 15 Summer Semesters ended.
 August 19-25 Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC.
 August 21 Summer Commissioning Ceremony: Three Ensigns.

AY1998

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
August 27	Fall Semester commenced.
September 1	Labor Day holiday.
September 13	Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3 rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.
October	NROTC <i>Alumni Newsletter</i> , Volume 2, (Aug-Oct 1997) Issue 3 was published
October 8-10	Run to Dallas Charity fundraiser. Raised \$6,000 for the Make-a-Wish Foundation.
October 11	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas beat OU 27-24.
October 13	Navy's 222 nd Birthday.
October 24	11 th Annual Alumni Reunion began with a Campus Tour conducted in the morning by Jim Broaddus '70 and Richard Petty. That evening the traditional WWII alumni reunion dinner was held at Austin Country Club. That same evening, an Informal alumni get-together at Scholz Bier Garten was held.
October 25	Reunion Activities: Board meeting at Russell A. Steindam Hall, 3 rd deck wardroom. General Business meeting after that in the large classroom on the 3 rd deck. Bob Gartner '65 received the Alumnus of the Year. Scholarship Awards ceremony (\$1,500/3 scholarships awarded). Tailgate Party on RAS Loading Dock before the game. Texas lost to Colorado in the afternoon football game. Barbeque in the evening at the American Legion Hall.
October 30	Nuclear Power Briefing: LCDR Malone.
November 10	Marine Corps' 222 nd Birthday.
November 11	Veterans Day Celebration.
November 15	Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball) at the Hyatt Hotel. RADM Weldon Koenig was the speaker.
November 24	Battalion PRT.
Nov 27-28	Thanksgiving holidays. Texas lost to #15 A&M on November 28 th .
December	NROTC <i>Alumni Newsletter</i> , Volume 2, (Nov-Dec 1997) Issue 4 was published
December 2	Battalion Fall Awards ceremony.
December 4	Battalion Change of Command. MDN Leo Seneca Gregory '97 was relieved by MDN Jason C. Pittman '98.
December 16	Fall Semester ended.

December 19 Fall Commissioning ceremony: Three Ensigns and two 2ndLts.
 Dec 20-Jan 19 Christmas-New Year Break

January 19 MLK holiday.
 January 20 Spring Semester commenced.
 February 6 Buccaneers and Color Guard competed in Tulane Drill Meet in New Orleans, LA. Team stayed aboard USS INCHON (MCS-12) while there. Story by MDN 4/C Hensley in 3/1998 *Naval Orange*. Bucs marched in the Krewe of Tucks parade. Probably returned in Feb. 8th. Usually the Tulane Meet is the weekend right before Mardi Gras. If so, either the date of the meet is wrong or the date for Mardi Gras.

February 7 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.
 February 24 Mardi Gras in New Orleans.
 February 27 MF files with the State to use the assumed name, NROTC Alumni Foundation.
 March *The Naval Orange*, Volume 42?, Issue 1?, was published. 1998 should be volume 25 (or 40). Mardi Gras story (pp 8-9) by MDN 4/C Hensley about Bucs and Color Guard at Tulane drill meet. This is the last *Naval Orange* we have a copy of.
 March 3 Secretary of State sends MF (Max Miller, Registered Agent) confirmation of the MF using the assumed name, NROTC Alumni Foundation.

March 14 Colorado Pistol competition.
 March 16-21 Spring Break.
 April 3 Battalion Golf Tournament, fund raiser.
 April 4 Capitol 10K Race.
 April 12 Easter.
 April 22 Battalion PRT/PFT.
 May *NROTC Alumni Newsletter*, Volume 3, (Jan-May 1998) Issue 1 was published
May 2 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.
 May 2 Spring Formal.
 May 5 Battalion Change of Command. MDN Jason C. Pittman '98 was relieved by MDN Jesus S. "Jesse" Moreno '98.
 May 7 Battalion Spring Awards ceremony.
 May 13 Spring Semester ended.
 May 22 Spring Commissioning ceremony: Seven Ensigns and three 2ndLts.
 May 25 Memorial Day holiday.

June 3 Summer Semesters commenced.
 July 3-4 Independence Day holidays. The Nation's 222nd Birthday.
 July 15 Capt David R. Baldwin reported aboard.
 July 30 Maj Butler left UT.
 August 12 CDR Stephen A. Bartek reported aboard.
 August 15 Summer Semesters ended.
 August 19-23 Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC.
 August 21 NROTC Summer Commissioning Ceremony: Four Ensigns.

AY1999

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
August 26	Fall Semester commenced.
August 29	Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3 rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.
August 30	Mrs. Rhonda Scruggs left UT (departed).
September 1	CDR Radebaugh detached and retired. Scholarships awarded at her retirement ceremony in Welch Hall.
September 7	Labor Day holiday.
September 14	Mrs. Janice Creech reported aboard as new Military Personnel Clerk, replacing Mrs. Scruggs.
September 18	One Ensign commissioned.
October 2	12 th Annual Alumni Reunion began with a Campus Tour in the morning of the new Memorial Stadium construction, conducted by Chuck Pollard '69, Construction Manager. That evening the traditional WWII alumni reunion dinner was held at Austin Country Club. That same evening, an Informal alumni get-together at Scholz Bier Garten was held.
October 3	Reunion Activities: Alumni Association Board of Directors Meeting at RAS, 3 rd deck wardroom. General Business meeting and scholarship awards ceremony at RAS, 3 rd deck large classroom (\$1,500/3 scholarships awarded on September 1 st because of XO departure). Keys Curry '58 received the Alumnus of the Year. BBQ at American Legion Post. Texas vs Iowa State football game (Texas won 54-33) that evening.
October 7-9	Run to Dallas Charity Fundraiser.
October 10	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas beat OU 34-3.
October 13	Navy's 223 rd Birthday.
November 7	Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball).
November 10	Marine Corps' 223 rd Birthday.
November 11	Veterans Day Celebration.
November 25	Navy PRT/Marine PFT.
Nov 26-27	Thanksgiving holidays. Texas beat #6 A&M 26-24 on November 27 th .
December 3	Battalion Change of Command: MDN Jesus S. "Jesse" Moreno '98 was relieved by SSgt Charles E. Hawthorne '99.
December 16	Fall Semester ended.
December 18	LT Coley C. Chappell reported aboard as new SWO/Nuclear Officer.
December 18	Fall Commissioning ceremony in Bass Lecture Hall at 1 p.m.: Five Ensigns.
Dec 19-Jan 18	Christmas-New Year Break
January	<i>NROTC Alumni Newsletter</i> , Volume 4, (January 1999) Issue 1 was published
January 18	MLK holiday.
January 19	Spring Semester commenced at UT.
January 30	Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3 rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.
February 12	Big 12 Drill Competition. Probably the Tulane Drill meet. Buccaneers and Color Guard participated.

February 16	Mardi Gras in New Orleans.
March 15-20	Spring Break.
April	UT Battalion hosted the Big 12 Drill Competition and the Buccaneers captured three trophies (Reported by PNS in May 1999 alumni board meeting).
April 2	One 2ndLt commissioned.
April 4	Easter.
April 10	Big 10 Drill Competition. It is believed that this was held at the University of Wisconsin in Madison, WI. It was listed in the 1999 CHR so the drill team must have participated.
April 11	Capitol 10K Race. The Battalion participated as a group.
April 17	Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.
April 24	Leatherneck Iron Man Competition. Competitors came from as far as Georgia. A&M took 1st Place. UT took 2nd Place.
April 30	Final Navy PRT.
May 2	Final Marine PFT.
May 4	Battalion Spring Awards ceremony in Bass Lecture Hall at 11 a.m. Three \$500 scholarships and one sword were awarded by the alumni.
May 6	Battalion Change of Command: SSgt Charles E. Hawthorne '99 was relieved by MDN Michael D. Ruffner '99.
May 7	Spring Formal.
May 8	Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.
May 18	Spring Semester ended at UT.
May 21	NROTC Spring Commissioning Ceremony: Nine Ensigns and two 2ndLts. VADM John Crane, CNET, was Guest Speaker.
May 25	Summer Semesters commenced.
May 31	Memorial Day holiday.
June	CORTRAMID. 16 Midshipmen went on summer cruise after their freshman year.
June 26	Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.
June 30	One 2ndLt commissioned.
July 4-5	Independence Day holidays. The Nation's 223 rd Birthday.
August 7	SKC Rodriguez, Unit's Storekeeper, left UT (detached on terminal leave).
August 13	Summer Semesters ended at UT.
August 18-23	Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC. 38 new freshmen.
August 19	One Ensign commissioned.

AY2000

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
August 25	Fall Semester commenced at UT.
August 28	Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3 rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. Unit GPA was 2.86, best since Fall 1996. Overall UT GPA average was 2.9. Sailing program re-established at Lake Travis. Sail boat moored there for midshipman training.

August 31 Mrs. Gretchen Kays, Unit's Senior Office Assistant, detached and retired.
 August 31 NROTC *Alumni Newsletter*, Volume 4, (Aug-Oct 1999) Issue 2 was published.
 September 6 Labor Day holiday.
 October 7-8 Run to Dallas Charity Fundraiser.
 October 9 OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #23 Texas beat OU 38-28.
 October 13 Navy's 224th Birthday.
 October 22 13th Annual Alumni Reunion began with the traditional WWII alumni reunion dinner at Austin Country Club. This year all alumni were encouraged to attend the dinner at ACC. That same evening, an informal alumni get-together at Scholz Bier Garten was held.
 October 23 Reunion Activities: Alumni Association Board of Directors Meeting at 9 a.m., RAS, 3rd deck wardroom. General Business meeting and scholarship awards ceremony at 10 a.m., RAS, 3rd deck large classroom (\$1,500/3 scholarships awarded). Jack Ritter '55 received the Alumnus of the Year. It was announced that the University of Texas Midshipman Foundation Trust Fund had reached \$100,000, thanks to a generous contribution of \$10,000 by Jack Ritter '55. Tailgate party at 11:30 a.m. on the RAS loading dock before the game. #18 Texas beat #3 Nebraska (24-20) in the football game, starting at 2:30 p.m. BBQ at 7 p.m. in the evening at Camp Mabry Outdoor Pavilion.
 November 6 Fall Formal (Sea Services Ball).
 November 10 Marine Corps' 224th Birthday.
 November 11 Veterans Day Celebration.
 November 24 Navy PRT/Marine PFT.
 Nov 25-26 Thanksgiving holidays. #7 Texas lost to #24 A&M 20-16 on November 26th.
 November 30 Battalion Change of Command: MDN Michael D. Ruffner '99 was relieved by MDN Robert A. Waterston '00.
 December 2 Battalion Fall Awards ceremony.
 December 14 Fall Semester ended at UT.
 December 17 NROTC Fall Commissioning ceremony: Four Ensigns. Guest Speaker was Rusty Allman '66.
 Dec 18-Jan 17 Christmas-New Year Break

 No CHR for 2000
 January 17 MLK holiday.
 January 18 Spring Semester commenced at UT.
 January 29 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. MF Trust Fund valued in excess of \$100,000. **PNS reported Unit GPA down to 2.67. Goal was 3.0. Each NROTC Unit was allowed 25 "side-loaded" scholarships (i.e. from contract students) but UT doesn't always fill them.**
February 3 USS Austin (LPD-4) re-commissioning crew and their CO, CDR Crow, were at the Governor's Mansion for a reception 4:30-6 p.m.
February 5 Luncheon at the Governor's Mansion, 11:30-2 p.m. Board members were invited.
 Feb 16-17 RADM Steve Smith '69, visited the Unit and spoke to the Battalion. He was also a guest speaker at the Austin Navy League.

March 3-4 Buccaneers traveled to New Orleans on Friday and competed in the Tulane Drill meet on Saturday, March 4th. Tulane was the only meet the Bucs participated in for the year.

March 7 Mardi Gras in New Orleans, LA.

March 13-18 Spring Break.

April 23 Easter.

April 29 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. PNS said UT had plans to raze the rifle range and build a new parking garage with rifle range in it. Iron Man Competition held today.

April 30 *NROTC Alumni Newsletter*, Volume 5, (April 2000) Issue 1 was published

May 5 Spring Formal. Format was a modified dining-in. CO, USS Nimitz was guest speaker. Bruce Byron '70 was invited to present four \$500 scholarships and one sword from the alumni association.

May ? Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony: Four scholarships (\$2,000 total), plus CAPT H. Malcolm Macdonald Sword, awarded by Midshipmans Foundation. These awards were made at the spring formal.

May ? Battalion Change of Command: MDN Robert A. Waterston '00 was relieved by an, as yet unknown, Battalion member, as Battalion Commander.

May 17 Spring Semester ended at UT.

May 18 NROTC Spring Commissioning Ceremony. Two Ensigns and two 2ndLts.

May 29 Memorial Day holiday.

June 7 Summer Semester commenced at UT.

June 24 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. **Unit GPA was 2.75. Battalion strength was 60. Fred Moon (and Bob Collins as backup) took over database duties from John Hitchcock. Newsletter Editor is John Engstrom.**

June 30 CAPT Carl E. "Gene" Garrett reported aboard as new Unit CO. His roots were in Kerrville, TX. He anticipated a full three-year tour of duty.

July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 224th Birthday.

July 28 PNS Change of Command at LBJ School of Public Affairs. Col Cipparone was relieved by CAPT Carl E. "Gene" Garrett. Retirement Reception for Col Cipparone at Bass Lecture Hall.

August 21 Summer Semester ended at UT.

August 22-25 Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC, culminating in a BBQ for the new Midshipmen and their parents. **20 scholarship students confirmed (out of 25 authorized), 10-15 college program students expected (only 8). This should bring the Battalion strength to 90, which has been fairly typical. 28 total new freshmen (four women and one Marine option) confirmed by LT Tatum in June 2001 alumni meeting.**

August 24 One Ensign commissioned.

August 26 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. Sailing program had four sailboats and a chase boat. Surface ships in the Navy now had free access to email for the crew. Curriculum changes included "ethics studies" for juniors and seniors.

AY2001

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
	No CHR for 2000
August 30	Fall semester commenced at UT.
August 31	<i>NROTC Alumni Newsletter</i> , Volume 5, (August 2000) Issue 2 was published.
September 4	Labor Day holiday.
September 11	UT NROTC Unit's 60 th Anniversary.
October	Alumni Website created and launched by Bob Collins '68 (www.utnrotcalum.org)
October 5-6	Run to Dallas
October	Col John S. Cipparone, USMC, retired.
October 7	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #1 Texas lost to #10 OU 63-14.
October 13	Navy's 225 th Birthday.
October 20	14 th Annual Reunion Weekend began with a Campus Tour starting at RAS in the afternoon. That evening the traditional WWII Alumni Dinner was held at Austin Country Club and all alumni were invited. 66 people attended the dinner. That same evening, an informal alumni get-together at Scholz Bier Garten was held.
October 21	Reunion Activities: Board meeting at RAS, 3 rd deck wardroom; Regional Directors added to Alumni Association. General Business Meeting and scholarship awards ceremony at RAS, 3 rd deck large classroom. \$1,500 in three \$500 scholarships awarded. Max Miller '57 received the Alumnus of the Year. Bob Collins demonstrated the new alumni website. PNS Report: 1,050 NROTC scholarships were awarded per year nationwide, 1,150 next year. 1/6 went to Marine options. There were 57 NROTC Units at 69 sites with 47 single sites. There were no plans to grow new units. NROTC Scholarships include \$200/month stipend and three summer cruises. Tuition is \$5,000 per year at UT. Tulane has 280 midshipmen because they include room and board. CAPT Garrett wanted to grow unit from 80 to 100. Tailgate Party in RAS library before the game (6 foot sub sandwich). Texas vs. Missouri football game at 1:30 p.m. (Texas won 46-12). BBQ at Camp Mabry Military Forces Museum in the evening.
Oct/Nov	Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball).
November 10	Marine Corps' 225 th Birthday.
November 11	Veterans Day Celebration.
Nov 23-24	Thanksgiving holidays. #12 Texas beat #22 A&M 43-17 on November 24 th .
December ?	Battalion Change of Command: As of yet, unknown Battalion member was relieved by, as of yet, unknown Battalion member, as Battalion Commander.
December 8	Fall Semester ended at UT.
December 21	Two Ensigns and two 2ndLts commissioned.
Dec 22-Jan 15	Christmas-New Year Break
	No CHR for 2001
January 15	MLK holiday.
January 16	Spring semester commenced at UT.
January 20	Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3 rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. PNS Report:

CAPT Garrett said pistol range will stay. Congresswoman Kay Bailey Hutchison got involved to keep the range. The board members wrote letters, too, in support. Navy was combining Midshipman college programs. Annually 42,000 apply for NROTC scholarships. 1,400-1,500 were selected. STA-21 paid \$10,000 per year for books, tuition, twelve months of studies and no summer cruises. Regular NROTC scholarships were back up to \$1,450-\$1,490 per semester. PNS could award one scholarship per year now. Sailing Program was still underway but the Battalion did not participate in the Lake Travis Annual Sailing Regatta because NROTC boats were spending a little bit too much time “swamped.” Negotiations were underway to acquire sailboats from Tulane. Texas Tech and Rice were each trying to acquire an NROTC unit. In Rice’s case, it was to reacquire their unit. Rice is currently a Consortium of University of Houston, Rice and Prairie View A&M. Other cross-town affiliates include Texas Southern University, and Houston Baptist University. The Consortium was created in August 1992.

- Feb 23-24 Buccaneer Drill Team traveled to New Orleans on Friday and participated in Tulane Drill meet on the 24th, as confirmed in the June 30, 2001 alumni meeting. At the time, Tulane was billed as the nation’s largest drill meet.
- February 27 Mardi Gras in New Orleans, LA.
- March 12-17 Spring Break
- Mar/Apr Buccaneer Drill Team and pistol team participated in Colorado Springs competition, as confirmed in the June 30, 2001 alumni meeting.
- April 15 Easter
- April 21-22 Iron Man Competition at UT. UT won several individual events.
- April 27 Dining-Out at Renaissance Hotel, 7pm.
- April 28 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. CAPT Garrett mentioned there were cross-town agreements with Huston-Tillotson and Austin Community Colleges. UT loses scholarships to A&M and other schools because UT does not include room and board with their NROTC scholarships.
- May ? Battalion sailing team competed in the Naval Postgraduate School Sailing Association meet and took third place.
- May ? Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony: Three scholarships (\$1,500), plus CAPT H. Malcolm Macdonald Sword, awarded by Midshipmans Foundation.
- May ? Battalion Change of Command: As of yet, unknown Battalion member was relieved by, MDN.Michael T. Ricketts ’01.
- May 4 Spring semester ended at UT.
- May 17 NROTC Spring Commissioning Ceremony at 10 a.m.: Five Ensigns and one 2ndLt.
- May 17 Joint Commissioning Ceremony at 1 p.m.: Five Ensigns and one 2ndLt.
- May 28 Memorial Day holiday.

- June 6 Summer semesters commenced at UT.
- June 23 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. CAPT Garrett was out on emergency leave until June 25th. PNS Report by LT Tatum: LT Mills was TAD in Europe. Flight, Submarine and Surface warfare simulators were installed. Four sailboats were in inventory. The unit was looking for a large sailboat to practice on,

- (needs to be 30-feet with spinnaker and can hold 5 or more people). Top four Midshipmen went to Monterrey, CA for a 30-foot plus sailing boat race.
- June 30 *NROTC Alumni Newsletter*, Volume 6, (June 2001) Issue 1 was published.
- July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 225th Birthday.
- July 31 Summer semesters ended at UT.
- August 11 CDR Randall A. "Randy" Neal '83 assumed command of USS Constitution, as her 67th Commanding Officer, homeported in Boston, Massachusetts.
- August 11 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. PNS Report: 17-20 universities include room and board for NROTC scholarship students because those "fees" are specified as "mandatory."
- August 22-25 Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC with picnic on Lake Travis at the end (parents invited). There were 40 new freshmen in this class, although 55 were expected (40 scholarship another 10-15 college program students).
- August 23 NROTC Summer Commissioning ceremony. Four Ensigns.

AY2002

- | <u>Date</u> | <u>Event(s)</u> |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | No CHR for 2001 |
| August 29 | Fall semester commenced at UT. |
| September 3 | Labor Day holiday |
| September 11 | World Trade Center and Pentagon attacked in New York and Washington, respectively. |
| Sept 21-22 | Leatherneck Iron Man Competition. |
| September 27 | 15 th Annual Reunion Weekend: Navy League Dinner in the evening at Austin Women's Club. |
| September 28 | Reunion Activities: WWII Alumni-hosted Dinner at ACC at 6:30 p.m.; Informal class gatherings at Scholz Bier Garten at 7 p.m. |
| September 28 | Battalion (Texas Scramble Best Ball) Golf Tournament at Crystal Golf Course in Leander, TX. Texas Tech and UT Gold Teams to compete. Proceeds go to the Trust Fund and some morale items. |
| September 29 | RADM Baker (EDO) visited the Unit and spoke to the Battalion. |
| September 29 | Reunion Activities: Board meeting at RAS, 3 rd deck wardroom at 9 a.m. General Business meeting and scholarship awards ceremony at RAS, 3 rd deck large classroom at 10 a.m. \$2,000 in four \$500 scholarships awarded. Bill Docekal '65 received the Alumnus of the Year. BBQ on RAS loading dock. #5 Texas vs. Texas Tech football game at 6 p.m. (Texas won 42-7). |
| October 3-4 | 20 th Annual Run to Dallas. |
| October 5 | NROTC Flag Football Game: Texas vs. OU. Texas won! |
| October 6 | OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #5 Texas lost to #3 OU 14-3. |
| October 7 | Operation Enduring Freedom began in Afghanistan. |
| October 13 | Navy's 226 th Birthday. |
| November 2 | Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball). |
| November 10 | Marine Corps' 226 th Birthday |

November 11 Veterans Day Celebration.
 Nov 22-23 Thanksgiving holidays. #5 Texas beat A&M 21-7 on November 23rd.
 December ? Battalion Change of Command: MDN Michael T. Ricketts '01 was relieved by MDN Michael E. Alker '02.
 December 7 Fall semester ended at UT.
 December 20 NROTC Fall Commissioning ceremony. Six Ensigns.
 Dec 21-Jan 13 Christmas-New Year Break

 No CHR for 2002
 January 14 Spring semester commenced at UT.
 January 21 MLK holiday
 February 2 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. Bob Collins appointed temporary Secretary until Gary Schoen can resume his duties. Gary is very ill. PNS Report: New XO, CDR Ash, arriving soon. LT Jack Hernandez '95 was new staff member. Sailing Team was doing well. Navy has approved civilian pilot training for Midshipmen.
 February 7-9 Buccaneers did not compete in Tulane Drill Meet in New Orleans, LA. They did not have enough members to field a team.
 February 12 Mardi Gras in New Orleans, LA.
 March 11-16 Spring Break
 March 18 Four \$500 scholarships awarded by the alumni association to deserving Midshipment.
 March 31 Easter
 April 12-13 Leatherneck Iron Man Competition. CAPT Garrett said a number of Midshipmen participated in this event.
 April 13 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. Gary Schoen was very ill. Bob Collins said that the hosting of the alumni website by UT was becoming impossible. He was making plans to move it to a commercial website hosting company. John Engstrom stepped up to the plate to help Rusty Allman out with the alumni newsletter. PNS Report: Mentioned Iron Man, Dining-in, Commissioning plans, Run to Dallas and Birthday Ball. The new XO, CDR Ash, will be replacing CDR Steve Bartlett in the near future. The Unit size was approximately 75-80 strong with a growth of 10-11% over the next couple of years expected. The Navy was looking to recruit more Hispanic individuals who were interested in careers in Aviation (Pilots or NFOs). 54 individuals applied for scholarships to the UT NROTC.
 April 19 Dining-In at the Hilton Hotel, Austin-Bergstrom International Airport.
 April/May Battalion Change of Command: MDN Michael E. Alker '02 was relieved by OC Brian S. Luebbert '02.
 May 2 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony: Four scholarships (\$2,000) awarded by Midshipmans Foundation.
 May 3 Spring semester ended at UT.
 May 17 NROTC Spring Commissioning Ceremony at 10 a.m. in LBJ Museum 8th Floor Atrium: Five Ensigns and four 2ndLts. Guest Speaker was Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense Jerry D. Jennings.

- May 17 Joint Spring Commissioning Ceremony at 1 p.m. in Bates Recital Hall: Five Ensigns and four 2ndLts. CAPT Garrett said, in the April 2002 alumni meeting, that Dr. Larry Faulkner (27th President of UT) and RADM John W. Townes III, Vice-Chief of Naval Education and Training in Pensacola, FL, would be the guests at this commissioning ceremony.
- May 27 Memorial Day holiday
- June 5 Summer semesters commenced at UT.
- June 15 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. **Gary Schoen passed away on May 31, 2002.** New commercial website host for alumni website would be Host Culture. The domain name for the new website was www.utnrotcalum.org. LtGen Jeff Howell stepped down from the Board of Directors to serve as the new Director of the Johnson Space Center. He could continue as an Advisory Director for the time-being. He proposed to have a board meeting at his new location after he got settled into the job. PNS Report: New XO, CDR Ned Ash, attended. He and wife, Jackie, were settled in Austin. Sailing Program was very popular. All Midshipmen were getting lots of hours on Lake Travis. A new pilot option-civilian flight school gave potential aviators a chance to learn and earn more hours of flight time either during their last semester or after graduation just prior to going to Navy Flight School.
- July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 226th Birthday.
- July 5 One 2ndLt commissioned.
- July 30 Summer semesters ended at UT.
- August 10 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. Jeff Howell offered the use of his board room at the Johnson Space Center for our board meeting in the winter or spring. Further discussions were to be held. PNS Report: CDR Ash in Florida for training. UT went to a flat tuition rate - \$73 for the first 12 hours and \$15 per hour after that. Other additional fees still made UT expensive.
- August 22 One Ensign commissioned. This was Nathan Kaspar, the UT football player mentioned by CAPT Garrett in the June 2002 alumni meeting. PNS said the commissioning was to be at the opening game for the season on August 23rd, but the opening game with North Texas State was moved to August 31st in Memorial Stadium.
- August 23-27 Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC. Nine scholarship Midshipmen. Decrease in numbers due to harder admission criteria and medical reasons.

AY2003

- | <u>Date</u> | <u>Event(s)</u> |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | No CHR for 2002 |
| August 28 | Fall semester commenced at UT. |
| August 29/30 | CDR Ash and nine Midshipmen, interested in aviation, visited the Johnson Space Center at the invitation of LtGen Jeff Howell. They were escorted around by three NASA astronauts, Judy O'Connor, LCDR Neil Woodward (a UT grad, but not |

- NROTC), and CDR Butch Wilmore. They received hands-on experience, not just a tour. Dates were mentioned but it was after CDR Ash's arrival and before the August alumni newsletter.
- August 31 *NROTC Alumni Newsletter*, Volume 7, (August 2002) Issue 1 was published. Story on Space Center visit, page 2. Pistol Range was saved in 2001 by alumni letter-writing campaign.
- September 2 Labor Day holiday
- October 3 16th Annual Alumni Reunion: Navy League Dinner in the evening at Austin Women's Club. Guest Speaker: CDR Randall A. "Randy" Neal '83, 67th Commanding Officer of USS Constitution (Old Ironsides). Randy made arrangements for a mobile exhibit of "Old Ironsides" to be exhibited at UT (LBJ Library Annex) later in the year.
- October 4 Reunion Activities: Navy vs Marine Corps golf match at Star Ranch in Hutto, TX, at 8:30 a.m.. This was the first year for this event. WWII Alumni-hosted dinner at ACC at 6:30 p.m. and informal class gatherings at Scholz Bier Garten at 7 p.m.
- October 5 Reunion Activities: Board of Directors Meeting at 9 a.m., RAS 3rd deck wardroom. General Business meeting and scholarship awards ceremony at 10 a.m., RAS 3rd deck large classroom. \$1,500 in three \$500 scholarships awarded. Bob Gartner '65 received the Alumnus of the Year. Class of 1952 highlighted. LtGen D'Wayne Gray '52 and MajGen Fred Haynes (MOI in 1952) were in attendance. So was CDR Randall A. "Randy" Neal '83, CO of USS Constitution (Old Ironsides). PNS Report: CAPT Garrett reported that 17 Midshipmen commissioned in May 2002 and that number was mentioned in a UT news article, but only nine were recorded in CAPT Teets' list, which was more accurate. The Unit now had 72 men and women in the program. #2 Texas vs OSU football game at 11:30 a.m. (Texas won 17-15). BBQ at Camp Mabry Military Forces Museum in the evening.
- October 9-10 Run to Dallas.
- October 11 NROTC Flag Football Game: Texas vs. OU. Texas won!
- October 12 OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #3 Texas lost to #2 OU 35-24.
- October 13 Navy's 227th Birthday.
- November 1 Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball) at the Hilton Hotel, Austin-Bergstrom International Airport.
- November 10 Marine Corps' 227th Birthday
- November 11 Veterans Day Celebration.
- Nov 28-29 Thanksgiving holidays. #10 Texas beat A&M 50-20 on November 29th.
- December ? Battalion Change of Command: OC Brian S. Luebbert '02 was relieved by MDN Daniel Gordon "Dan" Buie '03.
- December 6 Fall semester ended at UT.
- December 19 NROTC Fall Commissioning ceremony: Four Ensigns
- Dec 20-Jan 12 Christmas-New Year Break
- January 12-19 USS Constitution (Old Ironsides) exhibit in Austin at LBJ Library Annex. Alumni association donated money to help make this happen.

No CHR for 2003

January 13 Spring semester commenced at UT.

January 20 MLK holiday

January 25 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. LtGen Jeff Howell invited everyone to the Johnson Space Center for our April board meeting. This got delayed until January 2005 because of the Columbia disaster on February 1, 2003. PNS Report: CAPT Garrett said the Navy had no plans to get rid of UT NROTC. Two new units were started in Florida this year. UT NROTC had 80 Midshipmen. Each year had 40-50 nominees but only 14-15 came to UT. It was easier to transfer to UT than to enter as a first year student! CAPT Inbody was expected in June with the Change of Command on August 1, 2003.

February 1 Space Shuttle, *USS Columbia*, disintegrated during re-entry while over Texas and making its approach to land in Florida. Cause was attributed to damage sustained to the leading edge of one wing during take-off.

February 20 Scholarship awards ceremony. Covered in 1/31/2004 MF Newsletter.

Feb 28-Mar 1 Buccaneers did not compete in Tulane Drill Meet in New Orleans, LA. They did not have enough members to field a team.

March 3 *NROTC Alumni Newsletter*, Volume 8, (March 2003) Issue 1 was published. PNS Report indicated the Tulane Drill Meet was still planned for March 1st.

March 3 State Franchise Tax Certification of Account Status: In Good Standing – Exempt Corporation. Registered Agent: Max K. Miller, Austin, Texas.

March 4 Mardi Gras in New Orleans, LA.

March 10-15 Spring Break

March 17 Letter to IRS requesting reactivation of Midshipmans Foundation 501(c) 3 tax exempt status.

March 20 Operation Iraqi Freedom commenced

March 22 Dining-Out.

April 5 Leatherneck Iron Man competition at UT.

April 5-6 NROTC Battalion ran and judged the Area 10 NJROTC drill meet at Stoney Point HS.

April 12 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. Max Miller said the Trustees were going to reactivate the Midshipmans Foundation (501-c-3) and keep it active, tax-wise. Donor boards moved from 3rd deck wardroom to 1st deck hallway outside the Unit office due to space constraints. PNS Report: Shooting Team went to Colorado for meet and Captain's Cup competition was held sometime earlier in this semester. Tulane was not mentioned. CAPT Garrett said all college programmers got scholarships. He also said his relief, CAPT Paul Woodruff, would arrive in late July. That was why August 1st was the planned change of command. Woodruff's name was changed to CAPT Don Inbody, in pen and ink, in the minutes. Inbody's earlier arrival in June, though, did shift the Change of Command date from August to July.

April 20 Easter

April/May ? Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony: Four scholarships (\$2,000), plus CAPT H. Malcolm Macdonald Sword, awarded by the Alumni Association.

April/May ? Battalion Change of Command: MDN Daniel Gordon "Dan" Buie '03 was relieved by OC Addam D. Clark '03.

May 2	Spring semester ended at UT.
May 15	NROTC Spring Commissioning ceremony: Five Ensigns
May 26	Memorial Day holiday
June 4	Summer semester commenced at UT.
June 30	Special Meeting of the original MF Founding Board of Directors held by telephone. The five Founding Directors of the Midshipmans Foundation increased the Board to eight Directors and elected J. Weldon Koenig, Max K. Miller and John Hitchcock to the Board. The five Founding Directors then resigned from the Board.
July 1	Unit Change of Command at LBJ Library: CAPT Garrett was relieved by CAPT Donald S. "Don" Inbody. Pre-ceremony reception at 9 a.m. CAPT Garrett retired and moved to Fredericksburg, TX, to take charge of the NJROTC Program there. Other evidence said this happened on August 1 st (original plan) but the Command Operations Report said CAPT Inbody assumed command on July 1 st .
July 4	Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 227 th Birthday.
July 15	One Ensign commissioned.
July 26	Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3 rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. New prospective PNS CAPT Inbody attended. Change of Command was scheduled for August 1, 2003. The same minutes also referred to CAPT Inbody as the new PNS and CAPT Garret did not attend. LT Justin Whitt replaced LT Mills as alumni liaison. Clay Fulcher was working on a commemorative coin for the alumni foundation. An initial order for 1000 high-quality coins (\$3 per coin) was approved plus \$200-\$300 for the die. Rusty Allman and Clay bore the cost of the die. A bronze version was about \$0.75 each. The old Midshipmans Foundation was reinstated.
July 29	Summer semester ended at UT.
August 1	Original planned date for the Unit Change of Command. Moved to July 1 st supported by CAPT Inbody's early arrival in June and OPNAV 5750-1 documentation.
August 14	First meeting of the Midshipmans Foundation Board at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX. This was the first meeting held, in person, for the modern-day Midshipmans Foundation. It was a Special and Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors. The new directors; J. Weldon Koenig, Max K. Miller and John W. Hitchcock; accepted their election, to the Board of the Midshipmans Foundation, and then accepted the resignations of the five Founding Directors (previous phone meeting on June 30 th). J. Weldon Koenig was elected President, Max K. Miller was elected Vice President, and John W. Hitchcock was elected Secretary/Treasurer. Former Founding Director, W. Robert Brown was appointed Chairman, Gifts Committee.
August 22-26	Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC. 30-35 freshmen expected, according to CDR Ash. There were 30 new freshmen in this class.

AY2004

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
	No CHR for 2003

August 27 Fall semester commenced at UT.
 August 31 *NROTC Alumni Newsletter* Volume 8, (August 2003) Issue 2 was published.
 September 1 Labor Day holiday
 October 2 17th Annual Alumni Reunion: Navy League Dinner in the evening at Austin Women's Club. Guest Speaker was Texas Land Commissioner, Jerry Patterson.
 October 3 Reunion Activities: Navy vs Marine Corps golf match at Star Ranch at 8:30 a.m. WWII Alumni-hosted dinner at ACC at 6:30 p.m. and informal class gatherings at Scholz Bier Garten at 7 p.m.
 October 4 Reunion Activities: Board of Directors Meeting at 9 a.m., RAS 3rd deck wardroom. General Business Meeting and scholarship awards ceremony at 10 a.m., RAS 3rd deck large classroom. \$4,000 in four \$1,000 scholarships awarded. Tailgate party on RAS loading dock before the game. #13 Texas vs #16 Kansas State football game at 2:30 p.m. (Texas won 24-20). Happy Hour at 5:30 p.m., Camp Mabry Military Forces Museum, and BBQ at 7 p.m.
 October 4 Special Board of Directors meeting held at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom, after alumni board meeting. Board resolved to have the assets of the old University of Texas Midshipman Foundation (generally referred to as the "Trust" transferred to the Midshipmans Foundation (Note: spelling of Midshipman(s)) and dissolve the old Trust. Criteria for future scholarships were established. Other things were set to run the MF.
 October 8-9 Run to Dallas.
 October 10 NROTC Flag Football Game: Texas vs. OU. Texas won!
 October 11 OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #11 Texas lost to #1 OU 65-13.
 October 13 Navy's 228th Birthday.
 October 18 Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball) at the Omni Austin Hotel. Guest Speaker: BGen Howard T. Prince, II, USA (Ret). Cutting the cake were MDN Chapline (youngest) and OC Clark (oldest)
 November 10 Marine Corps' 228th Birthday
 November 11 Veterans Day Celebration.
 Nov 27-28 Thanksgiving holidays. #6 Texas beat A&M 46-15 on November 28th.
 December ? Battalion Change of Command: OC Addam D. Clark '03 was relieved by MDN David W. Cornell '04.
 December 5 Fall semester ended at UT.
 December 18 NROTC Fall Commissioning ceremony: Four Ensigns, one 2ndLt.
 Dec 19-Jan 19 Christmas-New Year Break

2004 CHR did not document events during the year.

January 19 MLK holiday
 January 20 Spring semester commenced at UT.
 January 24 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. Midshipmans Foundation is now the official name of the old Trust and is current with the IRS and State of Texas. Houston Endowment gave the MF \$200K! New commemorative coins to be used for fund-raising. PNS Report: 90 Midshipmen in the UT program. NROTC budget cut in half. No travel funds available.

January 31	<i>Midshipman Foundation Newsletter</i> Volume 1 (January 2004) was published. This was the only newsletter they published after adopting their new name.
Feb 20-21	Buccaneers traveled to New Orleans, competed at Tulane Drill meet on 21 st after two-year hiatus from any competitions. Led by MDN 2/C Joshua Pero. 2004 <i>Longhorn Log</i> said that four members of the Color Guard also competed.
February 24	Mardi Gras in New Orleans, LA.
March 15-20	Spring Break
April 11	Easter
April 16	Spring Formal at Texas Student Union. Guest Speaker: RADM Clay Fulcher '54.
April 24	Sailing Regatta at the Austin Yacht Club on Lake Travis. Platoons competed with one another with two-man teams. Platoon B-1 won.
May 1	Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3 rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. PNS Report: There were six Midshipman in the Nurses Corps. A new swimming pool was being built next to the rifle range. The unit was going to lose its parking lot in summer 2004.
May 6	Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony: Three scholarships (\$3,000), plus CAPT H. Malcolm Macdonald Sword, awarded by Midshipmans Foundation.
May ?	Battalion Change of Command: MDN David W. Cornell '04 was relieved by Sgt Troy H. Conrey '04.
May 7	Spring semester ended at UT.
May 20	NROTC Spring Commissioning ceremony: Four Ensigns
May 31	Memorial Day holiday.
June 3	Summer semesters commenced at UT.
July 4	Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 228 th Birthday.
July 27	Summer semesters ended at UT.
August 14	Alumni Association Board meeting at RAS, 3 rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. Midshipmans Foundation was looking for additional members. PNS Report: CAPT Inbody said there were 100 members in Battalion. He expected 25 new freshmen. Additionally, there were 15 graduate students. He expected three E-6s and one E-5 for the enlisted programs (MECEP and STA-21). The new pool next to the rifle range reduced parking spaces.
August 16	NROTC Summer Commissioning Ceremony at UT Main Bldg, Room 212: Three Ensigns.
August 20-24	Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC (Estimated dates). There were 25 freshmen in this new class.

AY2005

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
	2004 CHR did not document events during the year.
August 25	Fall semester commenced at UT.
August 31	<i>NROTC Alumni Newsletter</i> , Volume 9, (August 2004) Issue 1 was published. At this time the Unit and Navy League were still expecting Gen Michael W. Hagee, Commandant of

the Marine Corps, to come to the dinner and reunion weekend (that plan fell through).

September 6 Labor Day holiday

September 15 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting in La Grange, Texas. Two new directors added.

October 6-7 Run to Dallas. Unit raised \$3,000 for the T. J. Ford Foundation of Austin during the relay run.

October 8 NROTC Flag Football Game: Texas vs. OU. Texas won!

October 9 OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #5 Texas lost to #2 OU 12-0.

October 13 Navy's 229th Birthday.

October 14 18th Annual Alumni Reunion: Navy League Dinner. Guest Speaker: Gen Terrence R. Deake, USMC (Ret), former Assistant Commandant of the Marine Corps.

October 15 Reunion Activities: Navy vs Marine Corps golf match at Star Ranch at 8:30 a.m. WWII Alumni-hosted dinner at ACC at 6:30 p.m. and informal class gatherings at Scholz Bier Garten at 7 p.m. Guest Speaker at WWII dinner was Gen Deake.

October 15 Fall Formal (Navy-Marine Corps Birthday Ball) at Austin Country Club. Guest Speaker was Gen Deake.

October 16 Reunion Activities: Board of Directors Meeting at 9 a.m., RAS 3rd deck wardroom. Author was elected an Alumni Association Board member after the meeting. Bob Gartner and Clay Fulcher are newest members of Midshipmans Foundation, bringing total to five. General Business Meeting and scholarship awards ceremony at 10 a.m., RAS 3rd deck large classroom. \$9,000 in six scholarships awarded. Bob Brown '52 received the Alumnus of the Year. PNS Report: CAPT Inbody asked for donations of memorabilia from alumni. He showed a framed flag from Don Torres '64 from his ship which was fired upon during the Vietnam War. Tailgate party in RAS Library before the game. #9 Texas vs Missouri football game at 2:30 p.m. (Texas won 28-20). BBQ at 7 p.m., Camp Mabry Military Forces Museum in the evening.

November 4 of 6 officer candidates in the Nursing Program at UT attended a Nursing Conference at Marquette University in Milwaukee, WI. UT was one of 21 NROTC Units with a Nursing Corps Program. Alumni helped finance the trip.

November 10 Marine Corps' 229th Birthday

November 11 Veterans Day Celebration.

Nov 25-26 Thanksgiving holidays. #6 Texas beat #22 A&M 26-13 on November 26th.

December 2 Battalion Fall Awards ceremony in Robert A. Welch Hall.

December ? Battalion Change of Command: Sgt Troy H. Conrey '04 was relieved by MDN Sean G. McBeth '05.

December 3 Fall semester ended at UT.

December 16 Fall Commissioning ceremony: Six Ensigns, one 2ndLt.

Dec 17-Jan 17 Christmas-New Year Break

January 9 Cpl Joseph E. Fite ('04) was killed in action in the Anbar province of Iraq. Fite was a member of the Unit from 2000 to 2003.

No CHR for 2005

January 17 MLK holiday

January 18 Spring semester commenced at UT.
 January 21 Alumni Association Board meeting at Johnson Space Center near Houston. This was the first board meeting attended by the author as a board member. Board members and their families were invited by the new Director of JSC, LtGen Jeff Howell, one of our Advisory Directors of the Midshipmans Foundation. A full day of activities was planned, including special tours of NASA and a luncheon on the campus. Astronaut Kenneth D. Cockrell (CAPT USN Ret and UT grad but not from the unit) hosted our tour of the JSC. PNS Report: 1,000-1,250 NROTC scholarships are given nationally by the Navy each year. UT Austin kept its quota of 25 scholarships.
 February 4-6 Buccaneers, referred to as the "Drill Team" in the 2005 *Longhorn Log*, traveled to New Orleans on Friday and competed at Tulane Drill meet on 5th and 6th. There was liberty in New Orleans afterwards. This was the only competition the drill team participated in for the year. *Log* photo of Color Guard looks like they were there, too.
 February 8 Mardi Gras in New Orleans, LA.
 February 24 CDR Ned Ash (XO) retired. Relief coming in April.
 February 28 *NROTC Alumni Newsletter*, Volume 10, (February 2005) Issue 1 was published.
 March 14-19 Spring Break
 March 27 Easter
 April Secretary of the Navy, Gordon R. England, visited the Unit and was given an Alumni coin.
 April 1 Spring Formal. Guest Speaker: CAPT Kenneth D. Cockrell, NASA Astronaut. Alumni board meeting minutes on April 9th report this event on the evening of April 8th.
 April 2 Leatherneck Iron Man competition at UT. 20 teams participated.
 April 9 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. New XO, CDR Karl A. Hilberg attended so he must have arrived within the last week. Awards Committee (AF and MF) was formed by motion to review nominations for the new Distinguished Alumnus and Distinguished Service awards.
 April 16 Sailing regatta at Austin Yacht Club on Lake Travis. It was a Captain's Cup event.
 May 5 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony at the McCombs School of Business. Seven scholarships (\$9,000), plus CAPT H. Malcolm Macdonald Sword, awarded by Midshipmans Foundation. Guest Speaker: Gen Anthony Zinni, USMC (Ret).
 May ? Battalion Change of Command: MDN Sean G. McBeth '05 was relieved by MDN Donald W. Peltier, III '06.
 May 6 Spring semester ended at UT.
 May 20 NROTC Spring Commissioning Ceremony: Three Ensigns, three 2ndLts.
 May 30 Memorial Day holiday.
 June 2 Summer semesters commenced at UT.
 June 30 *NROTC Alumni Newsletter*, Volume 10, (June 2005) Issue 2 was published.
 July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 229th Birthday.
 July 26 Summer semesters ended at UT.
 August 13 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m.
 August 15 *NROTC Alumni Newsletter*, Volume 10, (August 2005) Issue 3 was published.

- August 19 NROTC Summer Commissioning Ceremony in Auditorium of the State Capitol: One Ensign, three 2ndLts.
- August 26 Freshman Orientation commenced at UT NROTC. There were 30 new freshmen in this class.

AY2006

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
	No CHR for 2005
August 31	Fall Semester commenced at UT.
September 5	Labor Day holiday.
September 11	UT NROTC Unit's 65 th Anniversary. Eight members of the WWII alumni celebrated this at their October 14 th dinner. Their first reunion was held in 1948, while many were on campus to complete their degree plans that were interrupted by WWII.
October 5-6	Run to Dallas.
October 7	NROTC Flag Football Game: Texas vs. OU. Texas won!
October 8	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #2 Texas beat OU 45-12.
October 13	Navy's 230 th Birthday.
October 13	19 th Annual Alumni Reunion: Navy League Dinner. RADM Steven G. "Steve" Smith '69 was guest speaker at the Unit and Navy League Dinner.
October 14	Reunion Activities: Navy vs Marine Corps Golf Match at Circle C Ranch at 9 a.m.; Class of 1955 had their own reunion dinner at the Texas Club in Memorial Stadium to celebrate their 50 th anniversary. WWII alumni-hosted dinner at ACC was at 6:30 pm. and informal class gatherings at Scholz Bier Garten started around 7 p.m.
October 15	Reunion Activities: Board of Directors Meeting at 9 a.m., RAS 3 rd deck wardroom. The WWII attendees wanted someone to publish a history of the Unit. General Business Meeting and scholarship awards ceremony at 10 a.m., RAS 3 rd deck large classroom. \$9,000 in seven scholarships awarded. Tailgate party at RAS loading dock before the game. #2 Texas vs #24 Colorado football game at 2:30 p.m. (Texas won 42-17). BBQ at Camp Mabry Military Forces Museum in the evening.
October 29	Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball) at the Texas Student Union.
November 10	Marine Corps' 230 th Birthday
November 11	Veterans Day Celebration.
Nov 24-25	Thanksgiving holidays. #2 Texas beat A&M 40-29 on November 25 th .
December ?	Battalion Change of Command: MDN Donald W. Peltier, III '06 was relieved by MDN Timothy M. "Tim" Stone '06.
December 9	Fall Semester ended at UT.
December 22	NROTC Fall Commissioning ceremony at 10am in UT Tower, Room 212: Three Ensigns.
Dec 23-Jan 16	Christmas-New Year Break
January 4	Rose Bowl, Pasadena, CA. #2 Texas played #1 USC for the BCS National Championship in College Football. Texas won 41-38. Texas was #1 in the country for the first time since 1970.

No CHR for 2006

January 16 MLK holiday

January 17 Spring Semester commenced at UT.

January 21 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. Board Member, Bob Looney '62, succeeded David Wells '69 as newsletter editor. PNS mentioned that within the next 5-10 years RAS will probably be gutted, rebuilt and expanded.

Feb 24-26 Tulane Drill meet in New Orleans, LA. Drill team would have traveled on Friday to New Orleans and competed in Tulane meet on 25th and possibly the 26th. Color Guard went also to compete with additional funding from the alumni association. Board minutes said the traditional Color Guard competition was in New York this year, rather than at Tulane. That is probably why additional funds were needed.

February 28 Mardi Gras in New Orleans, LA.

March 2 Gen Richard Meyers, USAF, former Chairman of the Joint Chiefs spoke to the Battalion at Bass Lecture Hall.

March 13-18 Spring Break

March 24 Reception and BBQ hosted at Jack Ritter's home, saluting and honoring the support given to the ROTC units by the UT ROTC Liaison Committee, four members of which were present. The Committee members were Dr. Paul B. Woodruff, Director Plan II Honors Program; Dr. Hans Mark; John J. McKetta, Centennial Energy Chair in Engineering, Department of Aerospace Engineering and Engineering Mechanics; Dr. Eli Cox, III, La Quinta Motor Inns, Inc., Centennial Professor In Business, Department of Marketing Administration, Director, UT Business School Honors Program, Red McCombs School of Business; and Dr. Tom Hatfield, Dean, Division of Continuing and Extended Education. Dr. Peter John (Retired) was also honored. Prof. H. Malcolm Macdonald (Ret Navy CAPT, too), former chairman (the first) of the committee, who served on the committee during WWII and the Korean War, was also present.

March 25 Alumni Association board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. Board Member, Glenn Looney '61, was elected as Central Texas (Houston, Austin & San Antonio) Area President of the Lone Star Region of the Navy League.

March 25 Spring Formal at Radisson Hotel on Town Lake. Guest Speaker: RADM Marsha "Marty" Evans, (Ret), former Navy Chief of Recruiting and President of the American Red Cross.

April 8 Annual UT NROTC sailing regatta at Lake Travis.

April 16 Easter

April 22 Leatherneck's Annual UT NROTC Iron Man Competition at Zilker Park.

May 1 New full color alumni newsletter published. Name changed to *NROTC Alumni Log*. New Editor is Robert W. "Bob" Looney '62. Raytheon Company of McKinney, TX, generously volunteered to print these full color newsletters. PNS Report: CAPT Inbody said RAS will probably be gutted, rebuilt and expanded within the next 5-10 years.

May 4 Battalion Spring Awards ceremony held at LBJ Library fountain: Twelve scholarships

May 4 (\$10,000), plus two swords, awarded by Midshipmans Foundation.
 Battalion Change of Command held at LBJ Library fountain: MDN Timothy M. "Tim" Stone '06 was relieved by MDN Travis C. Grell '07.
 May 5 Spring Semester ended at UT.
 May 13 CAPT Inbody had a party at his home in Buda, TX, for the new commissionees.
 May 19 NROTC Spring Commissioning ceremony at Texas Union Santa Rita Suite: Eleven Ensigns, one 2ndLt. NROTC ceremony at 10 a.m. and Joint ceremony at 3 p.m. Joint ceremony at Bates Recital Hall.
 May 29 Memorial Day holiday.
 June 1 Summer Semesters commenced at UT.
 June 6 Commissioned one Ensign.
 July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 230th Birthday.
 July 25 Summer Semesters ended at UT.
 July 29 Alumni Foundation Board meeting at RAS, 3rd deck wardroom at 10 a.m. UT NROTC Alumni Association officially changed to the UT NROTC Alumni Foundation. Navy League was trying to get Senator Kay Bailey Hutchison to be guest speaker at the Navy League dinner on Reunion weekend. She was instrumental in saving the shooting range in 2001. That plan fell through.
 August 14 Commissioned two Ensigns.
 August 24 Unit Change of Command: CAPT Inbody was relieved by CAPT Gabriel R. "Gabe" Salazar, USN '79 (PNS #24). Gabe was the first PNS to have also been an alumnus.
 August 24 CAPT Donald S. "Don" Inbody, USN (PNS #23) retired. Farewell reception held on campus.
 Aug 24-28 Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC. There were 31 new freshmen in this class.

AY2007

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
	No CHR for 2006
August 30	Fall Semester commenced at UT.
August 31	<i>NROTC Alumni Log</i> , Volume 11, (August 2006) Issue 2 was published. LtGen Jeff Howell volunteered to speak at the Navy League dinner when plans fell through for Senator Hutchison.
September 4	Labor Day holiday.
September 9	USS Texas (SSN-775), an advanced multi-mission submarine, was commissioned in Galveston, TX. Austin Navy League participated.
October 4-5	25 th Annual Run to Dallas. 197 mile run. Raised \$2,000 for Easter Seals. 50 Midshipmen and staff ran in the relay.
October 6	NROTC Flag Football Game: Texas vs. OU. Texas won!
October 7	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #7 Texas beat #14 OU 28-10. ABC and ESPN gave the Unit coverage prior to and during the football game.

- October 12 20th Annual Alumni Reunion: Navy League Dinner. Guest Speaker: LtGen Jefferson Howell, USMC.
- October 13 Navy's 231st Birthday.
- October 13 Reunion Activities: Navy vs Marine Corps golf match at Star Ranch at 8:30 a.m. Oral Histories Project for WWII Veterans (First year) was started. This year was a year of preparation with questionnaires and written interviews. Alumni Dinner honoring WWII Vets was held at ACC at 6:30 p.m. Informal class gatherings were at Scholz' Bier Garten.
- October 14 Reunion Activities: Board of Directors Meeting at 9 a.m., RAS 3rd deck wardroom. General Business meeting and scholarship awards ceremony at 10 a.m., RAS 3rd deck large classroom. PNS said that CDR Harry Newton, a staff officer, was working on the Unit history. He was not a NROTC instructor or the XO, so he must have been a graduate student assigned to the Unit. \$10,000 in seven scholarships awarded, plus one sword. BBQ at the RAS loading dock. #6 Texas vs Baylor football game at 2:30 p.m. (Texas won 63-31).
- November 10 Marine Corps' 231st Birthday.
- November 10 Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball). Guest Speaker: LtGen Jefferson Howell, USMC.
- November 11 Veterans Day Celebration.
- Nov 23-24 Thanksgiving holidays. #11 Texas lost to A&M on November 24th.
- December 7 Battalion Fall Awards Ceremony.
- December 7 Battalion Change of Command Ceremony: MDN Travis C. Grell '07 was relieved by MDN Joshua K. "Josh" Brown '07.
- December 8 Fall Semester ended at UT.
- December 20 Commissioned two Ensigns.
- Dec 21-Jan 15 Christmas-New Year Break
- No CHR for 2007
- January 15 MLK holiday
- January 16 Spring Semester commenced at UT.
- January 27 Alumni Foundation Board meeting at RAS, 1st deck library at 10 a.m. Board Member, Jim Brotherton '68, was elected as President of the Austin Chapter of the Navy League. Bill Barnhouse '44 was there and stressed getting a unit history written. Ivan Elmer '45 was also working on this task. Plans for twenty short stories by WWII guys was presented by PNS. Dr. Tully, History Dept Chair and the Center of American History at UT was contacted. Money would need to be raised to fund the project, estimated at \$100,000 over 5 years.
- January 31 *NROTC Alumni Log*, Volume 12, (January 2007) Issue 1 was published. Weekly drills for academic year 2007 were held at 2 p.m. on Thursdays.
- Feb 16-18 Tulane Drill meet in New Orleans, LA. in "mid-February." Drill team would have traveled on Friday to New Orleans and competed in Tulane meet on 17th and possibly the 18th.
- February 20 Mardi Gras in New Orleans, LA.

March 12-17 Spring Break
 End of March Spring Formal.
 March 30 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony. Midshipmans Foundation awarded another \$10,000 in eight scholarships to deserving Battalion members.
 April Leatherneck Field Exercise at Texas A&M.
 April 8 Easter
 April 14 Leatherneck Iron Man Competition.
 May ? Battalion Change of Command: MDN Joshua K. "Josh" Brown '07 was relieved by, as of yet, unknown Battalion member, as Battalion Commander.
 May 4 Spring Semester ended at UT.
 May 5 Alumni Foundation Board meeting at RAS, 1st deck library at 10 a.m. PNS Report: CAPT Salazar said a new Student Activity Center will be built in the summer of 2008 in the ROTC parking lot. This would be followed fairly soon by a replacement building for the ROTC Building (RAS). The replacement building may have a different name and serve other academic disciplines.
 May 17 BBQ dinner for graduating Midshipmen and their families at 6 p.m., UT Golf Club at Steiner Ranch.
 May 18 NROTC Spring Commissioning Ceremony at Austin City Hall: Eight Ensigns, two 2ndLts. One Ensign and one 2nd Lt, from this group, had graduated from Huston-Tillotson University, an Austin University which had a cross-town agreement with the UT NROTC Unit since 1999.
 May 28 Memorial Day holiday.
 May 31 Summer semesters commenced at UT.
 May 31 *NROTC Alumni Log*, Volume 12, (May 2007) Issue 2 was published. **PNS Report: Tulane Meet, campout at Lake Travis, Leatherneck FEX at A&M, UT hosting another Iron Man Competition and Spring Formal were all confirmed but no dates were given. The Unit was planning on sending three Midshipmen each to Leadership Conferences at the Naval Academy and Notre Dame in the spring of 2008. Plans were also in the works to send the pistol team to a meet in Colorado in the fall of 2007 (not documented) and the Buccaneers to the Tulane Drill Meet in the spring of 2008.**
 June 27 Commissioned one Ensign.
 July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 231st Birthday.
 July 21 Alumni Foundation Board meeting at RAS, 1st deck library at 10 a.m. Crow's Nest group is working on having an operational site by August 2008. **PNS Report: VADM Bill McRaven '77 was to address a joint ROTC assembly at UT in May 2008 (not documented).**
 July 24 Summer Semesters ended at UT.
 August 13 Commissioned one Ensign and one 2ndLt.
 August 17 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX.
 August 24-28 Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC. New freshman class of 30

Midshipmen, Officer Candidates and MECEPs. A picnic was held in front of RAS the last day of orientation for new students and their parents.

AY2008

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
	No CHR for 2007
August 29	Fall Semester commenced at UT.
August 31	<i>NROTC Alumni Log</i> , Volume 12, (August 2007) Issue 3 was published.
September 3	Labor Day holiday.
September 27	21 st Annual Alumni Reunion: Navy League dinner at Austin Women's Club in the evening. Guest Speaker: Dr. Thomas Hatfield, Director and Senior Research Fellow, Institute for Studies in American Military History, University of Texas Center for American History. Dr. Hatfield spoke about the WWII history project and interviews.
September 28	Reunion Activities: Navy vs Marine Corps golf match at Circle C Golf Course in South Austin. Bob Brown '52 made a hole-in-one. Oral Histories Project for WWII Veterans (Second year) started with video interviews of twelve WWII alumni. Alumni Dinner honoring WWII Vets and Class of 1957 at ACC at 6:30 pm. Informal class gatherings at Scholz' Bier Garten, started around 7 p.m.
September 29	Reunion Activities: Board of Directors Meeting at 9 a.m., RAS, 1 st deck library. General Business meeting and scholarship awards ceremony at 10 a.m., Robert A. Welch Hall, Room 2.304 (Auditorium). UT President Bill Powers spoke to the assembly of alumni, Midshipmen and guests. \$13,000 in ten scholarships, plus two swords, awarded. BBQ at noon, RAS loading dock. #7 Texas vs Kansas State football game at 2:30 p.m. Texas lost 41-21.
October 3-4	Run to Dallas. The Battalion raised \$10,000 for the Lance Armstrong Foundation.
October 5	NROTC Flag Football Game: Texas vs. OU. Texas won!
October 6	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #19 Texas lost to #10 OU 28-21. No ABC or ESPN coverage.
October 13	Navy's 232 nd Birthday.
November 8	Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball). Guest Speaker: VADM John Harvey, Chief of Naval Personnel.
November 10	Marine Corps' 232 nd Birthday.
November 11	Veterans Day Celebration.
Nov 22-23	Thanksgiving holidays. #13 Texas lost to A&M 38-30 on November 23 rd .
December ?	Battalion Change of Command: As of yet, unknown Battalion member was relieved by MDN Charles J. Tofel '08.
December 7	Fall Semester ended at UT.
December 21	NROTC Fall Commissioning ceremony in the Senate Chamber of the Texas State Capitol: Three Ensigns, one 2ndLt. Guest Speaker: Gov. Rick Perry.
Dec 22-Jan 13	Christmas-New Year Break
December 31	<i>NROTC Alumni Log</i> , Volume 12, (December 2007) Issue 4 was published. Story on page 10 about a "recent" SECNAV VIP cruise (no dates given) aboard the USS

ABRAHAM LINCOLN (CVN-72) in the Pacific. The cruise was arranged by the Navy League for two members of the UT ROTC Liaison Committee, Dr. Eli Cox and Dr. Tom Hatfield. CO and XO of *Lincoln* were UT grads, CAPT Patrick D. Hall '82 and CAPT Thomas E. Nosenzo '81 (not in the Unit). On June 18, 2007 CAPT Patrick D. Hall relieved CAPT McCawley as CO. CAPT Nosenzo had been XO since April 2006. *Lincoln's* schedule after June 18th included sea trials June 26-30, 2007 near her homeport of Naval Station Everett, WA., Carrier deck qualifications sailing off the coast of Southern California July 12-15, 2007, and a 25-day training and evaluation period off Southern California, beginning on August 20, 2007. CAPT Nosenzo left *Lincoln* in April 2008 to assume command of USS DUBUQUE (LPD-8) on September 30, 2008. CAPT Hall left *Lincoln* on January 28, 2010. This provides three windows for the VIP cruise to have taken place.

No CHR for 2008

January 14 Spring Semester commenced at UT.

January 21 MLK holiday.

January 26 Alumni Foundation Board meeting at RAS, 1st deck library at 10 a.m.

February 1-3 Tulane Drill meet in New Orleans, LA. Drill team would have traveled on Friday to New Orleans and competed in Tulane meet on 2nd and possibly the 3rd.

February 3-6 25th Annual Leadership Conference at the Naval Academy in Annapolis, MD. Three UT Midshipmen attended. This was the first leadership conference to which UT NROTC sent representatives.

February 5 Mardi Gras in New Orleans, LA.

February 14 Commissioned one Ensign.

Late Feb Leadership Conference at the University of Texas (Hatton W. Sumner Conference).

February 29 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX.

March 10-15 Spring Break

March 23 Easter

Mar/Apr Dining-In for seniors and Marine/Navy Officer Candidates. Guest Speaker: LtGen Jeff Howell.

Mar/Apr Pistol Team competed at the University of Colorado in Boulder. There were lots of competitors and the UT Team returned with a 4th Place trophy.

Mar/Apr Battalion hosted its first High School NJROTC Air Rifle Meet. It attracted 60 participants from all over the State.

April 5 Zimmerman Recon Challenge at Walter E. Long Park. The Iron Man competition morphed into the Zimmerman Recon Challenge. One of the MECEPs, SSgt Hooge, was in the same unit as Zimmerman when he was killed in action. It was thought fitting to make this tough physical event about honoring one of our fallen, according to Maj Lobato (MOI).

April 10-13 13th Annual Leadership Conference at the University of Notre Dame near South Bend, IN. Three UT Midshipmen attended.

April 29 First Distinguished Alumnus award presented to James J. Mulva '68 at Conoco-Phillips in Houston by representatives of the Alumni and Midshipmans Foundations.

Apr/May NROTC won the President's cup (Tri-Service competition).

May ? Battalion Change of Command: MDN Charles J. Tofel '08 was relieved by MDN Wesley A. "Wes" Hozapfel '09.

May 2 Spring Semester ended at UT.

May 3 Alumni Foundation Board meeting at RAS, 1st deck library at 10 a.m. PNS Report: Dining-In was a success and LtGen Howell was guest speaker. The ROTC parking lot will cease to exist in July since construction is expected to begin. New student orientation is expected to begin August 23rd.

May 15 NROTC Spring Commissioning ceremony in the Senate Chamber of the Texas State Capitol: Seven Ensigns, three 2ndLts.

May 16 Joint Spring Commissioning ceremony in Bates Auditorium. Six of these grads got to stay at the Unit over the summer, stashed, awaiting orders.

May 26 Memorial Day holiday.

June 5 Summer Semester commenced at UT.

June 8 VADM Bill McRaven '77 assumed command of Joint Special Operations Command, which would oversee the Osama bin Laden raid.

June 30 *NROTC Alumni Log*, Volume 13, (June 2008) Issue 1 was published. PNS SITREP: Battalion members attended leadership conferences at the USNA, Notre Dame & UT. Pistol Team went to Colorado Match and brought back a 4th Place trophy. The Battalion hosted its first High School NJROTC Air Rifle Meet. Battalion members participated in the Zimmerman Recon Challenge. Dining-In was a great success, too.

July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 232nd Birthday.

July 29 Summer Semester ended at UT.

August 8 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX. This is a guess as to the MF meeting date.

August 9 Alumni Foundation Board meeting at RAS, 1st deck library at 10 a.m. PNS Report: Construction of the Student Activity Center was due to start soon and take about 2.5 years to complete. The ROTC Building was expected to be torn down in 3-4 years. The Unit was expected to move into the Geography Building during construction of the ROTC replacement building. CAPT Salazar laid out his budget for the upcoming year and requested roughly \$10,000 in supplementary funding (*i.e.* the Navy doesn't pay for any of it) to do all the activities he outlined (*e.g.* Birthday Ball, Orientation luncheon. Leadership conferences, drill meets, marksmanship competitions, spring formal, nursing conference, Iron Man competition and intramural sports). This funding was needed in addition to the funds the Battalion raised each year.

August 9 RADM Clay Fulcher (Ret) '55 and CAPT Max Miller (Ret) '57 were both presented with Distinguished Alumnus awards at a UT Club luncheon. The UT Club was in Memorial Stadium, Eastside.

August 23 Freshman Orientation commenced at UT NROTC. A luncheon with new students and their parents was planned at the conclusion of this orientation. There were 37 new

freshmen in this class.

AY2009

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
	No CHR for 2008
August 27	Fall Semester commenced at UT. Drill was on Tuesdays and Thursdays.
September 1	Labor Day holiday.
October 8-9	Run to Dallas.
October 10	NROTC Flag Football Game: Texas vs. OU. Texas won!
October 11	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #5 Texas beat #1 OU 45-35.
October 13	Navy's 233 rd Birthday.
October 24	Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball).
October 31	<i>NROTC Alumni Log</i> , Volume 13, (October 2008) Issue 2 was published.
November 6	22 nd Annual Alumni Reunion: Dr. Tom Hatfield and David Zepeda conducted eight additional video interviews of WWII alumni at DoubleTree Hotel again (3 rd year). This brought the total to 20 interviews. Navy League dinner that evening at Austin Women's Club. Guest Speaker: RADM Steven G. "Steve" Smith '69.
November 7	Reunion Activities: Navy vs Marine Corps golf match at Star Ranch Golf Course in Hutto, TX, at 8:30 a.m. WWII vets did oral history work during the day and participated in the rededication of Memorial Plaza in the new North end of Memorial Stadium at 4 p.m. Class of 1958 celebrated its 50 th Anniversary with a dinner at the UT Club at 6 p.m. NROTC Alumni Awards dinner at the ACC at 6:30 p.m. This was the first year to use the traditional WWII Vets dinner at ACC for alumni awards. The Distinguished Alumnus award was presented to LtGen D'Wayne Gray (Ret) '52, while half a dozen of his classmates looked on. Class of 1968 celebrated its 40 th Anniversary at Scholz Garten, Bismark Room.
November 8	Reunion Activities: Board meeting at 7:30 a.m., RAS 1 st deck library. Author elected President of the Alumni Foundation. General Business meeting and scholarship awards ceremony at 8:30 a.m., Robert A. Welch Hall, Room 2.246 (Auditorium). UT President Bill Powers spoke to the assembly. PNS Report: Parking lot was now fenced with construction of the SAC due to start soon. The Unit was to move to the Geography Building in 3-5 years. \$26,000 in 21 scholarships, plus two swords, awarded. The #5 Texas played Baylor at 11 a.m. in the football game after the general meeting. (Texas won 45-21). BBQ was at Camp Mabry, Military Forces Museum, at 6 p.m. in the evening. Five flag officers attended the reunion.
November 10	Marine Corps' 233 rd Birthday.
November 11	Veterans Day Celebration.
Nov 27-28	Thanksgiving holidays. #4 Texas beat A&M 49-9 on Turkey Day!
December ?	Battalion Change of Command: MDN Wesley A. "Wes" Hozapfel '09 was relieved by MDN Cody S. Hoffman '09.
December 5	Fall Semester ended at UT.
December 19	NROTC Fall Commissioning Ceremony: One Ensign and one 2ndLt.

Dec 20-Jan 19 Christmas-New Year Break

No CHR for 2009

January 19 MLK holiday.

January 20 Spring Semester commenced at UT.

Jan 26-29 Leadership Conference at the Naval Academy in Annapolis, MD. Eight UT Midshipmen attended.

January 30 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX.

Jan/Feb Leadership Conference at the University of Notre Dame near South Bend, IN.

February 28 *NROTC Alumni Log*, Volume 14, (February 2009) Issue 1 was published.

February 6 Unit Change of Command in the Texas State Capitol Senate Chamber at 11am: CAPT Salazar was relieved by CAPT James M. “Mike” Spence (PNS #25). Farewell reception held for CAPT Salazar at the Alumni Center.

February 7 Alumni Foundation Board meeting at RAS, 1st deck library at 10 a.m. Former PNS, Gabe Salazar ’79, was selected as a board member of the Alumni Foundation. Bob Looney said he would be stepping down as alumni newsletter editor.

February 12 Commissioned one Ensign.

Feb 20-22 Tulane Drill meet in New Orleans, LA. Drill team would have traveled on Friday to New Orleans and competed in Tulane meet on 2nd and possibly the 3rd. CAPT Spence said they took 1st Place in Platoon Inspection in March (sic).

February 24 Mardi Gras in New Orleans, LA.

March 6 NROTC Alumni Awards dinner at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX. RADM J. Weldon Koenig (Ret) ’58 and W. Robert Brown ’52 were presented the Distinguished Alumnus award. CAPT John W. Hitchcock (Ret) ’65 and W. Robert Brown were presented the Distinguished Service award. Bob Brown was the first alumnus to be presented both awards. The author was Master of Ceremonies.

March 8 Newsletter folding party held at The Tavern on 12th Street in Austin.

March 16-21 Spring Break

March 28-29 27 members of the UT NROTC Marine Corps platoon participated in a 30-hour field exercise at Camp Bullis outside San Antonio, TX.

March 28 Buccaneers participated in the Second Annual Beale Street Drill meet at the University of Memphis (2nd largest drill meet in the country).

March/April Colorado pistol match cancelled onsite due to snow-storm but organizers came up with a way for each team to fire at their home units and send the scores to Colorado for comparison. UT pistol team took 1st place.

April 4 Zimmerman Recon Challenge (formerly the Iron Man competition) at Walter E. Long Park. UT NROTC took 1st, 2nd and 3rd place. There were 17 competitors for this charity benefit.

April 12 Easter

April 18 Alumni Foundation Board meeting at RAS, 1st deck library at 10 a.m. Howard Lowe ’44 donated his Navy-related library to the Unit. Decision was made to create a NROTC Group on LinkedIn.

Apr/May	NROTC won the President's cup this year for the second year in a row. Trophy presented by UT President Bill Powers.
Apr/May	Senior Mess Night.
May 7	Battalion Spring Awards ceremony at McComb's Business School: The Midshipmans Foundation awarded \$5,000 in scholarships to two Midshipmen.
May 7	Battalion Change of Command: MDN Cody S. Hoffman '09 was relieved by MDN Christopher M. Olander '11.
May 8	Spring Semester ended at UT.
May 22	NROTC Spring Commissioning Ceremony at 5 p.m. in Student Union Quad Room: Twelve Ensigns, four 2ndLts.
May 23	Joint Commissioning Ceremony at 2 p.m. in Bates Auditorium.
May 25	Memorial Day holiday.
June 4	Summer Semesters commenced at UT.
June 20	<i>NROTC Alumni Log</i> , Volume 14, (June 2009) Issue 2 was published. First one done by the author. Motto of "Heritage, Scholarship, Leadership and Camaraderie" was added to the banner. Dallas-Ft. Worth regional alumni get-together held at Spring Creek BBQ in Grapevine, TX. About 25 alumni and spouses attended. LinkedIn Group up and running.
June 25	Former Navy Sweetheart, Farrah Fawcett died.
July 4	Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 233 rd Birthday.
July 18	Alumni Foundation Board meeting at RAS, 1 st deck library at 10 a.m. Author was announced as the new newsletter editor. 15 members were signed up for the new Linked In group for UT NROTC. PNS Report: Plans still called for NROTC to move to Geography Building temporarily in the summer of 2010 and it to be called the Russell A. Steindam Building. Demolition of the current ROTC Building was due to begin October 2010. Howard Lowe/WWII library was refurbished and stocked with Howard's Navy-related book collection. Fund-raising and plans underway for new USMC-style "O" course (Est cost \$20,000). "O" Course planned for completion in spring 2010 at the J. J. Pickle Research Center. CAPT Spence proposed that the annual Birthday Ball be expanded to include Navy League, alumni and other Navy and Marine Corps people in the area.
July 28	Summer Semesters ended at UT.
July 30	Commissioned one 2ndLt.
August 17	Commissioned one Ensign.
Aug 21-25	Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC. There were 28 new freshmen in this class.
August 22	<i>NROTC Alumni Log</i> , Volume 14, (August 2009) Issue 3 was published.

AY2010

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
	No CHR for 2009

- August 26 Fall Semester commenced at UT.
- August 28 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX.
- September 7 Labor Day holiday.
- September 24 23rd Annual Alumni Reunion: Austin Navy League dinner in the evening. Guest Speaker: RADM John D. Butler (Ret), 1974 graduate of UT and the NUPOC program. WWII alumni had dinner together in the evening at the Courtyard Café at the Doubletree Hotel North Hospitality Suite, their reunion headquarters.
- September 25 Reunion Activities: Navy vs. Marine Corps match at Star Ranch Golf Course in Hutto, TX, at 8:30 a.m. Alumni Awards dinner, including WWII alumni, at 6:30 p.m., in the evening at ACC. The Distinguished Service Award was presented to Joe Smith '44 at the ACC dinner. Informal class gatherings at Scholz Bier Garten started around 7 p.m. Class of 1969 celebrated its 40th Anniversary there.
- September 26 Reunion Activities: Board of Directors meeting at 8am in RAS, Lowe Library. General Business meeting and scholarship awards ceremony at 9:30am in Robert A. Welch Hall. \$22,000 in 13 scholarships, plus two swords, awarded. Alumni BBQ at RAS Loading Dock before the game. #2 Texas played UTEP at 2:30 p.m. in Memorial Stadium (Texas won 64-7). At the General Business meeting the historic Unit Charter letter, which was issued by Secretary James Forrestal in 1940, was read and presented by UT President Powers to Joe Smith '44, who was accompanied by CAPT Mike Spence, Weldon Koenig, and Ed Mergele. The Lowe/WWII Library was dedicated in the morning at the Board meeting.
- October 13 Navy's 234th Birthday.
- Oct 14-15 Run to Dallas.
- October 16 NROTC Flag Football Game: Texas vs. OU. Texas won!
- October 17 OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #3 Texas beat #20 OU 16-13.
- November 5 Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball) at Etter-Harbin Alumni Center (Texas Exes facility), Longhorn Ballroom. This event was expanded to include Navy League and others in the immediate region, but limited to 200 people. Guest Speaker: Admiral James G. Stavridis, Supreme Allied Commander, Europe and Commander, United States European Command. MDN 4/C Michael Lowe, the youngest member of the Battalion, cut the cake with a Navy Officer's sword. The oldest member present, former Marine W. Robert "Bob" Brown '52, then cut the cake using a Marine Corps Officer's sword.
- November 6 Distinguished Service award presented to Judge John Wildenthal '44 at a luncheon (The Hampton) in Houston, TX. Author was present as President of the Alumni Foundation.
- November 10 Marine Corps' 234th Birthday.
- November 11 Veterans Day Celebration.
- November 14 Alumni Foundation Board meeting at RAS, 1st deck Lowe Library at 10 a.m. CDR Hogsten (XO) gave the PNS report: "O" course project was on hold as design and construction issues were being studied. The planned relocation of ROTC units, due to the projected demolition of RAS in October 2010, generated a lengthy discussion regarding the inadequacy of the alternative facilities proposed by the University and the

- College of Liberal Arts. Life Sponsorship donation level established for the Alumni Foundation.
- Nov 26-27 Thanksgiving holidays. #3 Texas beat A&M 49-39 on Turkey Day!
- December 3 *NROTC Alumni Log*, Volume 14, (December 2009) Issue 4 was published. It included an article about the beginning of the Buccaneer Drill Team, written by Pat Morgan '51, their first drill team commander.
- December ? Battalion Change of Command: MDN Christopher M. Olander '11 was relieved by MDN Matthew C. Mayo '10.
- December 4 Fall Semester ended at UT.
- December 18 Fall Commissioning Ceremony: One Ensign and two 2ndLts.
- Dec 19-Jan 18 Christmas-New Year Break
- January 7 Rose Bowl, Pasadena, CA. #2 Texas played #1 Alabama for the BCS National Championship in College Football. Texas lost 37-21. Their quarterback, Colt McCoy, was knocked out of the game in the 1st quarter. Texas remained #2 in the polls after the game for their valiant effort after the loss of McCoy.
- No CHR for 2010
- January 18 MLK holiday.
- January 19 Spring Semester commenced at UT.
- January 25-28 Leadership Conference at the Naval Academy in Annapolis, MD.
- January 25-28 Leadership Conference at the University of Notre Dame near South Bend, IN.
- February 6 Pistol Team took 1st Place at the A&M meet.
- Feb 12-14 Tulane Drill meet in New Orleans, LA. Drill team would have traveled on Friday to New Orleans and competed in Tulane meet on 13th and possibly the 14th. Buccaneers took 1st place in Inspection.
- February 16 Mardi Gras in New Orleans, LA.
- February 18 *NROTC Alumni Log*, Volume 15, (February 2010) Issue 1 was published. This was a special edition dealing with the ROTC Building crisis. The "call to arms" it advocated got the University's attention. Letter writing and telephone calls ensued with influential alumni stepping up and making a difference in the future of ROTC on the UT campus. The issues had to be aired before a critical UT Board of Regents meeting in May. Linked-In was also utilized in getting the word out in a timely manner.
- March 5 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX.
- March 6 Navy Junior ROTC units came to visit UT at Roundup and Explore UT events.
- March 15-20 Spring Break
- March 27 Alumni Foundation Board meeting at RAS, 1st deck Lowe Library at 10 a.m. CAPT Spence provided the Board with a copy of a letter from the ROTC Department heads to President Powers codifying the ROTC's recent verbal agreement with the College of Liberal Arts (COLA) that the three ROTC units would be given adequate space in the new COLA building. Three major unresolved issues were detailed in the letter: (1) the University had not identified the interim space required until the COLA building is completed, (2) the need for an MOU committing the University to provided adequate

training spaces on campus, and (3) the need to have a replacement for the pistol range. In addition, the letter strongly recommended that the COLA building be named for 1stLt Russell A. Steindam Hall.

- March 27-28 Leatherneck's Spring Field Exercise.
- March 30 UT President Bill Powers met with ROTC leadership to discuss plans.
- March/April Pistol Team traveled to compete in the Colorado meet.
- April 4 Easter
- April 10 Zimmerman Recon Challenge (formerly the Iron Man competition) at Walter E. Long Park.
- April 29 *NROTC Alumni Log*, Volume 15, (April 2010) Issue 2 was published.
- April 29 Battalion Spring Awards ceremony at LBJ School fountain.
- April 29 Battalion Change of Command at LBJ School fountain: MDN Matthew C. Mayo '10 was relieved by MDN Lee A. Patterson '11.
- May 1 Luncheon with graduating Seniors.
- May 7 Spring Semester ended at UT.
- May 20 NROTC Spring Commissioning ceremony in the Senate Chamber of the State Capitol: Two Ensigns, one 2ndLt.
- May 21 Joint Spring Commissioning ceremony in Bates Auditorium.
- May 31 Memorial Day holiday.
- June 3 Summer Semesters commenced at UT.
- June 12 Alumni Foundation Board meeting at RAS, 1st deck Lowe Library at 10 a.m. UT is committed to provide 20,000 square feet of space for all ROTC (8,500 for NROTC) at the new building yet nothing is in writing yet. Current SZB facilities provided 6,500 square feet for Navy alone. No plans to replace rifle/pistol range. CAPT Spence said this space is sufficient. COLA spent \$31,000 to construct the "O" course at J. J. Pickle Research Campus located at Burnett Road (between 183 and Braker Lane). It expects to be reimbursed from donations.
- June 28 NROTC Summer Commissioning Ceremony in the Senate Chamber of the State Capitol: Two Ensigns.
- July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 234th Birthday.
- July 6 UT NROTC moved from Russell A. Steindam Hall to the George I. Sanchez building (SZB).
- July 7 Work began on the Obstacle Course at the J. J. Pickle Research Campus. Course cost \$31,000 and was built to USMC standards. COLA paid up-front costs and was reimbursed by donations.
- July 12 NROTC spaces at George I. Sanchez building (SZB) were operational, according to CAPT Spence.
- July 27 Summer Semesters ended at UT.
- July 31 On or near this date the NROTC finally vacated the Russell A. Steindam Hall and was fully moved into 5th floor spaces in the George I. Sanchez building (SZB). Army ROTC is also located in SZB. Air Force ROTC was temporarily located in Belmont Hall (i.e. Memorial DKR Stadium Complex).

- August 6 Russell A. Steindam Hall is fully shuttered/closed.
- August 13 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX.
- August 19 Unit Change of Command: CAPT Spence was relieved by CAPT Daniel N. “Dan” Dixon (PNS #26). Farewell reception for CAPT Spence in Memorial Stadium North End afterward.
- August 20-22 Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC. 17 new freshmen (5 MECEPs, 4 nurses and 8 Navy Midshipmen) sworn in, followed by a welcome aboard BBQ with the parents. M-16s first seen used in freshman orientation.
- August 21 Alumni Foundation Board meeting in SZB, Room 546, at 10 a.m. Discussion held on value of having a corpus for the AF so that the organization would not have to live hand to mouth from reunion to reunion (*i.e.* the reason for the Life Sponsorship Program). CDR Neuenschwander gave the PNS report: With new class Unit strength is approximately 85. The Unit is moved into the new facility and is pleased with it. No plans yet for rifle/pistol range replacement. Unit is using a local law enforcement facility and that was working well. COLA has been reimbursed for the cost of “O” course construction, \$31,000. Excess donations were to be applied for ongoing maintenance for the course. Re-naming of new COLA Building issue not yet resolved. ENS Rebecca C. “Becca” White was working on a history of the Unit. COLA was okay with NROTC Unit naming the “O” course after whomever they wanted. Initial nominated names were listed in the minutes.

AY2011

- | <u>Date</u> | <u>Event(s)</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | No CHR for 2010 |
| August 25 | Fall Semester commenced at UT. |
| August 27 | Russell A. Steindam Hall (RAS) was officially decommissioned in a ceremony on the East Mall in front of the building at 10am. Guest Speaker was John Boswell, UT Army ROTC cadet graduate in 1969. He and UT President Bill Powers removed the plaque on the front of the ROTC Building that dedicated it to Russell A. Steindam. This was the author’s first contact with John Boswell. |
| September 6 | Labor Day holiday. |
| September 11 | UT NROTC Unit’s 70 th Anniversary. |
| September 14 | <i>NROTC Alumni Log</i> , Volume 15, (September 2010) Issue 3 was published. CAPT Spence became an Advisory Director for the Midshipmans Foundation. New “O” course was open at the beginning of the semester and in use. New COLA building is expected to open in January 2013. KIA Plaque project has documented five WWII and one Vietnam death so far. 50 people on Linked-In to date. Dr. Hatfield’s project to interview war veterans was planning on starting the interviews with Korean vets during the upcoming reunion. |
| Sept 29-30 | Run to Dallas with game ball given to the Unit by Coach Mack Brown at the torchlight parade rally Tuesday night in front of the Tower. The relay run to get the ball to Dallas |

- started Thursday afternoon.
- October 1 NROTC Flag Football Game: Texas vs. OU. OU won to break the Texas 8-year winning streak
- October 2 OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #21 Texas lost to #8 OU 28-20.
- October NROTC *Breaking News* bulletin published regarding the ROTC Building crisis.
- October 13 Navy's 235th Birthday.
- October 29 Fall Formal (Navy and Marine Corps Birthday Ball) in the Texas Union Ballroom. Guest Speaker: RADM Weldon Koenig '58. MDN 4/C Meyers, who was only 17 at the time, and oldest service member, U.S. Marine Mr. Bob Brown, born in 1929, were served the first two pieces of cake.
- November 1 Demolition of Russell A. Steindam Hall commenced.
- November 1 Commissioned one 2ndLt in the Eastwood Room of the Texas Union Building. February issue of *Spur and Anchor* said the date was August 1, 2010.
- November 10 Marine Corps' 235th Birthday.
- November 11 Veterans Day Celebration.
- November 12 24th Annual Alumni Reunion: This was the first year to try and coordinate reunion weekend with Veterans Day. There were no Thursday evening activities at this year's reunion so the weekend began with the Navy vs. Marine Corps golf match at Star Ranch on Friday morning. VADM Bill McRaven came to the Reunion. He played in the golf match with the author and Ray Adams. Bill said he never expected to be promoted above CAPT since there were only two of them in the SEALs at the time, one East coast and one West coast. 911 changed all that. The author was McRaven's Company commander in 1974 and his Battalion Commander in 1975. He said he remembered me but I did not remember him. Back then there was no alumni group to provide that type of networking and camaraderie. Ray Adams '80, who was two years junior to McRaven, formed a friendship with Bill that lasted over the years, because both belonged to the Crow's Nest. The Marines won this year by one stroke. VADM McRaven talked to the Midshipmen at SZB during the afternoon. The awards dinner at ACC in the evening had two WWII vets, Howard Lowe '44 and Joe Smith '44, in attendance, as well as VADM McRaven. Four alumni were honored, CAPT Jack F. Ritter (Ret) '55 as Distinguished Alumnus and Robert L. Gartner '65 for Distinguished Service. Two more Distinguished Alumnus awards were given, posthumously, to the attending families of Keys A. Curry '58 and Wayne E. Miers '65. The Class of 1970 gathered at Scholz' Garten to celebrate their 40th anniversary. CDR Hogsten proposed, last year at this time, a combined Marine Corps Ball and Distinguished Alumni Awards Dinner to be held at the Texas Exes building on this evening, but that did not materialize.
- November 13 Reunion Activities: At 10 a.m. the new Howard Lowe (WWII) library was rededicated in the SZB building, Room 552, with Howard and family in attendance. Board of Directors meeting at 10:30 a.m. in SZB, Room 546. AF had an initial "Lifetime Sponsorship" corpus of \$4,500, which was to be managed and invested separately. Its purpose was to ensure the AF had sufficient funds each year to host the reunion, funds for a "rainy day" and funds to help the Unit with certain additional expenses that were not covered by the Navy's budget. Bob Collins was looking for someone to take over webmaster

duties for the alumni website. **Plans to interview Korean vets was put on hold due to funding concerns.** At 1:30 p.m. the General Business meeting and scholarship awards ceremony were held in Robert A. Welch Hall, Room 2.246. \$26,000 in 15 scholarships, plus three swords, were awarded. UT President Bill Powers spoke to the assembly and thanked the alumni for their participation in the planning for the new COLA Building. PNS Report pointed out that all new graduating seniors were now placed in an inactive reserve status until they reported to their first duty station. He also noted the first alumni-sponsored breakfast for Midshipmen. It was very successful and was encouraged to continue. President Powers approved naming of the new obstacle course after 1st Lt. James A. Burns ('68). VADM McRaven helped pin warfare specialty pins on Midshipmen. The MF endowment reached the \$1 million mark. VADM McRaven spoke to the assembly before it disbanded. The BBQ this year was on Speedway, near the East Mall, from 3:30 to 5:30pm. Bricks from the old ROTC Building were auctioned off for donations. Texas played #12 OSU that evening at 7 p.m. VADM McRaven participated in the coin toss and was there with his wife, Georgeann. OSU won 33-16.

- Nov 25-26 Thanksgiving holidays. Texas lost to #17 A&M 24-17 on Turkey Day.
- December ? Battalion Change of Command: MDN Lee A. Patterson '11 was relieved by MDN Jason A. Tucker '11.
- December 3 Fall Semester ended at UT.
- December 17 NROTC Fall Commissioning ceremony in the Senate Chamber of the State Capitol: One Ensign, two 2ndLts.
No CHR for 2011
- Dec 18-Jan 17 Christmas-New Year Break
- December 19 John Boswell contacted Edwin Mergele and told him that he had written a book *Texas Fight, The History of Army ROTC at the University of Texas at Austin*. He wanted me to publicize it with our NROTC alumni since it contained a lot of information about our own unit, predating the arrival of the Army on the UT campus.
- December 25 The author posted information on our alumni website about John Boswell's book about the Army ROTC at UT.

- January 17 MLK holiday.
- January 18 Spring Semester commenced at UT.
- January 29 Commissioned one 2ndLt.
- Jan 30-Feb 2 Leadership Conference at the Naval Academy in Annapolis, MD. Four Midshipmen attended.
- February Leadership Conference at the University of Texas (Hatton W. Sumner Conference).
- February Leadership Conference at Texas A&M (SCONA56). SCONA stands for Student Conference on National Affairs.
- February 3 Groundbreaking ceremony 1-3 p.m. for the new COLA Building. CAPT Dixon, Col Chris Bowman, LtCol Boris Robinson, UT President Bill Powers, Dean Randy Diehl (COLA), and James and Miriam Mulva in attendance.
- February 4 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La

- Grange, TX. This is a guess as to the MF meeting date.
- February 5 Alumni Foundation Board meeting in SZB, Room 546, at 10 a.m. MF fund was announced to have exceeded the \$1 million mark. Bob Collins was still looking for someone to take over webmaster duties.
- February 7 *The Spurs and Anchor*, Volume 1, Issue 1, was published. This was the premier issue of a new Battalion newsletter. Good story on Freshman Orientation.
- Feb 24-27 Leadership Conference at the University of Notre Dame near South Bend, IN. Four Midshipmen attended.
- February 26 Battalion members participated in Muscular Dystrophy Association walk and Fire truck pull at Barton Springs Square Mall. Battalion members took 1st place in fire truck pull. \$25,000 was raised in all.
- March 4-6 Tulane Drill meet in New Orleans, LA. Drill team would have traveled on Friday to New Orleans and competed in Tulane meet on 5th and possibly the 6th.
- March 5 Explore UT event to show young people about NROTC.
- March 8 Mardi Gras in New Orleans, LA.
- March 14-19 Spring Break
- March 18-20 Battalion members participated in fundraiser at Car2Go. Raised \$10,000 in one weekend to help accessible smart cars.
- March 25 Commissioned two 2ndLts in the Texas Union Building Theater.
- March 30 *NROTC Alumni Log*, Volume 16, (March 2011) Issue 1 was published. PNS Report: Visits are scheduled for this semester to the Navy/USMC Advanced Jet Training squadron at NAS Kingsville and the DoD-funded underwater acoustic research facilities at the Applied Research Laboratory in the J. J. Pickle Research Center (Stories in *May Spur and Anchor* but no dates). Two Battalion members being commissioned in May were on the Dean's Distinguished Graduates list of only 12 students in that category: Stephen Mercer and Nubia Betancourt.
- April 2 Fourth Annual Beale Street Drill meet at the University of Memphis, TN. 17 Midshipmen participated in Color Guard, Pistol Team, Endurance Team and Drill Squad drill competitions. Drill squad participated in inspection, squad drill and tandem exhibition competitions.
- April 8 Field trip visit to Lockheed Martin Aeronautics facility in Ft. Worth, TX.
- April 24 Easter
- April 26 Battalion Spring Awards ceremony on LBJ Library lawn: Midshipmans Foundation awarded \$6,000 in scholarships to three deserving Battalion members.
- April 28 Battalion Change of Command: MDN Jason A. Tucker '11 was relieved by MDN John B. Goodrich '12.
- April 29 Junior/Senior Mess Night.
- April 30 NJROTC Roundup. 143 NJROTC students from 5 schools around Austin.
- May 2 Joint Special Operations Command launched and carried out the Osama bin Laden raid in Pakistan. The raid resulted in the death of Osama bin Laden.
- May 6 Spring Semester ended at UT.
- May 18 NROTC Spring Commissioning ceremony in Texas Union Theater: Twelve Ensigns, three 2ndLts.

- May 18 *The Spur and Anchor*, Volume 1, Issue 2, was published, only one spur this time. Navy won President's Cup (no dates given). Navy Platoon won Captain's Cup (no dates given). Endurance Team competed in the Piney Trails Run in Houston (10 miles). Four Midshipman on the "E Team." MDN 4/C Barone won 1st Place in his age group and 2nd Place overall. MDN 1/C Tucker won 2nd Place in his age group and 4th Place overall. No date given. RADM Garry J. Bonelli, Deputy Commander of the Naval Special Warfare Community, came to speak to the Midshipmen (no date). Major Jeff Broaddus, who commissioned into the Marine Corps in 1999, shared his experiences in the military and how it transferred over to his civilian career (no date).
- May 19 Joint Commissioning ceremony for all ROTCs in Bates Recital Hall.
- May 21 Alumni Foundation Board meeting in SZB, Room 546, at 10 a.m. PNS Report: For the first time, some graduates will be placed on IRR (Individual Ready Reserve), pending assignment. The policy was established in April 2010 and began with commissionings in December 2010. Time spent in IRR doesn't exceed 12 months and doesn't impact future rank or promotions.
- May 30 Memorial Day holiday.
- June 2 Summer Semesters commenced at UT.
- July Bob Collins '68 turned over webmaster duties to Ed Mergele '75.
- July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 235th Birthday.
- July 26 Summer Semesters ended at UT.
- July 26 *NROTC Alumni Log*, Volume 16, (July 2011) Issue 2 was published. Eleven UT Midshipmen were on CORTRAMID (Summer cruise), which involved one week each of surface warfare, submarines, aviation and Marine Corps.
- August GySgt Roush (AMOI) departed without a relief.
- August 5 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX.
- August 6 LCDR Jonas B. Kelsall '01 was killed in action in Afghanistan while fighting for his country as a United States Navy SEAL. Twenty-four other SEALs died with Kelsall, among a total of 31 U.S. servicemen and seven Afghan commandos.
- August 8 William H. "Bill" McRaven '77 received his fourth star, which made him the first UT NROTC member to achieve the Navy rank of full Admiral. He then assumed the post of Commander, U.S. Special Forces Operations Command at MacDill AFB in Tampa, FL.
- August 15 Commissioned one Ensign was commissioned.
- August 19 Commissioned one 2ndLt (Luca Simone). He then assumed duties as Assistant MOI, filling the temporarily vacant position left by GySgt Roush. Since Simone was stashed at the Unit awaiting orders to TBS in March 2012, the MOI, Ty Kopke asked Simone to fill the slot.
- August 16-20 Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC. 29 new freshmen. Expected 40.
- August 19 Commissioned one 2ndLt.

AY2012

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
	No CHR for 2011
August 24	Fall Semester commenced at UT.
August 26	<i>The Spurs and Anchor</i> , Volume 2, Issue 1, was published. Back to two spurs.
August 27	Alumni Foundation Board meeting in SZB, Room 546, at 10 a.m. PNS Report: UT (<i>i.e.</i> the Building Committee VP for Operations) was not allowing a permanent memorial for the obstacle course so Gabe Salazar and Max Miller were going to talk with the Provost to ensure he was aware of this action. Battalion expressed a desire to resurrect the sailing program. It was proposed that the alumni support the program. A boat would cost \$15,000 and annual operations and maintenance costs would amount to \$5,000. The author agreed to take over webmaster duties from Bob Collins '68.
September 5	Labor Day holiday.
September 22	<i>NROTC Alumni Log</i> , Volume 16, (September 2011) Issue 3 was published.
September 23	Members of Leatherneck Platoon went to Brooke Army Medical Center in San Antonio to visit wounded warriors and the Marine Corps Wounded Warrior Detachment there.
October 5-6	30 th Annual Run to Dallas. The Longhorn Network crew went along and filmed events.
October 7	NROTC Flag Football Game: Texas vs. OU.
October 8	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #11 Texas lost to #3 OU 55-17.
October 13	Navy's 236 th Birthday.
October 14	Wardroom breakfast for Seniors and Juniors, hosted by Alumni.
October 19	Clay W. G. Fulcher, RADM USNR (Ret) passed away. Clay was Battalion Commander in the Fall of 1954 and a very close friend of Alan Bean, fourth man to walk on the moon. Clay was also one of the earliest and longtime members of the Alumni and Midshipmans Foundations.
October 19	The Time Capsule, recovered during the demolition of RAS, was opened at the UT Club by World War II veteran and UT alumnus Frank Denius, with an array of ROTC representatives in attendance and looking on.
Oct 25-27	President's Cup Tri-Service competition. Navy finished last this semester.
October 27	Color Guard went to Highland Park Baptist Church and taught Cub Scouts and Boy Scouts how to present the colors.
November 4	25 th Annual Alumni Reunion: There were no Thursday evening activities at this year's reunion so the weekend began with the Navy vs. Marine Corps golf match at Star Ranch on Friday morning. Navy won. "O" course dedication was held at 3pm at its location on the grounds of the J. J. Pickle Research Campus. "O" Course named in honor of 1 st Lt. James A. Burns, KIA in Vietnam and 1968 NROTC graduate. LtGen Jefferson Howell made the dedication speech. Classmate, Bob Collins, was master of ceremonies. Jim Burns' sister and brother-in-law, Judy and David Enstone, were in attendance. The awards dinner at ACC in the evening had three alumni honored, all for Distinguished Alumnus. Robert L. Armstrong '53 and John T. Monford '65 were on hand to accept their award. ADM William H. "Bill" McRaven '77 was unable to attend to accept his.
November 5	Reunion Activities: Board of Directors meeting at 7:15 a.m. in Robert A. Welch Hall. At

8:30 a.m. the General Business meeting and scholarship awards ceremony were held also in Welch Hall. A Canadian film crew, working on a documentary of NROTC, filmed the general meeting. \$33,500 in 22 scholarships, plus three swords, were awarded. At 11 a.m. Texas played Texas Tech in DKR-Memorial Stadium and won handily 52-20. At 3 p.m. the Alumni BBQ was again held on Speedway, near the East Mall. It lasted well beyond the 6 p.m. posted end time.

- November 10 Marine Corps' 236th Birthday.
- November 11 Veterans Day Celebration.
- November 11 Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball) was held in the Carpenter-Winkel Centennial Room at Memorial Stadium. Dr. Hans Mark (former Naval officer) and Bob Brown (former Marine) were the oldest. MDN 4/C Zachary Parrish (Navy) and MDN 4/C Mark Beasley (Marine Option) were the youngest. RADM Kevin J. Kovacich was guest of honor. RADM Kovacich was Associate Director, Assessment Division, N81D, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, Washington, D.C.
- November 18 A time capsule, found by surprise during the demolition of RAS, was given to Dr. Tom Hatfield at the Briscoe Center for American Military History.
- Nov 24-25 Thanksgiving holidays. Texas beat A&M 27-25 on Turkey Day! Last year for this tradition.
- November 29 Battalion Awards ceremony and Change of Command: MDN John B. Goodrich '12 was relieved by MDN Brandon C. Strain '12.
- December 2 Fall Semester ended at UT.
- December 16 Fall Commissioned Ceremony in Texas Senate Chamber: One Ensign and one 2ndLt.
- December 16 *The Spurs and Anchor*, Volume 2, Issue 2, was published. MDN 2/C Carley M. Tadlock was PAO and responsible for the newsletters.
- Dec 17-Jan 16 Christmas-New Year Break

No CHR for 2012

- January 16 MLK holiday.
- January 17 Spring Semester commenced at UT.
- Jan 29-Feb 1 Leadership Conference at the Naval Academy in Annapolis, MD.
- Feb 17-18 Buccaneer drill team and Battalion Color Guard competed at the Tulane Drill meet in New Orleans, LA.
- February 21 Mardi Gras in New Orleans, LA.
- Feb 23-26 Leadership Conference at the University of Notre Dame near South Bend, IN.
- Feb 23-26 Leadership Conference at the University of Texas (Hatton W. Sumner Conference).
- End of Feb Leadership Conference at Texas A&M (SCONA 57).
- February 25 Alumni Foundation Board meeting in SZB, Room 546, at 10 a.m. 10% rule still affecting scholarship student's admittance to UT. Some attended Huston-Tillotson and several graduated from there. Construction was two months ahead of schedule, so the move would probably be in November/December. Naming rights were still not settled but President Powers supported naming the new building after Russell Steindam. But, he said, the decision would be up to the Board of Regents. Delay was probably due to The University waiting to see if another donor appeared. Website then contained much

- more historical information.
- February 29 NROTC *Alumni Log*, Volume 17, (February 2012) Issue 1 was published. PNS SITREP: “Sideload” scholarships were reinstated where college program students could compete for scholarships in the spring of their freshman and sophomore years. Spring events with no dates: Mess Night for Juniors and Seniors was at the Iron Cactus on 6th St., NJROTC Roundup, and Battalion BBQ.
- March 9 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX. Weldon Koenig said it was in March. The Author guessed the 9th.
- March 12-17 Spring Break
- March 26 Author visited with John Boswell (Both live in San Antonio) and obtained a copy of his book, *Texas Fight, The History of Army ROTC at the University of Texas at Austin*. I started reading it that afternoon.
- March 30 Wardroom breakfast for Seniors and Juniors, hosted by Alumni.
- April 4-5 & 13 President’s Cup Tri-Service competition at Clark Field. Navy finished 2nd by one point.
- April 8 Easter
- May 1 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony in SZB Room 104. Midshipmans Foundation awarded \$6,000 in scholarships to three deserving Battalion members.
- May 1 Battalion Change of Command afterward: MDN 1/C Brandon C. Strain ’12 was relieved by MDN 1/C Thomas R. “Tom” Shirley ’13.
- May 4 ADM McRaven speech at Frank Irwin Center.
- May 4 Spring Semester ended at UT.
- May 16 NROTC Spring Commissioning ceremony in the Senate Chamber of the State Capitol: Four Ensigns, one 2ndLt. Plus one PLC 2ndLt.
- May 17 Joint Commissioning ceremony at Bates Recital Hall. Guest Speaker was RADM William G. Sizemore, II. SECDEF Robert Gates was planned as the speaker back in February.
- May 18 *The Spurs and Anchor*, was published. No volume or issue number. Huston-Tillotson University was mentioned for the first time as an alternative campus for Battalion members to attend. PNS expects, with the new freshman class (45-50 expected) that the Unit will be back up to 100 members.
- May 18 Unit Change of Command: CAPT Dixon was relieved by CAPT John G. Eden (PNS #27), George I. Sanchez Building, NROTC offices.
- May 28 Memorial Day holiday.
- May 31 Summer Semesters commenced at UT.
- June 2 Alumni Foundation Board meeting in SZB, Room 546, at 10 a.m. Decision made to publish the newsletter just once per year in connection with Reunion registration. Size was also limited to eight pages. CAPT Eden reported that the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts recommended to President Bill Powers that the new COLA Building be named for Russell A. Steindam.
- July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation’s 236th Birthday.
- July 8 Commissioned one Ensign.
- July 24 Summer Semesters ended at UT.

- July 25 NROTC *Alumni Log*, Volume 17, (July 2012) Issue 2 was published.
- August 17 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX.
- August 18 Alumni Foundation Board meeting in SZB, Room 546, at 10 a.m. Pledge of Allegiance and Bell ceremony, recognizing those alumni who had passed away since our last reunion, was first introduced as a recurring agenda item for board meetings. Life Sponsorship fund up to \$10,500.
- Aug 23-26 Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC. 43 freshmen in this class. All passed the initial PRT. Only 4 out of 60 NROTC Units accomplished this.

AY2013

- | <u>Date</u> | <u>Event(s)</u> |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | No CHR for 2012 |
| August 29 | Fall Semester commenced at UT. |
| August 30 | <i>The Spurs and Anchor</i> , Volume 3, Issue 1, was published. Should be Volume 2, Issue 2. |
| September 3 | Labor Day holiday. |
| October 5-7 | UT NROTC Endurance Team (15 men) traveled to Baton Rouge, LA, to compete in the 6 th Annual Dronet Challenge. UT team placed 4 th overall. |
| October 10-11 | Run to Dallas. A new record of 170 miles was set, running all the way to the Cotton Bowl. |
| October 12 | NROTC Flag Football Game: Texas vs. OU. |
| October 13 | OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #15 Texas lost to #10 OU 63-21. |
| October 13 | Navy's 237 th Birthday. |
| October 18 | 26 th Annual Alumni Reunion: Navy League Dinner in the evening at Austin Women's Club. Guest Speaker: ADM William H. "Bill" McRaven '77, Commander U.S. Special Operations Command at MacDill AFB, FL. |
| October 19 | Reunion Activities: Navy vs. Marine Corps Golf Match at Star Ranch in Hutto, TX at 8 a.m. (Scramble format this year). Navy won. Crow's Nest meeting at Embassy Suites at 3 p.m. Alumni Awards Dinner at 6:30 p.m., ACC, where Kenneth J. Moore '64 was presented with the Distinguished Alumnus award. Class gatherings at Scholz Bier Garten around 7 p.m. |
| October 20 | Reunion Activities: Walking tours of the new COLA Building. James and Miriam Mulva were in the first walking tour of the new facility. Board of Directors meeting at noon in Robert A. Welch Hall, Room 2.256. PNS Report: CAPT Eden indicated that the Battalion might request up to \$3,500 to cover transportation to an event in 2013 to the National Museum of the Pacific War in Fredericksburg, TX. (The first such trip was not documented until the following year, spring 2014). General Meeting and scholarship awards ceremony at 1 p.m. in Robert A. Welch Hall, Room 2.246. \$40,500 in 31 scholarships, plus three swords, were awarded. Alumni BBQ at 4 p.m. on Speedway just outside Welch Hall. Bill McRaven dropped by for the BBQ. Texas played Baylor at 7 p.m. and won 56-50. |
| November 3 | Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball) was held in the Texas Union |

Ballroom. Guest Speaker: Gen Michael W. "Mike" Hagee, USMC (Ret). Gen Hagee started at UT with the class of 1968 but received an appointment to the Naval Academy. He was the oldest Marine present and passed a piece of the birthday case to MDN 4/C Michael Zuccarrino (Marine Option). CAPT Jack Ritter, USN (Ret) was the oldest Navy member there and passed the piece of birthday cake to MDN 4/C Diana Huaman.

- November 6-8 President's Cup Tri-Service competition held.
- November 10 Marine Corps' 237th Birthday.
- November 11 Veterans Day Celebration.
- Nov 22-23 Thanksgiving holidays. No more Turkey Day rivalry with A&M. A&M left the Big 12 for the SEC.
- November 29 Battalion Awards Ceremony in SZB, Room 104.
- November 29 Battalion Change of Command, SZB, Room 104: MDN 1/C Thomas R. "Tom" Shirley '13 was relieved by MDN 1/C Andrew G. Watkins '13.
- December 7 Wardroom breakfast for Seniors and Juniors, hosted by Alumni.
- December 7 Fall Semester ended at UT.
- December 7 Announced at last reunion as the move-in date for the new building.
- December 10 Sanchez Building was packed and ready for the move, according to CAPT Eden email.
- December 18 NROTC spaces in Sanchez Building vacated and move completed to new CLA spaces on the 5th deck, according to CDR Neuenschwander (XO) email.
- December 21 NROTC Fall Commissioning ceremony in the Senate Chamber of the State Capitol: Two Ensigns.
- December 21 NROTC offices in the new COLA Building closed for the holiday.
- Dec 22-Jan 6 Christmas-New Year Break
- January 7 Spring Semester commenced at H-T (First reported instance).
- January 7 The new College of Liberal Arts (CLA) building and new NROTC spaces on the 5th deck were opened for the spring semester. 5th deck was designated the James J. Mulva Center.
- January 11 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX.
- January 14 Spring Semester commenced at UT. Spring events with no dates: Leatherneck Platoon won the Captain's Cup.
- January 15 Battalion Fall Awards ceremony and PNS welcomed everyone back.
- January 21 MLK holiday.
- January 24 CLA Open House and dinner for special families, the Kelsalls and Mulvas.
- Jan 27-30 Leadership Conference at the Naval Academy in Annapolis, MD. Three Midshipmen attended.
- February 9 Alumni Foundation Board meeting in CLA, Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom), at 10 a.m. This was the first meeting in the UT NROTC's new home. Fred Moon '70 is finalizing the design of the new KIA plaque. Life Sponsorship fund was \$13,500 now and was authorized to be invested separately from the operating fund. Board members contributed \$305 toward the cost of a TV for the Midshipman's lounge. Board authorized the author, now the webmaster, to add Pay-Pal to the website in order to

- capture donations to the AF. PNS Report: CAPT Eden made a pitch for any quality artifacts that we may have that would highlight the history or traditions of the Unit or Naval service.
- February 8-10 Tulane Drill meet in New Orleans, LA. Buccaneers and Color Guard would have traveled from Austin on 8th, competed on the 9th and, perhaps, the 10th. June 2013 newsletter said this meet was cancelled due to sequestration.
- February 12 Mardi Gras in New Orleans, LA.
- February 20 *The Spurs and Anchor*, was published. No volume or issue numbers. Should be Volume 3, Issue 1. Mentioned that leadership conferences to A&M and UT were cancelled due to lack of funding.
- Feb 21-24 Leadership Conference at the University of Notre Dame near South Bend, IN.
- Feb 21-24 Leadership Conference at the University of Texas (Hatton W. Sumner Conference). Probably cancelled due to funding.
- Feb 21-24 Leadership Conference at Texas A&M (SCONA 58). Probably cancelled due to funding.
- March 5 Author started digging into UT NROTC history because of the related work that was going on in his new webmaster duties and from stories he was receiving from alumni related to his newsletter editor duties.
- March 11-16 Spring Break
- March 22-23 Leatherneck Spring Field Exercise.
- March 26-28 President's Cup Tri-Service competition held.
- March 27-30 Texas Relays.
- March 31 Easter
- April 6 NJROTC Roundup
- April 9 PNS Inspection of the Battalion. Battalion photo taken.
- April 12-13 Sixth Annual Beale Street Drill meet at the University of Memphis, TN. Bucs probably did not go because of Sequestration, although it was mentioned as a future event in the February newsletter.
- April 19 Wardroom breakfast for Seniors and Juniors, hosted by the Alumni, in Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom).
- April 20 Mess Night for Seniors and Juniors. Cruised Lake Austin on *The Commodore*. Guest of Honor: LtCol Little.
- April 23 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony at Jackson School of Geological Science, Room 2.216: Midshipmans Foundation awarded \$11,000 in scholarships to three deserving Battalion members.
- April 25 Battalion Change of Command. MDN 1/C Andrew G. Watkins '13 was relieved by MDN 1/C Taylor D. Poli '14.
- April 25 Navy PFA/USMC PFT.
- April 26 Spring Semester ended at H-T.
- May 3 Spring Semester ended at UT.
- May 10 *The Spur and Anchor*, Volume 2, Issue 2, was published. Should be Volume 3. Looks like they settled on just one spur with this issue. Also with this issue, the newsletter name was used with issues that were like colorful commissioning programs, with bios and photos of the new officers. Also this was the last issue with a volume and issue number

- attached to it and it marked the beginning of a period where different banner designs were used for each issue.
- May 17 NROTC Commissioning in Texas Union Theater at 10am: Six Ensigns, seven 2ndLts. Joint Commissioning later the same day. Joint ceremony at 3pm in Bates Recital Hall.
- May 27 Memorial Day holiday.
- June 3 *The Spur and Anchor*, was published. Midshipman's lounge scrounged a pool table from the athletic department. It was published here that the Tulane Meet was cancelled due to sequestration but elsewhere it was said it was nearly cancelled due to sequestration.
- June 6 Summer Semesters commenced at UT.
- June 8 Alumni Foundation Board meeting in CLA, Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom), at 10 a.m. PNS Report: CAPT Eden revealed that the Unit calendar was kept online and the members could link to it.
- June 14 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX. By-Laws were amended to call for two regular meetings per year: The 2nd Friday in August and the 2nd Friday in February. Also the place and time of the meeting was specified. Duties of officers were revised and Chairman Emeritus and Director Emeritus positions created.
- July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 237th Birthday.
- July 30 Summer Semesters ended at UT.
- August 1 *NROTC Alumni Log*, Volume 18, (August 2013) Issue 1 was published. This began a period of only one alumni newsletter being issued annually, mostly to draw attention to the upcoming reunion. PNS SITREP: CAPT Eden said Midshipmen went to the Notre Dame and USNA leadership conferences last year, without mentioning UT and A&M, which further shows these last two were cancelled, probably due to funding.
- August 15 Commissioned two Ensigns in Texas Union.
- August 16 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX. This was the original date scheduled, but was moved back to June 14th.
- August 17 Alumni Foundation Board meeting in CLA, Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom), at 10 a.m. Treasurer opened an investment account with USAA with the \$13,500 in Life Sponsorship funds.
- August 20 Commissioned two Ensigns at 11am in Texas Union, Eastwoods Room.
- August 22-26 Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC. There were 15 new freshmen in this class.

AY2014

- | <u>Date</u> | <u>Event(s)</u> |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| August 26 | Fall Semester commenced at H-T. |
| August 28 | Fall Semester commenced at UT. Fall events with no dates: Schmuckatellies won Captain's Cup. |
| September 2 | Labor Day holiday. |
| Sept 18-20 | Inspector General Assist Visit. |

- October 9-10 Run to Dallas. Government shutdown caused this annual event to be cancelled. CAPT Eden confirmed it at the Reunion.
- October 11 NROTC Flag Football Game: Texas vs. OU. Not played this year.
- October 12 OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas beat #12 OU 36-20.
- October 13 Navy's 238th Birthday.
- October 25 Wardroom breakfast for Seniors and Juniors, hosted by the Alumni, in Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom).
- October 31 27th Annual Alumni Reunion: Navy League Dinner in the evening at Austin Women's Club. Guest Speaker: Dr. Hans Mark, Professor of Aerospace Engineering and Engineering Mechanics at UT. Dr. Mark is a member of the ROTC Liaison Committee. He had previously been Chancellor of the UT System and Secretary of the Air Force.
- November 1 Reunion Activities: Navy vs. Marine Corps Golf Scramble at Star Ranch in Hutto, TX, at 8 a.m. Crow's Nest meeting at Embassy Suites at 3 p.m. Alumni Awards Dinner at 6:30 p.m., ACC, where four Distinguished Alumni awards were presented to RADM Henry C. "Cub" Amos (Ret) '56, RADM Brady D. Cole (Ret) '58, CAPT Rodney C. Koenig (Ret) '62 and Luis de la Garza '66; Class gatherings at Scholz Bier Garten around 7 p.m.
- November 2 Reunion Activities: Board meeting in CLA, Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom). IRS approved the UT NROTC Alumni Foundation's 501(c)(19) status, a veteran's group. Website added links to Facebook and Linked-In. General Business meeting and scholarship awards ceremony in SAC (Student Activity Center), Room 1.402 (auditorium). \$49,750 in 32 scholarships, plus three swords, were awarded. Alumni BBQ at 11:30 a.m. on Eastside Patio deck at CLA. Texas played Kansas at 2:30 p.m. and won 35-13. Informal get-together in the evening at Flying Saucer Draught Emporium on 47th Street.
- November 4 All hands visited USS Texas (BB-35), moored in the Houston Ship Channel, South of Houston, at the San Jacinto Battleground.
- November 5 PNS Inspection of the Battalion.
- November 9 Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball) in the Texas Union Ballroom. Guest Speaker: Dr. Hans Mark. Dr. Mark was the oldest Navy member present and gave a piece of the birthday cake to MDN 4/C Destiny Lewis. Former Marine Bob Brown was the oldest Marine present and presented a piece of the birthday cake to MDN 4/C Guerra (Marine Option).
- November 10 Marine Corps' 238th Birthday.
- November 11 Veterans Day Celebration.
- November 21 Navy PFA/USMC PFT.
- November 22 Author read some more material related to UT NROTC Unit history and lamented that no one had taken up this project yet.
- November 23 Leatherneck Fall Field Exercise at Camp Mabry.
- November 25 Author wrote to Dr. Tom Hatfield, PhD, who had conducted interviews with our WWII veterans, and asked for advice on putting together a history of the NROTC at UT.
- Nov 28-30 Thanksgiving holidays. Texas beat Texas Tech 41-16 on Turkey Day.

December 2 *The Spur and Anchor*, commissioning issue, was published.

December 3 Battalion Fall Awards Ceremony.

December 3 Battalion Change of Command at 7am. MDN 1/C Taylor D. Poli '14 was relieved by MDN 1/C Joseph M. Barone '14.

December 6 Fall Semester ended at UT and H-T.

December 17 NROTC Fall Commissioning ceremony at 10am in the Texas Senate Chamber: Two Ensigns, two 2ndLts.

Dec 18-Jan 12 Christmas-New Year Break

December 23 *The Spur and Anchor* (Fall 2013), was published.

January 1 The UT NROTC Unit History Project began as a New Year's resolution by the webmaster and newsletter editor, CDR Edwin W. Mergele, USN (Ret), Class of 1975.

January 13 Spring Semester commenced at UT and H-T.

January 14 Academic Awards ceremony.

January 20 MLK holiday.

Jan 26-29 Leadership Conference at the Naval Academy in Annapolis, MD.

February 3 Command History Reports (CHR), now called Command Operations Report, still OPNAV 5750-1, resumed documenting the calendar year 2013.

February 14 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX. MF is now using True North Advisors to handle investments.

February 15 Alumni Foundation Board meeting in CLA, Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom), at 10 a.m. \$15,000 now in Life Sponsorship fund. Email Blast added to AF arsenal of communication tools.

Feb 20-23 Leadership Conference at the University of Notre Dame near South Bend, IN. Four Midshipmen attended.

Feb 20-22 Leadership Conference at Texas A&M (SCONA 59).

Feb 20-22 Leadership Conference at the University of Texas (Hatton W. Sumner Conference).

Feb 27-Mar 1 Tulane Drill Competition in New Orleans, LA. Buccaneers won 1st in Inspection and placed 8th out of 24 teams.

March 1 UT NROTC Endurance Team (E Team) competed at Texas A&M in the SEAL Team Challenge. UT won 3rd Place out of six participants.

March 4 Mardi Gras in New Orleans, LA.

March 8 Hays High School Drill Meet. UT NROTC Battalion members assisted in running the meet.

March 10-15 Spring Break.

March 29 NJROTC Roundup.

April 11-13 Leatherneck Spring Field Exercise at Ft. Hood, TX.

April 15 PNS Inspection of the Battalion. Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony.

April 17 Navy PRT.

April 20 Easter

April 22 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony at Jackson School of Geological Sciences: Midshipmans Foundation awarded \$15,750 in scholarships to six deserving Battalion members.

- April 22-25 President's Cup Tri-Service Competition. Navy came in 3rd Place.
- April 26 Pacific War Museum Tour in Fredericksburg, TX. New Freshman event.
- April 26 Junior/Senior Mess Night back in Austin (Abel's on the Lake).
- April 29 Battalion Change of Command. MDN 1/C Joseph M. Barone '14 was relieved by SSgt Philip Stephen Urban '15.
- April 29 Marine PFT.
- May 2 Wardroom breakfast for Juniors and Seniors, hosted by Alumni in Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom).
- May 2 Spring Semester ended at H-T and UT.
- May 3 Anchors Aweigh BBQ.
- May 8 *The Spur and Anchor*, commissioning issue, was published.
- May 14 CDR Brian FitzPatrick relieved CDR Vernon E. "Butch" Neuenschwander (SWO). Retirement ceremony at 11am in the Texas State Senate Chamber. May have been the longest serving XO.
- May 15 NROTC Spring Commissioning Ceremony at 1pm in the Senate Chamber of the State Capitol: Four Ensigns, one 2ndLt.
- May 16 Joint Commissioning ceremony at 3pm in Bates Recital Hall. Guest Speaker was Sen Ted Cruz.
- May 17 UT Commencement on the Main Mall. ADM Bill McRaven '77 gave the commencement speech (Make Your Bed) in full dress whites. The speech went viral on YouTube.
- May 26 Memorial Day holiday.
- June 3 *The Spur and Anchor*, was published.
- June 5 Summer Semesters commenced at UT.
- June 14 Alumni Foundation Board meeting in CLA, Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom), at 10 a.m. Discussion of adding Pay Pal to website for donations and to pay for the reunion. Pay-pal costs announced for AF and MF implementation. CAPTCHA procedures added to website to combat web bots filling in our forms.
- July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 238th Birthday.
- July 29 Summer Semesters ended at UT.
- July 30 UT Board of Regents unanimously selected ADM William H. "Bill" McRaven '77 as their new Chancellor.
- August 8 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX. Corpus crossed the \$1.5 million milestone. Author assumed Bob Brown's director position on the board.
- August 9 Alumni Foundation Board meeting in CLA, Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom), at 10 a.m.
- August 19 *NROTC Alumni Log*, Volume 19, (August 2014) Issue 1 was published. This was the last issue that was sponsored by Raytheon Company of McKinney, TX. They had been printing full color newsletters, of 8-16 pages, since May of 2006. Brown Paper Tickets online registration used for the first time for Reunion registrations.
- August 21-24 Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC. 25 new freshmen, 14 of which were

on scholarships.
August 23 Newsletter folding party and BBQ lunch, sponsored by the DFW area Alumni.

AY2015

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
August 25	Fall Semester commenced at H-T.
August 27	Fall Semester commenced at UT.
August 28	ADM William H. "Bill" McRaven, USN relieved as Commander, SOCOM, and retired.
September 1	Labor Day holiday.
September 3	<i>The Spur and Anchor</i> (Summer 2014), was published.
September 11	Tri-Service ceremony held on the Main Mall in recognition of 9/11.
September 23	Academic Awards ceremony.
October 8-9	Run to Dallas.
October 10	NROTC Flag Football Game: Texas vs. OU. OU won by one point in overtime.
October 11	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas lost to #11 OU 31-26.
October 13	Navy's 239 th Birthday.
October 21	PNS Inspection of the Battalion.
October 25	Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball) in Texas Student Union Ballroom. Guest Speaker: RADM J. Weldon Koenig '58.
November 5-7	President's Cup Competition. Navy came in 2 nd Place.
November 6	28 th Annual Alumni Reunion: Navy League Dinner in the evening at Austin Women's Club. Guest Speaker: RADM John D. Butler (Ret). RADM Butler graduated from UT in 1974 and was in the Nuclear Power Officer Candidate Program (NUPOC) at UT, which did not come under the responsibilities of the Professor of Naval Science.
November 7	Reunion Activities: Navy vs. Marine Corps Golf Scramble at Star Ranch in Hutto, TX, at 8 a.m. Crow's Nest meeting at Embassy Suites at 3 p.m.. Alumni Awards Dinner at 6:30 p.m., ACC, where a Distinguished Alumnus award was presented to RADM John D. Butler (Ret) '74 and Distinguished Service awards were presented to Robert L. Collins '68 and CDR Edwin W. Mergele (Ret) '75. Class gatherings at Scholz Bier Garten started around 7 p.m.
November 8	Reunion Activities: Board of Directors meeting at 8 a.m. in CLA, Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom). Facebook page now being used by Alumni. General Business meeting and scholarship awards ceremony at 9:30 a.m. in SAC (Student Activity Center), Room 1.402 (auditorium). \$56,500 in 29 scholarships, plus four swords, were awarded. Visit by Chief of Naval Personnel, VADM William Moran. He and UT President Bill Powers both spoke to the gathered alumni. Alumni BBQ at 11:30 a.m. on 5th deck of CLA. (NROTC spaces) Texas played #24 West Virginia at 2:30 p.m. and won 33-16. Informal get-together in the evening at Flying Saucer Draught Emporium on 47 th Street.
November 10	Marine Corps' 239 th Birthday.
November 11	Veterans Day Celebration.
Nov 14-16	Leatherneck Fall Field Exercise at Ft. Hood, TX.
November 21	Wardroom breakfast for Seniors and Juniors, hosted by the Alumni, in Room 5.402

(McRaven classroom).

November 24 Navy PRT.

Nov 27-28 Thanksgiving holidays. Texas played #5 TCU on Turkey Day.

December 2 Battalion Change of Command. SSgt Philip S. Urban '15 was relieved by MDN 1/C Mark K. Jbeily '15.

December 2 *The Spur and Anchor* (Fall 2014), was published.

December 4 Marine CFT.

December 5 Fall Semester ended at H-T and UT.

December 19 NROTC Fall Commissioning ceremony in the Senate Chamber of the State Capitol: Two Ensigns, one 2ndLt.

Dec 20-Jan 11 Christmas-New Year Break

December 22 *The Spur and Anchor*, commissioning issue, was published.

January 5 William H. "Bill" McRaven '77 assumed the position of Chancellor, UT System.

January 12 Spring Semester commenced at H-T.

January 19 MLK holiday.

January 20 Spring Semester commenced at UT.

Jan 25-28 Leadership Conference at the Naval Academy in Annapolis, MD. Three Midshipmen attended.

February 7 Anchors Aweigh BBQ.

February 10 Academic Awards ceremony.

February 11 The author was contacted by Joe Smith '44 that Ivan Elmer '45 had a box of documents and photos he had been keeping for the WWII group. For health reasons, he wanted to pass it on for safe-keeping. I called Ivan that same day and gave him mailing instructions.

Feb 12-15 Tulane Drill Competition in New Orleans, LA. Eighteen schools competed against UT. Buccaneer platoon had 17 Midshipmen, commanded by MDN 2/C Whiteman. Bucs did not win anything. Color Guard competed, too. Two days of liberty in NOLA.

February 13 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX.

February 14 Alumni Foundation Board meeting in CLA, Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom), at 10 a.m. Cactus extracts from 1971-1983 posted on the website. Life Sponsorship fund was at \$15,837.85 at the end of 2014. PNS Report: Average GPA was 3.2. 21 students had a GPA of 3.5 or higher. "O" Course had safety improvements added and was regraded to prevent future flood damage.

February 17 Mardi Gras in New Orleans, LA.

Feb 19-21 Leadership Conference at Texas A&M (SCONA 60). Six Midshipmen attended.

Feb 26-28 Leadership Conference at the University of Texas (Hatton W. Sumner Conference).

Feb 26-Mar 1 Leadership Conference at the University of Notre Dame near South Bend, IN. Three Midshipmen attended.

February 27 Distinguished Service Award presented to UT President Bill Powers at reception and ceremony held at the UT Golf Club.

March 7 Hays High School Drill Meet. UT NROTC Unit provided ten evaluators.

Mar 16-21 Spring Break.

March 28 Leadership Reaction Course at Ft. Hood, TX. Squad competition. The whole Battalion participated.

April 5 Easter

April 10-12 Leatherneck Spring Field Exercise.

April 14 PNS Inspection of the Battalion.

April 21-24 President's Cup Competition.

April 24 Mess Night for Seniors, Juniors and active duty.

April 28 Battalion Spring Awards ceremony.

April 29 Navy PRT.

April 30 Marine PFT.

May 1 Spring Semester ended at H-T

May 2 Spring Dining-Out. Spring Fling open to all students.

May 5 Battalion Change of Command. MDN 1/C Mark K. Jbeily '15 was relieved by MDN 1/C Brian G. Hannum '16

May 8 Spring Semester ended at UT.

May 8 Spring Formal (Dining-Out) aboard *The Commodore* on Lake Austin.

May 15 *The Spur and Anchor*, commissioning issue, was published.

May 20-June 20 CORTRAMID (West) (i.e. Summer Cruise), Phase One.

May 21 Spring Commissioning ceremony in the Student Activities Center Auditorium: Two Ensigns.

May 22 Joint Commissioning ceremony in Bates Recital Hall.

May 22 Key Alumni and Unit officers met for lunch at the UT Club in Memorial Stadium to discuss and plan activities for the Unit's 75th Anniversary. Two articles were planned to publicize the event, one for the *Alcalde* and another for the College of Liberal Arts' "Life and Letters" newsletter. The author was tapped to do the writing. A special 75th Anniversary patch was created by Ray Adams '80 and used on special ball caps that were to be embroidered and given to special alumni such as those still-living plank owners, flag officers and distinguished alumni or service awardees.

May 25 Memorial Day holiday.

May 29 *The Spur and Anchor* (Spring 2015), was published. Good stories on Tulane Drill Meet and Leadership Reaction Course at Ft. Hood.

June 4 Summer Semesters commenced at UT.

June 6 Alumni Foundation Board meeting in CLA, Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom), at 10 a.m. More *Longhorn Logs* and *Cactus* excerpts added to website. AF will no longer organize parking for the reunion. 63 alumni have contributed stories and information to the Unit History project. *Alcalde* article submitted about Unit's 75th Anniversary. Also COLA newsletter article in the works.

June 12 The box of WWII memorabilia arrived at the author's house from Ivan Elmer '45.

June 19 Unit Change of Command (Informal in Office): CAPT Eden was relieved by CAPT Brian T. Teets.

- Jun 22-Jul 17 CORTRAMID (West) (i.e. Summer Cruise), Phase Two.
 June 29 Author had two articles written for the *Alcalde* and *Life & Letters*. COLA was interested in the longer article. The Texas Exes were interested in something shorter.
- July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 239th Birthday.
 Jul 8-Aug 8 CORTRAMID (East) (i.e. Summer Cruise), Phase One.
 July 28 Summer Semesters ended at UT.
 August 1 NROTC *Alumni Log*, Volume 20, (August 2015) Issue 1 was published.
 August 7 *The Spur and Anchor*, commissioning issue, was published.
 August 14 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Aufl Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX.
 August 17 The Texas Exes Publication, *The Alcalde*, carried an extremely shortened version of the Unit's 75th Anniversary article (i.e. a note with some nice photos),
<http://alcalde.texasexes.org/2015/08/navy-rotc-celebrates-75-years-on-campus/>
 August 18 NROTC Summer Commissioning Ceremony at 11 a.m. in the Senate Chamber of the State Capitol: Three Ensigns, one 2ndLt.
 August 20-23 Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC. There were 26 new freshmen in this class.

AY2016

- | <u>Date</u> | <u>Event(s)</u> |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| August 24 | Fall Semester commenced at H-T. |
| August 26 | Fall Semester commenced at UT. |
| September 1 | Academic Awards ceremony. |
| September 7 | Labor Day holiday. |
| September 11 | UT NROTC Unit's 75 th Anniversary. |
| September 12 | Alumni Foundation Board meeting at Café Espresso, 3418 North Lamar Blvd. |
| September 15 | <i>The Spur and Anchor</i> (Summer 2015), was published. |
| October 6 | PNS Inspection of the Battalion. |
| October 7-8 | Run to Dallas. 200 miles in length, starting Wednesday night. |
| October 9 | UT vs OU NROTC Flag Football Game at 1 p.m. UT won 19-6. |
| October 10 | OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas beat #10 OU 24-17. |
| October 13 | Navy's 240 th Birthday. |
| October 20 | <i>Texas Fight, The History of Naval ROTC at The University of Texas at Austin</i> , Vol. I (1940-1960) was released in limited printed copies for the upcoming Reunion, courtesy of Jim Bushee's law firm. It was 208 pages, including the appendix. A pdf version was released on jump drives, along with an updated alumni directory. Both were initially used as fundraisers for those who contributed \$10 or more to the Alumni Foundation or Midshipmans Foundation. Volume I contained an expanded Table of Contents and Appendix to demonstrate the breadth of this project. The first volume was planned for release in celebration of the Unit's 75 th Anniversary. The project was planned to turn out a new volume every 1-2 years so that by the fall of 2020 there would be a complete 80-year history of the Unit for its 80 th Anniversary. |

- Oct 20-22 President's Cup Competition. Navy finished last.
- October 23 Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball) at AT&T Center Grand Ballroom. Guest of Honor: RADM Christopher Grady, Commander, Naval Surface Forces Atlantic.
- November 5 29th Annual Alumni Reunion: Navy League Dinner in the evening at Austin Women's Club. Guest Speaker: CAPT Donald S. "Don" Inbody (Ret). CAPT Inbody was the 23rd Professor of Naval Science at UT and a Senior Lecturer in Political Science at Texas State University. He also spoke about his forthcoming book, *The Soldier Vote*, a history and current status on absentee voting by military personnel and Americans living overseas.
- November 6 Reunion Activities: Navy vs. Marine Corps Golf Scramble at Star Ranch in Hutto, TX, at 8 a.m. Marines won. Crow's Nest meeting at Embassy Suites at 3 p.m.. Alumni Awards Dinner at 6:30 p.m., ACC, where Distinguished Service awards were presented to CDR John C. Allman (Ret) '66 and Charles W. Simons '63. Class gatherings at Scholz Bier Garten around 7 p.m.
- November 7 Reunion Activities: Board of Directors meeting at 11:30 a.m. in Welch Hall, Room 3.260. ADM McRaven to provide memorabilia for a display case in the NROTC spaces. General Business meeting and scholarship awards ceremony at 1 p.m. in the Robert A. Welch Hall auditorium. \$75,500 in 42 scholarships, plus three swords, were awarded. Four WWII Veterans of the Unit attended: Howard Lowe '44, Sandy Crow '45, Warren Freund '45 and John Love '46. Howard Lowe was also a Plank Owner. Bill Barnhouse '44 could not make the trip from New Mexico but got a ball cap as another Plank Owner. Special alumni ball caps, with a 75th Anniversary patch on it, were procured by Ray Adams and distributed to Plank Owners, WWII vets, Distinguished Alumni and Distinguished Service awardees. PNS reported that our Unit was named a "unit of excellence" meaning it was rated in the top one-third of all NROTC units. UT System Chancellor, William H. "Bill" McRaven '77, visited at the BBQ and signed copies of his book, *Spec Ops*. Unit history jump drives and printed versions distributed to donors. Alumni BBQ at 3 p.m. on the plaza in front of Gregory Gym. Texas played Kansas at 7 p.m. and won 59-20. WWII Vets and McRaven participated in the coin toss before the game. Informal get-together in the evening at the NXNW Restaurant and Brewery, just down the street from the Embassy Suites.
- November 10 Marine Corps' 240th Birthday.
- November 10 The College of Liberal Arts Magazine, *Life & Letters*, carried the Unit's 75th Anniversary article, www.lifeandletters.la.utexas.edu/2015/11/navy-rotc-celebrates-75-years/
- November 11 Veterans Day Celebration.
- Nov 13-14 Leatherneck Fall Field Exercise at Camp Bullis, San Antonio, TX.
- November 19 Marine CFT.
- November 22 Author started using the contents of the box shipped to him by Ivan Elmer '45 to confirm commissioning dates, to preserve the *Men and Their Memories* document, to track down plank owners, etc.
- November 25 Navy PRT.
- Nov 26-29 Thanksgiving holidays. Texas played Texas Tech on Turkey Day and narrowly lost 48-

- 45.
- November 27 The author completed digitizing Ivan Elmer's compilation, *Men and Their Memories*.
- December 1 Battalion Change of Command. MDN 1/C Brian G. Hannum '16 was relieved by MDN 1/C Theron Caleb Dingas '16.
- December 1 *The Spur and Anchor*, commissioning issue, was published.
- December 4 Fall Semester ended at UT and H-T.
- December 16 NROTC Fall Commissioning Ceremony in the Jamail Academic Room, Main Building 212, 11am: One Ensign.
- Dec 17-Jan 10 Christmas-New Year Break
- December 18 *The Spur and Anchor* (Fall 2015), was published.
- January 11 Spring Semester probably commenced at H-T.
- January 18 MLK holiday.
- January 19 Spring Semester commenced at UT.
- January 24-27 Leadership Conference at the Naval Academy in Annapolis, MD.
- January 28 First Thursday: CAPT Teets brought weekly drill back to the schedule, starting with freshmen marching with rifles. Drill day varied between Tuesday and Thursday as the schedule dictated.
- February 2 Battalion Drill at Clark Field, near Jester Center (Tuesday).
- February 4-6 Tulane Drill Competition in New Orleans, LA. Seven members on Buccaneers. Participated in Squad Basic competition. 27 other units competed with UT. Buccaneers finished in 2nd Place. 5-man Color Guard also competed and took 4th Place. Buccaneer commander was MDN 2/C Cecilia Beavers. One day liberty in NOLA for Mardi Gras.
- February 9 Mardi Gras in New Orleans, LA.
- February 12 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX.
- February 13 Alumni Foundation Board meeting in CLA, Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom), at 10 a.m. KIA plaque still being researched by Fred Moon. "Friends of the Midshipmen" program outlined by Luis de la Garza '66 to help with Unit expenses no longer paid for by the Navy. PNS reported that Joint Commissioning ceremonies may end and that applicants for Marine Air are being guaranteed flight school. 75th Anniversary plaque presented to PNS by VP for Alumni Affairs, Dick Wellborn '70. CAPT Teets was trying to get the Engineering School to adjust its application dates so Midshipmen can apply.
- Feb 18-20 Leadership Conference at Texas A&M (SCONA 61).
- February 23 Academic Awards ceremony.
- Feb 25-28 Leadership Conference at the University of Notre Dame near South Bend, IN. Three Midshipmen attended. MajGen James W. "Jim" Lukeman (UT MOI 1992-1995) was there, too.
- Feb 26-27 Leadership conference at the University of Texas (Hatton W. Sumner Conference).
- March 1 Battalion Drill at Clark Field, near Jester Center (Tuesday).
- March 3 VP-45 hosted a P-8 static display at Austin Bergstrom airport for aspiring aviators.
- March 5 Explore UT event for youth, interested in attending UT, Austin. UT NROTC volunteers hosted the rock climbing wall.

March 10 Battalion Drill at Clark Field, near Jester Center (Thursday).
 March 11 Unit's first flag officer, RADM Kenneth G. Haynes, passed away in San Antonio.
 March 14-18 Spring Break.
 March 24 Battalion Drill at Clark Field, near Jester Center (Thursday).
 March 25 Wardroom breakfast for Seniors and Juniors, hosted by the Alumni, in Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom).
 March 26 Leadership Reaction Course at Ft. Hood, near Killeen, TX.
 March 27 Easter
 April 7 Battalion Drill at Clark Field, near Jester Center (Thursday).
 April 9 Leatherneck Spring Field Training Exercise at Ft. Hood, near Killeen, TX.
 April 12 Visit by RADM Christopher Grady, Commander, Naval Surface Forces Atlantic. Lunch and dinner with Midshipmen.
 April 19-22 President's Cup Tri-Service Competition. Navy finished 2nd.
 April 22 22 Midshipmen and MECEPs participated in the Spring Field Training Exercise.
 April 23 Mess Night (Dining-in) at Brass House. LT Ehlinger bid farewell and gave each commissionee a departing gift to prepare them for the fleet.
 April 26 PNS Inspection of the Battalion.
 April 27 Navy PRT.
 April 28 Marine PFT.
 April 29 Spring Semester ended at H-T
 May UT NROTC Volleyball team made the playoffs.
 May 3 Spring Awards ceremony was held, followed by a Battalion Change of Command.
 May 3 Battalion Change of Command: MDN 1/C Theron Caleb Dingas '16 was relieved by MDN 1/C Cecilia Beavers '17.
 May 5 Battalion Drill competition at Clark Field, near Jester Center (0730-0930)
 May 6 Spring Semester ended at UT.
 May 6 Spring Formal (Dining-Out) aboard *The Commodore* on Lake Austin.
 May 12 *The Spur and Anchor*, commissioning issue, was published.
 May 19 NROTC Spring Commissioning Ceremony in the Senate Chamber of the State Capitol at 10am: Nine Ensigns, two 2ndLts.
 May 30 Memorial Day holiday.
 June LT Tyler Arp reported aboard as Nuclear/Subs officer.
 June LT Ehlinger and Maj Balke left UT (departed).
 June 2 Summer Semesters commenced at UT.
 June 2 *The Spur and Anchor* (Spring 2016), was published.
 June 4 Alumni Foundation Board meeting in CLA, Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom), at 10 a.m. UT's new "Living/Learning Centers" could be a way to create a new Crow's Nest. CAPT Teets brought it up and will look into it. The program allowed students in related studies to room together in UT dormitories.
 July Capt Jonathan "Jon" Grubb reported aboard as the new Marine Officer Instructor.
 July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 240th Birthday.
 July 10 CDR George A. Floyd reported aboard to relieve CDR FitzPatrick as XO.

- July 26 Summer Semesters ended at UT.
 August CDR George Floyd reported aboard as the new Executive Officer.
 August CDR FitzPatrick left UT.
 August 4 Unit's first flag officer, RADM Kenneth G. Haynes, interred at Arlington Cemetery with full honors.
 August 17-21 Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC. Capped off on the last day with a BBQ picnic with parents invited. There were 20 new freshmen in this class.

AY2017

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
August 22	Fall Semester commenced at H-T.
August 24	Fall Semester commenced at UT.
August 26	Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX. MF has budgeted \$10,000 this year for Battalion support.
August 27	Alumni Foundation Board meeting in CLA, Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom), at 10 a.m. AF had budgeted \$3,000 this year for Battalion support.
August 31	<i>The Spur and Anchor</i> (Summer 2016), was published. The banner design appeared to settle on this design, at least for the next five issues.
September 1	NROTC Drill. First drill day of the semester. This was Thursday but some drill days were on Tuesdays.
September 3	C-130J Static Display 10am to noon at Austin-Bergstrom Airport.
September 5	Labor Day holiday.
September 5	<i>NROTC Alumni Log</i> , Volume 21, (September 2016) Issue 1 was published.
September 9	Battalion Birthday Cake in the Wardroom at noon, Friday.
September 11	UT NROTC Unit's 76 th Anniversary fell on Sunday.
September 15	Book Fair at 9am.
September 27	Battalion Commanding Officer's Inspection on the Main Mall.
September 29	Guest Speaker at the Unit: VADM Raquel C. Bono, Director, Defense Health Agency.
October 5-6	35 th Annual Run to Dallas (Wed 2200 to Thurs 1700).
October 7	UT NROTC beat OU NROTC 19-13 at flag football and soccer. OU won the tug-of-war and the "artillery" game (using rubber bands and rubber balls). This was the first year of "expanded" games to give other middies something to do, not just the football teams. Game were held at Wilmer-Hutchins High School in Dallas. Other source says Glencoe Park, 1-2pm, in Dallas.
October 8	OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Unranked Texas lost to #20 OU 45-40.
October 11	PNS Inspection of the Battalion on Main Mall. EOD Visit and luncheon in CLA.
October 13	Navy's 241 st Birthday. Cake cutting ceremony 2-3pm.
Oct 18-20	President's Cup Competition, 5:40-7am, Clark Field near Jester Center.
October 23	Wings Over Houston Air Show at Ellington Field. Air Warfare Club attended.
November 5	Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball) in Texas Student Union Ballroom. Guest Speaker: MajGen Anthony A. "Tony" Cucolo, US Army (Ret).
November 9	<i>Texas Fight, The History of Naval ROTC at The University of Texas at Austin</i> , Vol. II (1960-

1980) was released in limited printed copies for the upcoming Reunion. A pdf version was released on jump drives, along with an updated alumni directory. Both were used as fundraisers for those who contributed \$10 or more to the Alumni Foundation or Midshipmans Foundation. Volume II contained a Table of Contents for only that volume. A separate updated Appendix accompanied the new volume.

- November 10 Marine Corps' 241st Birthday. Cake cutting ceremony 2-3pm.
- November 10 30th Annual Alumni Reunion: Navy League Dinner in the evening at Austin Women's Club. Guest Speaker: Dr. Hans Mark.
- November 11 Veterans Day Celebration.
- November 11 Reunion Activities: Navy vs. Marine Corps Golf Scramble at Star Ranch in Hutto, TX at 8 a.m. (no competition this year). Crow's Nest meeting at Embassy Suites at 3 p.m. (endowed second \$1K scholarship). Alumni Awards Dinner at 6:30 p.m., ACC. J. Stephen Quinn '64, and James B. Sales '56 were awarded Distinguished Alumnus awards and Frederick J. Moon '70 was awarded for Distinguished Service. Informal gatherings in the evening at the NXNW Restaurant and Brewery, just down the street from the Embassy Suites.
- November 12 Reunion Activities: Board of Directors meeting in CLA, Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom). "Friends of the Midshipmen" (FOM) program kicked off by Luis de la Garza '66 handing out pledge cards. The initial goal was to raise \$16,000 (\$6K from the AF and \$10K from the MF) in pledges to provide funds for the 2017 academic year. 65 pledges of \$250 each would meet the goal. The AF investment fund of Life Sponsorships reached \$17,805. Vol II of unit history made available on thumb drives and a few printed copies. Jim Mulva '68 extended his initial 5-year challenge of matching \$50K each year indefinitely or until the challenge is not met. General Business meeting and scholarship awards ceremony in the CLA basement auditorium, named for Russell A. Steindam. \$77,500 in 46 scholarships, including three swords, were awarded. Texas played #11 West Virginia at 11 a.m. and narrowly lost 24-20. Alumni BBQ after the game on the first deck patio at CLA and in the Glickman Center on the same level. UT System Chancellor, William H. "Bill" McRaven '77, came by for the BBQ and visited and had photos made with many Midshipmen. He congratulated those who had received scholarships earlier that day.
- November 18 Wardroom breakfast for Seniors and Juniors, hosted by the Alumni, in Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom).
- November 19 Leatherneck Fall Field Training Exercise at Ft. Hood, TX.
- November 21 Marine CFT. Navy PRT.
- Nov 23-25 Thanksgiving holidays. Texas played TCU on November 25th.
- November 29 Battalion drill competition.
- December 1 Battalion Change of Command on Main Mall at 7am. MDN 1/C Cecilia Beavers '17 was relieved by MDN 1/C Jobin Murickan '17.
- December 2 Fall Semester ended at H-T.
- December 5 Fall Semester ended at UT.
- December 16 NROTC Fall Commissioning ceremony in the Jamail Academic Room, Main Building 212, 10am: One Ensign, two 2ndLts.

Dec 17-Jan 8 Christmas-New Year Break

January 9 Spring Semester commenced at Huston-Tillotson.

January 16 MLK holiday.

January 17 Spring Semester commenced at UT.

January 19 Navy PRT. Marine PFT.

January 20 *The Spur and Anchor* (Fall 2016), was published. Intramural sports were mentioned, no stats but a small trophy, a basketball game and a group of what look like runners were pictured.

Jan 22-25 Leadership Conference at the Naval Academy in Annapolis, MD. Three Midshipmen attended.

January 26 Rifle and Pistol practice (Thursday), 6pm, CLA Wardroom (organizational meeting).

February 6 2nd Class Swim qualifications conducted. SSgt McGuire (MECEP) promoted, 1-2pm, CLA 5th deck.

February 7 Color Guard performed at UT vs. Iowa State Men's Basketball game, 6-7pm.

February 10 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX.

February 11 Memorial Service for Rusty Allman '66, who was a past President of the Alumni Association and organized and hosted dinners at the Austin Country Club for our alumni and Midshipmen over the years, 10am in Austin.

February 11 Alumni Foundation Board meeting in CLA, Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom), 2-4 p.m. AF raised \$6,250 for the FOM, exceeding its goal.

February 11 Leatherneck's 4-mile hike at Camp Mabry.

February 15 Ship selection for Surface Warfare candidates.

Feb 16-18 Leadership Conference at Texas A&M (SCONA 62). Six Midshipmen attended.

February 22 UT Chancellor's Social hosted by UT Chancellor, William H. "Bill" McRaven '77. Seniors and Staff from UTNROTC were in attendance 6-7pm at Bauer House in Austin.

Feb 23-25 Leadership Conference at the University of Texas (Hatton W. Sumner Conference). Three Midshipman attended.

Feb 23-26 Leadership Conference at the University of Notre Dame near South Bend, IN. Three Midshipmen attended.

Feb 23-25 UT NROTC Drill Team and Color Guard Detail competed at the annual Mardi Gras Drill Meet competition hosted by Tulane University. Drill squad placed 2nd in regulation drill. Liberty in NOLA.

February 28 Mardi Gras in New Orleans, LA.

March After signing contract with The Range shooting facility in South Austin, Unit members began shooting pistols and rifles again this month. Unit had four functional rifles and nearly twenty pistols, looked to procure additional rifles.

March 4 Explore UT for youth who would like to attend UT. NROTC sponsors the rock-climbing wall. 11am-5pm, UT campus.

March 7 Battalion Commanding Officer's Inspection in front of the UT Tower Building at 7am.

March 7 Leatherneck's 6-mile hike at Camp Mabry.

March 13-18 Spring Break.
 March 19-26 Navy Week in Austin.
 March 20 Safety Inspection conducted by Naval Safety Training Command (NSTC).
 March 21 PNS Inspection of the Battalion in front of the UT Tower (Main Mall).
 March 23 Mid-term PRT for Navy Midshipmen.
 March 23 Color Guard performed for Navy League meeting at Ben Hur Shrine, 6:15pm, Austin.
 March 25 NROTC Field Training Exercise at Camp Bullis in San Antonio, TX. Hosted by MECEPs and Marine options to show Navy Midshipmen what life as a Marine was like.
 March 31 Wardroom breakfast for Seniors and Juniors, hosted by the Alumni, in Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom).
 April 3 Unit shifted to Summer uniform.
 April 6-8 Yale University Leadership Conference in New Haven, CN. Three Midshipmen attended.
 April 8-9 Leatherneck Annual Spring Field Exercise at Fort Hood, TX.
 April 10 Battalion PT for Captain's Cup competition, 7-8am, Clark Field near Chilling Station No. 3.
 April 12 MOI breakfast, 6:30am, Mi Madre's Restaurant in Austin.
 April 14 MDN 2/C & 3/C Swim qualifications, immunizations and sea bag issue.
 April 16 Easter
 April 17 American Legion, Travis Post #76, dinner at Charles Johnson House, 5:15pm.
 April 18-21 President's Cup Competition at J. J. Pickle campus, "O" course run.
 April 22 4/C Midshipmen visited the National Museum of the Pacific War in Fredericksburg, TX as part of NS 312 Seapower and Maritime Affairs class.
 April 27 Final Navy PRT. Final Marine PFT.
 April 28 Visit at 2:30pm, CLA, by RADM Margaret G. Kibben, 26th U.S. Navy Chief of Chaplains.
 April 28 Spring Semester ended at H-T.
 April 28 Annual Junior/Senior Mess Night, 6pm, American Legion Post #76.
 May 1 MDN 3/C Stuart Bayliss, Marine option, was attacked and wounded on the UT campus by Kendrex White, a 21-year-old fellow student, who had already killed one student and stabbed two others. Bayliss was defending others from being harmed when his hand was slashed by White. The injury put into serious doubt as to whether or not Bayliss could recover the use of his hand sufficiently to be a Marine.
 May 2 NROTC Platoon and Senior drill competition at Clark Field.
 May 4 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony in Jackson Geological Sciences Building (JGB), across East Mall from CLA.
 May 4 Battalion Change of Command on the Main Mall at 7am. MDN 1/C Jobin Murickan '17 was relieved by MDN 1/C Parker Rost '18.
 May 5 Spring Semester ended at UT. Captain's Call for MDN 2/C.
 May 6 Spring Formal (Dining-Out) at 7pm, aboard *The Commodore* on Lake Austin. Recognized departure of LT Edwards, Aviation officer.
 May 17 Senior Class photo taken in front of Gregory Gym at 12:30pm. One was taken in black

and white purposely to compare with a WWII photo also taken for commissioning in front of Gregory Gym.

- May 17 LT Jonathan Hemler reported aboard as new Aviation officer.
- May 19 Joint Spring Commissioning Ceremony at 9am, Bates Recital Hall: Seven Ensigns, five 2ndLts.
- May 17-Jun 17 CORTRAMID West. All UT rising sophomores attended.
- May 23 *The Spur and Anchor* (Spring 2017), was published. An article by MDN 2/C Barragan covered the Tulane Drill Meet. A trophy was shown but not explained (see event entry above). A group of 21 was shown and probably included the drill team and color guard.
- May 29 Memorial Day holiday.
- June LT Edwards left UT (rotated off the staff).
- June 1 Summer Semesters commenced at UT.
- June 3 Alumni Foundation Board meeting in CLA, Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom), at 10 a.m. Fiscal year changed for AF to June 1 through May 31 to try and keep reunion expenses and income for each year in that same year.
- July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 241st Birthday.
- July 25 Summer Semesters ended at UT.
- August 18 Commissioning ceremony held in Jamail Academic Room of the Main Building (UT Tower). Commissioned one 2ndLt.
- Aug 21-27 Freshman Orientation conducted at UT NROTC. Expecting 15 (13 on scholarship, 2 college program) and (12 Navy, 3 Marine Option). There were 15 new freshmen in this class.
- August 25 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX.
- August 26 Alumni Foundation Board meeting rescheduled to September 16th due to Hurricane Harvey (Category 4).

AY2018

- | <u>Date</u> | <u>Event(s)</u> |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fall | Drill days will only be on Tuesdays. |
| August 28 | Fall Semester commenced at H-T. |
| August 30 | Fall Semester commenced at UT. |
| August 31 | Navy Midshipmen conducted their inventory PRT. |
| September 1 | <i>Longhorn Log</i> 2017 yearbook released. The last <i>Log</i> published was in 2005. This is the first digital yearbook. Events covered in this yearbook covered some from the previous year since no yearbook was created for 2016. |
| September 4 | Labor Day holiday. |
| September 16 | Alumni Foundation Board meeting in CLA, Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom), at 10 a.m. Volume III of Unit History would not be ready for the reunion because of scarcity of documentation. PNS Report: MDN Bayliss recovering and expected to resume his studies. At this point the main question was MDN Bayliss' qualification for future |

service because of the nature of his injuries (severed tendons in right hand). “O” Course status: Some upgrades and repairs were made. Next goal was to replace some of the logs and PNS was trying to get the University to install lighting.

- September 26 Battalion Commanding Officer’s inspection.
- September 28 *NROTC Alumni Log*, Volume 22, (September 2017) Issue 1 was published. “Blueberry” cammies for Navy are replaced by green ones.
- October 10 PNS Inspection of the Battalion on the Main Mall.
- Oct 11-12 Run to Dallas.
- October 13 Navy’s 242nd Birthday.
- October 13 UT vs OU NROTC Flag Football Game and other athletic matches.
- October 14 OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. Texas narrowly lost to #12 OU 29-24.
- October 23 Air Warfare Club attends Wings Over Houston Air Show.
- October 27 Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball) at the UT Alumni Center.
- November 1 Battalion Fall Awards ceremony.
- November 3 Wardroom breakfast for Seniors and Juniors, hosted by the Alumni, in Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom).
- November 7-9 President’s Cup Competition. Navy came in 2nd. NROTC’s “O” course has become very critical in this annual competition.
- November 9 31st Annual Alumni Reunion: Navy League Dinner in the evening at Austin Women’s Club. Guest Speakers: Dr. Thomas Hatfield, Senior Research Fellow, Institute for Studies in American Military History, University of Texas Center for American History; and Frank W. Denius, WWII veteran of D-Day and Longhorn Legend.
- November 10 Marine Corps’ 242nd Birthday.
- November 10 Reunion Activities: Navy vs. Marine Corps Golf Scramble at Star Ranch in Hutto, TX, at 8 a.m. Crow’s Nest meeting at Embassy Suites at 3 p.m. Alumni Awards Dinner at 6:30 p.m., ACC. CDR James Broadus ’70 (Ret) was awarded the Distinguished Alumnus award and CAPT Gabriel Salazar (Ret) ’79 was awarded for Distinguished Service. Informal gatherings in the evening at the NXNW Restaurant and Brewery, just down the street from the Embassy Suites started around 7 p.m.
- November 11 Veterans Day Celebration.
- November 11 Reunion Activities: Board of Directors meeting at 10:30 a.m. in CLA, Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom). KIA Plaque delivered to the Unit by Fred Moon ’70. There were eight men killed in action that were in UT NROTC. General Business meeting and scholarship awards ceremony was held at noon next door in the SAC auditorium, Room 1.402. \$74,500 in scholarships, plus three swords were awarded. The Alumni BBQ started at 2 p.m., immediately after the awards ceremony, on the first deck patio at CLA and in the Glickman Center on the same level. Texas played Kansas at 5 p.m. and won handily 42-27. A post-game get-together was planned for the NXNW Restaurant and Brewery, just a few blocks from the hotel.
- Nov 17-18 Leatherneck platoon conducted their Field Exercise at Fort Hood, TX.
- November 20 Navy Midshipmen performed their final PRT.
- Nov 23-24 Thanksgiving holidays. Texas played Texas Tech on Friday.
- November 28 NROTC conducted senior drill competition at Clark Field.

November 29 The Travis County Courthouse was renamed the Russell A. Steindam Courts Building, by a unanimous 5-0 vote of the Commissioners Court.

November 30 Leatherneck platoon conducted their final CFT.

November 30 KIA plaque, recognizing eight Battalion members Killed in Action, was mounted on the wall just outside the McRaven classroom.

December 4 Uniform shift to Service Dress Blues

December 5 Battalion Change of Command on the Main Mall at 7am. MDN 1/C Parker Garrison Rost '18 was relieved by MDN 1/C Matthew Corey '18.

December 8 Fall Semester ended at H-T.

December 11 Fall Semester ended at UT.

December 22 Joint Commissioning Ceremony: No Navy or Marine Corps officers.

Dec 23-Jan 7 Christmas-New Year Break

January 8 Spring Semester commenced at H-T.

January 8-11 30th Annual Surface Navy Association (SNA) Conference, in Washington, DC. CDR Floyd (XO) escorted seven Midshipmen to this conference.

January 15 MLK holiday.

January 16 Spring Semester commenced at UT.

Jan 20-24 Leadership Conference at the Naval Academy in Annapolis, MD. Three Midshipmen attended.

January 25 PRT

January 27 Color Guard performed at official UT function (probably basketball game).

February 3 Color Guard performed at official UT function (probably basketball game).

February 7-11 Leadership Conference at the University of Notre Dame near South Bend, IN.

February 8-10 Tulane Drill meet. UT NROTC did not participate this year. Colorado meet offered more competitive events and an opportunity for more Battalion members to participate.

February 9 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX.

February 10 Alumni Foundation Board meeting in CLA, Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom), at 10 a.m. Investment fund is \$24,065 at USAA. Gabe Salazar recommended that AF invest funds with True North, like the MF is doing. A Friday night social at the hotel will be tried at the next reunion in lieu of the Friday night awards dinner at ACC. This was to promote more alumni participation and interaction.

Feb 13-17 Leadership Conference at Texas A&M (SCONA 63). Four Midshipmen attended.

Feb 13-14 Surface Warfare Officer (SWO) ship selection.

February 13 Mardi Gras in New Orleans, LA.

Feb 19-25 Navy Week in San Antonio.

February 21 Chancellor McRaven's Social.

Feb 22-24 Leadership Conference at the University of Texas (Hatton W. Sumner Conference). Three Midshipman attended.

March 2 Texas Independence Day

March 2-4 Colorado Drill meet. A Six-man UT NROTC Endurance Team competed. Rifle and pistol teams competed. It had previously been inactive for years. The team had 10

members. Four made the trip to Colorado. Came in 4th place. Drill team competed in platoon drill and individual drill. Color Guard competed as well.

March 3 Explore UT for youth who would like to attend UT. NROTC hosted the rock-climbing wall again.

March 6 Battalion Commanding Officer's inspection.

March 12-17 Spring Break

March 17-23 Navy Week in Austin.

March 20 PNS inspection of the Battalion.

March 21 Submarine social visit.

March 22 PRT.

March 30 Wardroom breakfast for Seniors and Juniors, hosted by the Alumni, in Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom).

April 1 Easter

April 2 Shift uniform to summer whites.

April 2-8 Navy Week, Texas State Technical College in Waco, TX

April 5-8 Heart of Texas Air Show in Waco, TX.

April 6-8 Holy Cross SEAL exposure weekend.

April 6-7 Spring Field Training Exercise

April 13 Trip to Maritime Simulator System (MSS) at Texas A&M University. Five members of the UT Surface Warfare Club attended.

April 14 Visit to the National Museum of the Pacific War in Fredericksburg, TX.

April 14 Longhorn Run.

April 16 Annual ROTC Appreciation Dinner at VFW Post, 6:30pm.

April 17-20 President's Cup Tri-Service competition. Navy was 2nd.

April 20 Junior/Senior Mess Night.

April 24 Platoon and Senior drill competition at Caven LaCrosse & Sports Center, Clark Field, 7-8 a.m.

April 26 Final PRT.

April 27 Spring Semester ended at H-T.

April 27 Senior Photo at 1:30 p.m. Senior Seminar at 3 p.m.

April 30 Battalion PT at 7 a.m.

May 1 Battalion Change of Command on the Main Mall at 7 a.m. MDN 1/C Matthew Corey '18 was relieved by MDN 1/C Jaganathan Ravichandran '19.

May 3 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony.

May 4 Wardroom breakfast for Seniors and Juniors, hosted by the Alumni, in Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom).

May 4 Spring Semester ended at UT.

May 4 Spring Social

May 5 Commencement at H-T.

May 10 *The Spur and Anchor* (Spring 2018), was published.

May 15 Capt Jonathan "Jon" Grubb, MOI, departed. The MOI position was now vacant.

May 18 Commencement at UT. Joint Spring Commissioning ceremony in Bates Recital Hall, 9-11 a.m.: Ten Ensigns, three 2ndLts. Guest Speaker: Gen James F. Amos, USMC (Ret)

	35 th Commandant of the Marine Corps.
May 23	PRT for new Ensigns.
May 28	Memorial Day holiday.
Jun 1- Jul 31	Summer Cruises.
June 2	Alumni Foundation Board meeting in CLA, Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom), at 10 a.m. AF decided to have their investment fund managed by True North. The MF said there would be no cost to them since they are already paying True North to manage the much larger MF fund.
June 7	Summer Semesters commenced at UT.
June 15	Capt Anthony J. Gantt, Jr. reported aboard to fill the vacant MOI position.
June 16	<i>Lonhborn Log</i> 2018 digital yearbook released.
June 25	Commissioned one Ensign in the Conference Room of NROTC spaces.
June 27-29	NSTC Inspector General Assist Visit.
July 4	Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 242 nd Birthday.
July 6	UT NROTC Change of Command: CAPT David E. Koss relieved CAPT Teets as Commanding Officer.
July 18	An announcement was made that the College of Liberal Arts (CLA) building will be renamed in the fall to the Robert L Patton Hall (RLP) due to a \$20 million gift to the College of Liberal Arts from Sherri and Robert L. Patton, Jr.
July 31	Summer Semesters ended at UT.
August 20-25	New Student Orientation conducted at UT NROTC. There were 17 new freshmen in this class. Only 12 new students were expected.

AY2019

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
August 20	Fall Semester commenced at H-T
August 21	Commissioned one 2ndLt in NROTC spaces in front of Navy and Marine Corps emblems.
August 24	Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX.
August 25	Alumni Foundation Board meeting in CLA, Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom), at 10 a.m.
August 29	Fall Semester commenced at UT.
August 31	<i>The Spur and Anchor</i> (Summer 2018), was published.
September 3	Labor Day holiday.
September 7	<i>NROTC Alumni Log</i> , Volume 23, (September 2018) Issue 1 was published.
September 8	Color Guard performed at official UT function.
September 13	The College of Liberal Arts (CLA) building was officially renamed the Sherri and Robert L. Patton Hall (RLP).
September 14	F/A-18 Static display.
September 15	135 th Birthday of The University of Texas, opened in 1883.

- September 16 9/11 Hero's Run.
- September 25 Battalion Commanding Officer's inspection on the Main Mall.
- Sept 27-30 Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) exposure weekend in Panama City, FL.
- Sept 28-30 SEAL exposure weekend.
- October 3-4 Run to Dallas.
- October 4 Gary Lee Thomas '84 received his fourth star, which made him the first UT NROTC member to achieve the Marine Corps rank of full General. He then assumed the post of the 35th Assistant Commandant of the Marine Corps.
- October 5 UT vs OU NROTC Flag Football Game and other athletic matches at Wilmer-Hutchins High School. OU won the football game. UT won the relay run and soccer game. They tied at tug of war. Games began just after 5pm. Navy Federal Credit Union made a video of the run and awarded UT \$2,500 for being one of the top ten units.
- October 6 OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #19 Texas beat #7 OU 48-45.
- October 13 Navy's 243rd Birthday.
- October 18-20 Capitol Battalion Leadership Conference.
- October 25 PNS inspection of the Battalion on Main Mall.
- October 25 Submarine crew social.
- October 26 Color Guard performed at official H-T function.
- October 27 Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball) at the Texas Student Union.
- November 1 *Texas Fight, The History of Naval ROTC at The University of Texas at Austin*, Vol. III (1980-2000) was released only as pdf version on jump drives, along with an updated alumni directory for a \$10 or more contribution to the Alumni Foundation or Midshipmans Foundation. Volume III contained a Table of Contents only for that volume. An updated Appendix accompanied the new volume. On or about this same time the first three volumes and updated Appendix were made available online through the alumni website. Donations were encouraged but not required.
- November 1 Leatherneck six-mile hike.
- November 1 32nd Annual Alumni Reunion: Navy League Dinner in the evening at Austin Women's Club. Guest Speaker: Dr. F. Michael Pestorius, Senior Research Engineer, Applied Research Laboratories at UT. He spoke on what UT does for the submarine force.
- November 2-4 Navy SEAL exposure weekend.
- November 2 Folds of Honor Golf Tournament.
- November 2 Reunion Activities: Navy vs. Marine Corps Golf Scramble at 9 a.m., Bluebonnet Hill Golf Course. Crow's Nest meeting at Embassy Suites at 3 p.m. No Alumni Awards Dinner at ACC this year. Instead there was a free social gathering at the Embassy Suites at the time of their happy hour, 5:30 p.m. The AF provided heavier hors d'oeuvres than the standard hotel munchies. This was an experiment to see if the AF could get more alumni participation in an event like this rather than a costlier, dress-up event at the ACC. It was well-attended.
- November 3 Reunion Activities: Board of Directors meeting at 8:15 a.m. in RLP, Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom). Daniel F. "Dan" Rueda '05 was elected 16th President of the Alumni Foundation. General Business meeting and scholarship awards ceremony was held at 9:20 a.m. next door in the large SAC auditorium, Room 1.402. \$88,500, including

three swords, were awarded. Since there was no alumni awards dinner the previous night, those awards were announced at this general meeting. Both awards were given posthumously. RADM Kenneth G. Haynes '47 the Unit's first Midshipman to obtain flag rank was presented with the Distinguished Alumnus award. His family could not attend but the author, Ed Mergele, accepted the award on their behalf and spoke briefly of Admiral Hayne's accomplishments and contributions. The Distinguished Service award was presented to the family of Dr. James M. "Jim" Adkins, MD '55. The Alumni BBQ was at 11:30 a.m., immediately after the awards ceremony, on the first deck patio at RLP and in the Glickman Center on the same level. #17 Texas played #13 West Virginia at 2:30 p.m. and narrowly lost 41-42.

- November 6-8 President's Cup Tri-Service competition.
- November 8 Color Guard performed at official UT function.
- November 10 Marine Corps' 243rd Birthday.
- November 11 Veterans Day Celebration. Wreath-laying ceremony.
- Nov 16-18 Leatherneck Fall Field Training Exercise
- Nov 22-23 Thanksgiving holidays. #14 Texas beat Kansas on November 23rd.
- November 27 Battalion drill competition at Clark Field.
- November 29 Leatherneck Final CFT
- November 29 ADM McRaven Dining-out event.
- Nov 30-Dec 2 Fall Field Training Exercise.
- November 30 Former 41st President of the United States, George H. W. Bush, passed away.
- November 30 Fall Semester ended at H-T
- December 1 Shift to Winter uniforms.
- December 4 Battalion Change of Command on the Main Mall at 7 a.m. MDN 1/C Jaganathan Ravichandran '19 was relieved by MDN 1/C Alex Thompson.
- December 5 Color Guard performed at official UT function.
- December 6 Trip to Texas A&M University to honor former President George H. W. Bush, at his Presidential Library there.
- December 7 Wardroom breakfast for Seniors and Juniors, hosted by the Alumni, in Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom).
- December 10 Fall Semester ended at UT.
- December 10 *The Spur and Anchor* (Fall 2018), was published.
- December 21 Fall Joint Commissioning Ceremony at the Main Building (UT Tower): One 2ndLt was commissioned.
- Dec 22-Jan 13 Christmas-New Year Break

- January 14 Spring Semester commenced at H-T.
- Jan 15-17 31st Annual Surface Navy Association (SNA) Conference in Washington, DC.
- January 21 MLK holiday.
- January 21-24 Leadership Conference at the Naval Academy in Annapolis, MD.
- January 22 Spring Semester commenced at UT. Drill on Tuesdays.
- January 25 Author advised by Francis Joseph "Joe" Schuck, Jr., a NESEP student at UT during the early 1960s, that his book on Charles Whitman, the tower sniper, had just been released.

The title was *The Charlie I Knew* and was based on his actual friendship and association with Charlie Whitman, when both were NESEP students at UT.

January 28-29 ADM Christopher W. Grady Visit. He was Commander, U.S. Fleet Forces Command.

February 8 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX.

February 9 Alumni Foundation Board meeting in RLP, Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom), at 10 a.m.

February 7-10 Leadership Conference at the University of Notre Dame near South Bend, IN.

Feb 14-16 Leadership Conference at Texas A&M (SCONA 64).

Feb 20-21 Surface Warfare candidate Ship Selection

February 21 2nd and 3rd Class Swim Qualifications.

February 22 USAA Financial Fair with counseling open to all Midshipmen.

Feb 21-23 Leadership Conference at the University of Texas (Hatton W. Sumner Conference).

February 26 Commissioning Ceremony in RLP, 5th Deck, One Ensign.

March 1-4 Colorado Drill Meet at University of Colorado in Boulder, CO. UT sent the following teams: Drill Squad, Color Guard, Endurance Team and Pistol/Rifle Team.

March 1 Tulane Drill meet. UT NROTC did not participate this year. Colorado meet offered more competitive events and an opportunity for more Battalion members to participate.

March 2 Explore UT Day for youth interested in attending UT. NROTC hosted the rock climbing wall again.

March 5 Mardi Gras in New Orleans, LA.

March 5 Battalion Commanding Officer's Inspection held at Recreation Center.

March 7 Leatherneck PFT at Camp Mabry.

March 9 Visit to the National Museum of the Pacific War in Fredericksburg, TX.

March 14 Navy Midterm PRT.

March 18-23 Spring Break

March 26 PNS Inspection of the Battalion.

April 1 Midshipmen had breakfast with Chancellor Bill McRaven at 7 a.m. Navy shifted to Summer uniform.

April 4 NJROTC units from Bastrop and Elgin, Texas, visit the UT NROTC.

April 5-6 Yale University Leadership Conference in New Haven, CN. UT sent Midshipmen here two years ago but not last year?

April 12-14 Leatherneck Spring Field Training Exercise at Ft. Hood, TX.

April 12 Wardroom breakfast for Seniors and Juniors, hosted by the Alumni, in Room 5.402 (McRaven classroom).

April 18 Leatherneck Final PFT at Camp Mabry.

April 20 Junior/Senior Mess Night at 6 p.m., UT Club.

April 21 Easter

April 23-26 President's Cup Tri-Service Competition.

April 25 Joint Services BBQ, hosted by NROTC.

April 25-26 COVE Trip to TAMU-Galveston.

April 26 Battalion members support the UT Ring Ceremony.

April 30 Battalion Change of Command on the Main Mall at 7 a.m. MDN 1/C Alex Thompson

'19 was relieved by MDN 1/C Elias Terrazas.

May 2 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony at Jackson Geological Sciences Building (JGB) just across the East Mall from RLP.

May 3 Spring Semester ended at H-T.

May 6 Senior Photo at Gregory Gym, 7:30 a.m.

May 10 Spring Semester ended at UT.

May 11 Color Guard performs at H-T Commencement.

May 11 Spring Social at Lonestar Riverboat Dock, 7:30 p.m.

May 24 NROTC Spring Commissioning ceremony in the Texas State Capitol Extension Auditorium at 10am: Five Ensigns, Three 2ndLts. Guest Speaker was VADM Mary Jackson, Commander, Navy Installations Command.

May 24 *The Spur and Anchor* (Spring 2019), was published.

May 27 Memorial Day holiday.

June LT John Bolchoz reported aboard to relieve LT Arp as Submarine/Nuclear Officer.

June 1 Alumni Foundation Board meeting in RLP, Room 5.402, at 10 a.m. one 2nd

June 1-July 31 Midshipmen Summer Cruises.

June 6 Summer Semesters commenced at UT.

July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 243th Birthday.

July 26 *NROTC Alumni Log*, Volume 24, (July 2019) Issue 1 was published.

July 30 Summer Semesters ended at UT.

August 19 Commissioned one 2ndLt in Texas Union, Sinclair Suite.

August 20-23 New Student Orientation conducted at UT NROTC. Five scholarship students and 5-7 college program students. Of 29 scholarships awarded, 7 accepted, 14 denied, and 8 cancelled application. Of 7 accepted students, only 5 attended orientation. Of the 5, only one got through and stayed, MDN 4/C Lofgren, son of newest AF board member, Rich Lofgren '93.

August 23 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX.

August 24 Alumni Foundation Board meeting in RLP, Room 5.402, at 10 a.m.

AY2020

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
August 26	Fall Semester commenced at H-T.
August 27	<i>Longhorn Log</i> 2019 digital yearbook released.
August 28	Fall Semester commenced at UT.
September 2	Labor Day holiday.
September 25	Battalion Commanding Officer's Inspection.
Sep 26-29	Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) Exposure Weekend at Panama City, FL.
Oct 9-10	Run to Dallas.
October 11	UT-OU NROTC Games at Wilmer Hutchins High School in Dallas. CAPT Koss said "Run to Dallas was awesome! One Midshipman put in 29 miles! Weather was

fantastic. It was overcast and cool until midday. It got humid and temperature rose into the low 90's. The front and associated lightning/thunder did not come through until evening on Friday. We played football, soccer and tug-of-war. We dominated in all three sports. We won football 28-0, Soccer 4-1 and we won 2 out of 3 tug-of-wars in just 2 pulls.

- October 12 OU Weekend in Dallas at Texas State Fair. #11 Texas lost to #6 OU 34-27.
- October 13 Navy's 244th Birthday.
- October 22 PNS Inspection of the Battalion.
- October 23 3rd and 2nd Class Swim Qualifications.
- October 25 Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball) at Texas Student Union, Shirley Bird Perry Ballroom, 6 p.m. This date was taken from the Unit's Operations Calendar and the Command Operations Report.
- November 3 Uniform Change to Winter Uniform.
- November 5 The 2020 *Longhorn Log* reported that the Birthday Ball was on this date, but in 2016. It also said it was to celebrate the Navy and Marine Corps' 241st Birthday, but it was their 244th Birthday. It also stated that the Guest of Honor was MajGen Cucolo, USA, which may actually be correct, but there was no photo of him to confirm that.
- November 6-8 President's Cup Tri-Service competition. NROTC was number one.
- November 7 Wreath-laying Ceremony paying tribute to three Longhorn Medal of Honor recipients: Col. Neel E. Kearby, 1943; Col. John C. Morgan, 1943; and 1stLt Russell A. Steindam, 1971.
- November 7 33rd Annual Alumni Reunion: Navy League Dinner in the evening at Austin Women's Club. Guest Speaker: CAPT David E. Koss, 29th Professor of Naval Science at UT. He spoke about his time with the Blue Angels and at Top Gun. He also talked about his combat experiences over Afghanistan and Iraq and the State of the UT NROTC Unit.
- November 8 Reunion Activities: Navy vs. Marine Corps Golf Scramble at Star Ranch in Hutto, TX, at 8:30 a.m. Crow's Nest meeting at Embassy Suites at 3 p.m. Free social gathering at the Embassy Suites at the time of their happy hour, at 5:30 p.m. Alumni Awards Dinner at the AT&T Conference Center on campus at 6:30 p.m. Distinguished Alumnus award presented to Col. Thomas G. Bowman, USMCR (Ret) '69 and previous Deputy Director for the Department of Veterans Affairs. Distinguished Service awards presented to Paul D. Jones '56, Col. David M. Wells, USMC (Ret) '69 and Raymond J. Adams '80.
- November 9 Reunion Activities: Board of Directors meeting at 8 a.m. in RLP, Room 5.402. General Business meeting and scholarship awards (\$90,500, including three swords) ceremony at 9 a.m. across the East Mall in the Jackson GeoSciences Building (JGB) auditorium, Room 2,324. The Alumni BBQ was immediately after that event, at 11:30 a.m., on the first deck patio at RLP and in the Glickman Center on the same level. Texas played #16 Kansas State at 2:30 p.m. and won 27-24!
- November 9 Color Guard presented colors in Memorial D.K. Royal Stadium.
- November 10 Marine Corps' 244th Birthday.
- November 11 Veterans Day Celebration.
- November 15 Battalion members support the UT Ring Ceremony.

Nov 15-16 Leatherneck Fall Field Exercise at Ft. Hood.
 November 18 Navy Final PRT. Marine Final CFT.
 November 26 Battalion Change of Command on the Main Mall at 7 a.m. MDN 1/C Elias Terrazas '19 was relieved by MDN Brendan Michael Nash '20.
 Nov 27-29 Thanksgiving holidays. Texas beat Texas Tech 49-24 on November 29th.
 December 3 Unit visited by RADM Joey B. Dodgen '90, Deputy Commander, U.S. 7th Fleet.
 December 6 Wardroom breakfast for Seniors and Juniors, hosted by the Alumni, in Room 5.402.
 December 9 Fall Semester ended at H-T and UT.
 December 12 Unit visited by RADM Milton J. Sands, III, Commander, Naval Service Training Command.
 December 20 Fall NROTC Commissioning ceremony at the State Capitol Auditorium: Two Ensigns and Four 2ndLts were commissioned, starting at 9 a.m.
 Dec 21-Jan 20 Christmas-New Year Break

 January 13 Spring Semester commended at H-T
 January 15-17 32nd Annual Surface Navy Association (SNA) Symposium in Washington, D.C.
 January 20-23 Leadership Conference at the Naval Academy in Annapolis, MD.
 January 20 MLK holiday.
 January 21 Spring Semester commenced at UT.
 January 28 Guest Speaker: Engineering Duty Officer
 Jan 31-Feb 1 Leadership Conference at the University of Notre Dame near South Bend, IN.
 February 3-4 ADM Christopher W. Grady, Commander, U.S. Fleet Forces Command, visited the Unit.
 Feb 11-15 Leadership Conference at Texas A&M (SCONA 65). SCONA stands for Student Conference on National Affairs.
 February 12 Color Guard performed at UT Basketball game.
 February 14 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting at Frisch Auf! Valley Country Club in La Grange, TX.
 February 15 Alumni Foundation Board meeting in RLP, Room 5.402, at 10 a.m.
 February 19 Color Guard performed at UT Basketball Game.
 February 20 Swimming Qualifications.
 Feb 21-22 Tulane Drill Meet in New Orleans. The 2020 *Log* said this was the first return by the drill team to Tulane since 2017. Team was led by Midshipmen Joseph Michael Martinez and Penny Pellegrini.
 February 24 Color Guard at UT Basketball Game.
 February 25 Mardi Gras in New Orleans, LA.
 February 29 Color Guard at UT Basketball Game.
 Feb/Mar Leadership Conference at the University of Texas (Hatton W. Sumner Conference) – Cancelled.
 March 3 Battalion Commanding Officer's Inspection.
 March 6-7 Colorado Meet at the University of Colorado in Boulder. The Endurance Team and the Unit's Rifle & Pistol Teams competed.
 March 7 Explore UT Day for youth interested in attending UT. NROTC hosted the rock-

climbing wall again.

March 7 Visit to the National Museum of the Pacific War in Fredericksburg, TX.

March 16-21 Spring Break. Covid-19 panic started. Everyone told not to return to campus. Spring classes would be online using Zoom or similar technology.

March 20-22 Women in Naval Service Symposium in Ann Arbor, MI. – Cancelled.

March 24 PNS Inspection of the Battalion. – Cancelled.

April 3-4 Yale University Leadership Conference in New Haven, CN. – Cancelled.

April 7 Guest Speaker: Leo Coleman – Cancelled.

April 8-11 USNA Conference on Foreign Affairs in Annapolis, MD. – Cancelled.

April 10 Wardroom breakfast for Seniors and Juniors, hosted by the Midshipmans Foundation, in Room 5.402. – Cancelled.

April 12 Easter

April 16 Leatherneck Final PFT. Navy Final PRT. – Cancelled.

April 17 Summer Cruise Brief – Cancelled.

April 18 Junior/Senior Mess Night – Cancelled.

April 21-24 President’s Cup Tri-Service competition. – Cancelled.

April 23 Joint Services BBQ – Cancelled.

April 28 Battalion Change of Command Ceremony – Cancelled. MDN Brendan Michael Nash ’20 was relieved by MDN Bailey Marie Blackwell.

April 30 Battalion Spring Awards Ceremony – Cancelled.

May 1 Spring Semester ended at H-T.

May 8 Spring Semester ended at UT.

May 9 Spring Social. – Cancelled.

May 18-28 Texas Intelligence Academy in Washington, D.C. – Cancelled.

May 22 NROTC Spring Commissioning ceremony at Denius Memorial, DKR-Texas Memorial Stadium, 10 a.m.: Five Ensigns, Three 2ndLts. This ceremony was recorded and streamed live on Facebook. Note: Although Caleb Miller was pictured in the commissioning program and in the *Longhorn Log*, Spring Commissionee section, LT Guynn said 2ndLt Miller commissioned later in the Summer.

May 25 Memorial Day holiday.

May 30 Alumni Foundation Board meeting, at 10 a.m., held online using Zoom. First such meeting. Held online because of the Covid-19 situation, which made a meeting on campus virtually impossible.

June 1-July 31 Midshipmen Summer Cruises cancelled.

June Lee Maloy departed the Unit’s civilian staff.

June 4 Summer Semesters commenced at UT. – Cancelled.

July Mr. Chau Le arrived to take the staff position vacated by Lee Maloy.

July 4 Independence Day holiday. The Nation’s 244th Birthday.

July 20 CDR Floyd announced the arrival of LT Maressa “Arya” Guynn, who was the relief for LT Hemler.

July 24 CDR Robert D. Young relieved CDR George A. Floyd as the Unit’s Executive Officer. CDR Floyd then left to report aboard as the first Executive Officer of a brand-new

- NROTC Unit at the University of Hawaii at Manoa.
- August 14 Summer Semesters ended at UT. – Cancelled.
- August 17-21 New Student Orientation (NSO) completed at UT NROTC. Thirteen scholarship students were expected and a small number of college program students. Only five scholarship students showed up for orientation and all passed their PRT. Story and photos were included in the Summer 2020 *Spur and Anchor* newsletter, page 4.

AY2021

- | <u>Date</u> | <u>Event(s)</u> |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| August 24 | Fall Semester commenced at H-T. |
| August 26 | Fall Semester commenced at UT. |
| August 27 | <i>Longhorn Log</i> 2020 digital yearbook released. Author received April 2021. |
| August 27 | <i>The Spur and Anchor</i> (Summer 2020), was published. Author received April 2021. |
| August 28 | Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting, at 10 a.m., held online using Zoom. |
| August 29 | Alumni Foundation Board meeting, at 10 a.m., held online using Zoom. Planning for the next reunion required cancelling all activities except the alumni meeting and scholarship awards on Saturday. Both would be using Zoom teleconferencing. The actual scholarship awards would be pre-recorded. |
| September 7 | Labor Day holiday. |
| September 11 | UT NROTC Unit's 80 th Anniversary. |
| September 18 | <i>NROTC Alumni Log</i> , Volume 25, September 2020) Issue 1 was published. |
| September 22 | Battalion Commanding Officer's Inspection on the Main Mall. |
| October 1 | SWO Club Meeting on Zoom. |
| October 7-8 | Run to Dallas (190 miles). Next year is the 40 th . Story on pages 1-2 in <i>The Spur and Anchor</i> (Fall 2020). Battalion participants ran the game ball, in relays, to Dallas and presented it to Coach Herman, then came home. |
| October 9 | UT-OU NROTC Games held online. |
| October 10 | OU Weekend in Dallas. No Texas State Fair this year because of Covid-19 scare. OU won 53-45, after <u>four</u> overtime quarters. |
| October 13 | Navy's 245 th Birthday. Drill at 7 a.m. |
| October 20 | PNS Inspection of the Battalion on the Main Mall. |
| October 27 | Battalion Awards Ceremony in Belmont Hall, Room 3.28. This was the event where Battalion members were awarded \$112,500 in scholarships and swords that were previously to be awarded at the 34 th Annual Alumni Reunion. This event was held in-person with a small number of Austin-area alumni in attendance to present the awards. It was recorded on video to share with all alumni at the virtual reunion, scheduled for November 14 th . |
| November 3 | Birthday Ceremony for Marine Corps and Navy. |
| November 10 | Marine Corps' 245 th Birthday. |
| November 11 | Veterans Day Celebration. |
| November 12 | 34 th Annual Alumni Reunion: Navy League Dinner in the evening at Austin Women's Club. Cancelled due to virus scare. |

- November 13 Reunion Activities: Navy vs. Marine Corps Golf Scramble at Star Ranch in Hutto, TX, at 8:30 a.m. Crow's Nest meeting at Embassy Suites at 3 p.m. Both events cancelled due to virus scare.
- November 14 Reunion Activities: Board of Directors meeting at 8 a.m. in RLP, Room 5.402. General Business meeting and scholarship awards (\$112,500, including 5 swords) ceremony at 9 a.m. The Alumni BBQ was to be immediately after that event, at 11:30 a.m., on the first deck patio at RLP and in the Glickman Center on the same level. All these in-person events were cancelled due to virus scare. Football game with TCU was rescheduled. In place of these events, a virtual, real time, reunion on Zoom was scheduled for one hour to relate information about the alumni, the Unit and the Battalion, as would normally be related in the Board of Directors and General Business meetings. Following that was the one hour scholarship awards ceremony video, which was previously recorded on October 27th.
- November 25 Fall Semester ended at H-T and UT.
- Nov 26-27 Thanksgiving holidays. According to LT Guynn, all (spring) Unit activities after this date were virtual.
- December LT Matt Ziesmer arrived to relieve LT Bolchoz.
- December 1 Battalion Change of Command. MDN Bailey Marie Blackwell '21 was relieved by MDN Zachary James Cartwright. No ceremony on Main Mall.
- December 18 NROTC Fall Commissioning Ceremony at 10 am in the William C. Powers Student Activity Center (SAC) Auditorium. Three Ensigns commissioned.
- Dec 19-Jan 18 Christmas-New Year Break
- December 31 *The Spur and Anchor* (Fall 2020), was published. Date is notional. Author did not receive a copy until April 2021.
- January 11 Spring Semester commenced at H-T.
- Jan 11-13 Virtual (*i.e.* online) Leadership Conference sponsored by Surface Navy Association (SNA), their 33rd National Symposium.
- January 16 Hays High School Drill Competition. Although the Unit was planning on assisting at this meet, they did not.
- January 18 MLK holiday.
- January 19 Spring Semester commenced at UT.
- January 29 Freedom Friday. Every Friday from here to March 12, inclusive.
- February 5 Freedom Friday.
- Feb 11-13 Virtual (*i.e.* online) Leadership Conference sponsored by Texas A&M (SCONA 66).
- February 12 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting, at 10 a.m., held online using Zoom.
- February 13 Alumni Foundation Board meeting, at 10 a.m., held online using Zoom.
- Feb 15-18 Virtual (*i.e.* online) Leadership Conference sponsored by the Naval Academy in Annapolis, MD.
- Feb 15-23 UT Campus was closed. No PT or Leadership Labs conducted.
- February 16 Mardi Gras in New Orleans, LA.
- Feb 22-26 Virtual (*i.e.* online) Leadership Conference sponsored by the University of Notre Dame near South Bend, IN.

Feb 24-25	Ship Selection for future Surface Warfare Officers (3).
March 8-12	PRT for everyone. Last day (12 th) was Swim Test.
March 9	Battalion Commanding Officer's Inspection on the Main Mall. Event covered in May 2021 <i>Spur and Anchor</i> newsletter, page 3.
March 15-20	Spring Break
March 30	PNS Inspection of the Battalion on the Main Mall.
April 4	Easter
April/May	Spring Awards Ceremony documented in the Spring newsletter (page 4) with names and awards, but no date.
April 30	Spring Semester ended at H-T.
May 4	Battalion Change of Command. MDN Zachary James Cartwright '21 was relieved by MDN Joseph James Sharpee '22. Ceremony was held on the Main Mall with all Battalion members present. Event covered in May 2021 <i>Spur and Anchor</i> newsletter, page 5. The Spring Awards ceremony was covered in the same newsletter, and may have been on the same date as the Change of Command.
May 7	Spring Semester ended at UT. Retirement ceremony held for CAPT Koss. Event covered in May 2021 <i>Spur and Anchor</i> newsletter, page 6.
May 8	Alumni Foundation Board meeting, at 10 a.m., held online using Zoom.
May 21	NROTC Spring Commissioning ceremony at Denius Memorial, DKR-Texas Memorial Stadium, 10 a.m.: Four Ensigns, Three 2ndLts. Event covered in May 2021 <i>Spur and Anchor</i> newsletter, page 7. One more Ensign was included in the commissioning ceremony, although he was not officially commissioned until August 7 th at Huston-Tillotson.
May 25	<i>The Spur and Anchor</i> (Spring 2021), was published.
May 31	Memorial Day holiday.
June 3	Summer Semesters commenced at UT.
July 1	<i>Longhorn Log</i> 2021 digital yearbook released.
July 4	Independence Day holiday. The Nation's 245 th Birthday.
July 19	UT NROTC Change of Command: CAPT Matthew F. "Nutz" Rutherford relieved CAPT Koss as Commanding Officer and 30 th Professor of Naval Science.
August 6	Summer Semesters ended at UT.
August 7	One Ensign commissioned at Huston-Tillotson, after graduation.
August 16-20	New Student Orientation (NSO) completed at UT NROTC. Twenty five new students were expected. Twenty three showed up and completed the program. There were 14 scholarship students, 3 college programmers, 5 MECEP and 1 STA-21 officer candidates.

AY2022

<u>Date</u>	<u>Event(s)</u>
August 23	Fall Semester commenced at H-T.
August 25	Fall Semester commenced at UT.

- August 27 Midshipmans Foundation Board meeting, at 10 a.m., held online using Zoom.
- August 28 Alumni Foundation Board meeting, at 10 a.m., held online using Zoom.
- September 3 7 a.m. Drill (every Friday at 7 a.m.)
- September 6 Labor Day holiday.
- September 11 UT NROTC Unit finished its 81st year on campus.
- September 28 *The Spur and Anchor* (Summer 2021), was published.
- October 4 ADM Christopher W. Grady, Commander, U.S. Fleet Forces Command, visited the Unit.
- October 6-7 Run to Dallas (190 miles). 40th Anniversary.
- October 8 UT-OU NROTC Games held at Wilmer Hutchins High School in Dallas. Both teams competed in flag football, soccer and tug-of-war.
- October 9 OU Weekend in Dallas. Texas State Fair.
- October 13 Navy's 246th Birthday.
- October 16 *NROTC Alumni Log*, Volume 26, (October 2021) Issue 1 was published.
- November 2-4 President's Cup Tri-service competition held for fall semester. Navy won 6 of the 9 events and came in 2nd on the other three, putting them in 1st place.
- November 5 Wardroom breakfast for Seniors and Juniors, hosted by the Midshipmans Foundation, in Room 5.402 at 7:30 am.
- November 6 Fall Formal (Navy & Marine Corps Birthday Ball) at AT&T Hotel & Conference Center, 1900 University Avenue, 6 p.m. For the cake-cutting, MDN 4/C Porter was the youngest Marine option. MDN 4/C Wheeler Betz Handford was the youngest Navy option. SSgt Bolivar Fortuna-Rodriguez was the oldest MECEP (Marine). OC Patrick William Russell was the oldest STA-21 (Navy). Guest Speaker was Dana DeCoster, CDR USN (Ret), UT NROTC Class of 1999. He served on active duty for 20 years as a Navy SEAL and came back to Austin to start a technology company, Roper Solutions.
- November 10 Marine Corps' 246th Birthday.
- November 11 35th Annual Alumni Reunion: Veterans Day. No Navy League dinner but there was a Zoom program with a guest speaker scheduled for the evening, CDR Michael Knickerbocker, USN, a UT fellow at the Clements Center at LBJ School at UT.
- November 12 Reunion Activities: Navy vs. Marine Corps Golf Scramble at Star Ranch in Hutto, TX, at 8:30 a.m. Crow's Nest meeting at Embassy Suites at 3 p.m.
- November 13 Reunion Activities: Board of Directors meeting at 8 a.m. in RLP, Room 5.402. General Business meeting and scholarship awards (\$130,500, including 5 swords) ceremony at 9 a.m. in Robert Welch Hall. The Alumni BBQ was to be immediately after that event, at 11:30 a.m., on the first deck patio at RLP and in the Glickman Center on the same level. Football game with Kansas at 2:30 p.m.
- November 19 Marine Corps FEX. Texas Exes Ring Ceremony.
- Nov 24-27 Thanksgiving holidays.
- December 6 Fall Semester ended at H-T and UT.
- December 17 NROTC Fall Commissioning Ceremony
- Dec 18-Jan 17 Christmas-New Year Break
- January 10 Spring Semester commenced at H-T.

January 17	MLK holiday.
January 18	Spring Semester commenced at UT.
March 14-19	Spring Break
April 29	Spring Semester ended at H-T.
May 6	Spring Semester ended at UT.
May 20	NROTC Spring Commissioning Ceremony

Student Groups

There were many groups associated with the UT NROTC unit. The following is a list of them and their relationship to the unit.

Drum & Bugle Corps and Military Bands

A NROTC Drum & Bugle Corps was started in academic year 1942 and lasted until academic year 1947. It was resurrected again in the 1980s. A Regimental Band existed in academic year 1946. An Armed Forces ROTC Band existed from academic year 1956 until academic year 1965 with only a few years that they did not have Navy members (1962-1964). The Drum & Bugle Corps was started again in the spring of 1983. It lasted just four years, until the end of the spring semester 1986.

Swing Band

The NROTC/V-12 Swing Band or Orchestra was started in academic year 1944 and survived until academic year 1946.

Glee Club

The NROTC/V-12 Glee Club was started in academic year 1944 and survived until academic year 1946.

Drill Team

A NROTC Drill Team was started in academic year 1943 but failed to take off. The Buccaneer Drill Team was started in academic year 1949 and has endured to the present day, with only a few “lean” years in between. Some of those years were as a Tri-Service Buccaneer Drill team (Fall 1979-Fall 1986).

Rifle and Pistol Team

The NROTC Rifle and Pistol Team existed from the very first semester NROTC was on campus.

Color Guard

The NROTC Color Guard existed from the very first semester NROTC was on campus, although in its first year they were not pictured with that title.

Scabbard & Blade

Scabbard & Blade is a national tri-service honorary fraternity to promote military professionalism and inter-service esprit de corps. Membership is by invitation only. Scabbard & Blade first came to the UT campus in academic year 1950 and NROTC members were pictured in that year’s *Cactus*. It’s last

appearance in the *Cactus* was 1987. CAPT Teets tried to get the other ROTC programs interested in starting it again but no interest was shown.

Praetorian Guard

The Praetorian Guard is run like a military unit but is also a fraternal organization. Members are invited to pledge and there is a pledge period each candidate must go through. At UT members come from all three ROTC programs on campus. Praetorian Guard first showed up on the UT campus in the 1967 academic year. NROTC members first appeared in the 1970 *Cactus*. It's last appearance in the *Cactus* was 1989.

Sailing Team

Narrative needed.

Muffers/Leathernecks

Narrative needed.

Sponsors/Sweethearts/Anchorettes

The program began in academic year 1949 as the Sponsor program (or honorary midshipmen). They wore no distinctive clothing in their first year. In academic year 1950 they started wearing a dark blue or black garrison type cap to distinguish themselves. From the beginning they were assigned to Battalion and company staffs, the organization for which they were sponsors. Sponsors did not appear in the 1953, 1954 or 1955 *Cactus*s. In academic years 1954 and 1955 the Mariner's Club elected a Sweetheart, who was the belle of the Navy Ball. There was no Sweetheart pictured in the 1956 *Cactus* but a Sweetheart reappeared in the 1957 *Cactus* and she, Ellen Belcher, was also one of the Sponsors, which had reappeared in the 1956 *Cactus*. Ellen was the Sponsor for the Buccaneers. When the Sponsors reappeared in the 1956 *Cactus* they then had white uniforms and garrison caps. The Sponsor program endured until 1964. A single Navy Sweetheart also appeared in that year one last time. By 1965 the two programs were combined as the "Navy Sweethearts." At the beginning of the 1974 academic year the Navy Sweethearts and other interested University women combined to form the Anchorettes, a Navy Auxiliary. The organization was more formalized than the previous Sweethearts were. Anchorettes had elected officers and an annual agenda of projects that they participated in to support the NROTC Battalion. The first president was Catherine E. Tolbert, who had previously been a Navy Sweetheart. Anchorettes appear in the 1992 *Longhorn Log* but do not appear in the 2004 and 2005 *Longhorn Logs*.

Alumni Groups

Midshipmans Foundation (Original)

Narrative needed.

Alumni "Association" Board

Narrative needed.

Crow's Nest Board

Narrative needed.

Trust Fund

Narrative needed.

Midshipmans Foundation (Current)

Narrative needed.

UT NROTC Alumni Foundation (Current)

Narrative needed.

Commissioning Programs on Campus

There were many commissioning programs on the UT campus, not all of which were commanded and administered by the NROTC unit. The following is a listing of those programs and whether or not they were related to NROTC.

V-1 Program

Started in February 1942, this was an Accredited College Program, for college freshmen and sophomores, offering enlistments in the Naval Reserve to students between the ages of 17 and 19, who then remained on inactive duty until completion of their sophomore year. The Navy had learned from deficiencies in the V-7 program that more curricula control was needed. These candidates had to take one year of college math, one year of college physical science, and have adequate physical fitness training. They had to complete an annual Navy exam each year to document their progress. After one and half years of college work under the V-1 enlistments, students were eligible for transfer to V-5 (flight training) or V-7 (midshipman training - deck & engineering) or Marine training, if qualified. Those not qualifying for transfer were ordered to active duty as Apprentice Seamen. This program did not come under the command and administration of the Professor of Naval Science at the UT NROTC Unit. Much of this comes from Schneider's V-12 book.

V-5 Program

Starting April 15, 1935, the Naval Aviation Preparatory Program offered enlistment to college sophomores, juniors, and seniors for flight training in the Naval Reserve leading to a commission. Candidates were able to complete their current college year at the time of enlistment before being called to active duty. The V-5 program did not lead to a commission upon graduation. A V-5 graduate had to fly on active duty for 3 years before being commissioned as a LTJG. This program did not come under the command and administration of the Professor of Naval Science at the UT NROTC Unit.

V-7 Program

Starting in June 1940 the Naval Reserve Midshipmen's School (90 days) was offered to any recent college graduate. Candidates enlisted in the Naval Reserve and, following a one-month indoctrination

course as Apprentice Seamen, attended a three-month course in the Midshipmen's School. Upon completion of the course, candidates were given a commission and put on active status. Instruction was given in navigation, seamanship, ordnance and gunnery, and engineering. On January 3, 1942, admission requirements were changed. Applicants could now be qualified juniors or seniors in college. They were required to have one course in plane trigonometry, and one additional year of mathematics. For those taking the Marine Option, candidates went to Boot Camp instead of the Midshipmen's School. This program never had an official presence on the UT campus, although UT had many volunteers who went to the Naval Reserves to await orders for V-7 training. While they waited they continued their studies at UT. V-7 candidates were actually enlisted into the Naval Reserve so they were exempt from the draft. The NROTC midshipmen befriended them and helped many prepare for their V-7 training with courses they put together at UT. Successful completion of V-7 led to a commission as a deck or engineering officer in the Navy or a Marine Corps officer. Much of this comes from Schneider's V-12 book.

V-12 Program

The Navy College Training Program was begun on July 1, 1943. From that date until the program's termination, the NROTC was technically part of the V-12 Program and all candidates for NROTC came from the V-12. NROTC students still wore midshipmen uniforms and were directly commissioned upon graduation from their college or university without having to go to midshipman's school. At the time, 27 college operated NROTC units. The students in this program were selected from enlisted reserve units in colleges and high schools or entered as freshmen under the V-12 program. The course for freshmen consisted of four terms of sixteen weeks each. The curricula for the first year included mathematics, English, physics, engineering drawing, naval organization, physical training and historical backgrounds of the war. After the first year students were assigned to special curricula to prepare them for duty as engineering, deck, or supply officers. V-12 students served as Apprentice Seamen or Marine Privates on active duty and received pay and allowances accordingly, while in college. The NROTC was incorporated into the program and men who had received college training in the NROTC or some other program previous to their enrollment in the V-12 program had their requirements shortened proportionately. The program was responsible for training more than 60,000 Navy and Marine Corps officers in World War II. 125,000 were enrolled, 70,000 at a time, from which these 60,000+ officers came. If the candidate had at least 7 semesters of college work before beginning the program they could be commissioned in as little as 240 days. Those with no college prior to beginning the program needed 700 days of training to obtain their commission. Some were commissioned as young as 19 years of age. After V-12 training came midshipmen's school, supply school, Marine officer school or NROTC. The program was terminated June 30, 1946. Much of this comes from the book, *The Navy V-12 Program, Leadership for a Lifetime* by James G. Schneider, Houghton Mifflin 1987.

NESEP

Naval Enlisted Scientific Education Program (NESEP) 1956-1980s

UT was listed as one of 22 NESEP schools in the December 1967 issue of *All Hands*. By 1976 that number was reduced to five. This program did come under the command and administration of the Professor of Naval Science at the UT NROTC Unit. The program provided commissioning for enlisted personnel in the Navy and Marine Corps upon graduation. Up until 1976 the Navy paid for tuition.

After that the NESEP candidate was responsible for paying his own tuition.

NENEP

Navy Enlisted Nursing Education Program (NENEP) Early 1970s

This was a small program at UT but it did come under the command and administration of the Professor of Naval Science at the UT NROTC Unit.

NUPOC

Naval Propulsion Officer Candidate. This program did not come under the command and administration of the Professor of Naval Science at the UT NROTC Unit.

ECP

Enlisted Commissioning Program. There were several options to this program: Aviation (AECP), Nuclear (NECP) and Civil Engineering (ECP-CEC). This program did come under the command and administration of the Professor of Naval Science at the UT NROTC Unit. Candidates had to have at least 30 semester hours that could be transferred to the host university and contribute to the degree they are seeking. Graduates are commissioned by the host NROTC Unit.

STA-21

Seaman to Admiral Program (STA-21) 1994-Present. This program did come under the command and administration of the Professor of Naval Science at the UT NROTC Unit.

MECEP

Marine Corps Enlisted Commissioning Educational Program (MECEP). This program did come under the command and administration of the Professor of Naval Science at the UT NROTC Unit.

PLC

Platoon Leaders Course (PLC). This program did not come under the command and administration of the Professor of Naval Science at the UT NROTC Unit.

NROTC

The three UT ROTC units are administratively attached to the College of Liberal Arts (COLA) and each unit is designated a separate department within the college. The Commanding Officer of each ROTC unit is designated a Department Chair within COLA and each Chair regularly participates in numerous activities and forums such as university and college graduation ceremonies and Department Chair meetings. COLA provides a modest amount of financial support to the three ROTC units for student activities such as military balls and commissioning ceremonies. COLA is the single largest college at UT and the largest Liberal Arts teaching entity in the nation, with an enrollment of over 14,000 graduate and undergraduate students and 700 professors in twenty departments. COLA students are taught in buildings dispersed throughout The University and unlike the other colleges at UT, there was, until 2010, no single structure that served as a primary college facility where departments could be collectively

located.

Navy or Naval ROTC has been on the UT campus since the fall of 1940, the longest time of all three ROTC programs. It was part of the V-12 program from 1943 to 1946. For the next ten years the program was exclusively Naval ROTC. From the mid to late 1950s the PNS has commanded officer candidate programs on the UT campus other than Naval ROTC (e.g. NESEP, MECEP, NENEP and STA-21). Marine 2ndLts have been commissioned from the NROTC unit ever since its first commissioning class in June 1943 but the unit did not have a Marine Officer Instructor (MOI) until academic year 1947 and it did not have a Marine Professor of Naval Science (PNS) until academic year 1958. During the mid to late 1950s the unit also had a strong program for commissioning of Navy Supply Corps officers.

Degree Completion Program

This program did not come under the command and administration of the Professor of Naval Science at the UT NROTC Unit.

NROTC Units

This table was pieced together from information found on the Navy's NROTC website (<https://www.netc.navy.mil/NSTC/NROTC/>) and its current (April 2021) list of schools (<https://www.netc.navy.mil/Commands/Naval-Service-Training-Command/NROTC/Navy-ROTC-Schools/>). From the list each of the NROTC unit websites was visited to acquire their establishment date to see if some pattern developed. Since this wasn't the main theme of this project, it was not researched as thoroughly as we would have liked. It did serve to put UT NROTC's founding into perspective. These grouping patterns were entirely guess-work by the author using establishment dates and knowing that the first six NROTC units were established as a group on the same date.

Group One

The first batch of NROTC Units was authorized on or about June 1, 1926. These are the original six schools.

<u>State</u>	<u>School</u>
---------------------	----------------------

CA	University of California, Berkeley. CAPT Chester W. Nimitz was its first PNS.
----	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

CT	Yale University
----	-----------------

GA	Georgia Institute of Technology
----	---------------------------------

IL	Northwestern University
----	-------------------------

MA	Harvard University
----	--------------------

WA	University of Washington
----	--------------------------

Group Two

The second batch of NROTC Units was authorized on or about May 31, 1938. With this batch there were now eight NROTC Units in the country.

State School

LA Tulane University
CA University of California, Los Angeles

Group Three

The third batch of NROTC Units was authorized on or about June 1, 1939, but only had one school. With this school there were now nine NROTC Units in the country.

State School

MN University of Minnesota

Group Four

The fourth batch of NROTC Units was authorized on or about June 1, 1940. With this batch there were now 13 NROTC Units in the country.

State School

MI University of Michigan
OK University of Oklahoma
CA University of Southern California
VA University of Virginia. This may have been authorized on July 1, 1940.

Group Five

The fifth batch of NROTC Units was authorized on or about September 11, 1940. With this batch there were now 17 NROTC Units in the country.

State School

TX University of Texas
WI Marquette University
PA University of Pennsylvania
NC University of North Carolina

Group Six

The sixth batch of NROTC Units was authorized sometime during 1940. They may actually belong to one or two of the other groups. With this batch there were now 19 NROTC Units in the country.

State School

RI Brown University
?? Unknown. Marquette University history said there were 19 NROTC Units prior to 1941.
 This NROTC location has yet to be identified.

Group Seven

The seventh batch of NROTC Units was authorized on or about May 20, 1941, but only had one school. With this school there were now 20 NROTC Units in the country.

State School

MA Tufts University

Group Eight

The eighth batch of NROTC Units was authorized on or about June 1, 1941. With this batch there were now 23 NROTC Units in the country.

State School

CO University of Colorado

MA College of the Holy Cross

IN University of Notre Dame

Group Nine

The ninth batch of NROTC Units was authorized on or about June 27, 1941, but only had one school. With this school there were now 24 NROTC Units in the country.

State School

NM University of New Mexico

Group Ten

The tenth batch of NROTC Units was authorized on or about July 1, 1941, but only had one school. With this school there were now 25 NROTC Units in the country.

State School

NC Duke University

Group 11

The 11th batch of NROTC Units was authorized on or about September 1, 1941. With this batch there were now 28 NROTC Units in the country.

State School

TX Rice Institute, now known as Rice University

NY Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

?? Unknown. Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute history said there were 28 NROTC Units as of September 1, 1941. This NROTC location has yet to be identified.

Group 12

The 12th batch of NROTC Units was authorized sometime in 1944, but only had one school. With this school there were now 29 NROTC Units in the country.

State School

OH Ohio State University

Group 13

The 13th batch of NROTC Units was authorized on or about January 7, 1945, but only had one school. With this school there were now 30 NROTC Units in the country.

State School

ID University of Idaho

Group 14

The 14th batch of NROTC Units was authorized on or about March 17, 1945, but only had one school. With this school there were now 31 NROTC Units in the country.

State School

TN Vanderbilt University

Group 15

The 15th batch of NROTC Units was authorized on or about May 1, 1945. With this batch there were now 33 NROTC Units in the country.

State School

KS University of Kansas

IA Iowa State University

Group 16

The 16th batch of NROTC Units was authorized on or about June 1, 1945. With this batch there were now 37 NROTC Units in the country.

State School

IL University of Illinois

IL Illinois Institute of Technology

NJ Princeton University

NY Columbia University

Group 17

The 17th batch of NROTC Units was authorized on or about August 15, 1945. With this batch there

were now 39 NROTC Units in the country.

State School

UT University of Utah
NE University of Nebraska

Group 18

The 18th batch of NROTC Units was authorized on or about September 17, 1945, but only had one school. With this school there were now 40 NROTC Units in the country.

State School

OR Oregon State University

Group 19

The 19th batch of NROTC Units was authorized on or about November 1, 1945. With this batch there were now 42 NROTC Units in the country.

State School

WI University of Wisconsin
NY Cornell University

Group 20

The 20th batch of NROTC Units was authorized on or about June 1, 1946. With this batch there were now 44 NROTC Units in the country.

State School

MS University of Mississippi
PA Villanova University

Group 21

The 21st batch of NROTC Units was authorized on or about July 1, 1946, but only had one school. With this school there were now 45 NROTC Units in the country.

State School

MO University of Missouri

Group 22

The 22nd batch of NROTC Units was authorized on or about August 13, 1946, but only had one school. With this school there were now 46 NROTC Units in the country.

State School

AL Alabama Polytechnic Institute, now known as Auburn University

Group 23

The 23rd batch of NROTC Units was authorized sometime in 1948. With this batch there were now 48 NROTC Units in the country.

State School

OH Miami University
IN Purdue University

Group 24

The 24th batch of NROTC Units was authorized between January 1949 and the fall of 1954 and there may have been more than one batch. With this batch there were now 52 NROTC Units in the country.

State School

?? Unknown. From narratives in five *Cactus* yearbooks, there were 52 NROTC Units by the Fall of 1954. These last four have not yet been identified.

Group 25

The 25th batch of NROTC Units was authorized on or about August 16, 1956, but only had one school. With this school there were now 53 NROTC Units in the country.

State School

MA Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Group 26

The 26th batch of NROTC Units was authorized on or about June 1, 1968, but only had one school. With this school there were now 54 NROTC Units in the country.

State School

TX Prairie View A&M University (historically black college)

Vietnam Exodus

This batch of NROTC Units was disestablished over ongoing protests about the Vietnam War. This occurred over a period from 1969 to 1971. With this batch of six schools there were now 48 NROTC Units in the country. One was reinstated as a primary NROTC Unit and the others were reinstated as Crosstown affiliates with other NROTC Units.

State School

MA Tufts University, 1969. Reinstated 1976 as Crosstown of MIT.
NY Columbia University, 1971. Reinstated 2011 as Crosstown of State University of New

York Maritime College.
 CT Yale University, 1971. Reinstated 2011.
 MA Harvard University, 1971. Reinstated as Crosstown of MIT.
 NJ Princeton University, 1971. Reinstated as Crosstown of Rutgers University.
 RI Brown University, 1971. Reinstated 2016 as Crosstown of College of the Holy Cross.

Post Vietnam Growth

The NROTC Program grew differently after the Vietnam Exodus. Schools were added one or two at a time and a new phenomenon, Cross-town affiliates, started to be added. * denotes an estimated date of establishment. Updated 8/15/2019.

State School

FL 49. Jacksonville University. September 21, 1971.
 ME 50. Maine Maritime Academy. June 1, 1972*.
 FL 51. Florida A&M University. August 1, 1972. (4th of 7 historically black colleges)
 TX 52. Texas A&M University. September 1, 1972*.
 NY 53. State University of New York Maritime College. October 1, 1973.
 VA 54. Virginia Military Institute. July 1, 1974.
 FL 55. University of Florida. November 25, 1975.
 CA 56. San Diego State University. June 1, 1982*.
 CA 57. University of San Diego. June 1, 1982*.
 VA 58. Old Dominion University. July 1, 1982.
 MA 59. Boston University. June 1, 1983*.
 DC 60. George Washington University. June 1, 1984*.
 AZ 61. University of Arizona. October 19, 1984.
 GA 62. Morehouse College. 1987*.
 PA 63. Carnegie Mellon University. December 16, 1987.
 NC 64. North Carolina State University. June 1, 1988*.
 ?? 65-67. Unknown. 1989 *Cactus* said there were 67 NROTC Units by the Fall of 1988. These NROTC units have yet to be identified, but one is believed to be the University of Florida, which probably went online in the late 1970s or early 1980s.
 UT 66. University of Utah leaves in 1992 over gays in the military.
 UT 67. University of Utah reinstated in 1994. “Don’t Ask Don’t Tell” DOD policy. In August 2000 CAPT Garrett said there were 59 NROTC units nation-wide with a PNS, but there are 67 total units. So eight of the above units were sharing a PNS from another campus.
 FL 68. University of South Florida. May 13, 2002.
 FL 69. Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University. November 7, 2003. Navy website (www.navy.mil/submit/display.asp?story_id=1817) said there were 69 NROTC Units by the Fall of 2002. CAPT Garrett said in January 2003 that two new units had been stood up in Florida “this year.”
 AZ 70. Arizona State University. August 1, 2010*.

- CT 71. Yale University reinstated on May 26, 2011.
- NJ 72. Rutgers University. March 1, 2012*.
- MD 73. University of Maryland, College Park. July 1, 2016*.
- MD 74. University of Maryland, Baltimore County. August 1, 2016*.
- ?? 75-78. Unknown. Navy website (www.nrotc.navy.mil/colleges_nrotc_unitsXP3.html) said there were 76 NROTC Units by the Fall of 2016. These two NROTC units have yet to be identified. As of April 2021 there were 79 primary schools, including Hawaii, and 80 cross-town affiliated schools (<https://www.netc.navy.mil/Commands/Naval-Service-Training-Command/NROTC/Navy-ROTC-Schools/#>).
- HI 79. University of Hawaii at Manoa. Classes began in Academic Year 2021 so the unit was stood up in or before August 2020. UT NROTC XO, CDR George A. Floyd was relieved on July 24, 2020, and went to Hawaii some time just after that to assume the position of first Executive Officer of this new NROTC unit.

Unknown NROTC Start Dates

A Navy website (www.usf.edu/undergrad/naval-rotc/) stated that there were 59 NROTC units at 71 schools as of July 21, 2017. The difference in numbers is because of Cross-town affiliations with primary NROTC units. Also another development occurred, the Consortium, which was a group of schools bonded together as one NROTC unit, with staff and facilities spread to two or more campuses in the group. This list just includes main NROTC units. The following units have not yet been identified by their unit establishment date. Attempts have been made to contact these units or research their websites for that information, but no dates have been identified yet. There are 12 unknown schools in the groups above. There are just 10 schools listed here. It is highly likely that all 10 of these unassigned schools would fit into the unknown slots above. That leaves just two schools yet to be identified as having a NROTC unit. Another check was made in April 2021 and updates are being plugged in as acquired.

State School

- FL
- GA Savannah State University – April 2021 website says established in 1971.
- LA Southern University and A&M College – April 2021 website says established in 1971.
- NY University of Rochester – April 2021 website says established in 1945 (1 of 25 schools).
- PA Pennsylvania State University – April 2021 website did not provide establishment date.
- SC The Citadel – April 2021 website did not provide establishment date.
- SC University of South Carolina – April 2021 website did not provide establishment date.
- TN University of Memphis – April 2021 website did not provide establishment date.
- VT Norwich University – April 2021 website did not provide establishment date.
- VA Virginia Polytechnic Institute – April 2021 website did not provide establishment date.

Abbreviations and Acronyms

General

Narrative needed.

Military

Narrative needed.

University

H-T Huston-Tillotson University in Austin

UT The University of Texas (at Austin)